SEPTEMBER 27, 1979

**CHERRY HILL CONFERENCE TO TACKLE VLSI TEST PROBLEMS/89**

More LSI processes: static RAMs hit 8 K with polysilicon loads/131

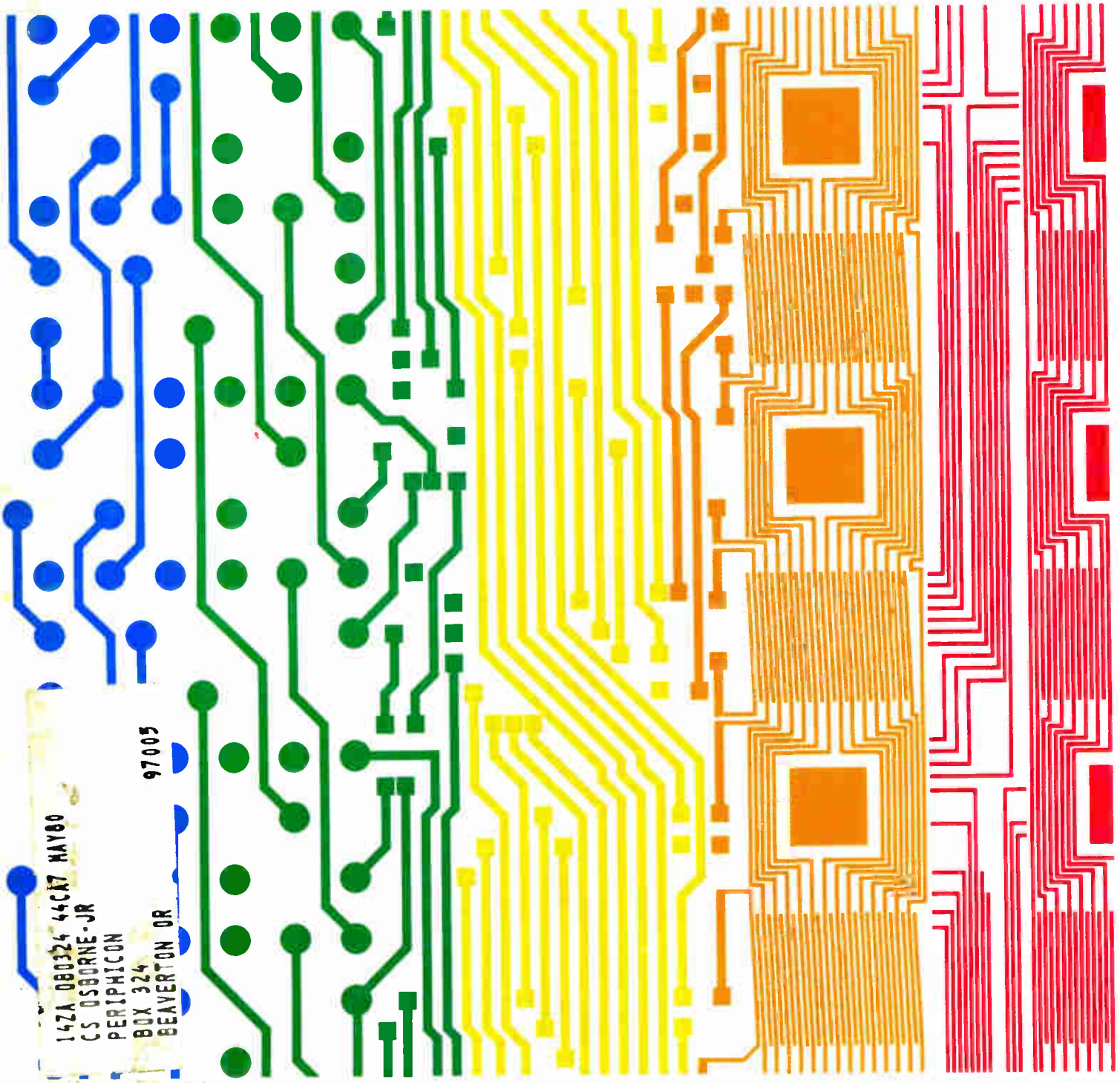
16-bit architecture eases software burden of 8-bit microprocessor/122

50 YEARS

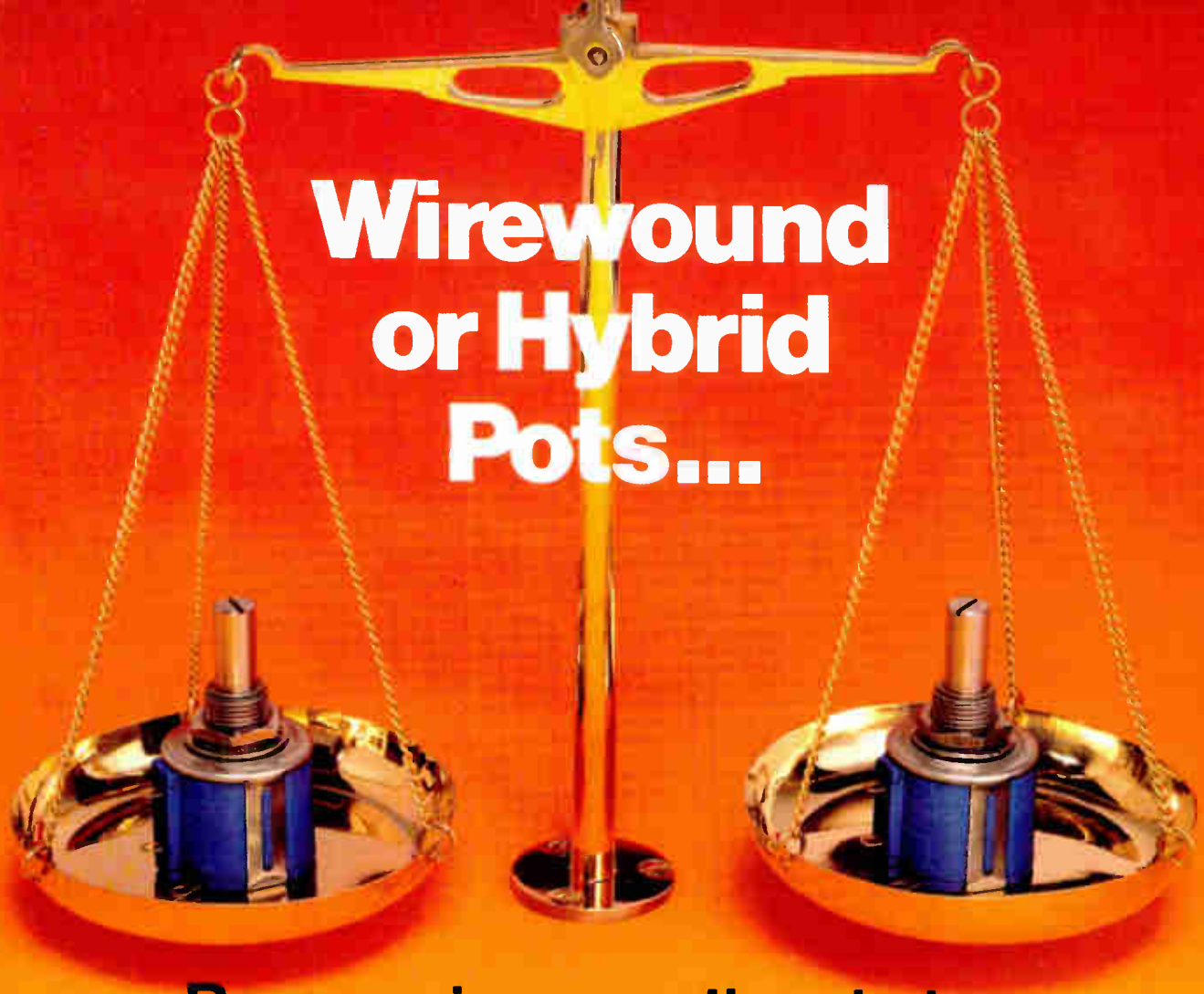
# Electronics

FOUR DOLLARS A McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION

## ACHIEVING DENSER INTERCONNECTIONS



# Wirewound or Hybrid Pots...



## Bourns gives you the choice.

Your choice of either wirewound or hybrid conductive plastic/wirewound elements: If your precision pot application requires a low tempco, tight linearity and excellent resistance stability, choose the Model 3540 wirewound potentiometer. If you **also** need extremely long operational life, infinite resolution and excellent output smoothness. choose the Model 3541 Hybritron® potentiometer. Both models are field-proven, 10-turn, ⅞" diameter precision potentiometers, with a range of resistance values to satisfy the most demanding applications.

**Wirewound** — The Model 3540 pot offers very good stability of total resistance with time and temperature changes. Tempco is 50 ppm/°C maximum. Design concentricity permits linearities from our standard 0.25% down to 0.1% for special orders.

**Hybrid** — The Model 3541 pot features our exclusive Hybritron resistance element, combining the best features of both wirewound and conductive plastic.

The Hybritron element — conductive plastic material on a wirewound mandrel — extends rotational life to 5 million shaft revolutions, provides essentially infinite resolution and output smoothness of 0.015% maximum. It's priced just slightly higher than the wirewound version.

Both the Model 3540 and 3541 pots are available with a variety of special electrical and mechanical options for additional design flexibility. Whether your choice is wirewound or hybrid, Bourns provides worldwide availability and fast delivery through your local distributor. For your specific requirement, call our design-experienced applications engineers today. Or, see us in EEM, Volume 2, pages 3775 and 3776.

PRECISIONS DIVISION, BOURNS, INC.,
1200 Columbia Avenue, Riverside, CA 92507.
Phone: 714 781-5122. TWX: 910 332-1252.

European Headquarters: Bourns AG, Zugerstrasse 74 6340 Baar, Switzerland. Phone: 042 33 33 33. Telex: 78722.

BOURNS

For Immediate Application—Circle 120 For Future Application—Circle 220

# HP's computer-controlled logic analyzers...they love the jobs you hate.

Now you can give those tedious development tasks to an HP computer-controlled logic analyzer and free yourself for the challenges of problem solving.

In interactive situations, a desktop computer can simplify analysis and extend a logic analyzer's capabilities. In routine or repetitive measurements, the computer can control and monitor analyzer operation while you work elsewhere.

Interfacing one of HP's logic analyzers to an HP desktop computer is simple via the HP-IB*, and programs are easier to write for most development applications. Your small up-front investment in time will be paid back over and over again with time saved in data reduction, documentation, analysis and monitoring. For example:

**Data reduction.** Now you can have a desktop computer process analyzer data and display results on the analyzer CRT. Store your microprocessor's instruction set, for example, and display mnemonics beside op codes on the analyzer data listing.

**Documentation.** Couple an HP logic analyzer to an HP-IB compatible printer and you can save hours documenting analyzer listings and setups. With HP's 1615A Logic Analyzer and 7245A Plotter/Printer, you can obtain timing displays (including glitch information) in hard copy for lab notebooks. In many applications the HP-IB "talk only" mode lets you do this without a computer.

**Babysitting.** Now the computer can watch for intermittent problems while you concentrate on system solutions. The computer/analyzer combination can take "snapshots" of program flow, make comparisons with stored data, then stop a program, restart a test or reprogram itself to gather different data.

**Characterization.** Repetitive measurements are a natural for these systems. Applications include determining failure rates for component evaluation or to establish field maintenance schedules. Or plotting execution times as a function of data values. And because the analyzer and computer are external to the system under test, you can characterize it in its true operating mode.

**Four analyzer choices.** Combine an HP desktop computer with the 1602A Logic State Analyzer ($2100**) for low cost systems. A 1610A Logic State Analyzer ($11,800**) is ideal for tailoring to your microprocessor based system applications. For synchronous/asynchronous interaction problems the 1615A Logic Analyzer ($7200**) is your choice. And for computer networks, select the 1640A Serial Data Analyzer ($6275**).

Your local HP field engineer can help eliminate those jobs you hate. Call him for details today.

* HP's implementation of IEEE 488-1975
** Domestic U.S.A. price only with HP-IB option

HEWLETT hp PACKARD

1507 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California 94304

For assistance call your nearest regional office: Eastern (301) 258-2000, Midwestern (312) 255-9800, Southern (404) 955-1500, Western (213) 877-1282

# Yes, it's glass

## ...for the superior reliability required by the computer industry.

Actual size of the Fotoceram® slider shown above.

In the highly competitive computer industry, one of the biggest goals is to reduce the storage and retrieval costs per bit of information to the end user. In recent years, the evolution of the Winchester disk drive technology has achieved just that—more information packed on the same size disk.

The narrower and higher density information tracks on the disk, made the precision of the read/write head an extremely critical factor. So the choice of slider material was critical as well. The solution was Fotoceram® glass-ceramic by Corning.

Fotoceram glass-ceramic had already been established as one of the most reliable slider materials available. It is known for superior wear characteristics during start and stop contact conditions. Surface smoothness of less than a micro-inch. Superior homogeneous structure. Compatibility with ferrites and sealing glasses. Precision tolerances to .001". And the bonus of low tooling costs. In addition, designers found that Fotoceram could be configured to smaller and more complex shapes required for this application.

What can Fotoceram glass-ceramic do for you? Use your imagination. With Fotoceram material, we can photo-etch holes, slots or channels in any shape or configuration you choose. Dimensions can be as small as .002", with tolerances as tight as .001". And you can pack up to 50,000 holes per square inch into sheets as thin as .010".

Fotoceram glass-ceramic is rigid, strong and dimensionally stable. It can easily handle heat to 750°C and stress to 3,000 psi. Electrical stability is excellent and moisture absorption is zero. And Fotoceram glass-ceramic is just one of three photo-etchable materials by Corning. The other two are Fotoform glass and Fotoform Opal glass-ceramic. Although all three are derived from the same photo-sensitive glass, each has its own distinct properties.

The uses for these materials are endless. They're being used for dot matrix printer wire guides, flat panel display cell sheets, fluidic devices, dielectric spacers and more. If you've got a possible application, we've got all the specs in our technical package "Materials for the Design Engineer." Just write. We're the Fotoform Products Group, part of the Materials Business, MS 123A, Corning Glass Works, Corning, New York 14830.



**CORNING**

Electronics
The International Magazine of Electronics Technology
Vol. 52, No. 20 • September 27, 1979



**Highlights**

**Cover: What's next in interconnects? 113**
Denser integrated circuits are fast rendering the familiar printed-circuit board obsolete. The technology that dominates the next generation of boards will offer multilayer wiring on a 10-mil grid, surface-mounted components, and buried vias—all at reasonable cost.

Cover illustration is by Gabor Kiss.

**European research brightens dark corners, 93**
Unusual subjects like self-testing integrated circuits and a stacked integrated-injection-logic process figure prominently in papers delivered at the Fifth European Solid State Circuits Conference held in England Sept. 18 through 21.

**8-K static RAMs boast versatile pinout, 131**
Their pinout scheme, similar to that of read-only memories, suits a pair of dense byte-wide random-access memory chips to fast mainframe cache and microprocessor applications alike.

**Stalking the elusive femtoampere, 145**
Designing a supersensitive meter to complement today's low-power devices requires attention to obscure sources of current and leakage.

**. . . and in the next issue**
A look inside a nonvolatile static random-access memory . . . using transistors as temperature sensors . . . a 16-bit microprocessor designed for high-level languages.

Electronics



# Publisher's letter

**How will components** be mounted in the future? According to author Charles Lassen, manager of advanced products for ITT Exacta Circuits Ltd. in Selkork, Scotland, the digital substrate of the 1980s will be the multistrate.

His article describing the multistrate concept appears on page 113. Although the technology needed to produce this unique substrate is already in existence, discussions of its practical applications have been largely theoretical. Now, however, Lassen believes that its time has come. He predicts that prototypes will be made next year and first applications by selected systems houses could be taking place in 1981–82. First production-volume runs could be in 1983.

"My involvement with systems and interconnection first started with Standard Telephones & Cables Ltd. in 1970," he recalls. "It intensified when I joined Exacta in 1974 and worked on product development of flexi-rigid multilayers. It became heavy when I started working with physical designers in ITT's System 12 development in the United States and has been ongoing throughout my time as Exacta's manager of advanced products."

What stimulated his interest in multistrate? "The myopic view of interconnection that exists among many printed-circuit and hybrid producers and the opportunities a package change opens up," he reports.

And Lassen is making his point. Besides writing the cover article in this issue, he is preparing a two-day seminar to bring together systems companies, components producers, and materials firms to discuss "Interconnection in the '80's."

An accomplished offshore small-boat sailor, Lassen may need all his navigator's skill to get multistrate across to the attendees, whose ideas on printed-circuit board design do not always agree.

**Now it's Europe's** turn to host a top-notch conference on solid-state technology. Like the recent meeting on solid-state devices in Tokyo [*Electronics*, Aug. 31, p. 85], the fifth European solid-state circuits conference, held in England, Sept. 18–21, underscored the internationalization of semiconductor technology.

As London bureau manager Kevin Smith points out in his summary of the conference (p. 93), Europeans have much to show for their effort, especially in nonstandard products and unusual processes.

Perhaps the best illustration of the internationalization, however, was the interest in uncommitted-logic-array technology. Kevin remarks that the subject was up for discussion simultaneously at this month's Wescon in San Francisco and at the Southampton, England, conference. These days it can no longer be assumed that significant advances in solid-state technology are made only in the U. S.

*September 27, 1979 Volume 52, Number 20 101,998 copies of this issue printed*

Electronics (ISSN 0013-5070) Published every other Thursday by McGraw-Hill, Inc Founder James H McGraw 1860-1948 Publication office 1221 Avenue of the Americas, N Y, N Y 10020, second class postage paid at New York, N Y and additional mailing offices

Executive, editorial, circulation and advertising addresses Electronics, McGraw-Hill Building, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N Y 10020 Telephone (212) 997-1221 Teletype 12-7960 TWX 710-581-4879 Cable address M C G R A W H I L L N E W Y O R K

Subscriptions limited to professional persons with active responsibility in electronics technology No subscriptions accepted without complete identification of subscriber name, title or job function, company or organization, and product manufactured or services performed Based on information supplied, the publisher reserves the right to reject nonqualified requests Subscription rates: in the United States and possessions $17 one year, $29 two years, $43 three years, company addressed and company libraries $23 one year, $41 two years, $58 three years; APO/FPO addressed $35 one year only, Canada and Mexico $19 one year, $32 two years, $47 three years, Europe $46 one year, $78 two years, $110 three years, Japan, Israel and Brazil $70 one year, $115 two years, $165 three years, Australia and New Zealand $95 one year, $170 two years, $240 three years, including air freight, all other countries $50 one year, $85 two years, $125 three years Limited quota of subscriptions available at higher-than-basic rate for persons allied to field served Check with publisher for these rates Single copies $4 00 Please allow four to eight weeks for shipment

Officers of McGraw-Hill Publications Company Gordon L Jones, President, Group Vice-Presidents Daniel A McMillan, James E Boddorf, Senior Vice President-Editorial, Ralph R Schulz, Vice-Presidents Robert B Doll, Circulation, James E Hackett, Controller, William H Hammond, Communications; Thomas H King, Manufacturing, John W Patten, Sales, Edward E Schirmer, International

Officers of the Corporation Harold W McGraw, Jr , President, Chief Executive Officer, and Chairman of the Board, Robert N Landes, Senior Vice President and Secretary; Ralph J Webb, Treasurer

Title registered in U S Patent Office, Copyright© 1979 by McGraw-Hill, Inc All rights reserved The contents of this publication may not be reproduced in whole or in part without the consent of copyright owner

Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for libraries and others registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein for the base fee of $0 50 per copy of the article plus $0 25 per page. Payment should be sent directly to the CCC Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the express permission of McGraw-Hill is prohibited Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to the publisher. ISSN 0013-5070/79$0 50+ 25

Subscribers The publisher, upon written request to our New York office from any subscriber, agrees to refund that part of the subscription price applying to copies not yet mailed Please send change-of-address notices or complaints to Fulfillment Manager, subscription orders to Circulation Manager, Electronics, at address below Change-of-address olices should provide old as well as new address, including zip codes. Attach address label from recent issue. Allow one month for change to become effective Subscriber Service call (609) 448-8110, 9 a m to 4 p m EST

Postmaster Please send form 3579 to Fulfillment Manager, Electronics, P O Box 430, Hightstown, N J 08520.

# DC-DC converters from KEPCO/TDK

## convert 12V, 24V, 48V, 130V or 260V input to 5V-28V d-c outputs, 30-100 watts


**so small and light— they'll fit your product**

- High frequency conversion for high efficiency
- Fully isolated
- Current limited
- Adjustable output
- Built-in overvoltage protection

KEPCO® For complete specifications write Dept. BUF-14.

KEPCO, INC. • 131-38 SANFORD AVENUE • FLUSHING, N.Y. 11352 • (212) 461-7000 • TWX #710-582-2631 • Cable: KEPCOPOWER NEWYORK

Circle 5 on reader service card

## Readers' comments

### Simpler with priority encoders

**To the Editor:** With regard to "Scanner finds interrupt with highest and lowest priorities" [July 5, p. 135], I would like to mention that the same objective can be met more simply with two conventional priority encoders (74LS348s, for example)—one connected to the interrupt sources in the desired order of priority, the other in reverse order. The inverted 1's-complemented outputs of the latter will give the number of the lowest priority interrupt.

Herbert Wehlan
Stuttgart, West Germany

### Really first

**To the Editor:** In "Chip makers ride CRT controller wave" in the July 19 issue [p. 85], Mitch Goozé of American Microsystems is quoted as saying that AMI's device will be "the first and only MOS mask-programmable CRT controller." In fact, the Standard Microsystems cathode-ray-tube controller, the CRT 5027, announced in the Feb. 17, 1977, New Products section of *Electronics*, was the first available standard large-scale integrated CRT controller. It is both mask-programmable and processor-programmable.

John F. Tweedy Jr.
Standard Microsystems Corp.
Hauppauge, N. Y.

### Hidden bug

**To the Editor:** In "Data-block transfer program is efficient and flexible" [June 21, p. 147], Chris Taylor presents a technique for implementing a 16-bit loop counter that he calls simple, efficient, and relatively unknown. But it is not unknown to any programmer of the 8008 microprocessor, the 8080's predecessor. That is because the 8008 did not have any double-precision operations like DAD or DCX, which are the well-known methods of controlling a loop beyond the 256-count limit of the DCR instruction.

There is a hidden bug, however, in the method given, which does not work properly when the loop count is 0000; in that case, 256 loop iterations will be performed, not 0. Perhaps not so obvious is that for

# Once again HP makes your money count.


# A universal counter for $375.

The smart money's on HP's new 5314A Universal Counter because it does so much for so little. Now, in one low-cost counter, you can measure frequency up to 100 MHz, period down to 400 nanoseconds with 100 picosecond resolution, and time interval with 100 ns resolution. Add frequency ratio, ratio averaging, totalizing and a full complement of time interval measurement controls and you've got a package you'd expect to find at almost twice the 5314A's $375 price. Options: internal battery and charger, $95; TCXO time base, $100.

Time interval measurement capabilities are truly outstanding at the 5314A's price. Instead of limited single channel controls, or none at all, the 5314A gives you both input trigger level and slope controls for two input channels. So now you can measure pulse widths or time between pulses with stop and start commands from either one or two input control lines.

## HP's frequency counters also save you time *and* money.

Using state-of-the-art components common to HP's most sophisticated counters, the HP5380 frequency counter series offers high accuracy, high input sensitivity, input attenuators and direct counting for rapid, convenient frequency measurement and adjustments.

5381A 80 MHz, $295 • 5382A 225 MHz, $395 • 5383A 520 MHz, $650.


To find out more about HP's low-cost laboratory grade counters and the entire family of sophisticated and versatile HP counters call your nearest HP field office. Or write for the 5314A and 5380 series data sheets and electronic counter brochure.

Prices domestic U.S.A. only

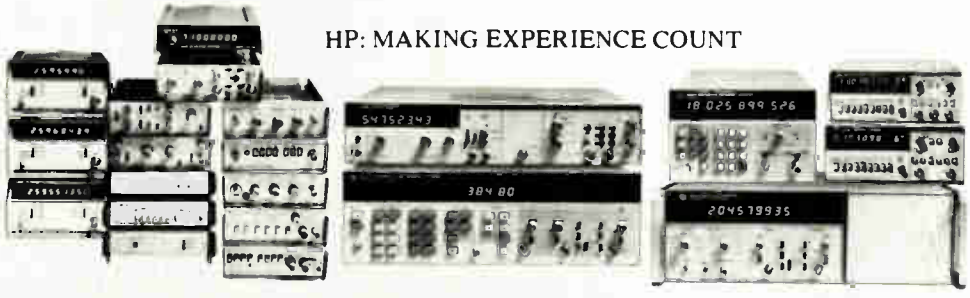
02902

HEWLETT hp PACKARD

1507 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California 94304

For assistance call: Washington (301) 258-2000, Chicago (312) 255-9800, Atlanta (404) 955-1500, Los Angeles (213) 877-1282

HP: MAKING EXPERIENCE COUNT



Circle 7 on reader service card

## Readers' comments

any count that is a multiple of 256 the construct also breaks down and 256 extra iterations are performed. This bug is hard to detect, since it occurs only at discrete values, which might not be tested during program development.

Bruce Komusin
Woodbury, N. Y.

### Flywheels not that big

**To the Editor:** The interesting special report on photovoltaics ["A burst of energy in photovoltaics," July 19, p. 105] included several errors in the "Subsystems and Applications" section.

The flywheel being developed by the Massachusetts Institute of Technology's Lincoln Laboratory, shown on page 120, is not a 1:10 scale model, but one storing one tenth the energy of a residential-sized system. The actual linear scale is closer to 1:2.25. As a result, the "huge" flywheel for a single residence described on page 121 would have a diameter of about 3 feet, not 14. It would weigh between 1 and 2 tons (as would batteries) and, as described, would take dc power from the solar array and produce regulated 50-hertz ac.

The article should also have quoted me as stating that, on a life-cycle basis, a flywheel system is expected to cost less than today's battery system and perhaps less than an advanced battery system.

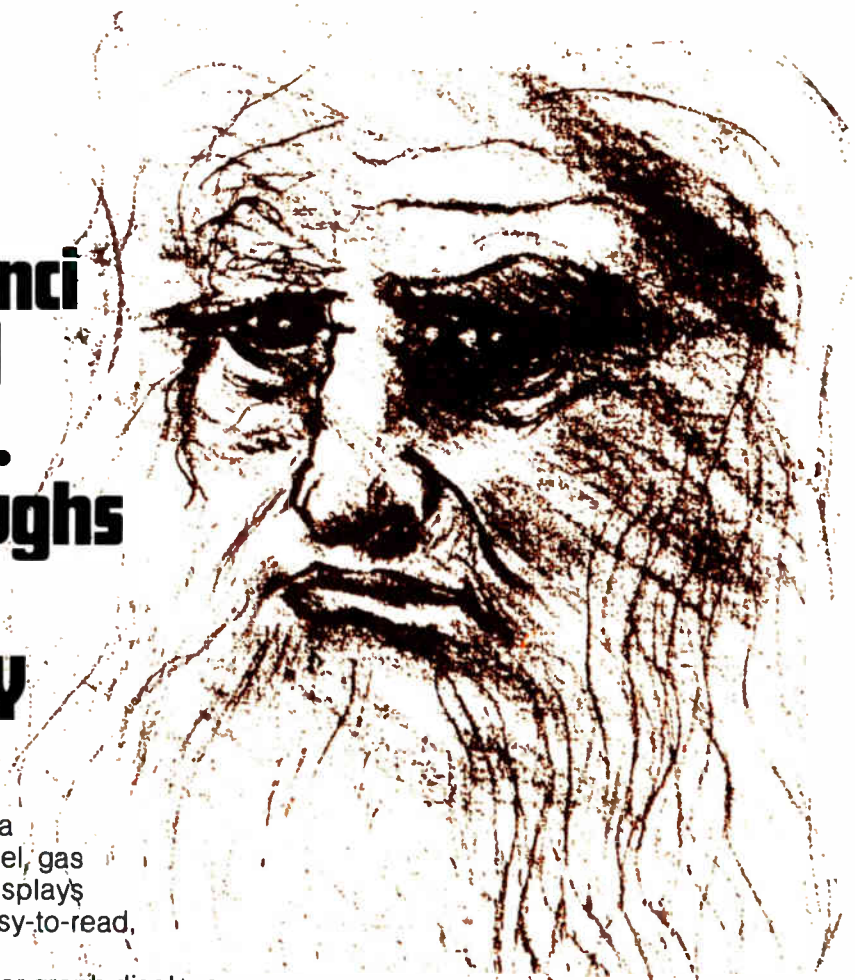
Alan R. Millner
Lincoln Laboratory
Lexington, Mass.

### PROM programmer option

**To the Editor:** The author of "Software-based controller simplifies PROM programmer" [July 19, p. 147] shows a fine scheme for utilizing the Intel Universal PROM Programmer. But for those without access to this programmer and its particular personality modules, I would like to suggest a programmable read-only memory programming board for the S-100 bus that is manufactured by Szerlip Enterprises, Harbor City, Calif.

The Szerlip board comes standard for the 2708, 2716 (Texas Instru-

# If Leonardo da Vinci designed a visual indicator today... he'd use a Burroughs SELF-SCAN® bar graph display



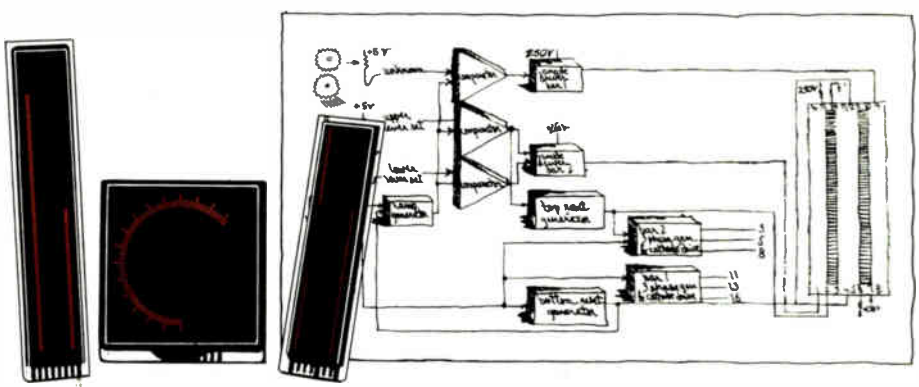
Leonardo da Vinci would have considered Burroughs SELF-SCAN bar graph displays a designer's dream. These compact, flat panel, gas plasma indicators present instant analog displays with digital accuracy. They're bright and easy-to-read, even in high ambient light.

Hundreds of thousands of SELF-SCAN bar graph displays are currently in use worldwide for process control systems and instrumentation, automotive and aircraft displays, panel meters, and many other diverse applications.

Versatile SELF-SCAN bar graphs can be custom-designed into practically any configuration. Standard models include dual linear displays with 1/2% or 1% scales, a dual reset display for measuring values against preset ranges, and a 120 element circular display.

You'll also appreciate their low cost drive circuitry and low power consumption. And with no moving parts, these rugged, reliable bar graphs are ideal for use in equipment subject to shock and vibration.

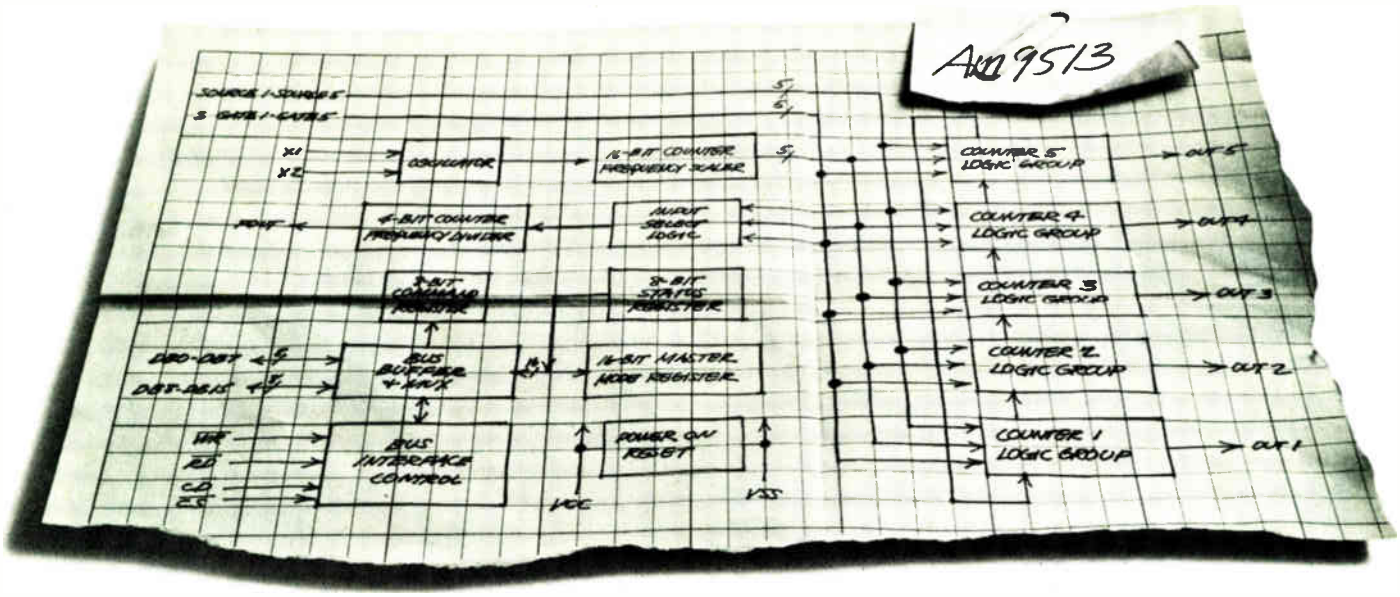
It's time you designed Burroughs SELF-SCAN bar graph displays into your equipment. Send for specifications today. **Burroughs OEM Marketing Corporation**, P.O. Box 1226, Plainfield, NJ 07061, (201) 757-5000. In Europe, Langwood House, High Street, Rickmansworth Hertfordshire, England. Telephone Rickmansworth-70545. Also in stock at your local Hamilton/Avnet branch.



**Burroughs**

For General Information 9

For Detailed Specifications 15




# And now, The Time Machine.™

The Time Machine is a trademark of Advanced Micro Devices

Advanced Micro Devices announces the Am9513—an 8-bit and 16-bit programmable System Timing Controller.

It's the most flexible, most versatile, most powerful timing device ever created.

The Time Machine replaces all the timing and counting elements in typical MPU-based systems.

You get an internal oscillator and five programmable, general-purpose, 16-bit counters on one +5V chip. The counters can count up, down, in binary or BCD. And The Time Machine doesn't waste any time. It can achieve speeds up to 7MHz!

Most old-time timers are lucky to have six distinct operating modes. The Time Machine gives you twenty-two.

Why buy another timer when you can own The Time Machine?

**Advanced Micro Devices**

901 Thompson Place, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 · (408) 732-2400

## Readers' comments

ments' version), or 1702. Additionally, with its operating instructions, jumpers for just about any PROM or erasable PROM are easily made. All timing and voltages are software-programmable.

Donald M. Dodge
Gardena, Calif.

### Take the red out of your eyes

**To the Editor:** Thanks for the editorial of Aug. 2 in support of the four-day work week ["A timely idea deserving consideration," p. 12]. I agree with you that this is an idea whose time has come. Actually, a change in our medieval five-day work week with two weeks off each year for good behavior (vacation) is long overdue.

I don't think you will get any support for this plan from the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, since it is politically impotent. In addition, the political naivete, or more frankly the political stupidity, of engineers is so appalling that I think most of us will timidly wait for the trade unions to fight this battle for us. As you know, our five-day work week and two-week vacation was won by their "hit the bricks" job action sacrifices.

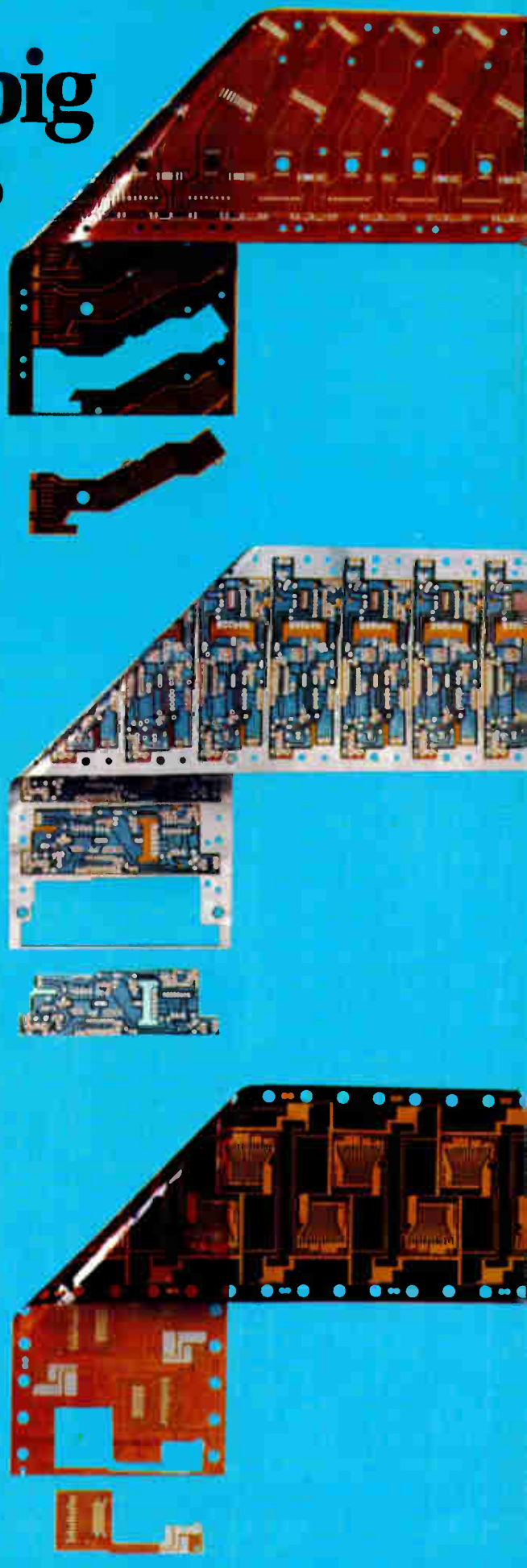
Isn't it ironic that President Carter and the Department of Defense are against our patriotic four-day energy-saving work week.

Just as coal miners succumb to black lung disease, I think electronics engineers will die economically from red-eye malaise. Red-eye malaise causes real-time blindness that renders engineers unable to see the real world of cost-of-living raises and pension adjustments to keep up with inflation, portable pensions, sabbaticals, and better tax schedules that would end job hopping as a loss of pension rights and an exercise in futility, etc. When it comes to the economic state of the art, engineers are still living in the Stone Age.

Don't you think it's time we invented the me-too flu, or do politically timid engineers really believe that the meek shall inherit the earth?

A. J. Andres
Orange, Calif.

# When you go big in flex circuits



# Go right with Rogers.

If your usage of flexible circuits will be high volume, start your new project with a company that can deliver.

Rogers' unique in-house capability to meet demanding requirements for flexible laminates gives you a flying start on truly cost-effective flexible circuitry. Roll-to-roll processing in greatly expanded production facilities further contributes to economy.

Rogers has in-depth engineering support for your program and responds promptly to requests for application engineering assistance. One call to (602) 963-4584 will put you on the way toward uniformly reliable, high-volume flexible circuits.

Circuit Systems Group
Rogers Corporation
Chandler, Arizona 85224
(602) 963-4584

ROGERS

EUROPE: Mektron NV, Gent, Belgium JAPAN: Nippon Mektron, Tokyo

# People

## Two American entrepreneurs find their own niche in semiconductor business through Swiss connection

The entrepreneurial spirit of Silicon Valley is not dead yet—it just has to go to Europe to breathe. The founders of Xicor Inc. came to that conclusion after searching the valley for a manufacturer to build the semiconductor invention on which they base their company.

S. Allan Kline and Raphael Klein designed a nonvolatile random-access memory. "Our first thought was to have the chips we designed built by custom semiconductor houses here in the U. S.," explains Allan Kline, chairman of the Sunnyvale, Calif., company and a former director of Intersil Inc. "But we were discouraged. All the manufacturers are production-limited and wouldn't deliver for six months."

**Looked to friends.** So Allan Kline, 57, contacted some friends from the young days of semiconductors in California who now are at Ebauches Electroniques SA in Marin-Epagnier, Switzerland. Kurt Hubner is now general manager of the semiconductor manufacturing division of Ebauches, and Hans G. Dill is in charge of integrated-circuit manufacturing. Between the two, they convinced Allan Kline that Ebauches, whose parent company is a privately owned watchmaker and one of the largest suppliers of watches and watch chips in the world, would be able to handle the requirements.

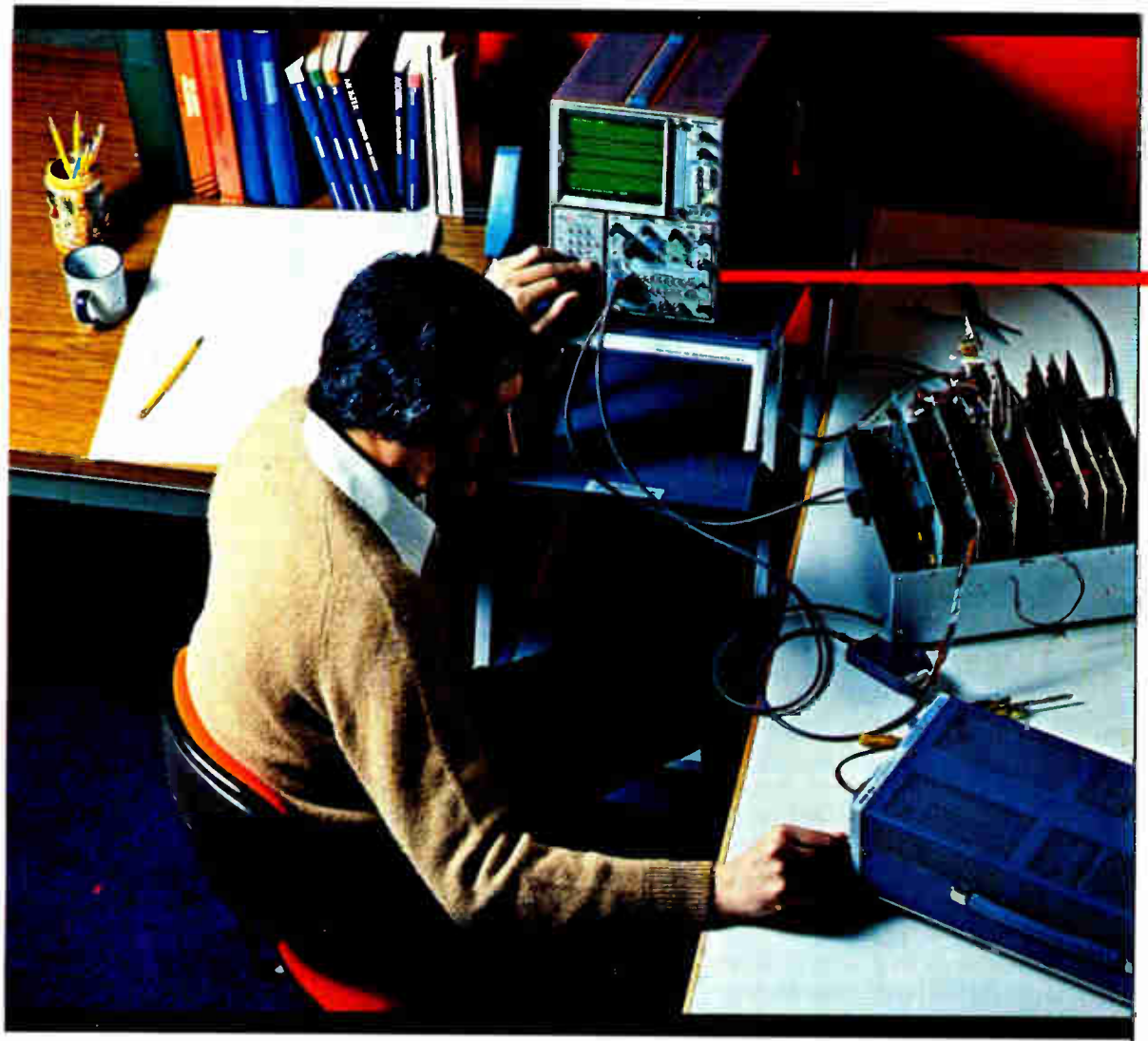
So Raphael Klein, Xicor's president, flew over to check out Ebauches' manufacturing facilities. "We needed to have an intimacy with the company that built the part," explains the 36-year-old Israeli-born physicist. He knew that making the new RAM, which relies on a relatively new operating phenomenon and uses three-level polysilicon processing [*Electronics*, Sept. 13, p. 39] would require a special relationship with their counterparts at Ebauches.

"I gave the facility the white-glove check, and it was cleaner than anything I've seen in Silicon Valley," says Raphael Klein. He is qualified to draw the comparison, having spent much time in the valley at Monolithic Memories Inc., at National Semiconductor Corp., at Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corp., and at Intel Corp. Most recently, he had been consulting and had been instrumental in setting up many

**Teamwork.** Xicor founders S. Allan Kline and Raphael Klein, second and third from left, designed the RAM that Kurt Hubner, left, and Hans G. Dill of Ebauches Electroniques make.

# TEKTRONIX thinks your logic analyzer should be as versatile as you are

## So ours let you sample *synchronously* and *asynchronously.*



Use the 7D01F for hardware and software applications.

As a digital designer you must be versatile enough to do the *entire* design job. Logic *and timing. Software and* hardware analysis. Activity on *and* off the bus.

And so you need a logic analyzer that lets you synchronously verify logic and trace program flow on the bus; then asynchronously verify timing sequences and examine chip to chip transactions off the bus. A logic analyzer, in short, as versatile as you are.

Tektronix Logic Analyzers are versatile. In the synchronous mode, examine software flow using the clock of the system under test—up to 20 ns sampling rate. Switch to asynchronous and sample with the Logic Analyzer's own clock—up to 10 ns sampling rate. Pulse anomalies and timing problems are out in the open, where you can see them. With *one* logic analyzer.

**Synchronous and asynchronous sampling: it helps make our Logic Analyzers versatile. So you can do today's job and tomorrow's. So you can change applications without changing your logic analyzer.**

Contact Tektronix Inc., P.O. Box 500, Beaverton, OR 97077. In Europe, Tektronix, Ltd. P.O. Box 36, St. Peter Port Guernsey, Channel Islands.

Tektronix
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

TEKTRONIX LOGIC ANALYZERS THE VERSATILE ONES

For immediate action, dial our automatic answering service, 1-800-547-1512

Circle 16 on reader service card



## People

companies with high-pressure oxidation facilities to greatly cut the wafer-processing time.

Raphael Klein set to work helping Ebauches gear up for the Xicor memory—the Swiss company's first industry-standard component. In fact Ebauches had just changed from metal-gate complementary-MOS processing to polysilicon gate when Klein arrived.

**Due on shelf.** All that was just over a year ago, and now Xicor says production at the Swiss facility has moved into high volume. As soon as negotiations with two major distributing firms are settled, Xicor can begin to stock its distributors' shelves with the parts.

The two Xicor founders are not afraid of pressure from the semiconductor giants, they say, because the 1-K nonvolatile RAM complements the market. "It has its own niche and doesn't make anything obsolete," says Raphael Klein.

The two physicists—during World War II, Allan Kline worked on the Manhattan Project, which developed the atomic bomb—are pleased with the friendly agreement with Ebauches. "We're partners, and from the start we've had no problems. Each company can go its own way and Ebauches is free to market the part as it sees fit," says Allan Kline, whose entrepreneurial endeavors have carried him into other industries. For example, he is currently involved in the development of new technology in the food industry as well: a healthful "junk-food" snack made from yogurt and wheat based on a new process that puffs the proteinaceous part of the grain and not the starch.

Klein and Kline are excited by the challenge posed by their new high-technology company—a spirit they feel has long left the large, centralized semiconductor companies. Xicor, which is now just a handful of people, will eventually build a plant in the U. S. Says Allan Kline, "We believe that with top-quality technical and marketing people, you can grow a company in a very decentralized fashion and maintain the original spirit." □

TO-5 RELAY UPDATE

# Maglatch TO-5: The little relay that never forgets

That's literally true. Once set with a short pulse of coil voltage, Teledyne's magnetic latching TO-5 relay will retain its state until reset or reprogrammed — even if power fails completely. And because it never forgets its last instruction, holding power is not required.

This inherent power conservation makes the Maglatch TO-5 ideal for any application where power drain is critical. In addition, its subminiature size fits it perfectly to high density pc board packaging. And for RF switching applications, the low inter-contact capacitance and contact circuit losses provide high isolation and low insertion loss up through UHF.

The Maglatch TO-5 is available in SPDT, DPDT and 4PST versions, and includes commercial/industrial types as well as military types qualified to "L," "M" and "P" levels of MIL-R-39016.

If you need more information about the little relay with the non-destructible memory, call or write today.

TELEDYNE RELAYS

12525 Daphne Avenue, Hawthorne, California 90250 • (213) 777-0077

**U.K. Sales Office:** Heathrow House, Bath Rd. MX, TW5 9QQ • 01-897-2501

**European Hqtrs.:** Abraham Lincoln Strasse 38-42 • 62 Wiesbaden, W. Germany • 6121-700811

Circle 17 on reader service card

# Scientists and engineers find computer systems powerful tools and control.

# Why?

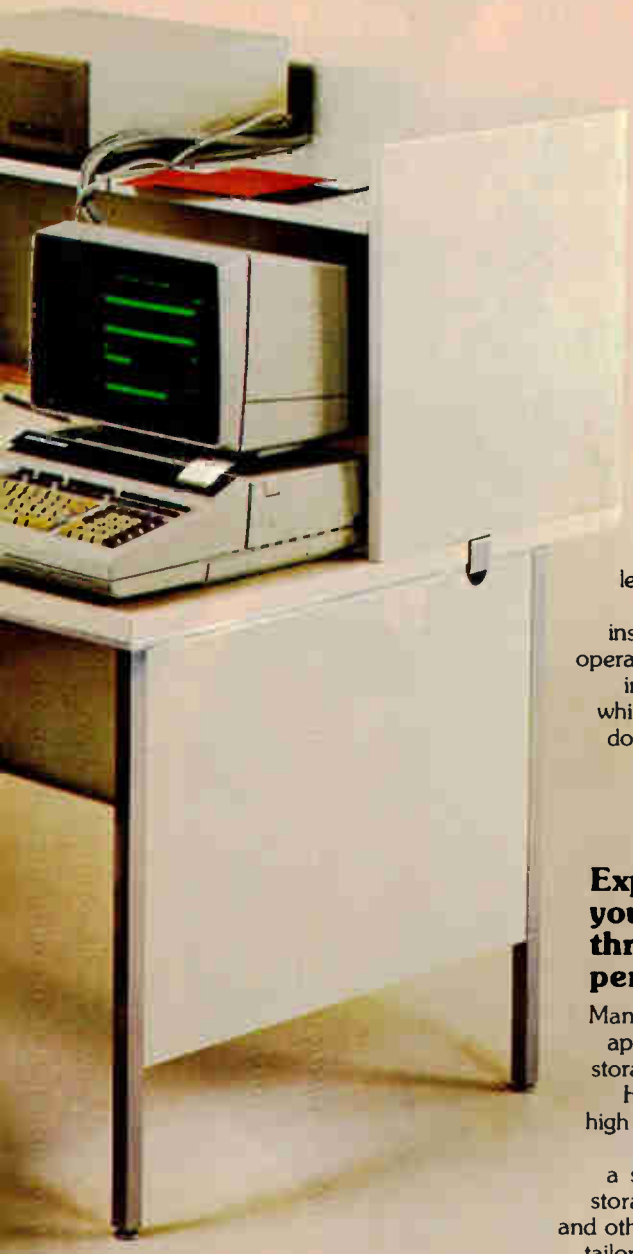
*Interfacing power.* Today's Hewlett-Packard desktop computer systems have such high performance interfacing features as direct memory access (DMA), vectored priority interrupt (up to 15 levels) and Enhanced BASIC and HPL programming languages. One model gives you up to 449K bytes of fully usable memory; another offers assembly language. Implementing your data acquisition and control system is as simple as choosing from one of four interface protocols on plug-in cards: HP-IB, Bit-Parallel, BCD or RS-232-C.

*Days, instead of weeks.* You can unpack a system and have it up and running on a production line, or in the lab in about one-third of the time you'd expect. Days, instead of weeks or even months.

*From lab to production line.* Once it's up, your test and control system can move with ease from one environment to another with no hardware or operating system changes. This kind of flexibility, coupled with the power and sophistication of today's models, makes an HP desktop computer the logical choice for your data acquisition and control needs.

*Friendly.* Together with the power to handle your big data acquisition and control problems, today's systems retain the reliability and ease of use that have always characterized HP desktop computers.

# today's desktop for data acquisition



DESIGNED FOR HP-IB SYSTEMS

## HP-IB: Not just a standard, but a decade of experience.

HP-IB is much more than just HP's implementation of IEEE Standard 488-78. It reaches beyond IEEE-488-78 to cover the operational area as well as the mechanical, electrical and functional specifications. For example, HP-IB systems incorporate a built-in, high level I/O language that saves you the time and expense of writing instrument drivers and configuring operating systems. It means powerful interfacing through a system in which a lot of the work has been done for you.

## A wide selection.

We build a broad range of desktop computers, with one just right for your data acquisition and control application. From the low cost HP 9815 through the HP 9825, the standard for HP-IB controllers; the HP System 35 with BASIC and assembly language; and the HP System 45B with advanced graphics capability, every HP desktop computer has superior interfacing characteristics in terms of human engineering, ease of use and power.

## Expand your system through HP peripherals.

Many data acquisition and control applications require external mass storage for large volumes of data. HP mass storage media include high speed flexible discs capable of handling data at burst rates and a selection of fixed discs offering storage up to 120M bytes. These and other input and output peripherals tailored for HP desktop computers allow you to configure the system that meets your needs today and accommodates future growth, as well.

## A growth path.

HP can meet expanding needs with communication links from desktop computers to HP 1000 series computers. For multi-user, multi-tasking problems, HP 1000 systems offer a range of compatible RTE operating systems with software options for data base management, factory data collection and graphics.

**For more information.** Call 1-800-821-3777, extension 137, toll-free, day or night (Alaska and Hawaii included). In Missouri, call 1-800-892-7655, extension 137. Or, call your nearest HP office for a demonstration. 4091/7

HEWLETT hp PACKARD

3404 E. Harmony Road, Fort Collins, Colorado 80525

For assistance call the HP regional office nearest you Eastern 301/258-2000, Western 213/877-1282, Midwest 312/255-9800, Southern 404/955-1500, Canadian 416/678-9430
Ask for an HP Desktop Computer representative

Circle 19 on reader service card

# IMAGINE

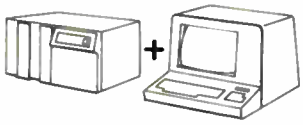
IMAGINE

# ZILOG'S Z8000 IS HERE! WITH ZILOG'S NEW PDS 8000 DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM.

Zilog's powerful Z8000, the generation-ahead 16-bit microprocessor that delivers big computer performance at microprocessor prices, is on the shelf today at Zilog distributors around the country. Order it as the 40-pin Z8002 with 64KB direct addressing, $107.10* Or, choose the 48-pin Z8001 with 8 MB segmented addressing, $139.30* Supporting it is the versatile PDS 8000 family of development systems.

## The base package, the Model 10.

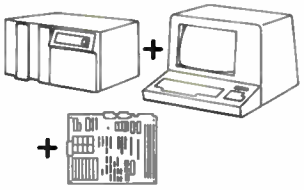
Your most economical entry to Z8000 product development. Everything you need to start your Z8000



software development: a 64K byte microcomputer, CRT, dual floppys, interfaces, 9-slot card cage, power supplies, a Z8000 software development package, operating system, editor, linker and utilities. $10,500*

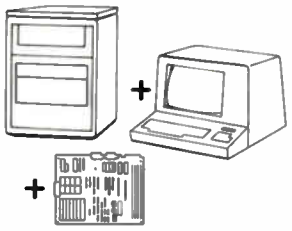
## Try it out with the Model 15.

Everything in the PDS 8000 Model 10, plus Zilog's Z8000 Development Module, a Z8000 based computer board with 2K words



of EPROM (expandable to 8K words), 16 K words of dynamic RAM (expandable to 32K words), dual serial interface, 32 programmable I/O lines, four 8-bit programmable counter-timers and a generous wire wrap area. $11,995*

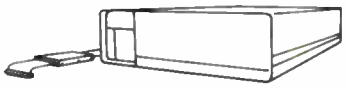
## For more complex ideas, Models 25 and 30.



These two PDS 8000 models parallel the capabilities of the Model 10 and 15 but give you the added power of 10 megabytes of rack-mounted hard disc drive. $20,000* and $21,500*

## For complete hardware characterization.

Coming soon, an emulation subsystem for your PDS 8000. It will provide total hardware development



support capability for the Z8000 as well as the Z8.

## For more information, write.

We'll send you a complete packet of technical data on the PDS 8000 family and Z8000 Development Module together with the name and location of your nearest Zilog distributor. Address: Zilog, 10460 Bubb Road, Cupertino, CA 95014. Or call (800) 538-9367 toll free. (In California call (408) 446-4666.)

*Suggested Domestic U.S. prices only. Z8001 and Z8002 prices are for quantity 100

An affiliate of EXXON ENTERPRISES INC.

Zilog

Circle 23 on reader service card

The fireworks have just begun!

## Which way is up?

Just what is progress? What at one time were obvious answers have in many cases become questions. Or, in the words of William H. Davidow, vice president and general manager of Intel Corp., "As the world has become more complex and sophisticated, it has become increasingly difficult to determine what constitutes progress."

Focusing his views on electronic technology in general and computers in particular, Davidow says that everyone involved with computers would believe that the transistor was good, integrated circuits were better, and semiconductor memories represented a further advance, "and that VLSI [very large-scale integration] is essential to the continued progress we hope to make within the next few years."

Now take a look at microcomputers. As Davidow observes, "the first generation of microcomputers was good, the next generation was better, and future generations of these products will be even more significant." They will do more, be more complex, and lead more quickly to the development of new products. And when this comes to pass, the world will be a better place for all of us—engineers, business executives, and the five-year-old across the street who this month marched bravely off to his first day of kindergarten.

But hold, cries Davidow; that is not necessarily so. "I feel compelled to say that it is no longer evident to me that to maintain the existing rate of progress is optimum. And it is no longer evident that the majority of microprocessor users are going to be capable of exploiting the next explosion in microprocessor technology. . . . However, it may be true that rapid technological progress is going to slow the use of microprocessors to an increasingly narrow spectrum of applications." Davidow's point is that as microcomputers become able to handle throughput faster, they will become suitable only for that higher order of jobs that requires such speed and power. Thus, their horizon will constrict to enclose fewer opportunities, reducing their commercial appeal.

Gordon E. Moore, president of Intel and Davidow's boss, has preached much the same gospel—that there is a point at which growth outstrips utility. So taking Davidow's corollary to Moore's law and applying it to electronic technologies of all sorts, one must wonder if all the complexity and progress possible are, indeed, usable or even useful. After all, what good is the sweat and toil in the laboratory if what emerges is admired and valuable only to a handful of fellow scientists or ultrasophisticated users?

Clearly, what has made electronic technology so pervasive in the past decade or so is its promise of the most good for the most people: "Great idea!" says the populace: "Why didn't someone think of it sooner?" But equally clearly, what brought the electronic technologies to this high level in the first place was the impetus that has been lent them by military considerations—the Government's concern over both conventional national defense and the space program. Indeed, the next big leap in semiconductors seems likely to come from the Department of Defense's Very High-Speed Integrated Circuit (VHSIC) program, and its results are intended to please the generals, not the populace.

Davidow's and Moore's remarks make sense in terms of a world at peace with itself. But with the Salt 2 Treaty having such difficulty passing the Senate, the arms race is alive and kicking, and complaints that technology is becoming needlessly complex are likely to go unheeded. At least for the foreseeable future, progress will continue to push performance, whatever its drawbacks.

# Our programmer isn't sidetracked by every new PROM.

**Dozens of new PROMs come along every year.**

Many of them are obviously different: different technologies, configurations, speeds, pinouts. Some have more subtle differences. A specific PROM may be altered by the manufacturer to require a different programming algorithm, for instance. Your problem? How to keep both your programming equipment and your knowledge of PROMs current.

**One PROM programmer has kept pace.**

Pro-Log's Series 90 PROM programmer is still as up-to-date today as it was when we introduced it in 1974. The secret? A design that lets you update your programmer easily, quickly and inexpensively.

Our plug-in personality modules now let you program more than 200 different PROMs. We constantly monitor PROM technology, modifying personality modules or developing new ones as PROMs change and new PROMs come along. We work closely with PROM manufacturers and get their approval on all new modules.

Need a selectable baud rate RS232 interface, Checksum, CMOS RAM buffer, paper tape reader, TTY control, or parallel input/output? Easy. We can add what you need to your basic control unit, even if it's one of the units we made in 1974.

**We also provide you with the latest PROM information.**

Our recently published 98-page PROM User's Guide includes chapters on PROM selection and PROM technology plus a complete PROM cross reference. Our PROM Programmer Comparison Guide helps you evaluate programming features. To get your free copies, call or write Pro-Log Corporation, 2411 Garden Road, Monterey, CA 93940, phone (408) 372-4593.

PRO-LOG
CORPORATION

**Microprocessors at your fingertips.**

Circle 25 on reader service card

# Meetings

**International Electrical and Electronics Conference and Exposition,** IEEE, Exhibition Palace, Toronto, Oct. 2–4.

**ATFA/79—Advanced Techniques in Failure Analysis Symposium and Exposition,** International Society for Testing and Failure Analysis (Redondo Beach, Calif.), Airport Marriott Hotel, Los Angeles, Oct. 8–11.

**Annual Meeting of the Optical Society of America** (Washington, D. C.), Genesee Plaza Holiday Inn and Americana of Rochester, Rochester, N. Y., Oct. 8–12.

**International Symposium on Electromagnetic Compatibility,** IEEE, Town & Country Hotel, San Diego, Calif., Oct. 9–11.

**Symposium on Industrial Technology, Innovation and Industrial Development,** Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Mass., Oct. 16–17.

**Fifth Annual Fall Symposium,** International Word Processing Association (2360 Maryland Rd., Willow Grove, Pa. 19090), Shamrock Hilton, Houston, Oct. 16–18.

**12th Annual Connector Symposium,** Electronic Connector Study Group (Box 1428, Camden, N. J. 08101), Cherry Hill Hyatt House, Cherry Hill, N. J., Oct. 17–18.

**Computers in Aerospace Conference II,** American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics *et al.*, Hyatt House, Los Angeles, Oct. 22–24.

**Ninth Annual Conference,** Association of Computer Programmers and Analysts, Washington, D. C., Oct. 22–24.

**Defense Electronics in the 1980s Symposium,** Electronic Industries Association, Jack Tar Hotel, San Francisco, Oct. 23–25.

**24th IEEE Machine Tools Conference,** IEEE, Troy Hilton Inn, Troy, Mich., Oct. 23–24.

**Semiconductor Test Conference,** IEEE, Cherry Hill Hyatt House, Cherry Hill, N. J., Oct. 23–25.

**Newport Conference on Fiber-Optic Markets,** KMI Inc. (20 Fairwell St., Newport, R. I. 02840), Sheraton Islander, Newport, Oct. 25-26.

**Optical Signal Processing for C³I (Command, Control, Communications, and Intelligence),** Society of Photo-Optical Instrumentation Engineers (Bellingham, Wash.), Marriott Hotel, Boston, Oct. 29–30.

**NCF-NEC/79—National Communications Forum/National Electronics Conference,** National Engineering Consortium Inc. (Oak Brook, Ill. 60521), Hyatt Regency O'Hare, Chicago, Oct. 29–31.

**Autofact II—the Automated, Integrated Factory of Tomorrow Conference and Exposition,** Society of Manufacturing Engineers (Detroit, Mich.), Cobo Hall, Detroit, Oct. 30–Nov. 1.

**Interface West/79—Third Annual Data Communications, DDP and Office Automatic Systems Conference,** Interface West (Framingham, Mass. 01701) *et al.*, Anaheim Convention Center, Anaheim, Calif., Oct. 30–Nov. 1.

**64th Convention,** Audio Engineering Society Inc. (60 East 42nd St., New York, N. Y. 10017), Waldorf Astoria, New York, Nov. 2–5.

## Short courses

**Introduction of Teleprocessing Software,** three-day session in various cities; the first Oct. 3–5 in New York. Write to Datapro Research Corp., 1805 Underwood Blvd., Delran, N. J. 08075, or call (800) 257-9406 or in N. J. (609) 764-0100.

**Software Reliability Technology,** an Oct. 11–12 seminar in Rosslyn, Va. Write Software Research Associates, P. O. Box 2432, San Francisco, Calif. 94126, or call (415) 957-1441.

# Introducing the Micralign® 200 Series. Higher throughput than step-and-repeat at a much lower price.

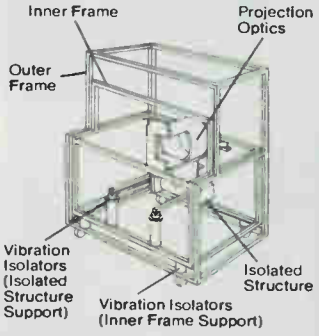
Perkin-Elmer designed the new Micralign Model 200 to be the most cost-effective projection mask aligner available. In performance, it achieves 2-micron geometries or better in production, distortion/magnification tolerance of 0.25 micron, and 4 percent uniformity of illumination. Options available include automatic wafer loading and automatic alignment. Soon to be available: deep UV optical coatings for still smaller geometries.

Compared to the leading step-and-repeat aligner, the Micralign Model 200 delivers outstanding performance for not much more than half the cost. It takes about a quarter of the floor space. It provides consistently higher throughput regardless of die size.

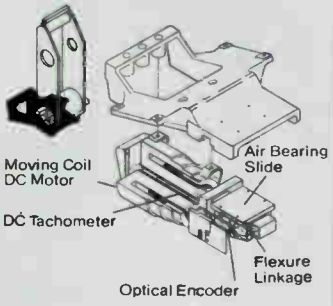
The Model 200's remarkable performance is the result of a number of major innovations.

**Improved optical design and fabrication**
We improved the optical design to provide increased resolution and depth of focus. Optical manufacturing tolerances are five times tighter to ensure precise overlay from aligner to aligner.

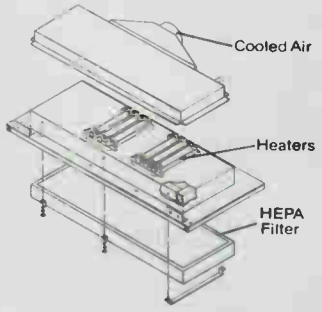
**Near-zero vibration**
We minimized vibration. We constructed the Model 200 with two frames—one inside the other. The inner frame, which carries the projection optics and carriage drive, is completely isolated from the outer frame.




We incorporated a superb linear motor carriage drive with air bearing slide. This drive does more than eliminate vibration. With the air bearing feature there's no contact and no wear. And no limit to carriage drive durability.




**Built-in environmental control**
We provided the Model 200 with a built-in environmental chamber. External air, supplied by you or from our optional air conditioning system, is blown through a HEPA filter and heating elements built into the Model 200 top cover. A positive-pressure, class 100 environment is carefully controlled to better than 1°F.




We included a separate thermal control for the mask, to compensate for mask run-out.

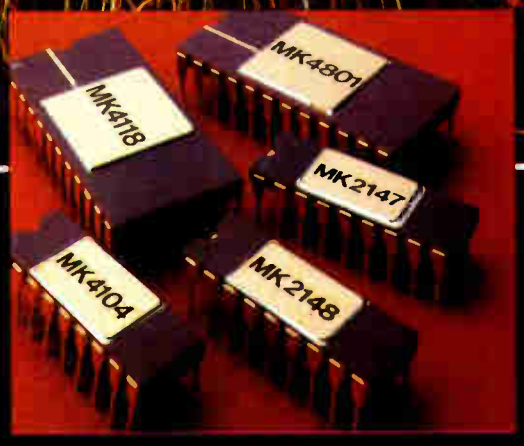
**No mask contamination**
We designed a sealed mask carrier for the Model 200. You put the mask in the special carrier right in the mask department. Seal it. When you load the sealed carrier in the Model 200, the cover plates are automatically removed. After use, the cover plates are automatically replaced.

**Proven production capabilities**
Perkin-Elmer, the leader in projection mask alignment systems, offers six years of proven production capability, with an excellent training and service record.

**Get all the facts**
These are just a few of the features that make the Micralign Model 200 Series a completely new concept in projection mask aligners. Get more details on how these and other improvements in design can translate into improvements in your production. For literature, write Perkin-Elmer Corporation, Microlithography Division, 50 Danbury Road, Wilton, CT 06897. Or phone (203) 762-6057.

PERKIN-ELMER

Circle 27 on reader service card




We learned about memory leadership by becoming the world's largest supplier of dynamic RAMs. Now, we're becoming a leader in static RAMs.

Our commitment to statics began in the early 70's when we pioneered the use of the depletion load resistor. Next, we developed our superior Poly R™ process, which resulted in the best speed/power product available. Now we've taken our Poly R™ process to volume production with the MK4104 4K and MK4118 8K static RAMs. With the MK4104 we used our Edge-Activated™ technique to combine state-of-the-art circuit design and processing in the same device.

Our MK4118 is designed with the user in mind, providing optimum density and performance in a pin-out that's compatible with ROMs and EPROMs. It's the first of many RAMs in Mostek's family of Byte-Wyde™ memories, developed for easy interface to all microprocessors.

| Product | Org. | Speed |
|---|---|---|
| MK4104-3 | 4K X 1 | 200ns |
| MK4118-2 | 1K X 8 | 150ns |
| MK4801 | 1K X 8 | <100ns |
| *MK2147 | 4K X 1 | <100ns |
| *MK2148 | 1K X 4 | <100ns |

Our next introduction will be a 2K x 8-bit static RAM for even more flexibility of system design.

In addition to 16K RAMs, we will introduce a pair of 4K RAMs. The MK2147 and MK2148 will provide sub-100ns performance. And, like the high-speed 1K X 8-bit MK4801, these new products will use our advanced Scaled Poly 5™ process. So you can look forward to higher system density, lower power and reduced system cost.

You've always depended on Mostek for dynamic RAMs. For a lot of good reasons. Now you can depend on Mostek for static RAMs for the same reasons.

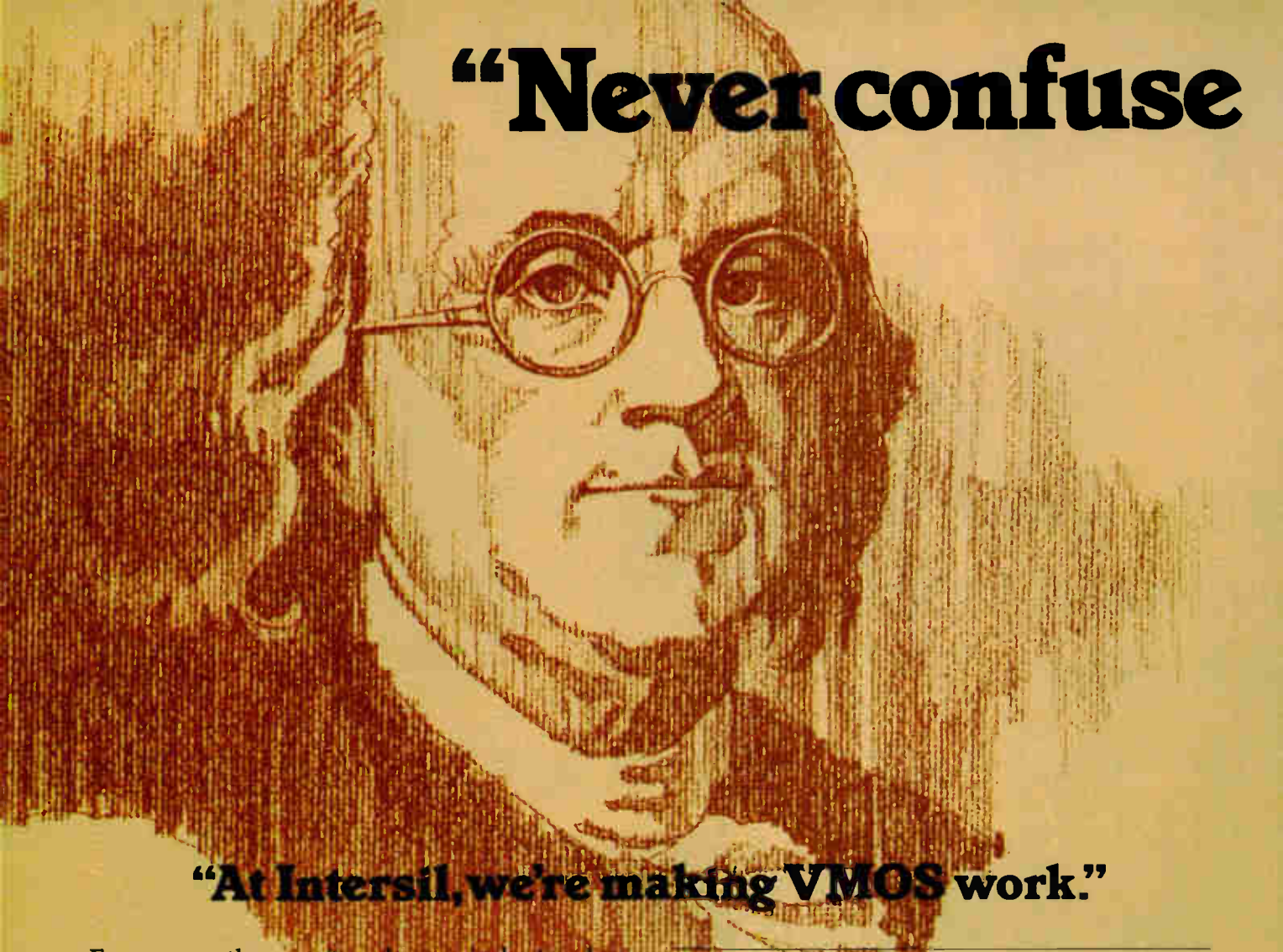
To find out more, write Mostek at 1215 West Crosby Road, Carrollton, Texas 75006. Or call 214/323-6000. In Europe, contact Mostek Brussels, phone: 660.69.24.

MOSTEK.

*Available first quarter 1980

Circle 29 on reader service card

# "Never confuse



## "At Intersil, we're making VMOS work."

For years, the semiconductor industry has been talking VMOS, a better technology in power transistors. And for years, the industry has been waiting for someone to develop a VMOS technology that delivered. In quantity. With proven reliability. At reasonable cost. Today, Intersil is delivering. In quantity. With proven reliability. At reasonable cost. While other people were talking VMOS, we were working to make VMOS work.

### AHEAD OF THE STATE-OF-THE-ART.

While other people were trying to make metal gate work, we were making silicon gate work. With a wrinkle. A flat-bottom groove. It eliminates the mechanical and electrical stress that's associated with true V-groove. And, our silicon gate process offers better manufacturing wafer-yield, better threshold control, and, a far more stable chip in the face of active contaminants.

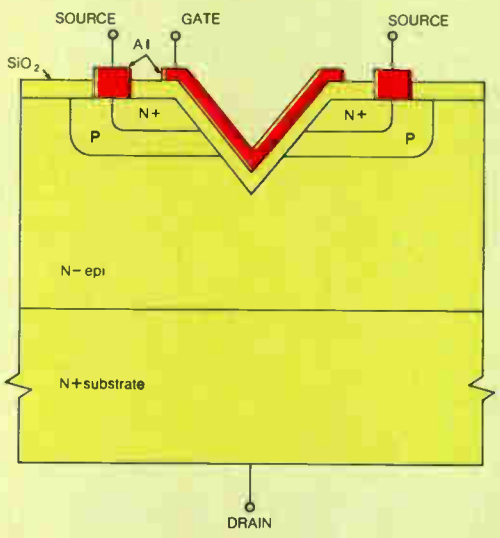
### VMOS THAT DELIVERS.

For years, you've been reading about the advantages of VMOS power FETs: Reducing the need for high current drivers. Improved thermal stability. High breakdown/high current combined with ultra high speed switching. And of course, lower component count. You said you'd use them in quantity. There was only one problem: They weren't available in quantity. Now, they are. Because Intersil is making VMOS work.

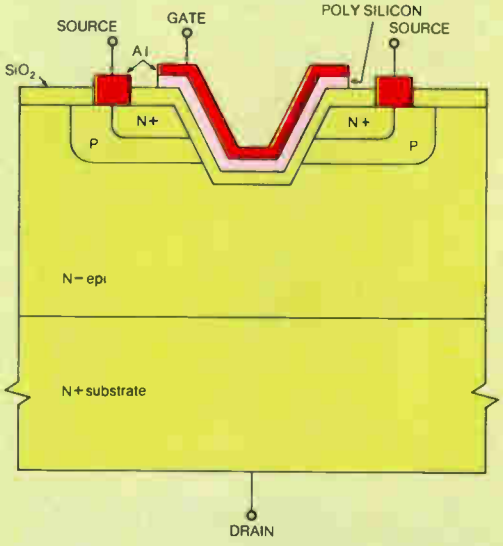
# motion with action."

**Benjamin Franklin, 1706–1790**

CONVENTIONAL
METAL GATE VMOS STRUCTURE
WITH SHARP "V" GROOVE




INTERSIL
SILICON GATE STRUCTURE
WITH FLAT BOTTOM GROOVE




## MAKE YOUR OWN COMPARISONS.

First compare VMOS against bipolar power transistors. You already know how that comparison will turn out. Then, compare Intersil against the people who've been saying they have VMOS. First of course, delivery. Then performance. The technology is still called VMOS. But Intersil is delivering the performance in a superior technology. Flat-bottom groove silicon gate. And, we've got the product to prove it.

## IF YOU'RE READY, WE'RE READY.

Ready with VMOS technology in power FETs. Call your Intersil Sales Office or Franchised Distributor for sample quantities of Intersil's VMOS-Technology power FETs. Or, return the coupon below. While other people were talking VMOS, Intersil was making it work.

CALIFORNIA: Sunnyvale (408) 744-0618, Long Beach (213) 436-9261 • COLORADO: Aurora (303) 750-7004 • FLORIDA: Fort Lauderdale (305) 772-4122 • ILLINOIS: Hinsdale (312) 986-5303 • MASSACHUSETTS: Lexington (617) 861-6220 • MINNESOTA: Minneapolis (612) 925-1844 • NEW JERSEY: Englewood Cliffs (201) 567-5585 • OHIO: Dayton (513) 866-7328 • TEXAS: Dallas (214) 387-0539 • CANADA: Brampton, Ontario (416) 457-1014.

E9/27/79

INTERSIL

Analog Products—VMOS Power FETs
10710 No. Tantau Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014
Tel: (408) 996-5000 TWX: 910-338-0171
(800) 538-7930 (Outside California)

Gentlemen,
Motion I see. Action I want.

_____ Send me the details on your VMOS power FETs.

_____ Include your 18" × 24" Ben Franklin poster.

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

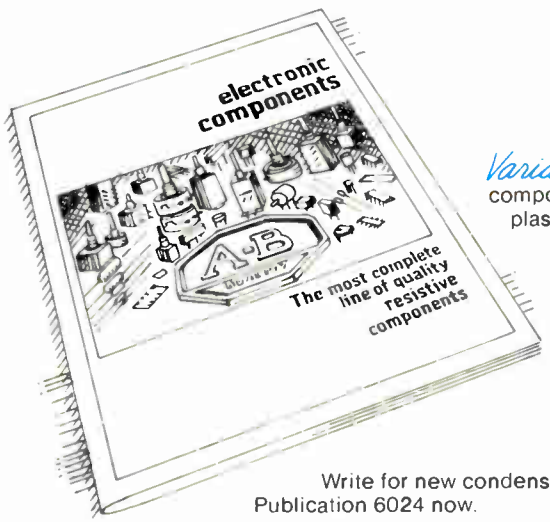
Country_____

# Sharpen your competitive edge with A-B resistive components.

When you specify Allen-Bradley components, you put greater assurance of reliability into your products. You also share in A-B's nationwide reputation for high quality. In addition, our in-depth factory and distributor stocks (at competitive prices) make it easier for you to meet your delivery commitments. In short, our competitive edge can add to your competitive edge.

*Fixed resistors* - hot-molded composition and cermet.

*Resistor networks* - thick film (cermet) and thin film (precision).




*Variable resistors* - hot-molded composition, cermet and conductive plastic.

*Trimmers* - hot-molded composition and cermet.

Write for new condensed catalog, Publication 6024 now.


# Quality in the best tradition.

ALLEN-BRADLEY
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53204

Circle 32 on reader service card

EC193

# Electronics newsletter

**Sears to stock its stores with Atari computers**

Can home computers be mass-merchandised at nonspecialty stores? The big test, and possibly the answer, comes as Sears, Roebuck and Co. places Atari home computers, disk drives, and printers in up to 500 stores around the country and in its fall catalogue, available this week. Point-of-purchase displays of the unit will appear at larger Sears stores within a month, sources say, **and the merchandiser expects to sell at least 100,000 personal computers a year** [*Electronics*, Jan. 4, p. 34]. The models for sale will be the Atari 400, which includes a touch-pad keyboard, at a retail price of $550 and the 800, which includes a standard keyboard but will be available at fewer stores at a list price of $1,000. J. C. Penney also will stock the smaller Atari unit.

**Fairchild to unveil series 20 system at Test Conference**

Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corp.'s Test Systems Group is preparing to defend its position as the industry leader at next month's Fifth Annual Test Conference in Cherry Hill, N. J. (see p. 89). The San Jose, Calif.–based group will come to the arena armed with a new general-purpose system that can test the latest microprocessors, peripheral chips, and other large-scale integrated circuits **at a basic 20-MHz test rate or at 40 MHz and above with a limited format.** Dubbed the series 20, the system relies on 100,000-gate emitter-coupled-logic devices from Fairchild's semiconductor operation to give it the high-speed capability. Its price is $600,000.

**Boards coming from NEC Micro; floppy controller first**

NEC Microcomputer Inc., already the largest importer of Japanese memory, peripheral, and microprocessor integrated circuits, is going into the board business. The Wellesley, Mass., firm's first of about a half dozen planned major introductions will be a smart floppy-disk controller. The model BP-2190 will be based on the firm's 765 peripheral chip and would operate with a mix of standard and double-density, single- and double-sided floppies, as well as with as many as four 8-in. and three 5¾-in. drives simultaneously. The board should be priced well below $2,195 in small lots and be available in November.

**SLIC to join Motorola 3-chip phone set**

In the potentially lucrative market created by the telephone industry's coming conversion to digital circuitry, the subscriber loop interface circuit (SLIC) is critical to leadership, declares James R. Fiebiger, Motorola Inc. vice president and general manager of the company's MOS operation in Austin, Texas. And with Motorola's complementary-MOS codec and accompanying filter scheduled to move from the sample into the early production phase in Austin during October, Fiebiger likes what he sees looking westward to Phoenix, where Motorola's bipolar crew **is readying the MC3419 SLIC for delivery in sample quantities during the fourth quarter.**

**Intersil C-MOS chip converts voltages at 99.9% accuracy**

Watch for Intersil Inc. to bring out a highly accurate complementary-MOS voltage converter for data-acquisition systems. Such systems, because they employ digital and analog signal processing, require both positive and negative power supplies. Called the ICL7660, the new device will, for example, convert a +5-V supply to a −5-V supply with 99.9% accuracy and can supply power to a load of 2 to 20 mA typical currents, at conversion efficiencies of about 97%, says the Cupertino, Calif., company.

# Electronics newsletter

**Gould to move some scope work back to U. S.**

Concerned about its ability to satisfy an increasing demand for its products in the U. S., Gould Inc.'s Cleveland-based Instruments division is planning to establish an assembly operation in the U. S. for oscilloscopes at present manufactured at its British plant in Hainault. **Initial plans call for Gould to assemble low-frequency scopes** and then move into manufacturing higher-frequency and digital scopes sometime next year. The move parallels that of Philips Test and Measuring Instruments Inc., which will soon begin manufacturing low-frequency (25-to-35-MHz) scopes in a 15,000-ft² facility in Mahwah, N. J.

**TI enters fast 2147 market with 2.5-μm part . . .**

Texas Instruments Inc., eyeing Intel Corp.'s success with fast 4-K-by-1-bit 2147 static random-access memories, is going to second-source the popular devices. TI's single-5-V, fully static TMS 2147 features automatic chip-select/power-down and comes in three access times of 55, 70, or 90 ns. However, TI says the 2147 augurs other TI parts, such as a faster 2147 or a 1-K-by-4-bit fast 2148 static RAM, also now made by Intel. **To get the performance, TI uses a 2.5-μm scaled-down MOS technology** employing a single-polysilicon depletion-load technique, though it had hinted it might use the 2147 as an entry device for the vertical-groove MOS (V-MOS) approach it has under license from American Microsystems Inc. But TI thinks that V-MOS is better because it is a good logic technology.

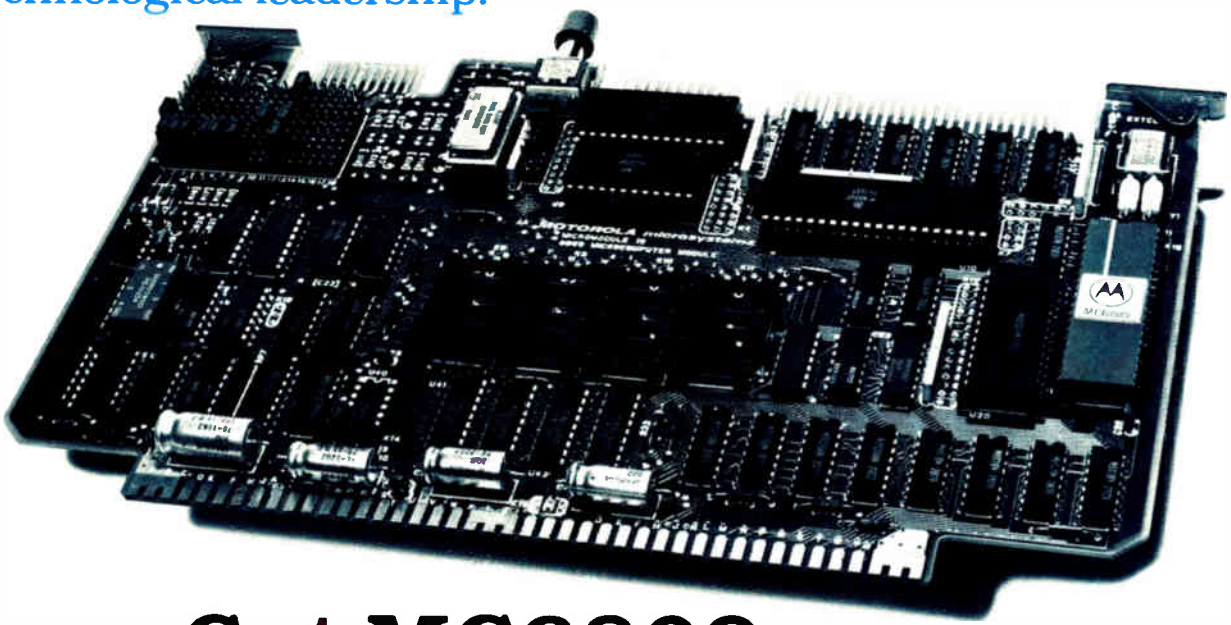
**. . . while Hitachi offers C-MOS static versions of 2147, 2148**

Meanwhile, Japan's Hitachi Ltd. is building up a series of industry standard static random-access memories made with complementary-MOS technology for much lower power than the Intel 2147 and 2148 device. One part is an HM6147 that is compatible with the Intel 2147 4-K-by-1-bit, 900-mW part but dissipates a minimum of only 200 mW. Following that into production in early 1980 will be the HM6148 version of Intel's 1-K-by-4-bit 2148 with 55- and 70-ns access times and 150 mW typical operating power. Hitachi also plans to supply samples in March 1980 **an HM4847 version in n-channel MOS of Intel's high-speed 35- and 45-ns 2147.** In dynamic RAMs Hitachi plans to supply samples of an HM4816 16-K-by-1 device later this year that operates on a single 5-V supply with a 100-ns access time. A 64-K stablemate is due in early 1980 with 120- to 200-ns access times. The two 5-V parts have typical operating power figures of 225 and 175 mW, respectively.

**Addenda**

In its efforts to fend off an unfriendly takeover attempt by Gould Inc., Mostek Corp. of Carrollton, Texas, **has hired Martin Lipton, a New York attorney with a good track record as an antitakeover specialist.** Most recently he successfully represented Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corp. against Gould, and McGraw-Hill Inc. against American Express Co. . . . Hitachi Ltd., which second-sources Motorola's 8-bit 6800 microprocessor, **will second-source the 16-bit 68000.** . . . Still uncertain about its role in the plug-compatible computer industry, National Semiconductor Corp., Santa Clara, Calif., has not yet decided whether to sever, continue, or extend its relationship with financially troubled Itel Corp.'s Data Products division. **However, National's proposed S/400 minicomputer program is being placed on hold** because National says it is sharpening the focus of its Computer Products group on the development, manufacture, and direct sale of medium- to large-scale computer products.

Technological leadership.



# Get MC6809 power with Micromodule versatility.

Motorola's M68MM19 is a new MC6809 microprocessor-based monoboard microcomputer that epitomizes the power and versatility of its entire Micromodule ™ family.

With its 16-bit instructions, 16-bit internal data paths, and 10 addressing modes, the MC6809 is the most powerful 8-bit MPU of its generation. All the speed, power and software design efficiency of the MC6809 is carried upward to the M68MM19 monoboard microcomputer.

The M68MM19 packs greater I/O flexibility and considerably more RAM, ROM and EPROM capacity than any previous 8-bit one-board microcomputer. The 2K bytes of static RAM are accessible from external DMA, and sockets are provided for up to 16K bytes of EPROM, ROM or pin-compatible RAM.

Twenty lines of parallel I/O are handled efficiently by the board's MC6821 Peripheral Interface Adapter, and there's an option for either of two types of serial I/O. The standard MC6850 Asynchronous Communications Interface Adapter is easily replaced by the MC6852 Synchronous Serial Data Adapter for synchronous applications.

Yet another M68MM19 flexibility option is strap selection between the RS-232C, RS-422 and RS-423 interface standards for the serial port. The board also includes a triple 16-bit programmable counter/timer, dynamic RAM refresh control logic, DMA interface logic and full bus buffering for address, control and data lines.

## Special free firmware offer.

Production is now running on Micromodule 19 (M68MM19), the most powerful 8-bit system-on-a-board available. To launch this impressive product in appropriate style, for a limited time we're offering the powerful SUPERbug™ debug/monitor firmware package at no additional charge when you purchase the board. Contact your Motorola sales office or distributor to find out how to take advantage of this special offer.

## Micromodules, a complete family.

Motorola's complete Micromodule family now offers a choice among seven different monoboard microcomputers and a broad spectrum of board-level modular subassemblies. These include 21 digital and analog I/O modules, MC6800- and MC6809-based processor modules, the new M68MM14 high-speed arithmetic module and nine different ROM and RAM modules.

The family of nearly 50 boards and accessories provides a powerful, cost-effective design approach to a wide range of applications in process control, testing, intelligent instrumentation and general microcomputer system prototyping.

A comprehensive brochure covering the entire Micromodule family, firmware/software, auxiliary support modules, power supplies and packaging hardware is available on request. Write to Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc., P.O. Box 20912, Phoenix, AZ 85036. For fast, direct response, call our Microsystems Product Marketing, 602-962-2223.

Micromodules are an ideal, cost-effective way to get your systems to market faster—one of the many ways Motorola serves designers of

Innovative systems through silicon.

MOTOROLA INC.

Circle 35 on reader service card

# The Thinking Cap.


## Now you can check, sort and measure capacitance in less time, with more accuracy.

Forget what you know about cap meters. CSC's new Model 3001 Digital Capacitance Meter offers advantages worth thinking about.

It's more accurate. More rugged. With more features, more accessories. All in the first cap meter specifically designed for professional lab, test and production benches. All for just $190.*

As usual, we started where everyone else left off. Behind our 3½-digit LED display you'll find a unique *Dual Threshold* circuit that boasts 0.1% accuracy** (that's 0.1% of the *reading*—not of full scale). Nine overlapping ranges, up to .1999 Farad, with down to 1 pF resolution. Auto over- and under-range indications. And the 3001 isn't fooled by dielectric absorption.

Our back panel is more intelligent, too. With an easy interface for remote display, sorting and control accessories. And a clever way of eliminating battery problems—an AC cord.

We've put a lot of thought into our accessories, of course. With a production test fixture, a Tri-Mode Comparator and a variety of test cables. Plus one of the best manuals in the business.

We can't tell you the whole story here. Call or write for details. Or better yet, order your Thinking Cap today.

## Smarter tools for testing and design.

70 Fulton Terr. New Haven CT 06509 (203) 624-3103 TWX 710-465-1227
OTHER OFFICES San Francisco (415) 421-8872 TWX 910-372-7992
Europe CSC UK LTD Phone Saffron Walden 0799 21682 TLX 817477
Canada Len Finkler Ltd Ontario

CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES CORPORATION

CSC

Call toll-free for details
**1-800-243-6077**
8:30AM-5PM Eastern Time

* Suggested U.S. resale. Available at selected local distributors. Prices, specifications subject to change without notice. 
** 0.5% in two highest ranges.

Circle 36 on reader service card

# Bubble memory family extends to megabit size

*by Raymond P. Capece, Solid State Editor*

2-μm bubble diameters and new planar technology appear in three-part line that ranges from 256 K up

**Stepping up** the pace in bubble memories, Texas Instruments Inc. launched at Wescon a family of 256-K, 512-K, and 1-megabit chips that share packaging and semiconductor support circuits. Based on 2-micrometer bubbles using a new all-planar process, the family follows Intel Corp. to the million-bit goal but does so with some distinct differences.

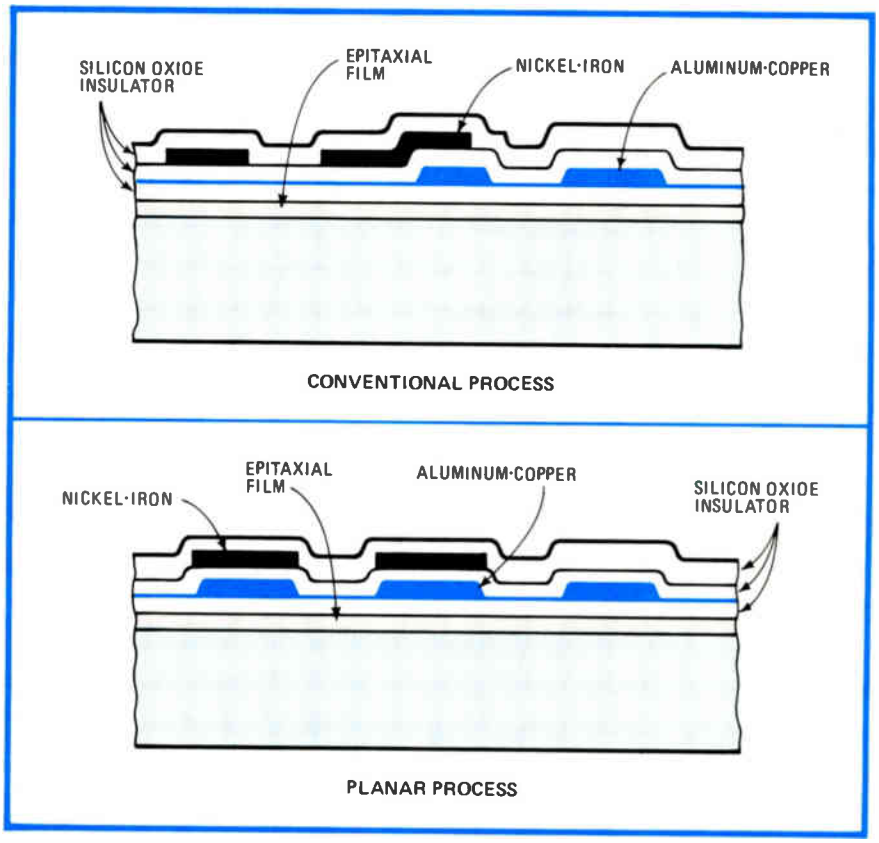
The Dallas-based firm is using a second-generation technology to scale its bubble diameters down to 2 μm; its own earlier 256-K bubble chip relies on 3-μm bubbles, like that of Rockwell International Corp. and like Intel's 1-megabit part [*Electronics*, April 26, p. 105]. As a result, the million-bit TI chip is 340 by 440 mils—just under a square centimeter. Intel's die is four times that size.

**Storage.** Also, TI is using a different organization. Still a block-replicate architecture duplicating data in minor loops into a major loop without ever removing it, the million-bit part comprises two identical data-storage sections with 256 loops of 2,048 bits in each. (Actually each section has 300 loops; 18 are allotted for error-correction information and as many as 26 are allowed to be defective.) The resulting format of 512 loops of 2-K bits each has half the access time of Intel's 256 4-kilobit loops: 11.2 milliseconds at a 100-kilohertz field frequency.

That the new organization lends itself well to the family approach is no accident. The two-section megabit chip dices easily into 512-K parts, since each chip section is fully endowed with generator, detector, and replicators. The new 256-K chip is identical to a 512-K chip except that its loops are shorter—1,025 bits each. The 256-K bubble memory will supersede the company's earlier part, which used an unwieldy nonbinary organization.

The family approach plays into customers' needs, according to H. Dean Toombs, vice president, who manages the magnetic-bubble operation. "Applications seem to fall into distinct memory-size requirements that cluster around the quarter-, half-, and megabit boundaries."

**Support.** For upgradability, all three parts had to use the same support circuits. The company therefore designed the controller, coil driver, function-timing generator, sense amplifier, and function driver ICs—all of which will be available in production quantities in 1980's second quarter—to work with all its bubble chips. (The support chips for




**Flatter.** Conventional 3-μm magnetic-bubble processing requires step coverage of Permalloy over the Al-Cu conduction layer. TI's new 2-μm process requires no step coverage.

TI's first bubble device, a 92-kilobit chip, were unable to work with the followup 256-kilobit device.)

**Process advance.** As recently as a year ago, the feasibility of a block-replicate chip that used 2-$\mu$m bubbles was uncertain. It proved very hard to build the gates for such functions as swapping and replicating in what are called conduction-gate regions. The problem is how to cover the metalization steps with Permalloy, a process that is difficult to handle and often the yield-determining factor in production. TI's new fully planar process (see figure on p. 37) requires no steps to be covered and has made possible 2-$\mu$m technology—a process that sometimes requires resolution down to 1 $\mu$m.

Minimum features of 1 $\mu$m do push the limits of current lithography equipment. The company is relying on direct-wafer-stepping equipment with a 10× reticle and has added its own laser-controlled alignment equipment.

What eases production of the process is its self-aligning nature, maintains Toombs. The aluminum-copper conductors are etched with dry plasma, to which the Permalloy of the second level is resistant. The alloy can therefore be used as a mask for certain portions of the gate-conduction area and thus relaxes lithographic registration and resolution requirements.

Toombs expects that the bubble family will beat down the cost of bubble memories, currently about 100 millicents per bit. No pricing has been given for the new chips, but next month two evaluation boards, which pack either a half or full megabit of memory plus support chips, will be available for $2,100 and $3,100, respectively.

## Semiconductors

# Three-level addressing compresses bits to overcome package pin limitations

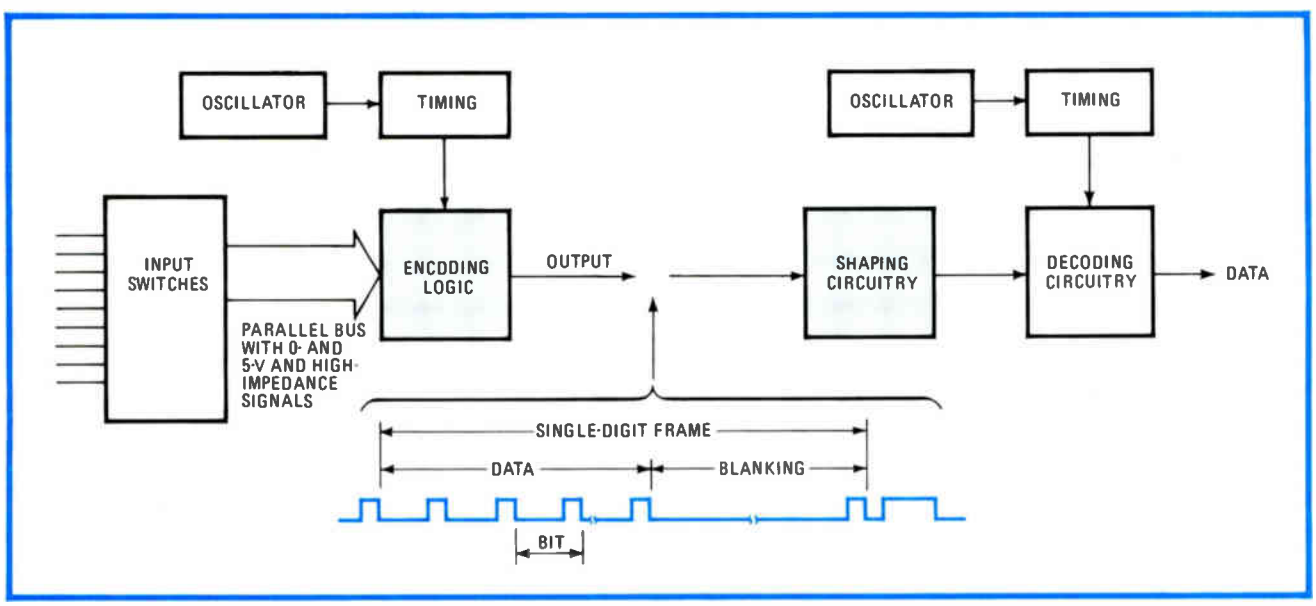
With large-scale integrated circuits threatening to generate more data than their input/output lines can hold, binary logic could hit a barrier thrown up by pin counts. One way out, says National Semiconductor Corp., is Tricode, a company-devised three-level addressing technique that provides vastly more I/O combinations of binary data.

"The chip logic remains binary: Tricode is only a way to transfer information in a compressed form," says its creator, Gregory W. Ledenbach, engineering manager for MOS/LSI design at the Santa Clara, Calif., company.

In the National technique, the standard TTL logic levels of 0 and 5 volts are used, along with the binary chip's high-impedance state to represent a logic 2. "It's like a two-pole switch, with a center off position, and you feed a center tap into the circuitry," Ledenbach explains.

**Implementation.** Tricode is in use in circuitry for remote-control garage-door openers marketed by Sears, Roebuck and Co. With nine inputs, it gives the door openers a reasonably safe 19,683 ($3^9$) logic combinations versus the relatively insecure 512 ($2^9$) binary combinations, hardly enough in heavily populated areas, Ledenbach says.

"As the number of inputs increases, the differential becomes even greater," he points out. For example, a 16-bit microprocessor with 16 I/O lines could directly address some 43 megabytes ($3^{16}$) of memory as opposed to the present 64-K ($2^{16}$) bytes. Another major advantage is greatly enhanced data




**Three-level addressing.** With a logic chip like a microprocessor providing TTL logic levels plus its high-impedance state for a logic 2, National Semiconductor's Tricode circuitry converts the three-level signals into PWM waveforms, compressing the data for transfer.

security possible with the jump in logic combinations.

The encoding circuitry converts the three-level signals into pulse-width–modulated waveforms (see figure) that use the usual 0- and 5-v levels. A pulse with a 25% duty cycle represents a logic 0, a 50% cycle represents a 2, and a 75% cycle represents a 1.

The transmitted signal takes the form of repeated frames in which the variable-duty-cycle pulse is copied four times altogether and followed by a blanking period. The result is that each output line carries a pulse train with information for 0, 1, or 2, as in a true trinary scheme.

That the information for the transmitted bit is repeated in each frame enhances reliability. Circuitry in the decoder can detect any transmission error and flag it.

**Few details.** Until patents are granted, National will not provide details on the encoding and decoding circuitry. The company does say that a nine-digit system would employ nine input switches. The parallel buses throughout have as many lines as there are inputs.

Tricode is simple enough that the encoding could be performed by microcomputers, Ledenbach says. Decoding is relatively complex and so would best be performed by a dedicated IC to avoid eating up microcomputer overhead, he maintains. **-William F. Arnold**

## Military

# Foreign companies eyeing VHSIC

A push by semiconductor companies in Japan, Europe, and Canada to share in the Very High Speed Integrated Circuit project looms as the latest threat to the U. S. Department of Defense's controversial effort. The VHSIC project, aimed at boosting semiconductor research and development efforts, is expected to carry considerable civilian fallout, and foreign participation is likely to raise American hackles.

### The money melodrama

Can the Pentagon persuade Congress to restore some $25 million to begin Phase I of its Very High Speed Integrated Circuit program in fiscal 1980? Who stands to get the VHSIC Phase Zero definition awards (using existing funds) that have slipped a month to late October? Those questions persist as congressional conferees on the defense budget continue to ponder the issue. Program advocates in the Department of Defense and industry agreed they will have to stay tuned until next month for answers.

As the money melodrama unfolds, VHSIC insiders are betting that Congress will restore some funds, persuaded by what DOD calls "the excellence and depth" of the 15 Phase Zero proposals it has in hand [*Electronics*, Aug. 30, p. 57], as well as by DOD's promise to invoke tight management controls at the department level rather than letting the military services supervise the contracts and to establish broad rules guaranteeing that participation would provide no technological advantages to its semiconductor contractors at the expense of others. The requirement that VHSIC contractors agree to sell and license products resulting from the program, including everything from chips to production equipment, is designed to assuage the concerns of the program's vocal opponents. There will be anywhere from 3 to 12 awards. Technical evaluation of those proposals is now complete, says DOD, which is treating them as secret documents.

Even now the DOD is attempting to persuade the House and Senate Conference Committee on Appropriations and Armed Services to restore $25 million for first-phase VHSIC contracts to the fiscal 1980 budget (see "The money melodrama"). Now program advocates inside the Pentagon are searching for a policy to combat foreign participation and its threat of technology transfer abroad.

**Internal split.** Compounding the problem of formulating that policy are divided views within the Department of State and DOD. For example, under secretary of defense William Perry, responsible for research and engineering, is known to favor the prospect of joint British and Canadian proposals from companies with an expertise in such areas as lithography. Reportedly he favors participation by companies in other member countries in the North Atlantic Treaty Organization, which has lead to expressions of interest from German companies.

Moreover, the military mission in the U. S. embassy in Japan made a strong recommendation to VHSIC program chief Larry Sumney for a data-exchange agreement covering the U. S. program and Japan's VLSI project. Sumney got that proposal on a June visit to Japan, during which several semiconductor makers indicated to him their interest in participating in the program's Phase III, to complement the principal efforts.

Sumney will not comment on reports that he was approached by companies like Hitachi and Sharp, but a copy of his memorandum obtained outside the Pentagon confirms details of the trip. Of the embassy recommendation, it says the "rationale was based on the assumption that the U. S. would gain information on Japanese efforts pertinent to VHSIC technology, such as lithography and dry-etch technology and equipment development. The obvious disadvantage would be to make data and information on development under VHSIC available to the Japanese."

**Public.** At present, Sumney will go no further than to call for careful study of the proposal. Now that the approach and the Japanese interest are becoming public, they are likely to provoke a storm of comment from U. S. semiconductor houses.

Undoubtedly, that response will be as varied as has been the reaction inside the Government. On a related issue, it should be noted that some U. S. manufacturers are looking askance at making VHSIC technology subject to the rigid export provisions of the International Traffic in Arms

Regulations of the U. S. government.

As one observer says, "Once something gets on the ITAR list, it is almost impossible to get it off," which could prevent U. S. exports of any commercial products that could evolve from VHSIC. The Electronic Industries Association and the Semiconductor Industry Association are due to make a mid-October recommendation on the subject to DOD. They are likely to favor keeping VHSIC off the list, although they undoubtedly will propose some alternate protection. **-Ray Connolly**

## Memories

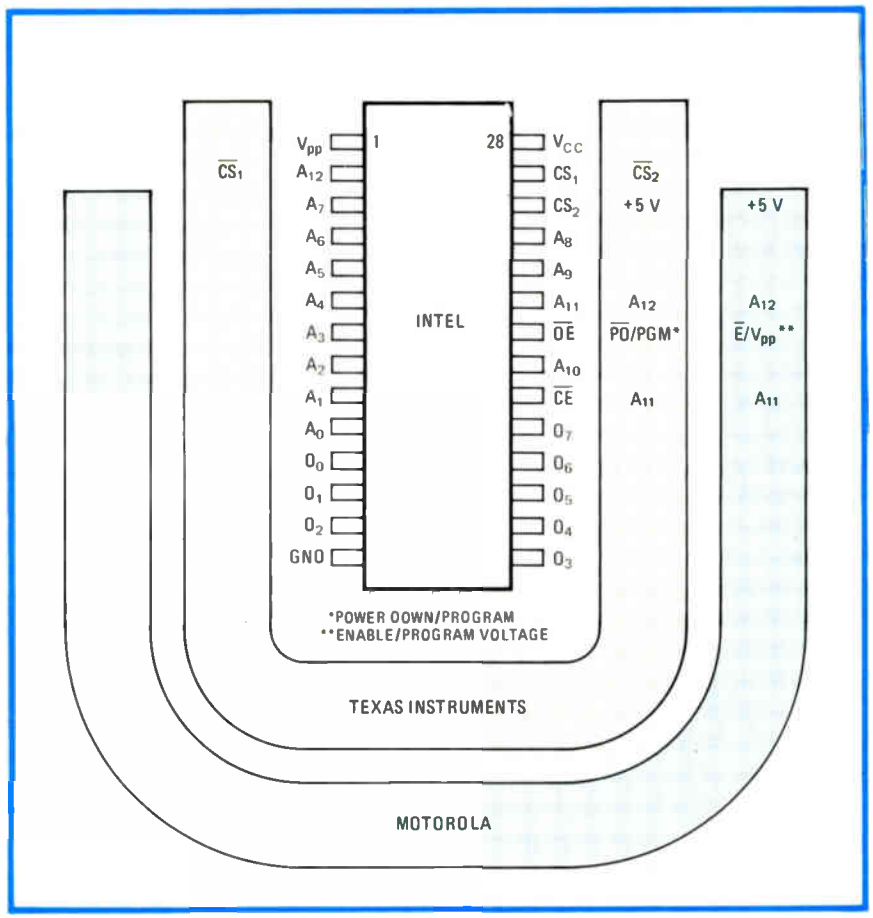
# E-PROM pinout battle looming

More than one semiconductor manufacturer these days is taking aim at the growing market for erasable programmable read-only-memory devices that run on a single supply. And as the state of the art reaches 64-K densities, a battle is looming over which E-PROM package and pinout configurations will become the standard. When the smoke clears, there may even be two "standards" left to shoot it out in the marketplace.

The first shots were fired by a couple of chip makers in announcements timed for Wescon last week. As expected [*Electronics*, Sept. 13, 1979, p. 215 and, in this issue, p. 176], officials at Motorola Inc.'s MOS division in Austin, Texas, unveiled the MCM68764, an 8-K-by-8-bit, 5-volt-only, E-PROM device.

**24 pins.** By multiplexing more than one function on a pin, Motorola was able to pack the 64-K device in a 24-pin package and avoid moving to a 28-pin package. Thus the new E-PROM should be easily interchangeable with industry standard 24-pin ROMs of equal or lower density, as well as with new 5-V 16-K and 32-K E-PROMs planned or announced as part of the new Motorola family.

Also announcing a 64-K E-PROM device was Texas Instruments Inc. The Dallas firm's 5-V–supply byte-organized TMS2564 is housed in a 28-pin package, whereas its 32-K device, the TMS2532, is in a 24-pin package. The 2564 thus diverges not only from the Motorola approach, but also from the tack expected of Intel Corp.'s 64-K version.




**Doubling up.** Like Intel, TI favors a 28-pin 64-K E-PROM, but with a power-down mode multiplexed on pin 22. Motorola multiplexed its chip-enable on pin 22 to make 24 pins do.

Like TI, Intel is planning to move from a 24-pin 32-K E-PROM package to a 28-pin carrier for its 64-K unit. As with its 32-K device, the Santa Clara, Calif., company is expected to design its 64-K pinout for compatibility with its own ROM–E-PROM devices [*Electronics*, Feb. 16, 1978, p. 44]. Intel's 64-K pinout thus will differ from the TI approach, providing yet a third option.

It was at the 32-K level that TI caught up with E-PROM leader Intel, which had dominated the single-supply market with earlier-generation devices such as the 2716. TI announced its 2532 in March 1978, several months before Intel brought out its 2732. The Texas company reportedly had difficulty at first in delivering the 32-K devices in quantity, however, and according to estimates by one market research firm, it is now running about even with Intel in terms of shipments of their respective 32-K E-PROMs. Quantities coming from each firm are currently pegged at about 15,000 to 20,000 units monthly.

**Choosing sides.** As noted by Larry Jordan, Intel's strategic marketing manager for its E-PROM family and other products, market preference and the ability of suppliers to deliver will ultimately determine which E-PROM approach wins out. The Intel official declines comment on when his company's 64-K device might be expected.

But in terms of its pinout approach, Intel has made its intentions clear to the Joint Electron Device Engineering Council's JC-42

# Take the least cost approach... cut waste with Zeiss optics.

The great name in optics

ZEISS

West Germany

**A full line for production, QC, R&D.**

**1.** Standard 20T. Easy-to-operate, compact, rugged semiconductor microscope for production line, inspection.

**2.** Epi-Microscope. Small, versatile upright incident light microscope. Can be attached to machinery. Working distance to 19mm.

**3.** Universal. Shown with MC63 automatic camera. Most universal microscope for R&D, QC, failure analysis.

**4.** ACM. For 6x6" and larger travelling stages. Exceptionally stable. Accommodates large, bulky specimens, probes, test equipment. Can be customized.

**5.** Ultraphot. The only all-enclosed system for macro and microphotography at continuous magnification from 2.5X-3200X in bright and darkfield.

**6.** Stereo SR. One of a full line of high-resolution, flatfield stereos. Focal lengths from 50 to 300mm. Adapts directly to dicers, bonders, probes. Double iris, dual observation, etc.

**7.** Light-Section Microscope. For non-destructive measurements of film and gold thickness on chips, step differences, etc.

**8.** Axiomat. Upright or inverted camera microscope with 35mm and 4x5" built in. Unequalled stability and optics.

Write today for our 10-page catalog: "From Slice to Circuit."

**Nationwide service.**

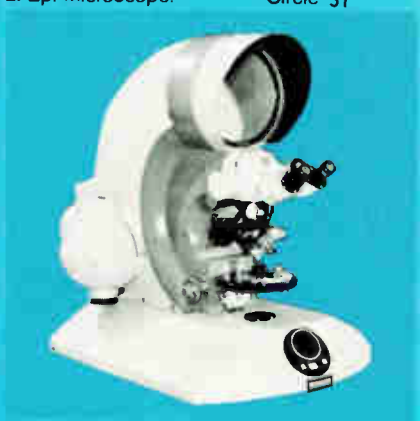
**Carl Zeiss, Inc., 444 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10018. (212) 730-4400**
Branches: Atlanta, Boston, Chicago, Houston, Los Angeles, San Francisco, Washington, D.C. In Canada: 45 Valleybrook Drive, Don Mills, Ontario, M3B 2S6. Or call (416) 449-4660.

1. Standard 20T. Circle 30

2. Epi-Microscope. Circle 31

3. Universal. Circle 33

4. ACM. Circle 34



5. Ultraphot. Circle 37

6. Stereo SR. Circle 38

7. Light-Section Microscope. Circle 39

8. Axiomat. Circle 40

subcommittee, which is charged with setting an industry standard for the parts. Actually, that group's recent actions suggest that both the Intel and the TI approaches may end up as standards for 28-pin E-PROM devices. In an initial ballot tabulated last month, the Intel approach barely missed the 90% vote required for industry standardization. So now a second ballot has been authorized by which members may endorse both approaches as standard.

**Precedent.** There is plenty of precedent for such a move, says Mostek Corp.'s Sam Young, who heads up the JC-42 group. In more than one case involving competing approaches in memory devices of the previous generation, the subcommittee has voted for a dual standard, leaving the final decision to the marketplace.

Young sees the current round of 28-pin package decisions as particularly critical. Standards set now, he says, affect "two or three generations" of not only E-PROMs, but other memory devices that will also require 28-pin package counts as densities go up.

There is some sentiment among industry officials that the current severe shortages of memory parts may leave room for more than one high-density E-PROM standard to develop. In the meantime, a number of manufacturers—including Mostek, National Semiconductor, and Syntertek—are known to be developing E-PROM strategies of their own. The pinout approach that these firms choose to adopt could prove to be important as the E-PROM battle unfolds. **-Wesley R. Iversen**

## Microprocessors

# National aims at raising stakes in 16-bit game with three chips that range up in capabilities

Coming from National Semiconductor Corp. are not one but three microprocessors, late entries in the 16-bit race. Still in the early development stage, the NS16000 family will feature not only upward compatibility, pointing towards a 32-bit processor, but also considerable memory-addressing capability.

The three devices begin with the 16008, a 16-bit chip with an 8-bit multiplexed bus. Next is the 16016 with the same architecture and a 16-bit bus. Topping the line is the 16032 processor that has a 16-bit bus and a 32-bit general-purpose register set and arithmetic and logic unit and can easily become a true 32-bit processor when packaging and economics allow.

The parts join a competition that includes well-launched entries: Intel's 8086, Motorola's 68000, and Zilog's Z8000. But the Santa Clara, Calif., firm has yet to see silicon.

**Two languages.** The two smaller parts are "bilingual," says George Chao, director of microprocessor marketing. They will be able to execute an emulation of the popular 8080 instruction set as well as the instruction set common to their family, he explains.

National claims its native instruction set has 20 times the performance of existing 8080-based systems. The two devices can switch between the two instruction sets via a single software command, Chao adds. Moreover, the firm plans to support them with high-level languages.

One argument for the bilingual feature is retention of the company's existing 8-bit software base—it second-sources the popular 8080. "A user doesn't have to start from scratch," Chao says, yet can upgrade to a more powerful instruction set while—importantly—staying within the NS16000 family.

Engineers headed by Zvi Soha at National's Israel design center have packed considerable memory-addressing capability into the 48-pin CPUs. They will be made in X-MOS, the company's high-performance, fine-line MOS process.

With samples about a year away, performance specifications are far from complete, but many design features are set. They include a symmetrical architecture for the registers and memory addressing modes and powerful instructions and data types (see table). Unlike the recent three 16-bit entries, the National family will feature a uniform, unsegmented memory address.

The two smaller parts can directly address 16 kilobytes of memory, whereas the 32-bit processor handles 16 megabytes. Moreover, a memory-management peripheral chip, due for introduction at the same time, will enable all three to address 32 mega-

**16-BIT MICROPROCESSOR DATA-HANDLING CAPABILITY**

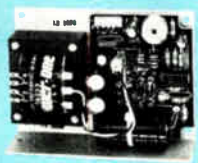
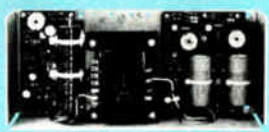
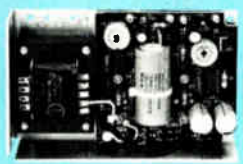
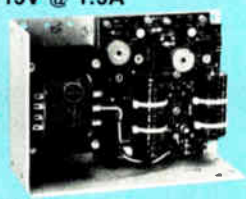
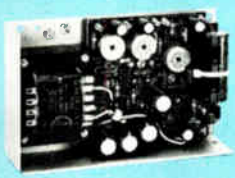
| Data types | TI 9900 | Intel 8086 | Zilog Z8000 | Motorola 68000 | National 16008/16016 | National 16032 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Integer: byte or word | | X | X | X | X | X |
| double word | | | X | X | | X |
| Logical: byte or word | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| double word | | | | X | | X |
| Character strings: byte, word | | X | X | | X | X |
| double word | | | | | | X |
| Binary-coded decimal: byte | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| word | | | | X | X | X |
| double word | | | | | | X |
| Floating point | | | | | X | X |

# POWER-ONE
# D.C. POWER SUPPLIES

## Now available for small systems applications

Power-One, the leader in quality open-frame power supplies, now offers a complete line of single, dual, and triple output models for small computer systems. Also available are special purpose models for Floppy Disk and Microcomputer applications.

Below are just a few popular examples of the over 90 "off the shelf" models now available from stock.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **SINGLE OUTPUT & LOGIC POWER SUPPLIES**<br>• 56 "off the shelf" models<br>• 2V to 250V, 0.1A to 40A<br>• ± .05% regulation<br>• 115/230 VAC input | 5V @ 3A, w/OVP<br>  <br>HB5-3/OVP<br>$24.95 single qty. | 5V @ 12A, w/OVP<br>  <br>HD5-12/OVP<br>$79.95 single qty. | 5V @ 40A, w/OVP NEW<br>  <br>SK5-40/OVP<br>Switching Model<br>$250.00 single qty. |
| **FLOPPY-DISK SERIES**<br>• 8 "off the shelf" models<br>• Powers most popular drives<br>• Single/dual drive applications<br>• 2-year warranty | 5V @ 0.7A, w/OVP<br>12V @ 1.1A/1.7A PK NEW<br>  <br>CP340<br>For one 5.25" Media Drive<br>$44.95 single qty. | 5V @ 1A, w/OVP<br>−5V @ 0.5A, w/OVP<br>24V @ 1.5A/1.7A PK<br>  <br>CP205<br>For one 8.0" Media Drive<br>$69.95 single qty. | 5V @ 2.5A, w/OVP<br>−5V @ 0.5A, w/OVP<br>24V @ 3A/3.4A PK<br>  <br>CP206<br>For two 8.0" Media Drives<br>$91.95 single qty. |
| **DUAL OUTPUT MODELS**<br>• 15 "off the shelf" models<br>• ±5V to ±24V, 0.25A to 6A<br>• I.C. regulated<br>• Full rated to +50°C | 12V/15V @ 0.25A NEW<br>  <br>HAD12-.25/HAD15-.25<br>$32.95 single qty. | 5V @ 2A, w/OVP<br>9–15V @ 0.5A<br>  <br>HAA512<br>$44.95 single qty. | ±12V @ 1.7A or<br>±15V @ 1.5A<br>  <br>HBB15-1.5<br>$49.95 single qty. |
| **TRIPLE OUTPUT MODELS**<br>• 10 "off the shelf" models<br>• 5V plus ± 9V to ± 15V outputs<br>• Models from 16W to 150W<br>• Industry standard size | 5V @ 2A, w/OVP<br>± 9V to ± 15V @ 0.4A<br>  <br>HTAA-16W<br>$49.95 single qty. | 5V @ 3A, w/OVP<br>±12V @ 1A or<br>±15V @ 0.8A<br>  <br>HBAA-40W<br>$69.95 single qty. | 5V @ 6A, w/OVP<br>±12V @ 1.7A or<br>±15V @ 1.5A<br>  <br>HCBB-75W<br>$91.95 single qty. |


**NEW 79' CATALOG!**

**Get Your FREE Copy Now!**

Phone us direct or circle the reader service number below.

**Power-one** INC.

D.C. POWER SUPPLIES

Power One Drive • Camarillo, CA 93010 • (805) 484-2806 • TWX 910-336-1297

bytes. Chao says the theoretical limit of the 16032 is 4 billion bytes.

National plans production of the family, including a floating-point processor, in 1981 and concedes that it will be late in the 16-bit race. "A lot of designs today really need 16-bit devices, but there will be even more tomorrow," Chao notes. "People will be migrating up; performance requirements of systems will increase; and existing designs won't suit their needs. Then they're going to be looking for something else." **-William F. Arnold**

## Automotive

# Detroit's processors incorporate self-tests

The specter of unsophisticated automobile mechanics trying to troubleshoot microprocessor-based engine-control systems has not deterred Detroit from embracing semiconductor technology. Still, General Motors Corp. and Ford Motor Co. are adding self-diagnosis to their electronic engine-control modules.

However, the companies diverge in the degree of microprocessor power they allot to self-testing. In its 1980 Cadillac Sevilles and Eldorados equipped with electronic fuel injection, GM has programmed checks on 25 possible failures, available on a dashboard display. In two variations, Ford offers the mechanic a more limited range of computer-controlled checks that require readout instruments.

**Tradeoffs.** Each company has a basic engine-control module with some processing power available for other tasks. Ford opted for an 11-function dashboard display [*Electronics*, Aug. 2, p. 43], whereas GM settled on more under-the-hood diagnostics, discontinuing an optional trip computer in favor of gas-mileage checks only.

The 25 GM failure codes in the module's 8-K read-only memory indicate when there are breakdowns of sensors and of other parts of the engine-control system, explains Robert J. Templin, chief engineer at the Detroit-based Cadillac division. If, say, a pressure sensor fails to produce data to mix air and fuel precisely, the 6800-based microprocessor substitutes nominal values.

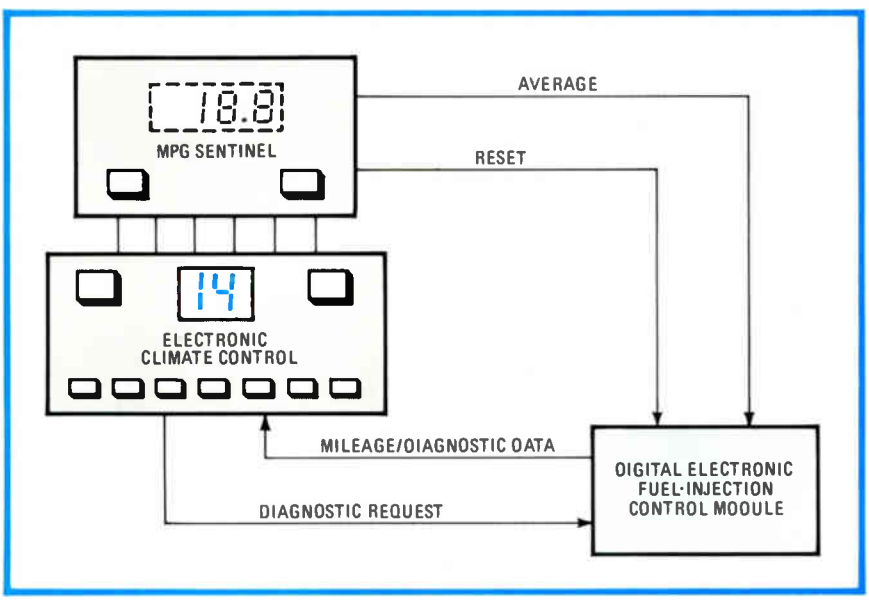
To isolate the fault, the serviceman orders the diagnostic mode, which appears on the light-emitting-diode display of the climate-control system (see figure). A serial interface between the engine-control module and the climate-control system provides the data path, explains Anthony Derhake, who is a staff project engineer.

"We have the capability for more codes," Templin adds, "and the control module forewarns about some potential problems, too." The system can be expanded to include failure codes for additional sensors and for other parts of the auto.

Though GM appears headed toward an instrument-free troubleshooting philosophy, Ford is relying on a multitiered instrument strategy. Its less sophisticated control module on its small cars displays eight failure modes, such as the temperature sensor, via a pulse code on a serviceman's voltmeter, explains Louis J. Graziano, who is service research and predelivery operations manager for the Parts and Services division in Dearborn.

**More checks.** Another control system introduced in the 1980 full-sized Fords provides 11 checks. They require special readout instruments that use a semaphore code rather than a digital readout.

Ford officials concede that their troubleshooting approach is too cumbersome. Therefore they are eager to incorporate more self-test capabilities. "We are exploring the use of computerized diagnostic service equipment to simplify the technician's job," notes Graziano. In a field test, the company has just shipped 200 such units that provide failure data in standard English on a video display. **-Larry Marion**




**Check it out.** 1980 Cadillacs offer an option that shows failure codes on the climate-control display when put into the diagnosis mode. A 14 indicates a failed coolant sensor.

## Hybrids

# Standardization push coming on strong

The makers of hybrid circuits are enthusiastically heading for standardization. After five years of inactivity, the JC-30 Hybrid Standards Committee is resurrecting itself with considerable industry participation.

The move came at a mid-month meeting of another committee, which also is a subgroup of the Joint Electron Device Engineering Coun-

SWITCHING REGULATOR

# We don't leave you to your own devices.

What good is a great new product if we don't tell you how to use it? The answer is obvious. So we've made sure that you won't have any problems with our new μA78S40 switching regulator.

We can ensure your success in designing it into your system, thanks to our super applications support system. It tells you everything you need to know about putting the μA78S40 to work for you.

## It starts with the application.

Our application note demonstrates the incredible versatility of switching regulators in general and the μA78S40 in particular. Along with it comes strong design and service support, including test boards for demonstration purposes and field application engineers to answer your critical questions.

## Why would you want to use our switching regulator in the first place?

Simple. It has the widest input voltage range (2.5 to 40 V). The highest output current capability (1.5 A switching current). The lowest supply current (2.5 mA max). And it's the only one with an independent on-chip op amp. The μA78S40 does all the things a good switching regulator is supposed to do. Like save power. Reduce part count. Improve efficiency. And increase design flexibility.

You can use the μA78S40 for step-up, step-down or inverting switching regulators, as well as series pass or DC-DC conversion. It's especially efficient in battery-operated systems which require low input voltage and low supply current.

And best of all, it has the kinds of prices that make switching to switching regulators a smart move. The fact that it happens to be made by the world's leading supplier of voltage regulators is not just a coincidence.

## When you're ready to switch, we'll give you our full support.

Just contact your Fairchild sales office, distributor or representative today. We'll send you our application note or provide a working test board of your application. If you're in a hurry, just call the direct line at the bottom of this ad. Linear Products Division, Fairchild Semiconductor Products Group, P.O. Box 880A, Mountain View, CA 94042. Tel: (415) 962-4903. TWX: 910-379-6435.


FAIRCHILD

**Call us on it.**
**(415) 962-4903**

## Electronics review

cil of the Electronic Industries Association. At the JC-13 Government Liaison Committee, it was clear that "support for the standards move is just about unanimous," says Jedec executive secretary John F. Hessman (see "Hybrid bandwagon").

**Impetus.** Five years ago, most hybrid devices were custom, proprietary circuits, so interest in the standardization thrust faded away, Hessman says. The growth of second-sourced and pin-compatible products is rekindling the interest in standardization of testing, parts, processes, and packaging, as well as standardization of specifications.

Standard products grew as hybrid circuits became more than a transitional phase between discrete and monolithic devices, says JC-30 chairman G. James Estep, manager of advanced development at Hybrid Systems Inc., Bedford, Mass. "It turns out, that hybrids show promise of being a cutting-edge technology into the future."

Estep points to three advantages hybrids can claim over monolithics:

- Higher ratios of reliability to complexity.
- Easy mixing of technologies.
- Ever larger circuits of monumental complexity.

Underlining the thrust towards standardization is a proposed Air Force Space and Missile Systems Organization standard for ultrahigh-reliability spaceworthy hybrids. It probably will be the first military hybrid-circuit standard, and Jedec hopes to participate in its fine tuning, says Hessman.

**Rationalization.** Such a standard would rationalize a traditionally confused area of military procurement. Contractors often specify hybrids manufactured in accordance with MIL-M-38510—but since this standard applies almost entirely to monolithic devices, hybrid suppliers often can honor it only in spirit, Estep explains.

But for every silver lining, there's a cloud. "There's a tendency . . . not to think of hybrid technology as a semiconductor technology," says Estep. "Now, as the hybrid sector rationalizes its own situation, it is going to have an impact on almost all other devices, because hybrids include almost all other part types." He notes that the necessary second-level standardization may be difficult for some makers of these other devices. **-James B. Brinton**

### Hybrid bandwagon

With its first meeting scheduled for Oct. 16, the JC-30 hybrid standards committee already has a long list of members, with more to come.

Organizations already on board include AEL, AIL, Amperex, Analog Devices, Beckman Instruments, Circuit Technology, Datel-Intersil, Honeywell, Hybrid Systems, ILC Data Devices, Micro Networks, National Semiconductor, RCA, Rockwell International, Samso, Sperry Rand, Teledyne-Philbrick, and Westinghouse. Bendix and Burr-Brown will become members soon, and JC-30 chairman Estep predicts that a dozen more firms will apply for membership shortly.

The goal of the committee is to produce a full complement of standards within the next 18 to 24 months.

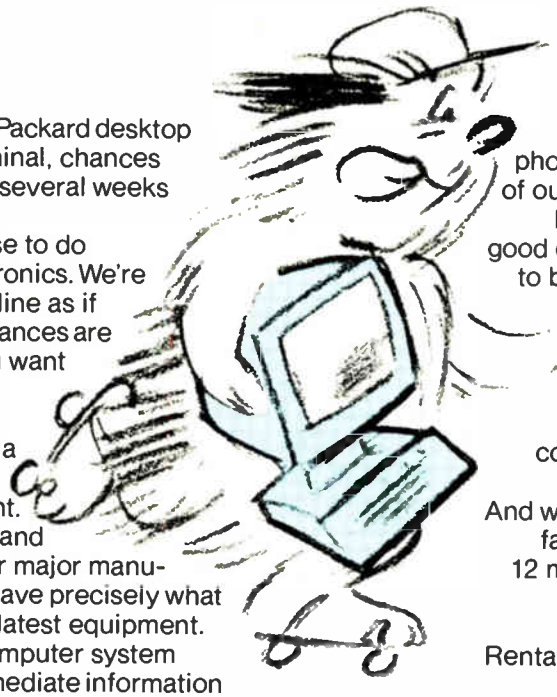
## Consumer

# Home earth station tunes into satellites

The joys of cable TV are lost on households beyond the cable links. Therein lies a market for relatively low-cost satellite receiving stations, says Fredric J. Hopengarten.

At 33, he is the founder, president, chief counsel, and almost the entire payroll of Channel One Inc., Newton, Mass., which will assemble, install, and service private receiving stations for those he calls the "entertainment-starved" because they cannot hook up to community-antenna television (CATV). All they need is something near $20,000 for the ground station and a location with an unobstructed view of the satellites

# Why companies in a hurry rent H-P Desktop Computers from us.



When you need a Hewlett-Packard desktop computer or graphics terminal, chances are you need it today. Not several weeks from today.

That's why it makes sense to do business with Rental Electronics. We're renting the complete H-P line as if there's no tomorrow. So chances are you can get the model you want today. This afternoon.

When you call Rental Electronics, you're tapping a multi-million dollar inventory of electronic equipment. From H-P. From Tektronix and Intel. And from every other major manufacturer. So we're sure to have precisely what you need — even the very latest equipment.

Our on-line real-time computer system means we can give you immediate information on availability while you're still on the phone. Even if what you need is at another of our ten warehouses across the continent.

Renting from Rental Electronics makes good economic sense, too. We're big enough to be as flexible as you need us to be, with competitive short term rates, lower rates for extended periods, even a selection of rental/purchase plans.

After all, whether you need a desktop computer or an oscilloscope, a microcomputer development system or a logic analyzer, our only product is service. And when it comes to service, we're positively fanatical. It pays off, too. During the past 12 months, 92% of our first-time customers have come back for more.

Next time you consider renting, call Rental Electronics. We're the rental company for companies in a hurry.

## H-P Desktop Computers and Graphics Terminals.

We've got nearly $30 million worth of Hewlett-Packard computers, terminals and other instrumentation in stock. Here's a small sampling:

**HP-9845 Desktop Computer.** H-P's top of the line System 45 gives you minicomputer power in a desktop package. Built-in 12" crt, thermal printer, dual 217K byte tape drives and four I/O slots. Uses expanded BASIC. 16 special function keys. Up to 187K bytes of read/write memory.

**H-P 9835A Desktop Computer.** Integral, 64K-256K bytes of expandable read/write memory, expanded BASIC with FORTRAN features. Also offers buffered I/O, DMA, 15 levels of priority interrupt, built-in tape drive, interactive CRT and optional thermal printer.

**H-P 9825 Desktop Computer.** A worldwide favorite in a pint-sized package. Full keyboard, 8 editing keys, 12 special-function keys. Integral 16-character printer, 32 character LED display. Uses HPL high-level programming language. Built-in 256K byte tape drive.

**Also for rent:**

**9885 Flexible Disc Drive.** High speed 468K byte data capacity.

**9872A Multicolor Graphics Plotter.** Four colors, HPIB bus interface.

**9876A Thermal Graphics Printer.** Up to 480 lines per minute, 80 characters per line.

**2645A Display Station.** Versatile interactive off-line terminal. Dual tape drives for up to 110K bytes of mass storage.

**2647A Intelligent Graphics Terminal.** On-line programmability for pre- and post-data processing.

**H-P 2648A Graphics Terminal.** High performance at a low price. Raster scan display.

**Rental Electronics, Inc.**

An AMERICAL company

**... a different breed.**

Circle 47 on reader service card

populating the southern sky. (For a related story, see p. 98.)

Though he agrees those requirements will limit demand, Hopengarten estimates at least 10,000 private earth-station installations are possible at present prices. That figure could go as high as 100,000 with decreases in hardware costs, he says.

**Price.** His Earth-link system will cost $15,000 with a parabolic antenna 3 meters in diameter and $18,500 with a 5-m dish. It can receive even more satellite transmissions than any one CATV operator offers.

Hopengarten will assemble the system by putting together various available components.

A possible roadblock between Channel One and its market is the Federal Communications Commission, which is considering regulation of private earth stations. Hopengarten expects a favorable outcome when the FCC announces its decision this week. Private, passive reception of common-carrier transmissions has never been regulated and is not in the commission's jurisdiction, he asserts. Supporting his position is a brief filed before the FCC by the Justice Department.

Fifty opposing briefs were submitted by CATV companies, station owners and the National Association of Broadcasters. One major industry representative, Southern Satellite Systems, stated in its brief that satellite transmissions are "not intended for the public" except through CATV distribution.

The possibility that Earth-link presents a threat to CATV profits amuses Hopengarten. "I seriously doubt someone would pay $15,000-plus for an earth station if he lived on a cable line and could have it all for $15 a month. My customers will be people CATV couldn't serve in any case." **-Linda Lowe**

## News briefs

### MX missile awards forthcoming

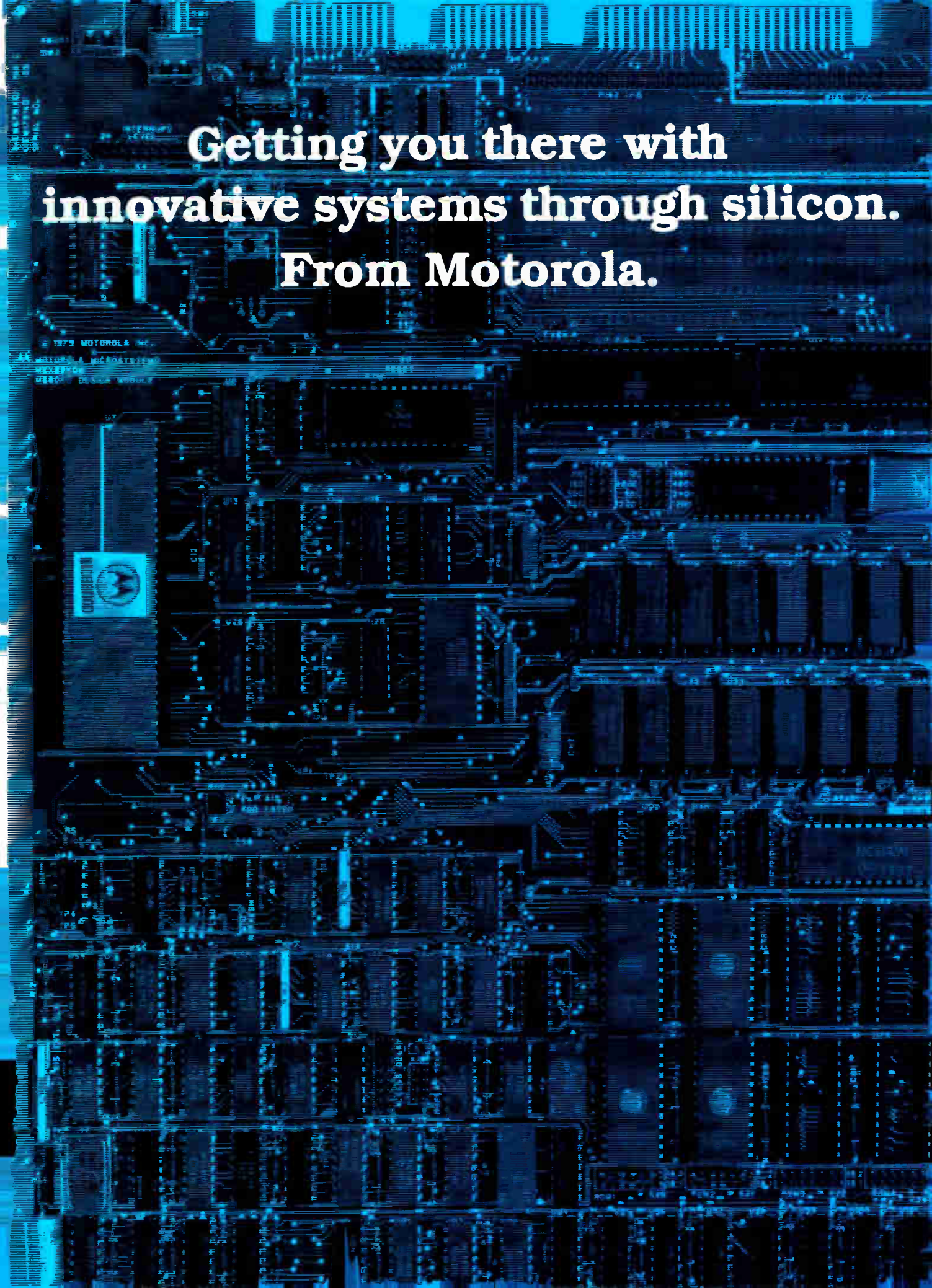
No doubt about it: the electronics share of the strategic weapons market is on the increase. Some $500 million of $903 million in the Air Force's first four major awards for the MX intercontinental missile will be electronics-oriented. Rockwell International Corp.'s Autonetics Strategic Systems division in Anaheim, Calif., gets the biggest electronics dollar share—$259 million to design, develop, and integrate the guidance and control system, including the flight computer. Denver-based Martin Marietta Corp. will get more than $321 million for weapons system assembly and test and system support. Much of its funding will go for system electronics, as well as for computers, instrumentation, and other electronics hardware supporting the company's activities. The other two five-year contracts are for development stages 2 and 4 of the propulsion system.

### Ampex to furnish 8-inch disks

A shadow over the fledgling 8-inch Winchester-technology disk drives has been whether disks can be supplied in adequate quantities in the two standard millimeter dimensions [*Electronics*, June 21, p. 83]. Ampex Corp. has now come to the rescue with its announcement that it will supply its thin-film plated Alar disk in both the 200- and the 210-mm sizes used by the disk-drive makers. Compatible with thin-film, standard ferrite, and Winchester head-technologies, the plated disks can store as many as 12,000 bits per inch, the Redwood City, Calif., company says.

### 32-bit mini line gets new top

Perkin-Elmer Corp.'s Computer Systems division is topping its 3200 series of 32-bit minicomputers with its new 3240. Said to offer about 1.6 times the performance of the 3220 introduced last spring [*Electronics*, March 1, p. 46], the unit can handle up to 16 megabytes of main memory. Prices for the basic computer start at $76,500, with deliveries set to start next month. The Oceanport, N. J., firm says the shortage of 16-K memory chips means initial machines will be limited to 4-megabyte main memories.


Getting you there with
innovative systems through silicon.
From Motorola.

Technological leadership.

# Micromodules. The flexible microcomputer systems with M6800- Family power and performance.

Choose from the broadest, most versatile selection of ready-to-run modules for your next microcomputer development project: Motorola Micromodule™ board-level systems.

All the principal systems functions you need are here now in these 8-bit Micromodules: CPU, memory (ROM, RAM, EPROM), serial and parallel I/O (including GPIB), analog I/O (both high- and low-level), a high-speed math processor, and a solid-state relay module.

Plus system software/firmware, high-level language processors, card cages and even power supplies, all from a single source.

Think of all the time, hassle and cost you can save. And how maybe you not only get to market faster but do so with a competitive edge.

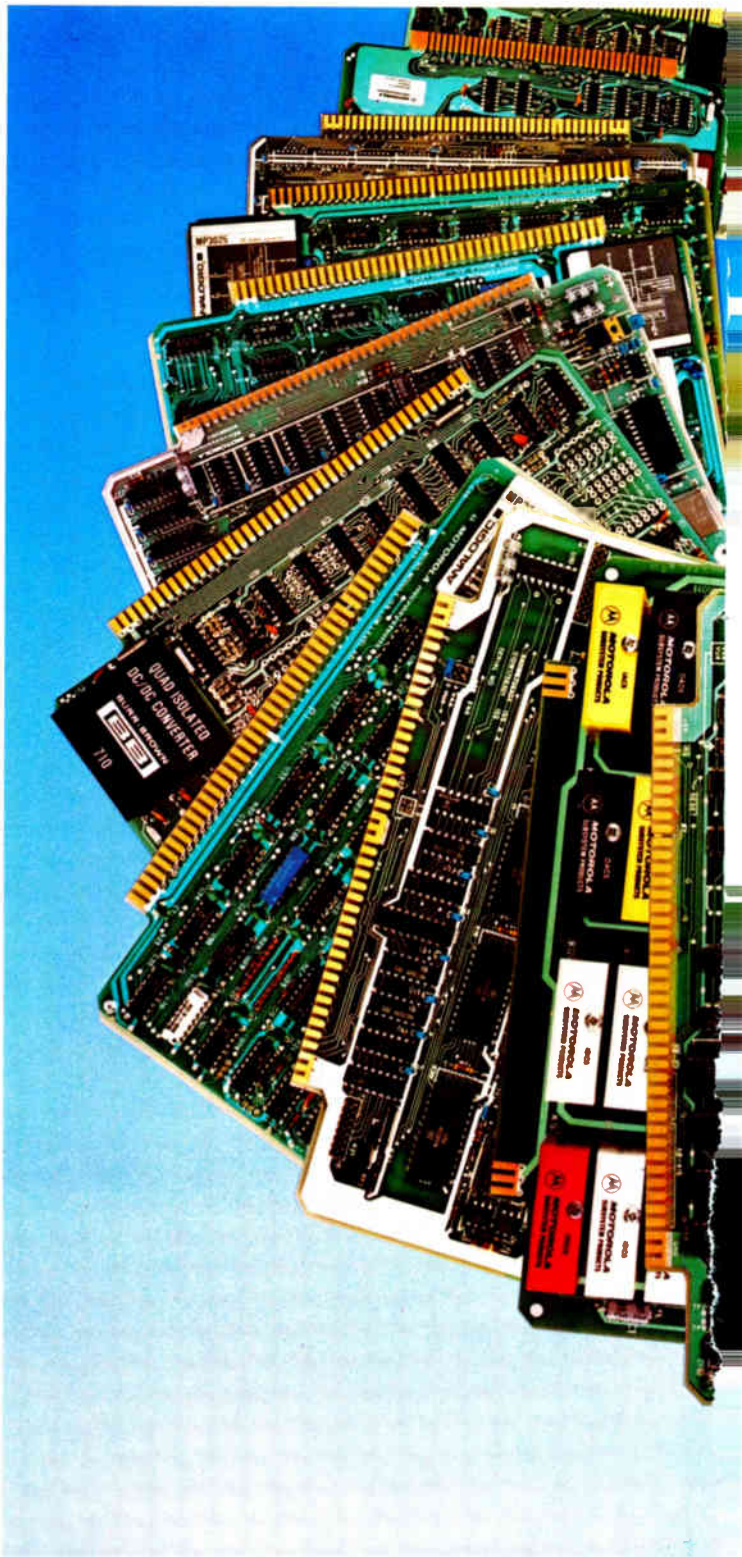
These modules and accessories are all based around Motorola's M6800 microprocessor family, including the brand new MC6809-based Monoboard Microcomputer (MM19), the most powerful 8-bit system-on-a-board around. And all are fully compatible with the Motorola EXORciser® and EXORterm™ development systems.

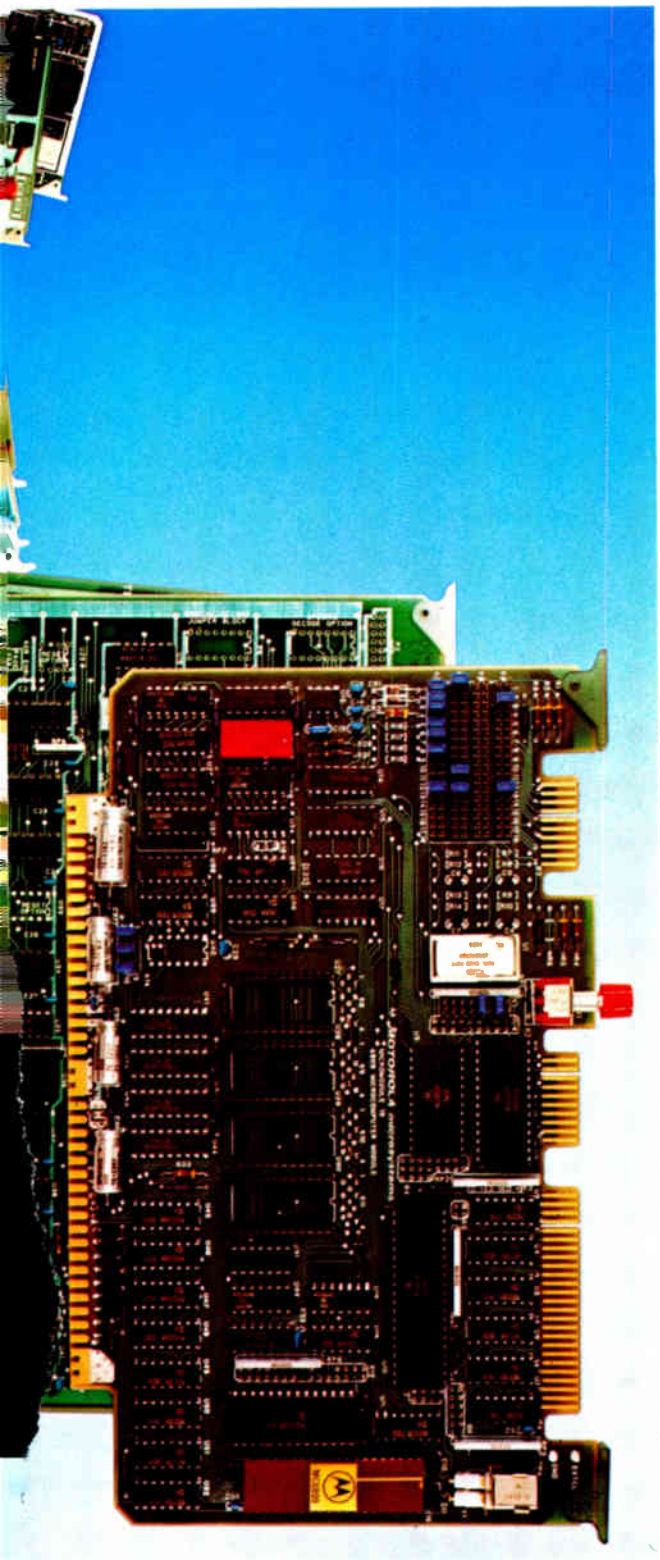
So whether your application is industrial control, automated testing, intelligent peripherals or general microcomputer system prototyping, you'll probably find all the ready-to-use hardware functions, power and performance you need in Motorola Micromodules. For basic data on each module and accessories, plus application examples, send for a copy of our new brochure "Motorola Micromodules."

For additional information or applications assistance, contact your nearby Motorola Semiconductor sales office or authorized distributor. Whether building your next system from the ground up or with here-now, leading-edge modules, Motorola's fully committed to

Innovative systems through silicon.

MOTOROLA INC.





## Get ready-to-run power and performance from Motorola's Micromodule family.

**Monoboard Microcomputers**
M68MM01 Monoboard Microcomputer 1 (6800)
M68MM01A Monoboard Microcomputer 1A (6800)
M68MM01B Monoboard Microcomputer 1B (6802)
M68MM01B1A Monoboard Microcomputer 1B1A (6802)
M68MM01D Monoboard Microcomputer 1D (6800)
M68MM19 Monoboard Microcomputer 19 (6809)

**Processor Modules**
M68MM02 6800 CPU Module
M68MM14 Arithmetic Processing Module

**Memory Modules**
M68MM04 EPROM/ROM Module (16K Max)
M68MM04A EPROM/ROM/RAM Module (64K Max)
M68MM06 2K Static RAM Module
M68MM09 4K Static CMOS RAM Module w/Battery Backup
MEX6815-3 8K Dynamic RAM Module
MEX6816-1 16K Dynamic RAM Module
MEX6816-1HR 16K Dynamic RAM Module w/Hidden Refresh
MEX68RR EPROM/RAM Module

**Digital I/O Modules — Parallel**
M68MM03 32/32 I/O Module
MEX6820 PIA-Based I/O Module (40 lines)
M68MM13A Isolated Relay Output (16 Channel)
M68MM13B Isolated Relay Output (32 Channel)
M68MM13C Opto Isolated Digital Input Module (24 Channel)
M68MM13D Opto Isolated Digital Input Module
M68MM23 Opto Isolated I/O Module (AC/DC)

**Digital I/O Modules — Serial**
M68MM07 Quad Communications Module
MEX6850 ACIA Module
M68MM11 RS-232C to 20 mA Adapter Module
M68MM12 GPIB Listener/Talker/Controller Module
M68MM12A GPIB Listener/Talker Module

**Analog I/O Modules**
M68MM05A 12-Bit A/D, High-Level, 8 Channel
M68MM05B 12-Bit A/D, High-Level, 16 Channel
M68MM15A 12-Bit A/D, High-Level, 8/16 Channel
M68MM15A1 12-Bit A/D, High-Level, 16/32 Channel
M68MM15B 16-Bit, Low-Level, 16 Channel
M68MM05C Quad 12-Bit D/A Module
M68MM15CV Voltage D/A Module
M68MM15CI Current D/A Module

**Packaging and Support Hardware**
M68MMCC05 5-Slot Card Cage
M68MMCC10 10-Slot Card Cage
M68MMSC 5-Slot Rack-Mount Chassis (Top Load)
M68MMLC 10-Slot Rack-Mount Chassis (Top Load)
M68MMFLC 14-Slot Rack-Mount Chassis (Front Load)
M68MPS1-1 Power Supply (+5 V, ±12 V)
MEX68WW Wirewrap Module
MEX68USM Universal Support Module
MEX68XT Extender Module

**Peripheral Devices and Interfaces**
M68MDM1 5-Inch CRT Display Module
M68DIM2A Display Interface Module
M68SFDC2 6800 Floppy Disk Controller Module
M6809FDCONT2 6809 Floppy Disk Controller Module

Technological leadership.

# Do the complete design job right with EXORciser® development systems.

No system can rise above the effectiveness of its designers, and microprocessor-based system designers can work most effectively with the right tools.

For Motorola's varied MPU-MCU families the tools are the EXORciser®/EXORterm™ development systems.

Motorola's M6800-based EXORciser®/EXORterm™ development systems put together all the elements for successful design: hardware expansion modules, compatible peripherals and software. It's all backed with superb documentation, training and field service.

**Software that works for you.**

The key objectives of our comprehensive software support are improved programming productivity with reduction of system development and testing time.

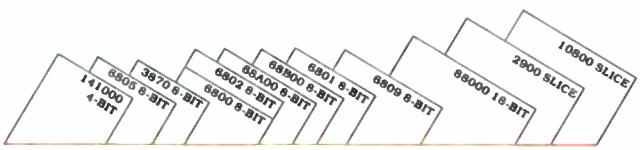
Underlying this support is the user-oriented disk operating CRT editor and a relocatable Macro Assembler with conditional assembly capability.

In addition to conventional source language, Motorola also provides PASCAL, FORTRAN, BASIC and COBOL with the problem-solving capability intrinsic to high-level languages. To round out total software, we support development with commercial timesharing around the world and with cross computer software for in-house mainframes.

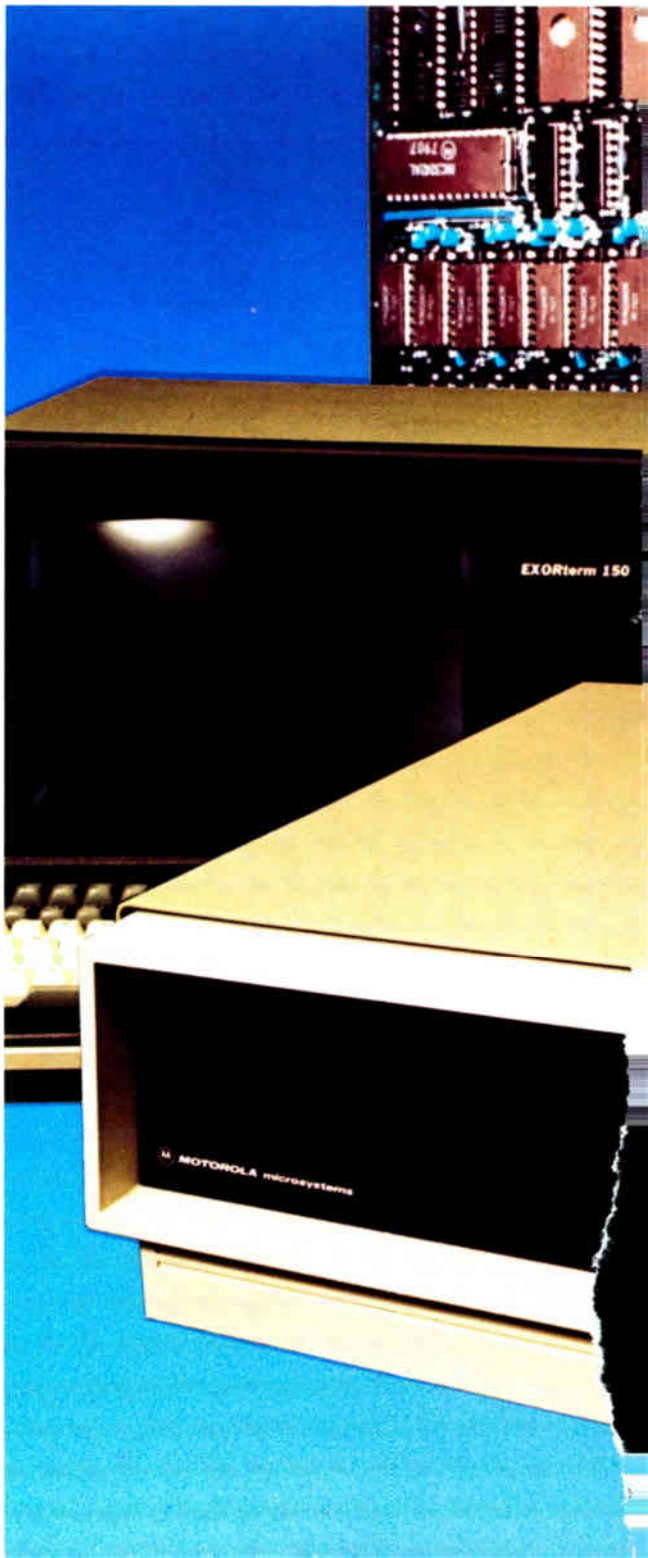
**Hardware, and the system peripherals.**

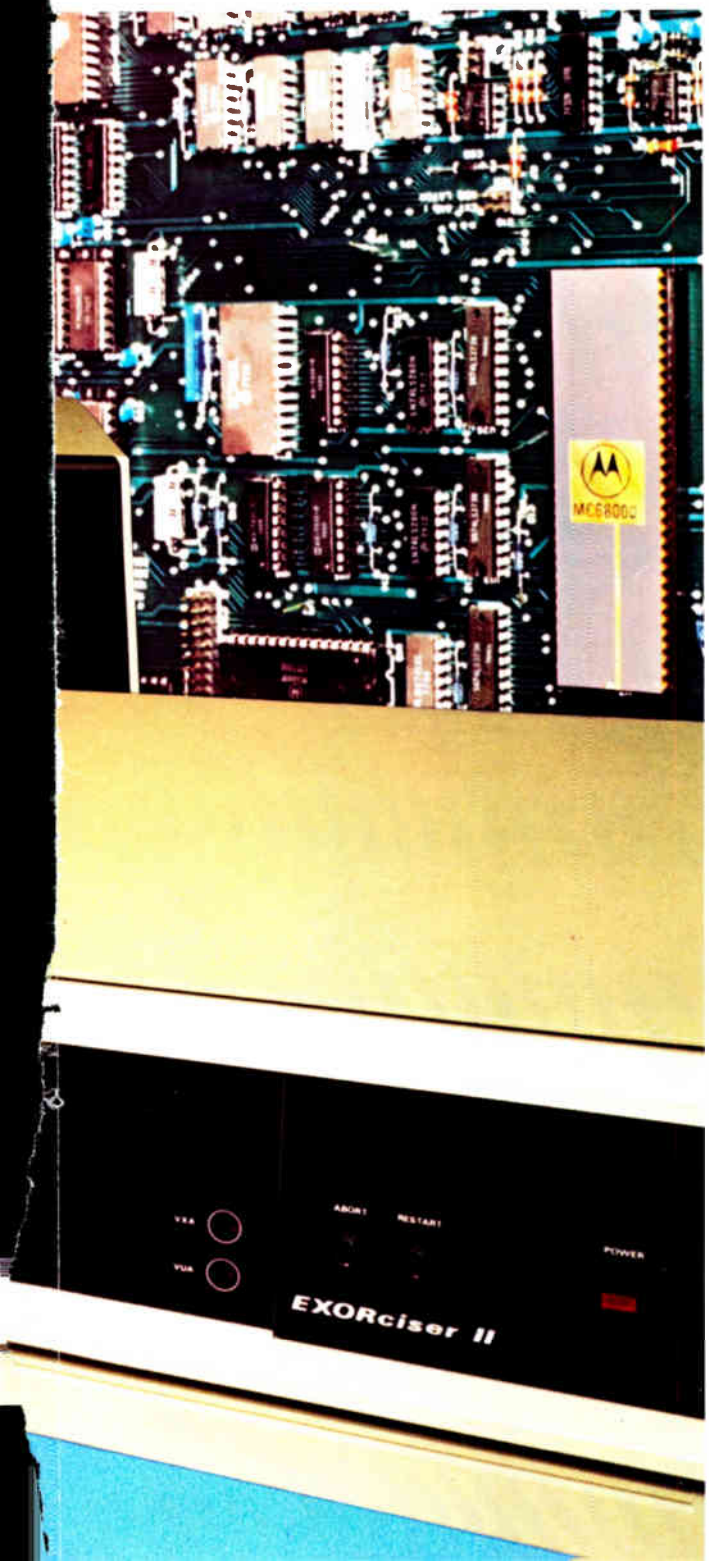
Motorola's M6800-based EXORciser®/EXORterm™ development systems have been supporting the systems designer for a long time.

While there can be no better support for systems designed around the various MPUs and MCUs of the M6800 family, EXORciser®/EXORterm™ support all Motorola processors, including the leading-edge 16-bit MC68000. The system bus is also compatible with




**Motorola EXORciser®/EXORterm™ development systems support the total range of microprocessor performance.**






Micromodules. The dual map concept of EXORciser® II and EXORterm™ 220 provide unrestricted use of a 64K memory map. Among other key features are extensive debug commands, selection of 1.0, 1.5 and 2.0 MHz clock speeds, system analyzer and EPROM/ROM program capability.

Many engineering hours of microcomputer development time can be saved with the proper peripherals, and Motorola supplies them, too. We offer floppy disk models, a dual drive and a quad drive with up to two megabytes of storage. The EXORterm™ 150 is the ideal EXORciser® interface terminal, and one of our four rugged printers is bound to be just right for your requirements.

System diagnosis and manufacturing accessories are the User System Evaluator (USE) and the Microcomputer Analyzer. USE permits microcomputer system emulation during design and extends EXbug™ diagnostic functions into the prototype or final operating system. The versatile Microcomputer Analyzer can be used as a design tool enhancement or as an independent, portable troubleshooting unit for field service of bus-compatible equipment.

**Support services help optimize investment.**

Your optimum return on investment in products and system development is our goal. Toward that goal, we put significant effort into preparation of superior documentation and instruction manuals for use and maintenance of all our hardware and software products.

Our large technical training staff of instructor/engineers maintains a continuous schedule of development system courses and seminars across the nation.

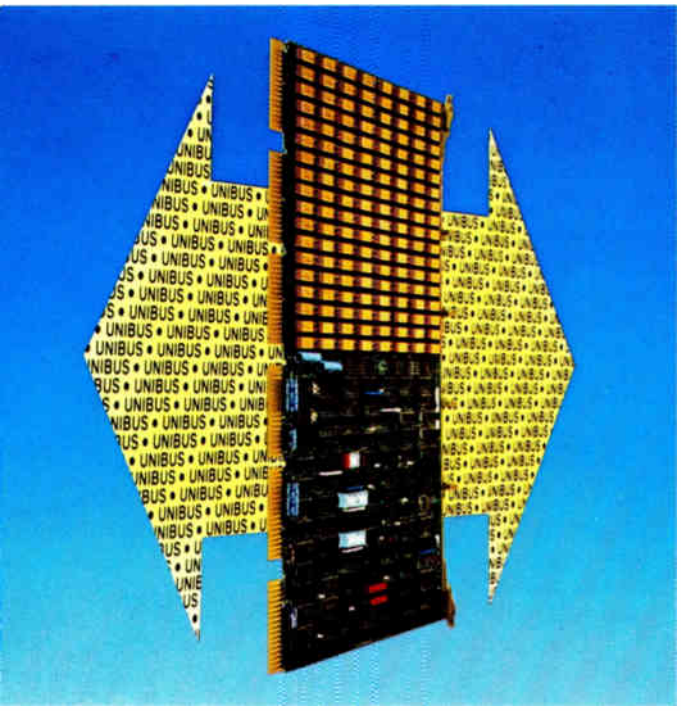
A highly-qualified Motorola field service team provides both immediate trouble assistance over a toll-free customer hot line and both warranty and non-warranty repair service. We also give formal maintenance training for customers who desire self-sufficiency.

Motorola is constantly working to help you get there first, economically, and with the best designed

Innovative systems
through silicon.

Technological leadership.

# The one-megabyte add-in is just one in Motorola's broad memory system line.



Motorola offers a variety of outstanding add-ins for most popular minis, mass memory for large systems, and microcomputer expansion and evaluation systems. Our expert design/production team generates custom systems, large and small.

All are backed by comprehensive warranty and factory service plans, full testing, 100% burn-in and engineering support in the field. Advanced designs feature the upward integration of leading-edge components like our 64K dynamic RAM and the M6800 Family.

Highly competitive prices, fast delivery and sales offices in all major cities complement the broad line and system performance advantages. It's all from Motorola Memory Systems.

**Add-ins and minis and micros.**

Our new state-of-the-art one-megabyte MMS1119 memory for PDP*-11 Extended UNIBUS* systems leads Motorola's series of PDP-11 add-ins.

When populated with 144 Motorola MCM6664 single-supply 64K dynamic RAMs, the MMS1119 is organized as 512K words by 18 bits for a full megabyte of storage, with parity. Other Motorola add-ins are available for every PDP-11 model, in sizes ranging from 8K words to 128K words. Memories for LSI-11 systems are available in the 8K word to 128K word size range.

The Motorola line also features board-level memories for the General Automation 16/110 and 16/220 models, for SBC 80/10, 80/20 and MDS† systems, for various M6800-based systems and a 128K-word by 8-bit general-purpose module.

**Mass memory and custom systems.**

Mass memory add-ons also are included in the broad scope of Motorola memory systems. Our MMS3600 mass storage unit has a capacity of 256 megabits per 24-inch rack, with microprocessor-controlled front panel for automatic testing and diagnostics. This system is expandable to one gigabit.

Systems built to customer-provided specifications are available at both add-in and add-on levels. An experienced design/production team, ample facilities and our reliability assurance procedures provide high quality product with fast turnaround. You benefit from simplified logistics and reduced operating costs.

**Microcomputer evaluation systems and expansion components.**

Motorola microprocessor systems started with the MEK6800D2 Kit (MC6800 MPU), which we now assemble, test and sell for a new, low $250.00 price. Now the unitized MEK6802D3 (MC6802 MPU), with keypad, display, user RAM and monitor ROM is also available for only $175.00.

The MOKEP™ Family of system components includes motherboards, card cages, CRT/Keyboard interface, ROM/EPROM/RAM card, I/O module, hidden refresh dynamic RAM modules and EPROM programmer modules. Editor/Assembler and BASIC in ROM also will be available soon.

In memory and microcomputer systems, Motorola leads the way with

Innovative systems through silicon.

*PDP and UNIBUS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.
†MDS is a trademark of Intel Corp.

Technological leadership.

# Interface logic to rugged environments with Motorola subsystem products.

Powerful as they are, machines like MPUs or microcomputers are no match for incoming line voltages. Nor can they manipulate and control big-power outside loads without help from an intermediary.

That's where Motorola Subsystems come in.

Our ICEMAN™ linear and switching power supplies take care of the incoming 110/220 volt source with excellent line and load regulation (and feature extra heat sink area for added reliability). Switching versions offer efficiencies up to 75%–80% . . . all at competitive prices.

Our I/O modules interface your MPU to AC loads, bidirectionally in some cases, to give a signal input to your machine fully isolated through opto couplers. They also drive up to 3 A, 60 Vdc and 3 A, 220 Vac loads in the outside worlds. And, modules are available to interface beautifully with either 15 V CMOS or 5 V TTL logic levels.

And, when you include our line of solid-state relays, Motorola Subsystems are the complete interface answer to heavy industrial environments where you're working with fans, motors, solenoids, lamps, transformers, heaters, timers, starter and relay coils and other power control circuits and loads.

Then, your entire system is naturally isolated through either optical or transformer technology.

Motorola has designed each product in every product family to meet the most rugged application requirements and perform fully to its stated electrical specifications . . . from minimum to maximum values! While many other units may indeed have similar or even identical major electrical parameters, quite often there may be a substantial variance in actual in-circuit performance. Therein lies the Motorola difference.

Motorola subsystems products will meet or surpass the highest design standards.

That's our guarantee and our tradition of quality.

Let Motorola Subsystems show you how to interface your MPU to just about anything in the world that's big and powerful . . . reliably! .It's another way to help you build

Innovative systems through silicon.

# Our systems specialists are waiting to help.

In recognition of the significance of the system concept, Motorola has put together a systems team to provide specialized marketing and sales interface for the systems customer. The group's range is worldwide, and the objective is service. Get in touch.

## USA

**ALABAMA**, Huntsville 35805, 2611 Artie St , Suite 4 ..... (205) 533-1650
**ARIZONA**, Scottsdale 85251, Camelback Executive Park, 6991 E Camelback Road, Suite B-308 ..... (602) 994-6326
**CALIFORNIA**, Encino/Sherman Oaks 91403, 15335 Morrison St ..... (213) 986-6850 Suite 105 - Mail to P O Box 9031, Van Nuys, CA 91409
**CALIFORNIA**, Orange 92668, One City Blvd West, Bank of America Tower Bldg , Suite 722 (Orange Exch ) ..... (714) 634-2844
Mail to P O Box 11987, Santa Ana, CA 92711 (L A Exch ) ..... (213) 865-9552
**CALIFORNIA**, San Diego 92111, 7071 Convoy Court, Suite 210 ..... (714) 560-4644
**CALIFORNIA**, San Jose 95117, 4000 Moorpark Ave , Suite 216 ..... (408) 985-0510
**COLORADO**, Denver 80237, 3515 S Tamarac, Suite 330 ..... (303) 773-6800
**CONNECTICUT**, New Haven/Hamden 06516, 3074 Whitney Avenue, Building C, Room 1 and 2 ..... (203) 281-0771
**FLORIDA**, Pompano Beach/Ft Lauderdale 33309, 1001 NW 62nd Street, Suite 310 ..... (305) 491-8141
**FLORIDA**, Altamonte Springs/Maitland 32701, 253 Whooping Loop ..... (305) 831-3422
**FLORIDA**, St Petersburg 33702, 9455 Koger Blvd , North, Suite 107 ..... (813) 576-6030
**GEORGIA**, Atlanta 30328, 6085 Barfield Rd , Suite 114 ..... (404) 256-0222
**ILLINOIS**, Chicago/Schaumburg 60193, CONSUMER/2010 E Algonquin Road, Suite 201 ..... (312) 576-7800
INDUSTRIAL/2010 E Algonquin Road, Suite 201 ..... (312) 576-7808
DISTRIBUTOR/2010 E Algonquin Road, Suite 201 ..... (312) 576-7805
**INDIANA**, Fort Wayne 46808, Franklin National Life Insurance Building, 2100 Goshen Road, Suite 208 ..... (219) 484-0436
**INDIANA**, Indianapolis 46250, 6525 East 82nd Street, Suite 106 ..... (317) 849-7060
**IOWA**, Cedar Rapids 52402, 206 Collins Road NE ..... (319) 377-9439
**KANSAS**, Kansas City/Mission 66202, 6700 W Squibb Road, Suite 104 ..... (913) 384-3050
**MASSACHUSETTS**, Boston/Lexington 02173, 2 Militia Drive ..... (617) 861-1350
**MICHIGAN**, Benton Harbor/Douglas 49406, 100 Washington Road ..... (616) 857-2159 Mail to P O Box 567, Saugatuck, MI 49453
**MICHIGAN**, Detroit/Westland 48185, Holiday Park Plaza, Suite 210 ..... (313) 261-6200 8623 North Wayne Road
**MINNESOTA**, Minneapolis 55426, 6950 Wayzata Blvd , Suite 405 ..... (612) 545-0251
**MISSOURI**, St Louis 63141, 760 Office Parkway ..... (314) 872-7681
**NEW JERSEY**, River Edge 07661, 337 Johnson Avenue ..... (201) 488-1200
**NEW YORK**, Poughkeepsie/Fishkill 12524, Route 9 ..... (914) 896-8970
**NEW YORK**, Long Island/Hauppauge 11787, 300 Vanderbilt Motor Parkway ..... (516) 231-9000
**NEW YORK**, Pittsford 14534, 1163 Pittsford-Victor Road ..... (716) 248-5494
**NEW YORK**, Syracuse 13211, 123 Pickard Bldg , E Molloy Road ..... (315) 454-9373
**NORTH CAROLINA**, Raleigh 27612, 3716 National Dr , Suite 101 ..... (919) 782-7604
**OHIO**, Cleveland 44143, 840 Brainard Road ..... (216) 461-3160
**OHIO**, Dayton 45439, 3490 South Dixie Drive, Suite 250 ..... (513) 294-2231
**OHIO**, Columbus/Worthington 43085, 933 High Street, Suite 116 ..... (614) 846-9460
**OKLAHOMA**, Tulsa 74145, 4833 South Sheridan, Suite 406 ..... (918) 664-5227
**OREGON**, Portland 97223, Lincoln Bldg , Suite 412, 9370 W Greenburg Rd ..... (503) 244-7593
**PENNSYLVANIA**, Philadelphia/Ft Washington 19034, 501 Office Center Drive, Suite 126 ..... (215) 643-4500
**TENNESSEE**, Knoxville 37919, 9041 Executive Park Drive, Building 400, Suite 403 ..... (615) 690-5592
**TEXAS**, Austin 78752, 7715 Chevy Chase 4, Suite 125 ..... (512) 452-7673
**TEXAS**, Dallas 75234, 4825 LBJ Freeway, Suite 140 ..... (214) 661-9829
**TEXAS**, Ft Worth 76113, c/o Motorola Communications Division, Room K1, 5555 North Beach Street ..... (817) 232-1980 Mail to P O Box 2931, Ft Worth, TX 76113
**TEXAS**, Houston 77018, 2190 North Loop West, Suite 303 ..... (713) 688-4583
**VIRGINIA**, Charlottesville 22901, 400 Preston Ave , Suite 300 ..... (804) 977-3691
**WASHINGTON**, Seattle/Kirkland 98033, 10604 NE 38th Place, Suite 119 ..... (206) 827-4681
**WASHINGTON, DC/MARYLAND**, Lanham 20785, Suite 114 - Two Metro Plaza, 8200 Professional Place, Hyattsville, MD 20785 ..... (301) 577-2600
**WISCONSIN**, Milwaukee/Wauwatosa 53226, 909 North Mayfair Road ..... (414) 476-5554

Field Applications Engineering Available Through All Sales Offices

## CANADA

**ONTARIO**, Downsview/Toronto N3N 1Y4, 490 Norfinch Drive ..... (416) 661-6400
**ONTARIO**, Ottawa K1Z6A6, 1007 Merivale Road, Room 106 ..... (613) 729-4361
**QUEBEC**, Montreal H4T 1G1, 7800 cote de Liesse Road ..... (514) 731-6881
**BRITISH COLUMBIA**, North Vancouver, 706 East 7th Street ..... (604) 985-4818

## INTERNATIONAL

**ARGENTINA**, Buenos Aires ..... Motorola International, Inc
Uruguay 485, Floor 6th, Office "C" 46-9797
**AUSTRALIA**, Sydney ..... Motorola Semiconductor Products Division
37-43 Alexander Street, Suite 204 Motorola Australia Pty Ltd
Crow's Nest, N S W 2065 438-1955/434-299
**BRAZIL**, Sao Paulo ..... Motorola Semiconductors DO
Rau Onze de Junio, 1005 707286
Villa Clementino 707595
**DENMARK**, Dk2800 Lyngby ..... Motorola Semiconductors
Bredebovej 23 (01) 88 44 55
**ENGLAND**, Wembley, Middlesex ..... Motorola Semiconductors Ltd
York House, Empire Way 01-902-8836
**ENGLAND**, Manchester, 2 Lancashire M2 5WS ..... Motorola Semiconductors Ltd
Television House, 10/12 Mount Street 061-833-0731
**FRANCE**, Paris 75007 ..... Motorola Semiconducteurs, S.A
15-17 Avenue de Segur 551-50-61
Mail: Boite Postale 101-07, 75326 Paris Cedex 07 551-50-61
**GERMANY**, 3012 Langehagen/Hannover .... Motorola GmbH, Geschaftsbereich Halbleiter
Hans-Boeckler-Strasse 30 (0511) 77-20-37
**GERMANY**, 8043 Munich, Unterloehring .... Motorola GmbH, Geschaftsbereich Halbleiter
Muenchner Strasse 18 089-95-1041
**GERMANY**, Nurnberg ..... Motorola GmbH, Geschaftsbereich Halbleiter
Virnsberger Strasse 43 (0911) 65761
**GERMANY**, 7032 Sindelfingen ..... Motorola GmbH, Geschaftsbereich Halbleiter
Stralsunder Strasse 1, P O B. 450 (07031) 83074
**GERMANY**, 6200 Wiesbaden ..... Motorola GmbH, Geschaftsbereich Halbleiter
A Lincoln Strasse 28 (06121) 76-1921
**HOLLAND**, Utrecht ..... Motorola N.V
Emmalaan, 41 030 510207
**HONG KONG**, Hung Hom, Kowloon ..... Motorola Semiconductors Hong Kong Ltd
10th Floor, Block C Eldex Industrial Building, 3-630373-4
21 Matuwei Road, P O Box 9064 3-630264-5
**ISRAEL**, Tel Aviv 67-899 ..... Motorola Israel, Ltd
16 Kremenetski Street 03-38975
**ITALY**, 40137 Bologna ..... Motorola Semiconduttori, S p.A.
Via Portanova 266905
**ITALY**, 20129 Milan ..... Motorola Semiconduttori, S p A
Via Caro Menotti 11 738-6141
**ITALY**, 00162 Rome ..... Motorola Semiconduttori, S.p.A.
Via Constantino Maes 68 83 14 7 46
**JAPAN**, Osaka 532 ..... Motorola Semiconductors, Ltd
Shin Osaka Chisan Bldg , 7-1-26, Nishinakajima, Yodogawa-Ku 06-305-1241
**JAPAN**, Toyko 150 ..... Motorola Semiconductors Japan, Ltd
6-12-18, Jingumae, Shibuya-Ku 03-499-1231
**MEXICO**, Mexico 20, D F ..... Productos Semiconductores Motorola de Mexico, S A
Tecoyotitla No 191-A, Col Florida (905) 524-8191
**SINGAPORE**, 7 ..... Motorola Singapore Pty Ltd
Suite 2209 Shaw Towers, 100 Beach Road 2945438
**SOUTH AFRICA**, Bramley 2018 ..... Motorola South Africa Pty Ltd.
Pretoria Road 639 786 1184
**SWEDEN**, S-171 40 Solna ..... Motorola Semiconductor AB
Vreberjsvagen 19 08/82 02 95
**SWITZERLAND**, 1211 Geneva-Montbrillant 20 .... Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc.
16, chemin de la Voie-Creuse, P O Box 8 (022) 33 56 07
**SWITZERLAND**, 8072 Zollikon-Zurich ..... Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc.
101, Alte Landstrasse — P O Box 62 (051) 85 56 56/07
**TAIWAN**, Taipei ..... Motorola Asia, Ltd.
4/F Sunrise Plaza Building, #2 Par Deh Road, Section 3 7528944-9

**TO: Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc.**
**P.O. Box 20912, Phoenix, AZ 85036.**

I'm interested in knowing more about Motorola systems. Please send me more information on:

- ☐ Micromodules.
- ☐ Memory Systems.
- ☐ Development Systems.
- ☐ Subsystems.
- ☐ Please contact me right away regarding possible Motorola system application.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

_____

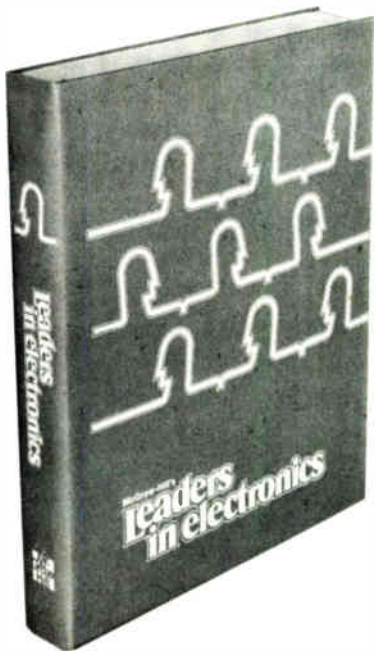
Telephone _____

If the coupon is missing, get complete information on any of these Motorola systems by contacting your nearest Motorola sales office or distributor, or write Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc., P.O. Box 20912, Phoenix, AZ 85036.

**MOTOROLA INC.**

# The biographies of 5,240 of your colleagues...

## the most important people in the electronics industries worldwide




McGraw-Hill's

## Leaders in Electronics

**Prepared by the Staff of Electronics**

651 pages

This is the only reference devoted solely to biographies of the most influential people in electronics: corporate executives... technical managers... designers and developers of important products and processes... government and military officials... academics... editors and publishers... securities analysts... directors of trade and professional groups... and consultants.

### As easy to read as any professional publication in electronics

With LEADERS IN ELECTRONICS on your bookshelf, you no longer have to search through many different sources for biographical data on your colleagues. What's more, you don't have to strain your eyes reading minuscule type, nor do you have to waste valuable time trying to decipher seemingly endless paragraphs of abbreviations. Boldface type spotlights the various information categories so that you can scan entries rapidly to pinpoint what you need.

### Unique convenience feature... Index of biographees by affiliation

A special 80-page index lists individual organizations alphabetically, complete with the names and titles of top employees. By looking up the names in the general biography listing, you can get a complete profile of the organization's top management in a matter of minutes. **Plus** an easy-access listing of independent consultants in every electronics specialty.

### Sample Listing

**Jones, John J**

Chmn & CEO, Microprocessor Div of Computers Inc, 1023 W Warner Ave, Dayton, OH 45479, Tel (513) 555-2000. **Born:** Mar 26, 1926, Philadelphia, PA. **Education:** MBA, Harvard Business School, 1950; BSEE, Univ of Ill., 1946; PhD (Hon), Yale Univ, 1977. **Professional Experience:** Natl Bur of Standards, 1956-74, Adm Eng; Litton Ind, 1954-56, Sr Eng; NCR Corp, 1950-54, Eng. **Directorships:** Computers Inc since 1975. **Organizations:** IEEE since 1946, Sec Head 1972-73; AAAS since 1971; Midwest Ind Mgt Assn since 1974. **Awards:** Fellow, IEEE, 1977; Public Service Award, City of Dayton, 1976. **Patents Held:** 8 in computer circuits, incl Special Circuit for Microcomputer Chip Design 1975. **Achievements:** founded Microprocessor Inc 1974; project manager of first application of microprocessors for standard interfaces 1975. **Books:** 4 incl *Small Circuits and Their Applications* (editor), McGraw-Hill, New York, 1975. **Personal:** married 1950 to Mary (Smith), children John Jr, Jane Anne, Kevin. **Residence:** 344 W 34th St, Dayton, OH 45403, Tel (513) 555-4343.

### Order today using this coupon!

Return coupon to:
**Leaders in Electronics**
**P.O. Box 669**
**Hightstown, New Jersey 08520**
**(609) 448-1700, ext. 5494**

Send me _____ copy (copies) of Leaders in Electronics on a 10-day money-back guarantee. I understand that if I am not absolutely satisfied, I may return the book(s) within ten days at no further obligation. Otherwise, McGraw-Hill will bill me $39.50 for each copy, plus applicable sales tax, shipping and handling charges.

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

SAVE MONEY! Enclose payment in full, plus local sales tax, and McGraw-Hill pays all regular shipping and handling charges. Ten-day money-back guarantee still applies.

_____ Check enclosed _____ Bill me _____ Bill my company Company purchase order # _____

This offer subject to acceptance by McGraw-Hill.

EL1

← Circle 56 on reader service card

# THE MICROPROCESSOR INTRODUCED NEW KINDS OF BOARD TEST PROBLEMS.

Old ways of testing IC boards don't work very well on MPU-based products. So far, attempts to fill the testing gap have proved expensive or inadequate. Or both. And they usually need an engineer to run them.

The MicroSystem Analyzer, on the other hand, doesn't need an expert or a five-figure budget to troubleshoot fast and accurately to the node level.

To do this, Millennium pioneered the concept of testing from the inside out. Instead of making edge connections or using a bed of nails, you unplug your microprocessor and plug our system right into your MPU socket. To test any board or node with which the $\mu$P can communicate, just push a couple of buttons, and you're off and running at system speed up to 5 MHz—so you catch more faults. And in a true system environment.


**Simple programming; exhaustive testing.**

It doesn't take much preparation to run complete system testing. In a short time, using your system's microprocessor language, programs can be ready to do Go/No testing of your digital and hybrid boards, and with a Signature Analysis, trace a fault down to a defective node.

To make things even easier, you can easily modify your existing diagnostics to run on the MicroSystem Analyzer.

**The low price of success.**

This new approach to testing also breaks some cost barriers. With a starting price of $4000, you can afford to share your test, QA and maintenance loads. And, when you change to a different microprocessor, all you do is change the low-cost personality cards in the Analyzer.

For factory-field compatibility, your service force can also take it right to the customer, replace only defective boards on-site, spearhead repairs at your local office, using factory level diagnostics to reduce that board float problem. The MicroSystem Analyzer also has an optional RS232 capability, making it ideal as a test station or for remote field service.

**Millennium's filling the gap.**

The MicroSystem Analyzer is a significant first step in making the MPU-based product easier to test.

**For $\mu$Ps and $\mu$Cs past, present and future.**

| Here Today | More Tomorrow |
|---|---|
| 8080A | 8048 |
| 8085A | 8049 |
| 6800 | 8035 |
| 6802 | 8039 |
| Z80A | 8748 |
| | 8021 |
| | and more |

Our other two products, the MicroSystem Designer and MicroSystem Emulator, will help engineers get their jobs done better, faster and cheaper, too. So you can look to Millennium for the new ways to solve the new microprocessor problems—all the way from MPU evaluation and product development to system test and field service trouble-shooting.

**Get your hands on.**

It's easy to see whether the MicroSystem Analyzer is all it's cracked up to be. We'll arrange a hands-on demonstration for you. Just call or write to Barney Hordos, Millennium Systems, Inc., 19020 Pruneridge Avenue, Cupertino CA 95014. Phone (408) 996-9109. We'll send you complete information, including our new 24-page **"Guide to Testing Microprocessor-Based Systems and Boards."**

With all the new microprocessors around, the MicroSystem Analyzer is the only true test.

**MILLENNIUM**

*a subsidiary of American Microsystems, Inc.*

# MILLENNIUM INTRODUCED A NEW KIND OF BOARD TEST SOLUTION.

# Best by test after test.

## You're doubly sure of quality with twice tested Buss® fuses.

This small dimension glass tube fuse may look good to you. And to us. But looks aren't enough at Bussmann.

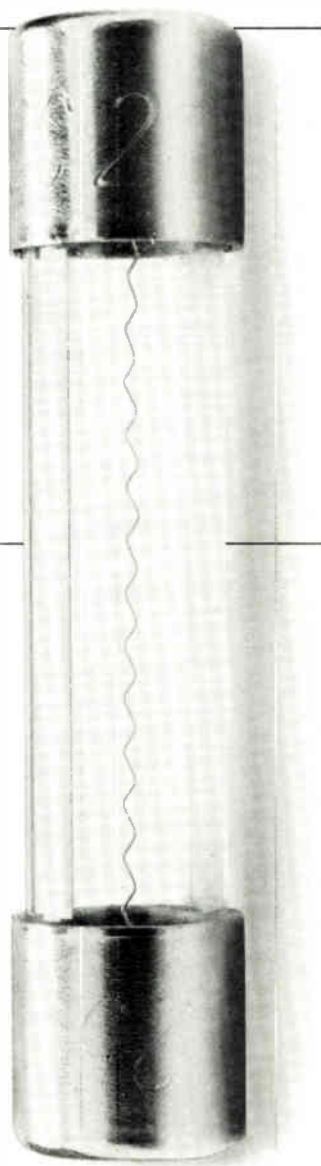
That's why Bussmann quality control involves more than a quick visual inspection. Or testing a random sample from our production line.

Instead, Bussmann tests every one of these fuses twice. Once for resistance, to measure electrical performance. Then again for dimensions, to make sure the length and diameter are right.

Few manufacturers test each and every small dimension glass tube fuse they make. Even fewer test each fuse both physically and electronically.

Our tougher testing assures that the Buss fuses you buy will perform exactly the way you want them to. When you want them to.

It also explains why Buss fuse quality is in a class by itself.



McGRAW-EDISON

**Bussmann. The Protection Experts.**

Bussmann Manufacturing Division
McGraw-Edison Company
P.O. Box 14460
St. Louis, Missouri 63178

# Washington newsletter

## Inquiry sought on offering by AT&T unit

Another charge that American Telephone & Telegraph Co. is illegally offering data-processing services, this time in Pennsylvania, has been lodged with the Federal Communications Commission by the Computer and Business Equipment Manufacturers Association. CBEMA wants an investigation of Bell Telephone Co. of Pennsylvania's service **using Comm-Stor II, Sykes Datatronics Inc.'s magnetic-disk storage and retrieval system** that gives users "the data-processing services of a central processing unit in a customer-premises terminal." The trade group says that is in violation of FCC rules against common carriers offering data processing. CBEMA says it appears AT&T plans a nationwide marketing program for the Comm-Stor II, whose capability "goes well beyond" the Dataspeed 40/4 service already offered by the Bell System.

## Pentagon wants Thermalloy barred as semicon supplier

The debarment of Thermalloy Inc. and its president, David Kennington, as a manufacturer or supplier in the military market is being sought by the Defense Logistics Agency. This follows the conviction of the large Dallas-based supplier of semiconductor accessories for fraudulently certifying **"that transistor mounting pads and ceramic insulators [heat sinks] were made of material which met military specifications, knowing that they did not."** The Government also expects to sue to recover damages from the substitution scheme. Thermalloy and Kennington pleaded guilty and were convicted last month in U. S. District Court in Dallas on nine counts of making false statements. Thermalloy was fined $80,000 and Kennington $10,000. The maximum period of debarment is three years.

## Rescue system test using satellites set for 1982

Test and evaluation of a worldwide search and rescue system using satellites and doppler shift techniques will begin in 1982 as a joint effort of the U. S., Canada, and France, with the possible entry of the Soviet Union later. The 15-month orbital trial of the Satellite-Aided Search and Rescue System (SASRS) is expected to dramatically reduce rescue response time to aircraft and ship accidents **by locating and fixing emergency sites within 13 miles.**

Under the three-party agreement, Canada will provide spacecraft transponders and France will provide receiver-processors to be placed on U. S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration polar-orbiting environmental satellites. The National Aeronautics and Space Administration will modify and launch the satellites and develop experimental 121.5-MHz and 406-MHz emergency beacons for planes and ships to be used with the system. The SASRS will measure the varying doppler shift in the emergency transmitter signal as the satellite approaches, passes, and moves away from the site. It will then transmit the data to ground computers to pinpoint the location and alert rescue forces. Negotiations on a compatible system are under way with the Soviet Ministry of Merchant Marine.

## U. S. finally sues for dumping duties on Japanese TVs

The Justice Department is finally moving **to recover $30 million in unpaid duties on Japanese television receivers dumped on the U. S. market** 1970 and 1974 by filing seven civil suits in as many Federal District Courts against a total of 34 defendants. The Treasury Department found in 1971 that Japanese sets were being dumped on the U. S. market at prices less than those in Japan, but it has failed to collect duties in the past because of what outraged American producers label political considerations—notably,

to maintain favorable overall relations with Japan.

Defendants named as owing more than $1 million each in duties are five U. S. subsidiaries of Japanese manufacturers, including: Matsushita Electric Corp. of America, which makes Panasonic, and a company it controls, JVC America Inc.; NEC America Inc.; Sanyo Electric Co.; and Sharp Electronics Corp. Other defendants include bonding and insurance companies that guaranteed duty payments. The U. S. Customs Service says it is weighing assessment of additional millions of dollars in dumping duties for the years since 1974.

### October shutdown set for CTS, first 12–14-GHz satcom

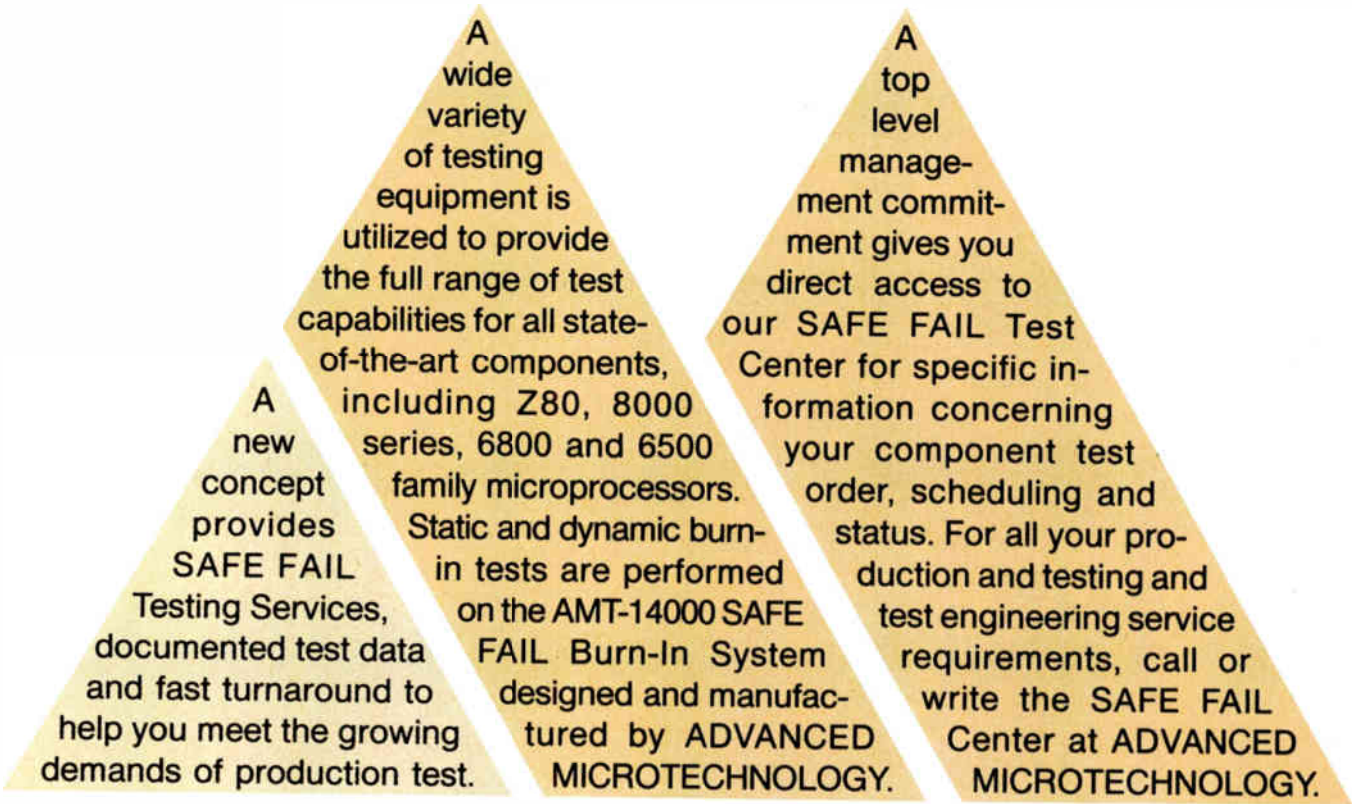
After 3½ years and more than 160 American experiments, Canada's Communications Technology Satellite (CTS) will be shut down at the end of October because of degraded signals. The world's first 12-to-14-GHz satellite, **called the forerunner of commercial broadcast satellites,** was designed and built by Canada's Department of Communication with the U. S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration. It provides a solar-powered traveling transmitter with 10 to 20 times the broadcast power of current communications satellites. The CTS, which almost doubled its two-year design lifetime, "taught us that new frequency bands can be tapped successfully" and "demonstrated that low-cost earth terminals may be substituted for conventional big-dish antennas," says NASA's Daniel Shramo, director of space system and technology at the Lewis Research Center.

### Redesign urged for mass transit uncoupling systems

A call for redesign of semiautomatic car-coupling circuitry for rapid transit systems has been issued by the National Transportation Safety Board (NTSB) to improve evacuation of passengers from disabled or burning trains in tunnels. The recommendation to the Urban Mass Transportation Administration **follows an investigation of a short-circuit fire on a San Francisco Bay Area Rapid Transit train** in the transbay tube in January. In the BART accident, a short in the train's control circuit prevented the on-board system from uncoupling the damaged cars and removing passengers on undamaged cars. An NTSB survey of six other transit systems in New York City, Long Island, New Jersey, Chicago, and Philadelphia also showed that a similar short could prevent uncoupling of cars from inside the train.

### Addenda

The Air Force says its Rome Air Development Center in New York State is exploring development of **alternative architectures for the 1990s requirements of the Air Force's Intelligence Information Processing System.** Responses are expected by Oct. 1. . . . **Development of a standard interface for data modems and telephone lines** will begin Nov. 13 with the first meeting of the Electronic Industries Association's new subcommittee on telecommunication network interfaces (TR-30.3). The chairman will be GTE's John Skaug. The EIA is recruiting participants—Skaug's telephone: (203) 357-3201. The first two projects will be to develop interfaces between data terminals, on the one hand, and the four-wire private-line data channel and the public switched telephone network.

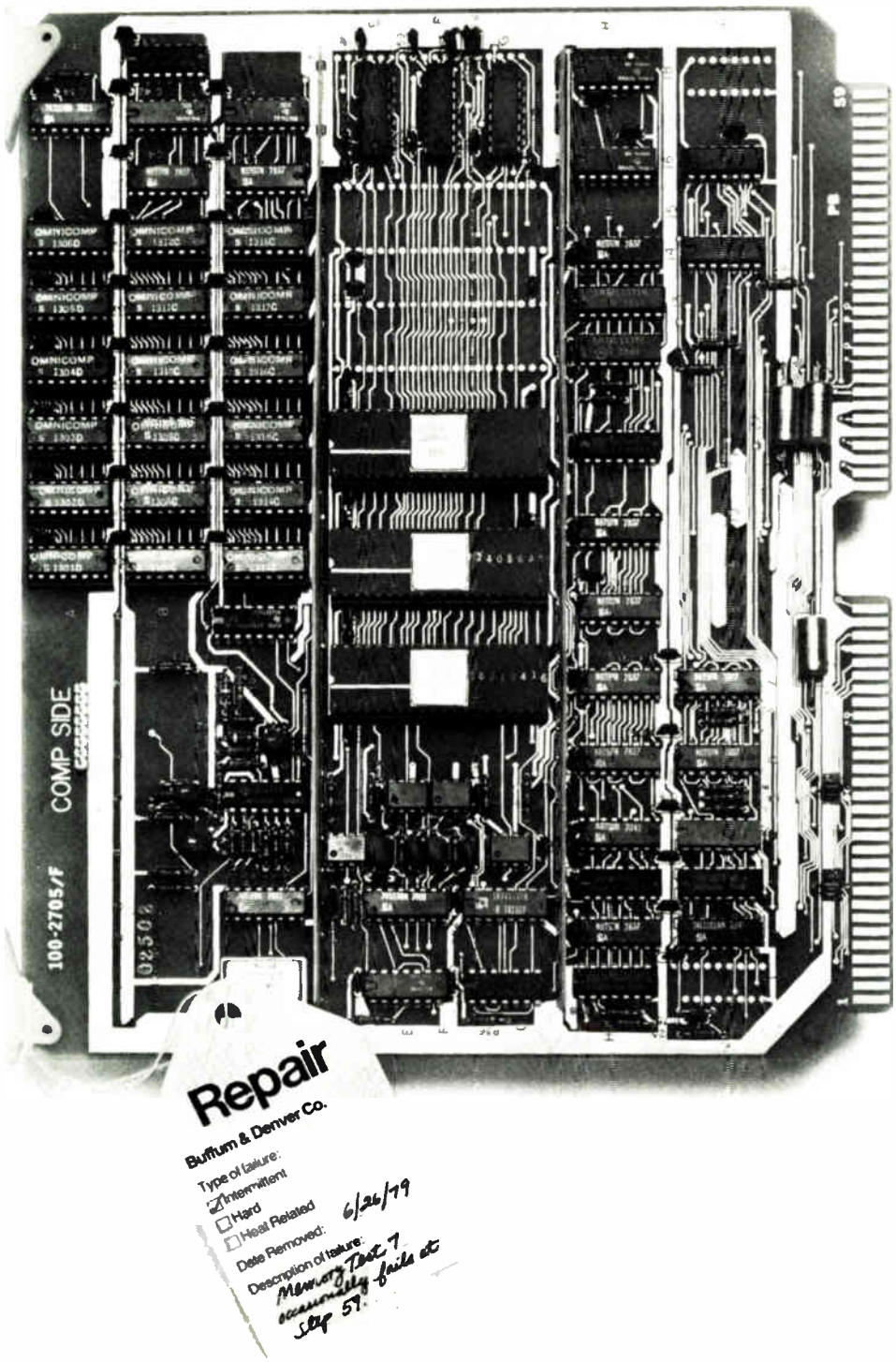



**ADVANCED MICROTECHNOLOGY**
**SAFE FAIL TESTING SERVICES**

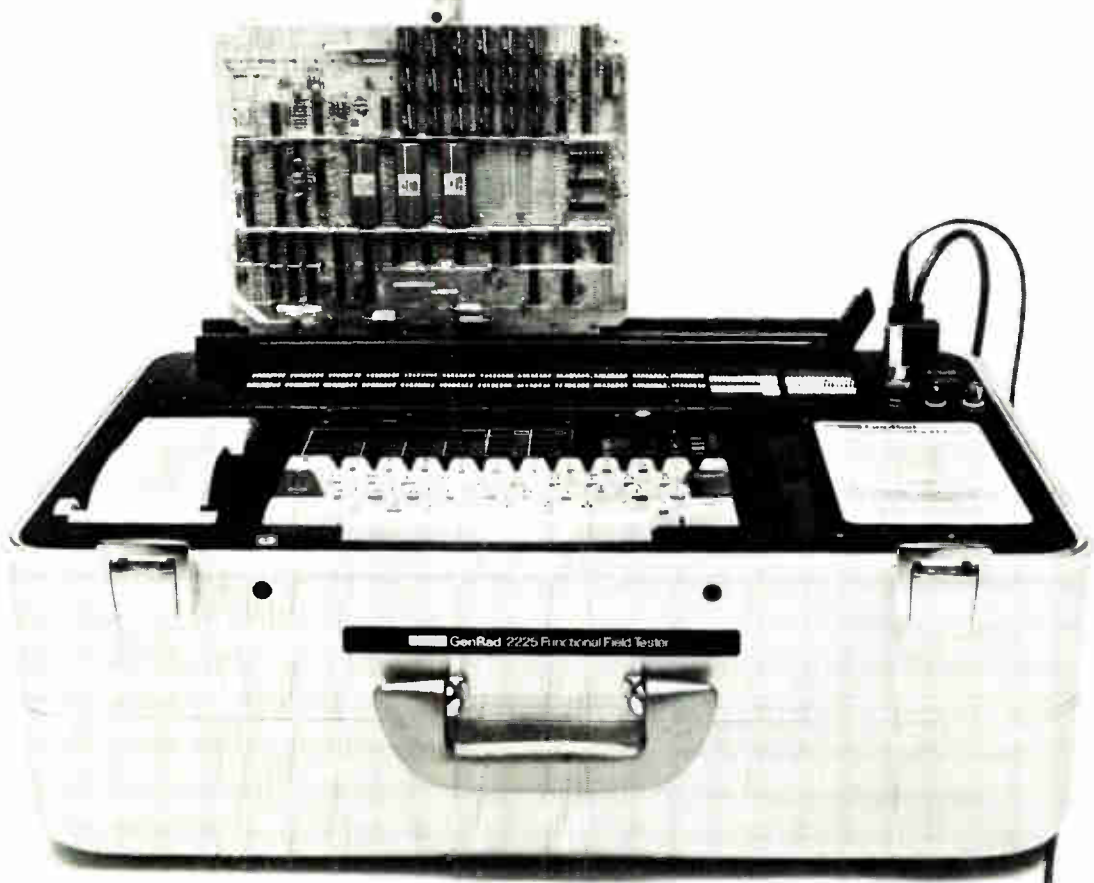
480 Mercury Drive, Sunnyvale, California 94086 (408) 736-3860

Providing test services and burn-in systems to the semiconductor industry.

# You can send your bad boards on a 3-month all-expenses-paid vacation.



# Or you can have them back to work in a day.



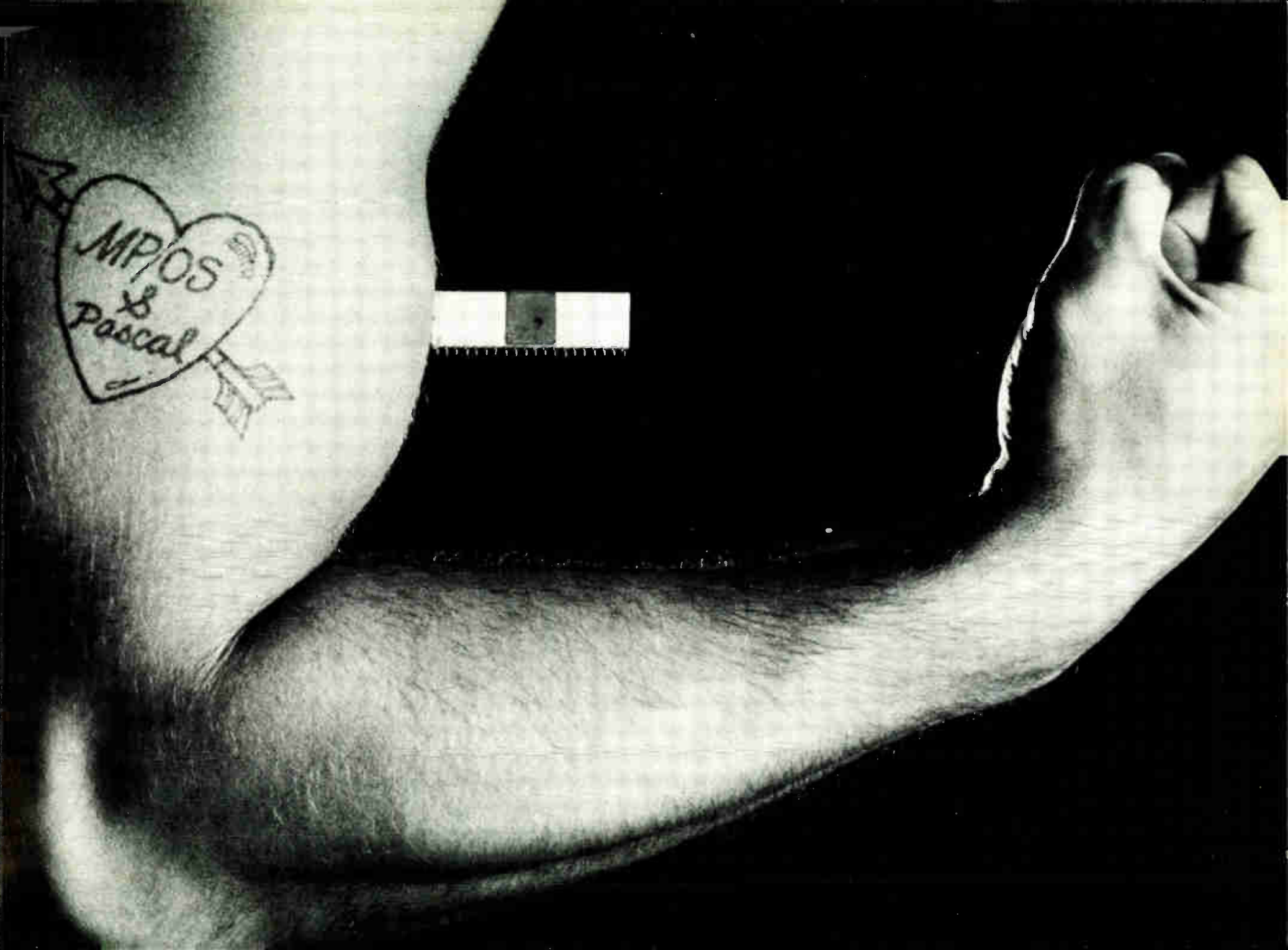

Electronics companies are just beginning to feel the impact of bad board inventory. Typically, 5 to 10% of a company's gross sales is tied up. And turnaround can run 3 to 15 months. Financing alone can run into millions.

GenRad's solution is small and inexpensive. The 2225 Functional Field Tester. A completely automatic unit you can afford for every field office. By decentralizing your repair process, each office can carry its own small inventory. Shipping costs no longer exist. Turnaround can be reduced to just a day or two. High priced technicians aren't necessary, because the 2225 automatically tests each board and guides the user to the fault in seconds. And a hard copy printout is produced for manufacturing feedback.

For more information, write GenRad, Concord, MA 01742. We've got a small solution to one of your biggest problems.

GenRad

Put our leadership to the test.


MP/OS
& Pascal

# MICRO GOES MACHO

## Introducing MP/OS. The most powerful microcomputer operating system, ever.

Watch out. Here's MP/OS. The most powerful, most advanced operating system ever developed for a microcomputer. Only from Data General.

### More Muscle for microNOVA®

Recently we announced two powerful new families of 16 bit microNOVA computers – the low cost MP/100 and the high performance MP/200.

Now we're backing them up with MP/OS. And with this tough new operating system you get two tough new programming languages – MP/PASCAL and MP/FORTRAN IV. Now your microNOVA packs a punch like never before.

### MP/OS. Software That Works Hard.

With MP/OS you get a complete range of powerful features. Multitasking, unpended I/O, software engineered reliability and, you can configure systems from PROM based board level, through disc/diskette systems up to the ECLIPSE® Advanced Operating System (AOS).

The MP/OS advanced disk file design combines reliability, high performance and dynamic allocation flexibility that can't be beat. Interactive development tools for MP/OS based microNOVAs include interactive editor, macro-assembler, binder, symbolic debugger and more for easy use and fast application knockouts.

### MP/PASCAL and MP/FORTRAN IV. Two Fisted Punch for MP/OS.

MP/PASCAL is a high-level, structured programming language that comes with modular programming extensions, comprehensive data representation, high programmer productivity, and lowered development and maintenance costs. And you get an impressive range of features from a comprehensive file structure to complete compatibility with Data General's AOS operating systems.

MP/FORTRAN IV comes with several important real-time extensions like multitasking and re-entrant coding for high performance in a real-time environment. And just like our MP/PASCAL it's AOS compatible.

### Now Get Tough with your Software Costs.

If you're tired of taking it on the chin every time your computer takes a fall, move up to Data General's hard working microNOVA computer systems and the MP/OS operating system.

Find out more about the computers that make sense.

**The Computer of the U.S. Olympic Sports Medicine Committee**

☐ I'm tired of taking it on the chin. Show me how to get macho with MP/OS.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____ Tel. _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

E927

# Data General

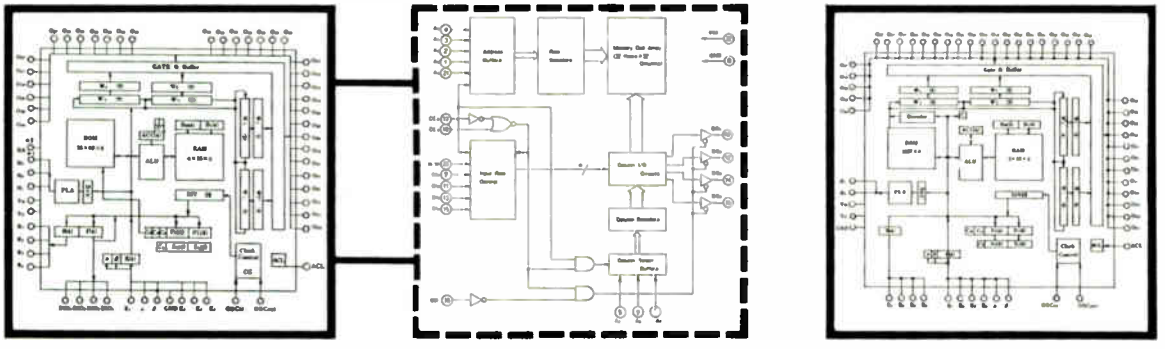
We make computers that make sense.

# Your products will do more and do it better with a Sharp SM-4 or SM-5.

**4-bit 1-chip C-MOS microcomputers for direct interface with LCDs**

Sharp gives your products a boost in reliability and performance with these two low power consuming microcomputers. They provide direct interfacing with LCDs (accurate time control with crystal oscillator). They can be practically incorporated for the controller of telephone dialers, for programmable digital timers, cash registers, vending machines, calculators and countless other products. They come with high ROM/RAM capacity, static shift register, 15-stage divider with reset, and other peripheral circuits on 1 chip. And, best of all, Sharp mass produces these tiny chips with a system that provides a substantial reduction in cost. So look over the specs below, take your pick and order today. Then watch your products do more and do it better.

SM-4 1K RAM SM-5



**C—MOS SM Series (4-Bit 1-Chip Microcomputers)**

| | Cycle time (Typ) | Vcc | Pd (Typ) | Instructions | ROM (bit) | RAM (bit) | Package |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **SM-4** | 62.5 $\mu$ sec. | −3V | 0.06mW | 54 | 2268×8 | 96×4 | 60 Flat |
| **SM-5** | 62.5 $\mu$ sec. | −3V | 0.06mW | 51 | 1827×8 | 65×4 | 60 Flat |

**C—MOS Static Random Access Memories**

| Model No. | Constitution (bit) | Access time (Max.) | Cycle time (Min.) | Supply volt. | Package | Remark |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **LH-5101S** | 256×4 | 3000 nsec | 3000 nsec | 3V | 22 Dip | Expansion RAM for SM-4 |
| **LH-5101W** | 256×4 | 800 nsec | 800 nsec | 5V | 22 Dip | |
| **LH-5102** | 512×4 | 1200 nsec | 1200 nsec | 5V | 22 Dip | |

**SM-4 applications**

Auto telephone dialers, AM/FM digital display units, home health equipment, clock-calculators, programmable remote controls, programmable digital timers, etc.

**SM-5 applications**

Pocket bells, thermometers and pulse counters, cash registers, POS terminals, vending machines, controllers for home appliances and audio equipment, etc.

**SHARP**

For further information, write to:
Mr. Nobukazu Yagi, Sales Representative
**SHARP ELECTRONICS CORPORATION**
10 Keystone Place
Paramus, New Jersey 07652

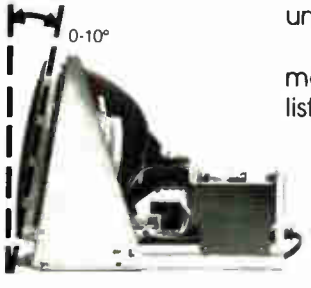

# There's a bright new face in 12" data monitors.

If you've got a need for a 12" CRT monitor, Sanyo has a model that will fill it.

For cost-sensitive applications, choose the 5000 series. You get your choice of AC or DC power, P4 or P31 phosphors, and separate or composite video and sync inputs. 15 MHz bandwidth and standard 15.75 kHz scan rate provide excellent resolution and easy application.

For extra-demanding jobs, pick the 6000 series. You get 1,000 line resolution and 22 MHz bandwidth for ultra-sharp graphics and crisp, high definition 80-character lines. TTL-compatible sync inputs make interfacing a snap.

With either series, you get a compact, rugged steel chassis with adjustable CRT tiltback to fit virtually any enclosure design. You also get adjustable scan size, plus remote brightness control capability. Single-PCB construction and one-connector hookup save time in assembly, testing, and maintenance. And Sanyo's many years of manufacturing field-proven CCTV monitors, and our unparalleled QC assure long, trouble-free service.




For all the facts on these exciting new open-chassis monitors, contact your local Sanyo sales representative listed below.

SANYO

Communications Products Division
1200 W. Artesia Blvd., Compton, CA 90220 (213) 537-5830

Contact your nearest Sanyo rep:
**AKRON:** Avcom, Inc. (216) 777-2060 **ATLANTA:** Len Elliott Company (404) 875-9701 **ATLANTIC CITY:** Austin Associates (609) 871-9290 **BALTIMORE:** David H. Brothers, Inc. (301) 764-7189 **BOSTON:** Piper Associates (617) 449-1144 **CHICAGO:** George Petit Company, Inc. (312) 261-0342 **DALLAS:** The Crockett Sales Co. (214) 748-8209 **DENVER:** Mile-High Marketing (303) 457-2058 **DETROIT:** Burcaw Co. & Associates (313) 533-7700 **INDIANAPOLIS:** Midwest Rep. & Assoc., Inc. (317) 844-4555 **KANSAS CITY:** Pacer Sales Corporation (816) 358-6638 **LOS ANGELES:** Marketing Specialists (213) 341-1471 **MIAMI:** L. Haas Company (305) 945-6544 **PORTLAND:** Earl & Brown Co., Inc. (503) 245-2283 **SAN FRANCISCO:** Tech-Rep Associates (415) 785-4531 **SEATTLE:** Earl & Brown Co., Inc. (206) 284-1121 **ST. PAUL:** Skor, Inc. (612) 645-6461 **WHITE PLAINS:** Irving Langbaum Assoc., Inc. (914) 634-1141



Circle 69 on reader service card

# LEADER OF THE PACK!


## With a Data I/O System 19, you'll always be "top dog."

It's impossible to stay on top of every new development in IC technology—frightening too—especially when it's time to buy a PROM programmer.

Today, there's a lot more in the world to program than PROMs. The programmable logic devices you're specifying today could be dumped next year in favor of a brand new device that can do four times as much and cut the "real estate" in half.

Smart engineers, who want to stay in front of the pack, buy the programmer that won't leave them behind—the Data I/O System 19.

With a System 19 you can program a bipolar PROM, MOS EPROM, FPLA, FPLS, FPGA, PAL, PMUX, programmable port, diode matrix or μP/EPROM. And that's just the beginning of what this remarkable system can do to keep you on top.

Best of all, Data I/O's System 19 is priced within just about everyone's budget.

You haven't shopped around until you've looked at Data I/O. Let us show you the difference. Circle reader service number or contact Data I/O, P.O. Box 308, Issaquah, WA 98027. ***For answers fast, call toll free: 800-426-9016.***

Good idea! **DATA I/O**

**Programming systems for tomorrow...today**

# International newsletter

## Japanese transmit 800-Mb/s optical signal over 30-km fiber

An 800-megabit-per-second signal has been transmitted through 30 km of continuous single-mode fiber-optic cable with **an error rate of less than** $10^{-12}$ by researchers at the Yokosuka Electrical Communication Laboratory of the Nippon Telegraph and Telephone Public Corp. The input injected into the fused-quartz cable was −4 dBm. The signal source for the experiments is a 1.3-$\mu$m-wavelength indium-gallium-arsenide-phosphide laser operating at room temperature. The attenuation at this wavelength is much lower than at the 0.85-$\mu$m wavelength commonly used for laser transmission. Overall loss of the optic cable at this frequency is only 0.73 dB/km, including the losses in the splices that are required at 2-km intervals. Furthermore, total dispersion at this wavelength can be reduced to virtually zero, making possible an extremely wide bandwidth.

## CII-HB introduces two mainframes with fast bus

CII–Honeywell Bull introduced last week a pair of mainframes featuring three levels of distributed architecture and a bus that can handle 6 megabytes per second. The DPS 7/80, which falls between IBM's 3031 and 3032 models, according to the Paris-based firm, contains a single processor with a 16-kilobyte cache memory. The DPS 7/82, with two processors and two 16-kilobyte cache memories, falls between IBM's 3032 and 3033. **Both use current-mode logic.** Deliveries will start late next year.

## Toshiba to show prototype optical-disk file system

Toshiba Corp. many get a jump on potential competitors by readying a laser-based optical-disk file system for facsimile use. This technology is the subject of much attention for audio-visual use and of continuing research for data storage (see p. 96). In addition to laser writing and reading on the disk in a manner similar to a system being developed by Hitachi Ltd. [*Electronics,* July 19, p. 68], Toshiba's unit will include a laser scanner to encode information from documents for input and a laser printer that provides output copies similar to those obtained from an office copier. Each disk will store 10,000 average-sized pages with a resolution of 8.5 lines per millimeter. Sales are scheduled to start in late 1980 or early 1981. **The company says it will be the first to demonstrate a complete prototype system** when it does so at the end of November. The probable price of the system is between $35,000 and $45,000; disks will cost $22 to $45 initially. Hitachi, says its planned date for a commercial system is similar, but competition from Toshiba might speed development.

## Phone voice-input unit doesn't care who talks to it

A telephone voice-input system that recognizes the speech of most callers and converts each word of a limited vocabulary into a unique digital code for computer entry has been developed by Hitachi Ltd. The company says that the standard word patterns stored in the system have been derived from the pronunciation of 100 persons, male and female, young and old, and **disregard the individual differences among speakers.** This approach is unlike that of most available systems, in which the speech pattern of each user is registered before use. The basic HR-150 speech-recognition system is designed to be connected to a single telephone circuit. For most applications, it would be combined with a display or a speech-response system, both of which are readily available from Hitachi and others. The price varies from some $22,000 for a unit with patterns for 16 words to about $67,000 for one with patterns for 128 words. It is built around a fast 8-bit microcomputer using the Am2901 4-bit-slice microprocessor.

# International newsletter

**British government splits BPO, ends phone receiver monopoly**

The British government will split the British Post Office into autonomous public corporations for posts and telecommunications and end the BPO's monopoly on the supply of telephone receivers [*Electronics,* July 19, p. 88]. The move will allow customers a greater choice while increasing the competition for the post office's traditional suppliers, GEC Telecommunications Ltd., Plessey Telecommunications Ltd., and Standard Telephones & Cables Ltd. However, there won't be an immediate free-for-all. **Talks now starting between the Department of Industry and the three firms are aimed at granting a grace period** during which British manufacturers can ready more attractive and competitive offerings.

**Japan to get own version of the 8086**

Japan will have its own source of the 8086 microprocessor when Nippon Electric Co. starts shipping its version in the second quarter of 1980. NEC says it is developing the device on its own. **It will thus be the second domestically produced one-chip 16-bit microprocessor,** after the $\mu$COM-1600, also produced by NEC. The latter was described at the 1978 International Solid State Circuits Conference and first used in the company's NEAC 100 and NEAC 150 small-business computers that went on sale last October [*Electronics*, March 2, 1978, p. 63, and Dec. 7, 1978, p. 71], but it lacks some of the 8086's general-purpose attributes.

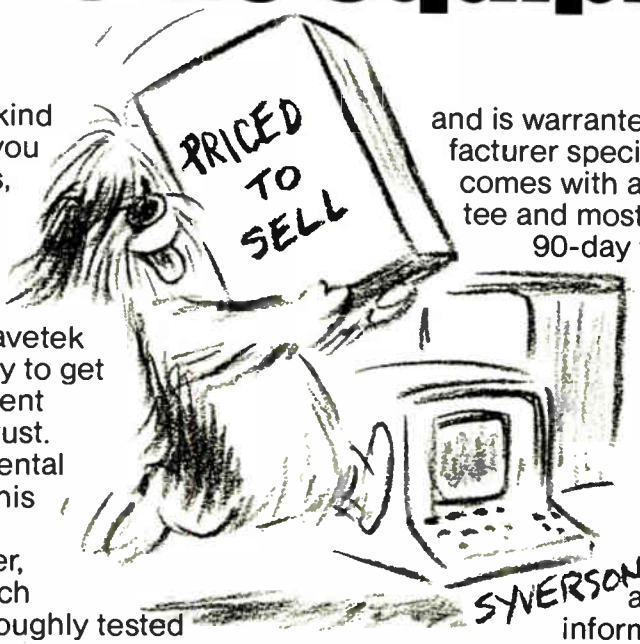
**Matra to build first French telecom birds**

The Aerospace division of Matra SA in Vélizy, a Paris suburb, will build France's first telecommunications satellites. Matra's $83 million contract awarded last week, is for three satellites, two of which are to be launched in late 1982 and early 1983, respectively, with the third a standby. Télécomm 1 will handle digital data communications within metropolitan France and telephone and television transmissions between France and overseas French departments in the West Indies and French Guiana. For data communications within France, the satellite will use six repeaters, each capable of transmitting 25 megabits per second, with up links in the 14-to-14.25-GHz band and down links in the 12.5-to-12.7-GHz band. The overall cost of the project is put at $355 million.

**Addenda**

**Siemens AG, its Austrian subsidiary, and Thomson-CSF will furnish $1.8 billion worth of telephone equipment to Egypt** over the next four years. The West German, Austrian, and French companies will supply public and private digital time-division switching exchanges, telex equipment, cables, and transmission facilities. . . . **Mitsubishi Electric Corp. has joined the 2-K-by-8-bit static memory parade** with its M58725S (ceramic) and M58725P (plastic) n-channel MOS devices. The random-access memories feature a maximum access speed of 200 ns, power dissipation of 200 mW typically and 400 mW maximum, and standby dissipation of less than 50 mW maximum . . . After intensive investigations of different consumer video-disk systems, West Germany's Grundig AG has opted for the Video-Long-Play (VLP) technique from NV Philips Gloeilampenfabrieken in the Netherlands and plans to eventually produce the equipment itself. Grundig-labeled systems, built to PAL color TV standards, will go to market "whenever there is an ample supply of VLP disks with German-language programs and movies," the Nuremberg-based company says. In a related development, **Philips recently concluded a licensing deal with Sharp Corp.** that lets the Japanese firm produce and market VLP units.

# For sale: top quality used electronic equipment.




Save now on almost any kind of electronic equipment you need: analyzers, counters, meters, oscilloscopes, recorders, terminals and more. From top manufacturers like H-P, Tektronix, Fluke, Intel, Wavetek and others. It's a great way to get dependable used equipment from a supplier you can trust.

Our parent company, Rental Electronics, Inc. bought this equipment brand new, so you'll be the second owner, not the third or fourth. Each instrument has been thoroughly tested and is warranted to meet original manufacturer specifications. All equipment comes with a full money-back guarantee and most products carry a full 90-day warranty as well.

Delivery is immediate, and we'll ship anywhere in the world.

Call or write REI Sales now for your copy of our new Sales Catalog. Or tell us what specific equipment you need and we'll give you immediate availability and pricing information.*

## Check this selection

Here's a small sampling of the thousands of products available now from REI Sales Company.

**Hewlett-Packard 1600A Logic State Analyzer.** 20 MHz, 16 bit parallel state analyzer, one/zero display, TTL or var input level logic, word recognition triggering. $3850.

**GenRad 1933-9714 Sound and Vibration Analyzer System.** 5 Hz to 100 kHz, 10 octave bands, microphone input, sound levels 10 db to 130 db re 20 $\mu N/m^2$ with 1-in. microphone. $2350.

**Hewlett-Packard 8660B Synthesized Signal Generator.** 10 kHz to 1300 MHz, synthesizer stability $\pm 3 \times 10^{-8}$ 24 hrs., 1 Hz resolution, calibrated output over 150 db range. AM FM or pulse modulation, TTL programmable. Requires plug-ins. $6300.

**Hewlett-Packard 3460B Digital Voltmeter.** 1 V f.s. to 1 kV, acc. ±0.004%, range 1 VDC f.s. to 1 kVDC, acc. = 0.004%, 5-digit display. $1850.

**Tektronix 7D01 Logic Analyzer.** Acquires up to 16 channels of data into 4096-bit memory at asynchronous sample intervals from 10 ns to 5 ms, or synchronously with a clock of up to 50 MHz. $3050.

**Data I/O Model IX PROM Programmer.** Direct readout of all commercially available PROMs; 2k x 8 RAM buffer; auto error detection; keyboard data entry. $1795. Personality card sets and socket adaptors also available (price upon request).

**Honeywell 1858-T79 Fiber Optic Recorder.** DC to 5 kHz, 18 chan., sens. ±100 uV to ±300 V depending on input module. Price without input modules. $4875.

**Dranetz 606-3/101/103 Power-Line Disturbance Analyzer.** Storage capability for Multiple Faults; three input channels 1$\phi$ or 3$\phi$ — 115, 230, 460 volts; measures — slow average RMS changes — SAGS, SURGES, and IMPULSES that have occurred; alarms and prints when adjustable thresholds exceeded. $2975. ($3495 with 101, 103 options)

**Tektronix 465 Portable Oscilloscope.** BW 100 MHz; display 8 x 10, 5 mV/div to 5 V/div sens.; sweep rate 50 ns/div to 0.5 s/div; x10 magnifier; dual trace; delayed sweep; x-y operation. $2095.

**Hewlett-Packard 141T Spectrum Analyzer Display Section.** Normal persistence approx. 0.1 sec., variable persistence 0.2 sec. to 1 min., storage time 2 hours, use in Spectrum Analyzer with 8550 series RF & IF plug-ins. $2125 (IF and RF sections also available.)

**Tektronix 7904 Oscilloscope.** 500 MHz; display 8 x 10; accepts 4 7000 series PIU; CRT readout. $4850.

**Philco-Sierra 340B Envelope Delay Test Set.** 300 Hz to 110 kHz, sweep 0.5 sweeps/min, 2 sweeps/min, or 4 sweeps/min, delay meas. ±20 $\mu$sec. to 18.5 msec. $3650.

**Honeywell 5600 Magnetic Tape Recorder.** 7 data channels with ½ inch heads or 14 channels with 1-inch heads, to 300 kHz direct. to 40 kHz FM, elect select speeds 15/16 ips to 60 ips. $8350. Full complement of electronics available (price upon request).

**Brush 260 Strip Chart Recorder.** 1 mV to 500 V, chart speed 125 mm/sec. to 1 mm/min., incl. four event markers, pressurized ink, response DC to 100 Hz. $5400.

**Beehive Mini Bee II Terminal.** 25 lines x 80 characters, 6.3" high x 8.4" wide, 64 characters ASCII, serial RS232C communication interface. Transmission rate up to 9600 baud, 10 or 11 bit word. $1350.

*Prices shown are for domestic sales only and do not include duties, freight, insurance, administrative expenses and the like. Sales are subject to government regulations.



Call REI Sales at 213-993-7368 (Northridge, CA) or 617-273-2777 (Burlington, MA) for immediate equipment needs. Or return this coupon to REI Sales, 19347 Londelius St., Northridge, CA 91324.

☐ Send me your Equipment Sales Catalog.
☐ Send me your Rental Catalog.
☐ I have an immediate need for the following equipment _____
Please phone me at _____ with availability and price information.

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____
Mail Stop _____ Phone _____

**REI Sales Company**
A division of Rental Electronics, Inc.

# Relax!

## When you need electronic equipment without waiting, Leasametric can have it on its way to you in minutes.

Whether your requirement is for a week, a month or a year, there's one way to get the latest in electronic test equipment or terminals without waiting. Rent it from Leasametric.

Instantly, our nationwide on-line computerized inventory system will check our dozens of regional inventory centers to pinpoint the unit closest to you. Within minutes, your order is being processed and, in most cases, your equipment will be in your hands in less than 24 hours.

And, the Leasametric name means the equipment you rent is in working order when we ship it. Our regional maintenance laboratories are traceable to the National Bureau of Standards and every piece is thoroughly calibrated before it goes out the door. When you rent it from Leasametric, it works!

But renting from Leasametric means more than immediate possession. It's the one effective way to get the new equipment you need without going back to management for more money. There's no major capital investment with a Leasametric rental.

Plus, renting gives you a chance to check out the very latest models without committing to one manufacturer's hardware. Our continuously expanding inventory includes a multi-million dollar rental pool of over 33,000 items from the top 500 electronics manufacturers — including most items from the HP and Tektronix catalogs.

When you need it *now*, depend on Leasametric. To order, or for our latest rental catalog, call one of the relaxing toll free Leasametric numbers shown below. We'll get the equipment you need on its way to you in minutes!

# Rent it and relax.

In the West
**Call 800-227-0280**
In California, call (415) 574-4441

In the Central U.S.
**Call 800-323-2513**
In Illinois, call (312) 595-2700

In the East
**Call 800-638-4009**
In Maryland, call (301) 948-9700

# Leasametric

1164 Triton Drive, Foster City, CA 94404
A Trans Union Company

# Dc electroluminescent panels get green light for auto displays

*by Kevin Smith, London bureau manager*

Emerging from lab, technology will appear in instrument combination from Smiths; full dashboards set for future

**New kinds of** displays are moving from the research labs to pilot production at Smiths Industries Ltd.'s Vehicle Instrumentation division. After several years of work, the company's dc electroluminescent technology, which produces a pleasing bright yellow display on a glass substrate [*Electronics*, March 3, 1977, p. 55 or 3E], will make its debut next year in a combined tachometer, battery-condition indicator, and digital clock for after-market sales.

For small displays, Smiths is evaluating other technologies—a Motorola 68000-based trip computer introduced at the Sept. 13–23 International Automobile Exhibition in Frankfurt, for example, will use a vacuum-fluorescent display. Both the new electroluminescent panels and the trip computer will be manufactured at a facility equipped with a clean room that is being built to handle the new technology. The Acton, North London, plant, which is financed in part with government funds, will also be used to make hybrid circuits for display drivers.

For the long term, explains Brian Shepherd, technical director of the Vehicle Instrumentation division in North London, Smiths plans to custom-fabricate entire car dashboards on a single glass substrate for auto makers, using its dc electroluminescent technology. It has already delivered prototype systems to several European manufacturers for evaluation, but while waiting for manufacturers to commit to the new technology, it aims to establish a production capability and prove the technology in the marketplace by attacking after-market sales in car accessories.


**To market.** Smiths Industries is readying the first use of its dc electroluminescent display technology, a three-instrument combination for automotive after-sales.

The attraction of the technology, says Shepherd, lies in its excellent display qualities, its potential for mass production, and the ease with which entire displays can be customized for different manufacturers. Construction is carried out by a process of photolithography, evaporation, and screen printing, promising low-cost panels.

**Licensed.** The basic dc electroluminescent technology licensed from Phosphor Products Ltd. [*Electronics*, July 1, 1977, p. 36.] uses zinc-sulphide powder phosphors doped with polycrystalline copper and manganese that can be screen-printed onto a glass substrate. The three-instrument combination to be launched next year, for example, has a display on a glass substrate measuring 6 by 3 inches. These panels, says Shepherd, can be manufactured six at a time. (The largest display the group has produced measures 16 by 4½ in.)

Because dc electroluminescent displays have a long afterglow, they lend themselves to multiplexed operation. But one disadvantage is the 120-volt driver voltage needed for operation. Smiths gets around this problem by splitting the driver requirement between integrated front- and back-plate driver circuits operating in a push-pull mode so that each has to deliver only 60 v,

## Multiplexing the display

The multiplexing scheme worked out by Smiths Industries with Plessey Co. for its dc electroluminescent auto displays simplifies interconnection and cuts down on the number of driver circuits needed for a fully integrated panel. With their arrangement, a back-plate driver circuit is required for each instrument integrated into a single display, but only one front-plate driver circuit is needed for all the instruments.

Controlling both front- and back-plate drivers is a low-voltage integrated circuit, called a "logic multiplex" IC, that divides the multiplexing frame into 80 sections, or time slots. The IC driving the front panel scans all segments sequentially. It converts a 4-bit binary-coded-decimal timing signal from the multiplexer-controller into a series of 10 sequential 200-milliampere outputs. In an 80-segment analog bar-graph speedometer, for example, segments 1, 11, 21, and so on, are linked to the first 200-mA output. The back-plate driver switches segments 1 to 10, 11 to 20, 21 to 30, and so on. It is similar to the front-plate driver but has only to convert a 3-bit binary signal into a series of eight sequential outputs.

The logic multiplexing IC also generates an inhibit signal to switch the back-plate electrode off at the correct scan time. In the speedometer function, for example, an internal ramp voltage, reset at the beginning of every frame, is compared with the speedometer's frequency-to-voltage converter output. When they are equal, the back plate is switched off. **-K. S.**

which is within the capabilities of several bipolar processes.

**Help.** In fact, Smiths worked with Plessey Co.'s Allen Clark Research Centre to develop the needed integrated circuits. However, the work took longer than anticipated, putting the program back a year, according to Shepherd. Now, he says, the company has a set of seven ICs that can be used as building blocks.

One of the biggest and most complex provides a regulated inverted supply of 120 V ac at 10 watts from the car battery. It also incorporates the electronics for speedometer and tachometer drives. The stabilized power supply is designed to work with an external switching transistor and a small ferrite core to produce various voltages. It can thus be used with several display technologies. Two channels of frequency-to-voltage conversion on the chip provide dc voltages proportional to engine and road speed that are fed to the logic multiplexing chip.

A serializer, an odometer register, and a digital clock circuit are among the other chips. With this building-block kit, Shepherd estimates that dashboards would be competitive with electromechanical versions right now.

### Japan

# 2-K-by-8-bit static RAM dissipates little power with C-MOS periphery

Hitachi Ltd. is readying a fast 2-K-by-8-bit static random-access memory using its proven Hi-CMOS process. The approach—which surrounds an n-channel static-cell array with a complementary-MOS periphery that includes a bipolar pull-up transistor—features extremely low standby power dissipation that will make the part outshine the two other 2-K-by-8-bit static RAMs, from Texas Instruments and American Microsystems [*Electronics*, July 20, 1978, p. 39; May 24, 1979, p. 137].

**To come.** The process shows even greater promise because of its speed—Hitachi's 4-K-by-1-bit 6147 sports a maximum access time of 55 nanoseconds [*Electronics*, April 26, 1979, p. 126]. Thus it is likely the firm will follow soon with a 16-K-by-1-bit RAM that would be a good candidate for mainframe cache and buffer memories.

As with the 4-K part, the 16-K RAM—the subject of a paper at the recent International Conference on Solid State Devices in Tokyo [*Electronics*, Aug. 30, p. 85]—uses four n-channel MOS transistors and two polysilicon load resistors with values in the tens of gigohms for each memory cell, with the cells fabricated in a p well.

Hitachi engineers are able to eliminate the usual aluminum power-supply line by leaving an n-type island in the p well in each cell and feeding the power-supply voltage through the n-type substrate (see figure). The p-type silicon in the p well surrounding each island, though, behaves like the gate of a buried junction field-effect transistor and pinches off the current if the island is smaller than about 8 by 8 micrometers.

The area of the n island is the only control available—other than doping levels—since the voltage of the p well that forms the gate cannot be varied. The design is not critical, however, because the only requirement is that the resistance of the J-FET should be one tenth or less that of the load resistor—which is on the order of 60 GΩ.

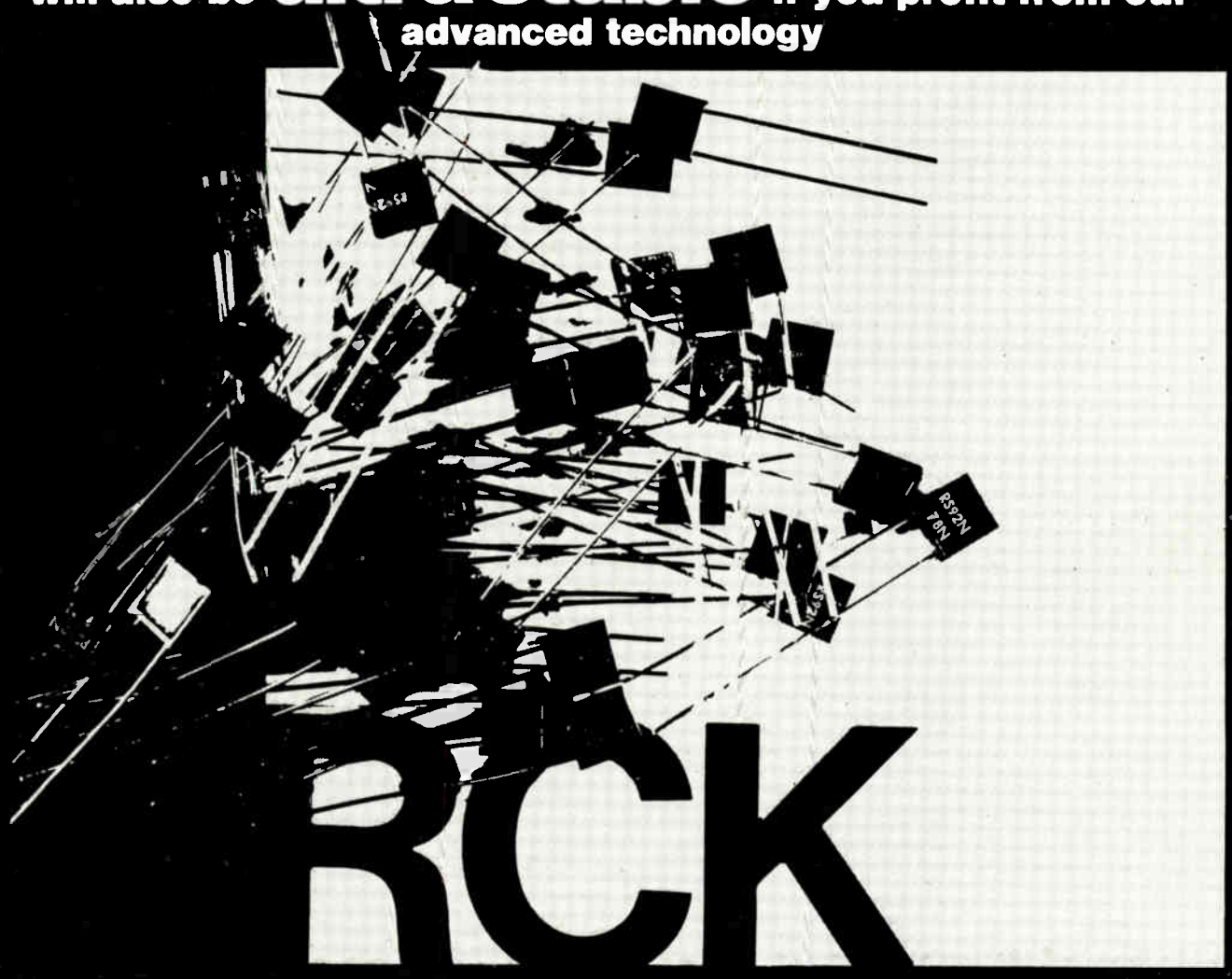
**Shrunken.** The individual cell area is less than in the 6147. Because the cell is connected to the power supply through a buried J-FET designed not to exhibit FET-like characteristics, Hitachi engineers were able to shrink it to 28 by 32 $\mu$m (1.1 by 1.26 mils), for a reasonable chip size of 4.66 by 5.5 millimeters (187.4 by 216.5 mils). In contrast, the size of the cell in the 6147 is 1,100 $\mu m^2$.

The RAM will come in a 24-pin package compatible with popular programmable read-only memories and operate from a single 5-volt power supply with TTL-compatible input/output levels. Prototype devices have a 55-ns access time and a 55-ns read cycle time, but commercial devices, samples of which will be available toward the end of the year will be offered with guaranteed access times of 100 or 150 ns.

The typical operating current will

# your ultra precision resistors

## will also be ultra stable if you profit from our advanced technology




# RCK

## our unique NICROCER® processes * give you extra advantages

* Worldwide Patents

CHIP TECHNOLOGY. METAL FOIL ON ALUMINA SUBSTRATE
TOLERANCES : up to ± 0.005 %
TYPICAL TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT ± 1 ppm/°C between 0°C and + 60°C
T.C. TRACKING AVAILABLE TO : 0.5 ppm/°C
STABILITY : 25 ppm/year or 50 ppm/3 years
CLIMATIC CATEGORY : – 55°C/+ 175°C/56 days

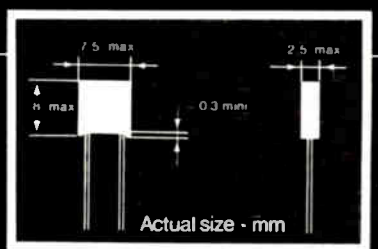
**CONFORM TO MIL-R-55182/9**

**RCK 02/RCK 02 A**
Dimensions
8 x 7.5 x 2.5 mm
0.33 W at 125°C
2.5 Ω to 150 kΩ

**RCK 04**
Dimensions
10.5 x 15 x 3.5 mm
0.6 W at 125°C
5 Ω to 300 kΩ

**RCK 05**
Dimensions
10.5 x 22.6 x 3.5 mm
0.9 W at 125°C
7.5 Ω to 450 kΩ

**MATCHED SETS AND CUSTOM NETWORKS**

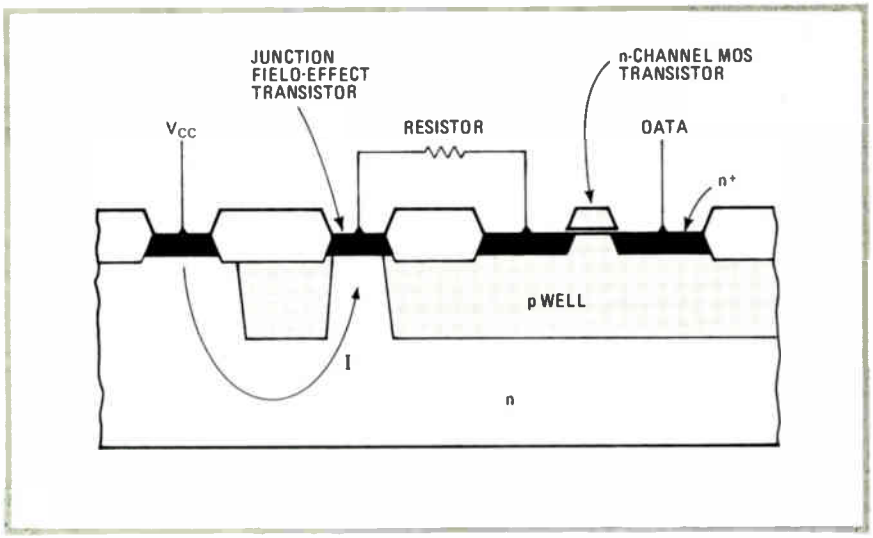



**RESISTOR RESEARCH**
CORPORATION

400 N. WASHINGTON STREET
FALLS CHURCH, VIRGINIA 22046
TELEPHONE : (703) 533-7646
TWX : (710) 831.0344

Haechler 155

Circle 77 on reader service card




**Smaller.** For its low-power 16-K static RAM, Hitachi has cut the size of the n-MOS cell by adding a J-FET that supplies power without the need for interconnections.

be 40 milliamperes; and the maximum, 80 mA. The standby power dissipation will be 100 microwatts typically and 4 milliwatts maximum. Data retention will be guaranteed down to 2 V, at which the typical current is 4 μA and the maximum is 100 μA. **-Charles Cohen**

# New approach to MNOS cell looks good for dense nonvolatile RAMs

Dynamic-injection metal-nitride-oxide-semiconductor memory cells have been devised that offer another approach to that elusive ideal: the nonvolatile semiconductor RAM. Though the resulting devices would not be true nonvolatile random-access memories—they are actually RAMs backed up by electrically erasable programmable read-only memories—they should be able to provide the performance desired. Thus these new devices, being developed by Hitachi Ltd.'s Central Research Laboratory, will probably take their place in the hierarchy of nonvolatile memories whose contents can be changed with decreasing ease: EEPROMs, fuse-link PROMs, and mask-programmable ROMs.

The devices were discussed at the recent International Conference on Solid State Devices in Tokyo [*Electronics*, Aug. 30, p. 85]. They will join other MNOS-backup types from Toshiba Corp. that use a more orthodox approach to achieve similar performance [*Electronics*, Aug. 16, 1979, p. 68; Sept. 16, 1976, p. 40].

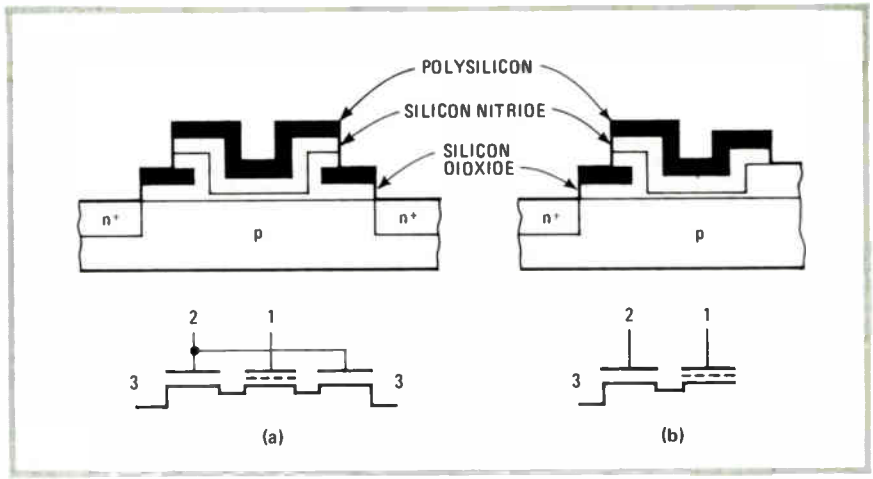
**Different.** The devices operate as ordinary read/write RAMs from a single 5-volt supply but require a 25-V supply for MNOS writing. They use an n-channel MOS silicon-gate configuration rather than the p-channel MOS aluminum-gate configuration commonly used for MNOS.

But a more important difference is that electrons are injected into the nitride layer from a portion of the channel that can be inhibited. In previous devices, majority carriers have always been available in the channel from an adjacent highly doped drain.

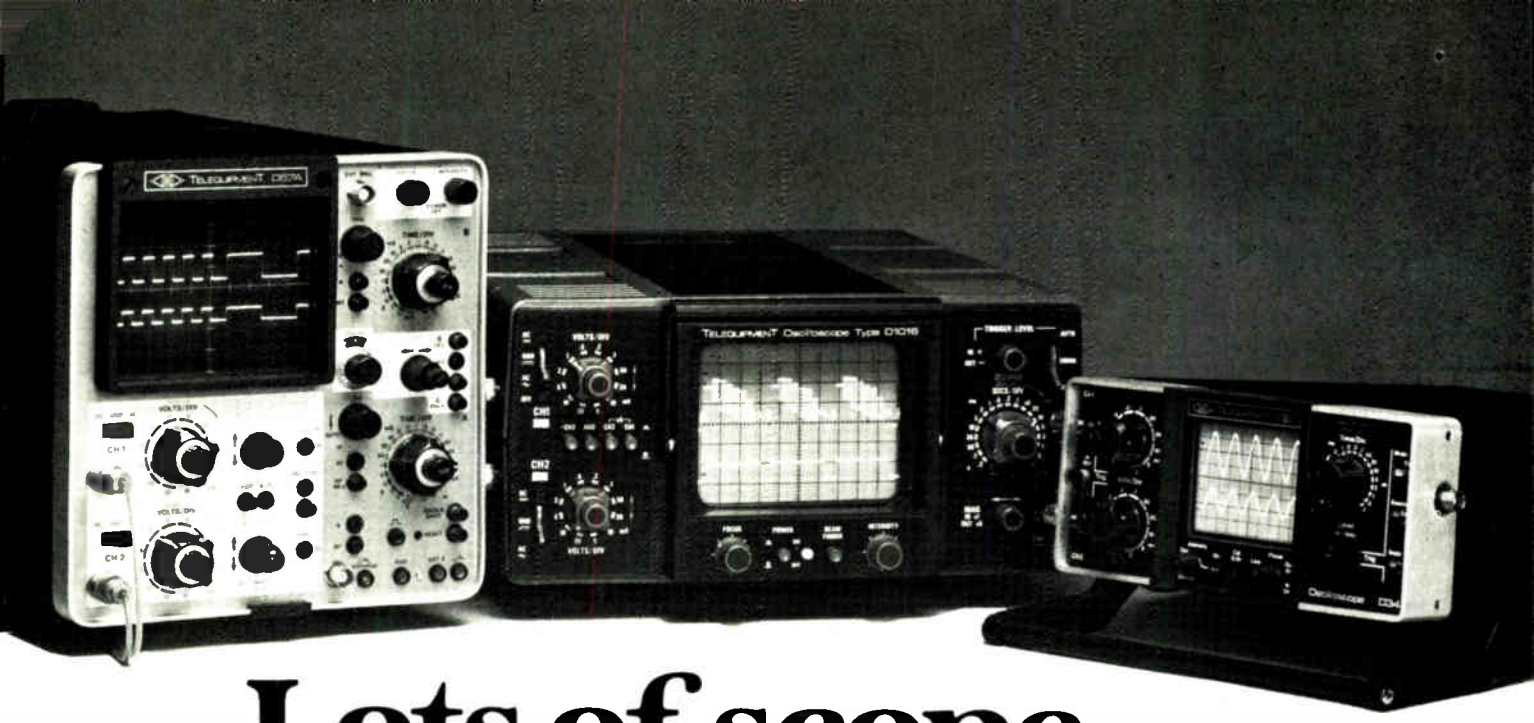
Dynamic injection is achieved by connecting one of two n-MOS transistors in series with the memory transistor and using their gates for control. A three-gate MNOS tetrode for static memories and a dual-gate MNOS device for dynamic memories are fabricated as merged structures only slightly larger than a single transistor (see figure).

**Promise.** Because the operation of the three-gate device is better understood, it is being used for development. But the dual-gate MNOS configuration offers greater promise because it would make possible a dynamic RAM with a cell area of only 400 square micrometers (0.62 square mil).

The dynamic injection scheme permits the words of the memory to be written in parallel for a total writing time that is almost the same as that for one word—about 1 millisecond. The gates of the series transistors that turn on the channel of the MNOS transistor must be on only for about 50 nanoseconds to initiate the writing. Even after these gates are turned off, electrons cannot escape and writing continues as long as the writing voltage is applied to the gate




**Twosome.** Hitachi is using three-gate MNOS tetrode (a) to develop nonvolatile RAMs, but dual-gate MNOS transistor (b) is more promising. The two form merged structure.



# Lots of scope. At a price you'll like.

Telequipment scopes help you stretch your test equipment dollars. Industry proven performance and reliability — plus solid service and support — add up to a low cost of ownership. Telequipment scopes are just the ticket for industrial, commercial or educational applications.

## Check the numbers.

Choose scopes from 5 to 25 MHz, priced from $395 to $1770*— some models at 22% off the previous prices. Telequipment offers 8 benchtop scopes, 3 rugged battery powered portables, a 10 MHz storage model, single and dual-trace models — even a semiconductor curve tracer.

## Look to us for support.

Telequipment scopes are marketed in the U.S. by a nationwide network of 9 stocking distributors. They'll give you off-the-shelf delivery. Their factory trained technicians handle all warranty, maintenance and service work.

## Interested?

Call your Telequipment distributor and arrange to try a Telequipment scope on your application. Telequipment U.S. Sales, P.O. Box 500, Beaverton, OR 97077.

TELEQUIPMENT
A TEKTRONIX COMPANY

## Call one of these distributors today.

**Alabama:** (800) 327-6603; **Alaska:** (206) 455-4922; **Arizona:** (602) 947-7841; **Arkansas:** (214) 231-2573: **California:** Anaheim (714) 635-7600, San Diego (714) 578-5760, Santa Clara (408) 249-2491; **Colorado:** (303) 779-3600; **Connecticut:** (203) 281-0810; **Delaware:** (301) 656-4535; **Florida:** Ft. Lauderdale (800) 432-4480, Orlando (800) 432-4480, St. Petersburg (800) 432-4480; **Georgia:** (800) 327-6603; **Hawaii:** (714) 635-7600; **Idaho:** (509) 943-5288; **Illinois:** (312) 539-4838; **Indiana:** (317) 253-1681; **Iowa:** (319) 377-9434; **Kansas:** (913) 722-1030; **Kentucky:** (513) 435-4503; **Louisiana:** (504) 924-6826; **Maine:** (617) 246-1590; **Maryland:** (301) 656-4535; **Massachusetts:** (617) 246-1590; **Michigan:** (313) 588-2300; **Minnesota:** (612) 835-3060; **Mississippi:** (800) 327-6603; **Missouri:** (314) 567-3636; **Montana:** East (Englewood, CO) (303) 779-3600, West (Richland, WA) (509) 943-5288; **Nebraska:** (913) 722-1030; **Nevada:** (714) 635-7600; **New Hampshire:** (617) 246-1590; **New Jersey:** North (Paramus, NJ) (201) 368-0123, South (Willow Grove, PA) (215) 657-0330; **New Mexico:** (505) 299-7658; **New York:** NYC (201) 368-0123, Rochester (716) 381-9962; **North Carolina:** (800) 327-6603; **North Dakota:** (612) 835-3060; **Ohio:** North (Cleveland, OH) (800) 762-4755, South (Dayton, OH) (513) 435-4503; **Oklahoma:** (214) 231-2573; **Oregon:** (503) 644-9164; **Pennsylvania:** East (Willow Grove, PA) (215) 657-0330, West (Pittsburgh, PA) (412) 892-2953; **Rhode Island:** (203) 281-0810; **South Carolina:** (800) 327-6603; **South Dakota:** (612) 835-3060; **Tennessee:** (800) 327-6603; **Texas:** Austin (512) 451-0217, Houston (713) 688-9971, Richardson (214) 231-2573; **Utah:** (801) 484-4496; **Vermont:** (617) 246-1590; **Virginia:** (804) 264-2341; **Washington:** Bellevue (206) 455-4922, Richland (509) 943-5288; **Washington D.C.:** (301) 656-4535; **West Virginia:** East (Glen Allen, VA) (804) 264-2341, West (Dayton, OH) (513) 435-4503; **Wisconsin:** (414) 786-1940; **Wyoming:** (303) 779-3600; **Puerto Rico:** (800) 327-6603

*suggested retail price

of the memory transistors.

The writing cycle is started by lowering all terminals to 0 V. Then the gates of all the MNOS transistors are raised to 25 V and held at that level until after the writing cycle is completed. The gates of the series transistors of all the cells of one word to be written in are raised to 5 V for about 50 ns and then returned to 0 V. To write the entire memory in parallel, the process is repeated by raising the gates of the series transistors of the next word to 5 V for 50 ns, then lowering them to 0 V, and then repeating the procedure for the other words in turn. After the last word is written, the writing voltage is kept on for 1 ms and then reduced to 0 V.

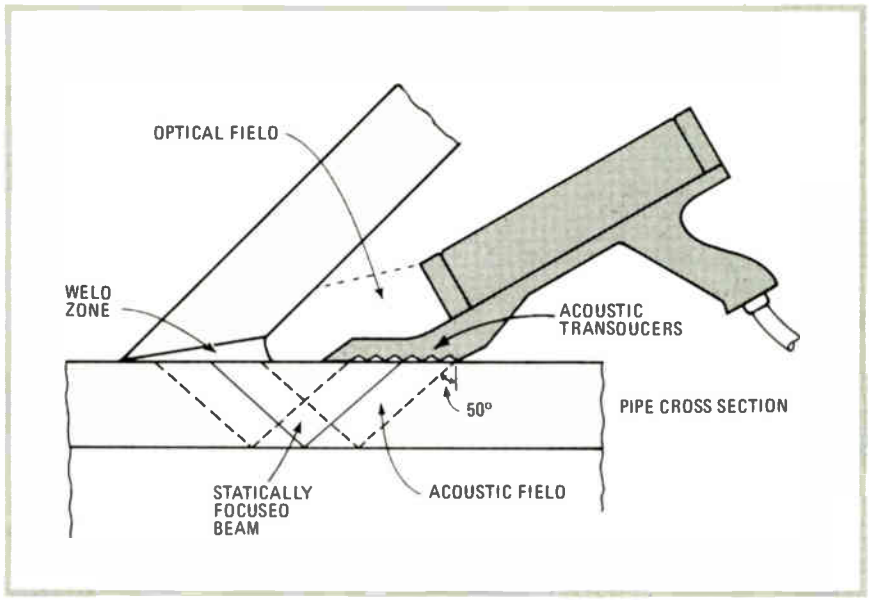
The dynamic MNOS cell operates as a standard dynamic memory when the MNOS transistor is erased. During writing, the contents of each word must be stored in peripheral circuits, but the sense amplifiers can be used for that purpose. -C. C.

## France

# 3-d ultrasonics spots underwater flaws

A French research and development company specializing in underwater oil pipeline and drilling platform work in the North Sea is adding a new dimension to the art of flaw detection by developing an underwater imaging system that uses coherent ultrasonic waves to create three-dimensional sonic images. Faults in pipelines or platform welds show up as light spots on light-emitting-diode and cathode-ray-tube displays.

The system was developed jointly by InterSub Développement SA, a subsidiary of Marseilles-based InterSub SA, and Holosonics Inc. of San Jose, Calif. "Right now, we only have a prototype, but we are likely to put the equipment into field operation some time next year," explains Yves Durand, general manager of InterSub Développement in the Paris suburb of Rungis.




**Spotter.** Ultrasonic imaging system operates like phased-array sonar to detect weld flaws underwater. Reflection of waves at 50° angle allows inspection of inaccessible joints.

The system, whose prime function is to inspect welds on drilling platforms, amounts to a kind of phased-array sonar. A physically flexible matrix of 160 acoustic transducers at the end of a hand-held gun is fixed to a section of the platform adjacent to the weld. Arranged in five rows of 32 elements, the piezoceramic transducers emit coherent bursts of 2-megahertz waves.

Upon entry into metal, these waves are transformed into shear waves, in which vibrations occur perpendicular to the propagation direction. These do not propagate in liquids and are strongly reflected by interfaces between a liquid and a solid. Therefore they reflect off the other side of the metal section (see diagram). Thus waves emitted at a 50° angle allow inspection of physically inaccessible welds.

**Three ways.** Three different methods provide the three dimensions of the image. One is the acoustical equivalent of phased arrays used in radars. By programming the phasing of the coherent wave bursts, the device can operate in 32 different focal planes.

Another depends on the duration of each burst. The longer the waves are transmitted, the deeper they reach into the material. Finally, the transducers, which operate in groups of 12, themselves are focused, much as light is focused through a lens, to create a third focal plane.

With 32 elements in each of the five rows of transducers, each focal plane consists of 160 image points. Since phase programming permits 32 different planes, the total numer of image points comes to 5,120. "It is very much like a side-scanning sonar, but more precise," says InterSub Développement's technical director, Alain G. Stankoff.

When the system is receiving, the data from each group of 12 transducers is preamplified and demodulated through comparison with 12 reference signals. It is then stored as 4-bit words in 5 kilobytes of semiconductor random-access memory. Next, it is displayed both on a matrix of LEDs and on a CRT and recorded on magnetic tape.

The LED matrix, located directly on the gun, enables the diver to monitor the results of his inspection immediately. The CRT display and magnetic recording apparatus are located inside the submarine to which the diver is linked.

For the prototype, the program is stored in programmable read-only memory, but Stankoff says microprocessors will be used once the firm begins producing the devices for its submarines. **-Kenneth Dreyfack**


# Our people give you three etching modes in one machine.

Ultek's new 4440 Production Etching System gives you unprecedented freedom to choose the etching approach best suited to your produc Our people have designed the 444 to operate in any of three modes: reactive ion etch, plasma etch or triode etch.

This flexibility makes it easy to mee your goals for line width, anisotropy, etch profile and selectivity both in the lab and on the production floor.

A stainless steel gas handling system permits use of almost any gas Up to four can be precisely handle with independent control of flow and pressure.

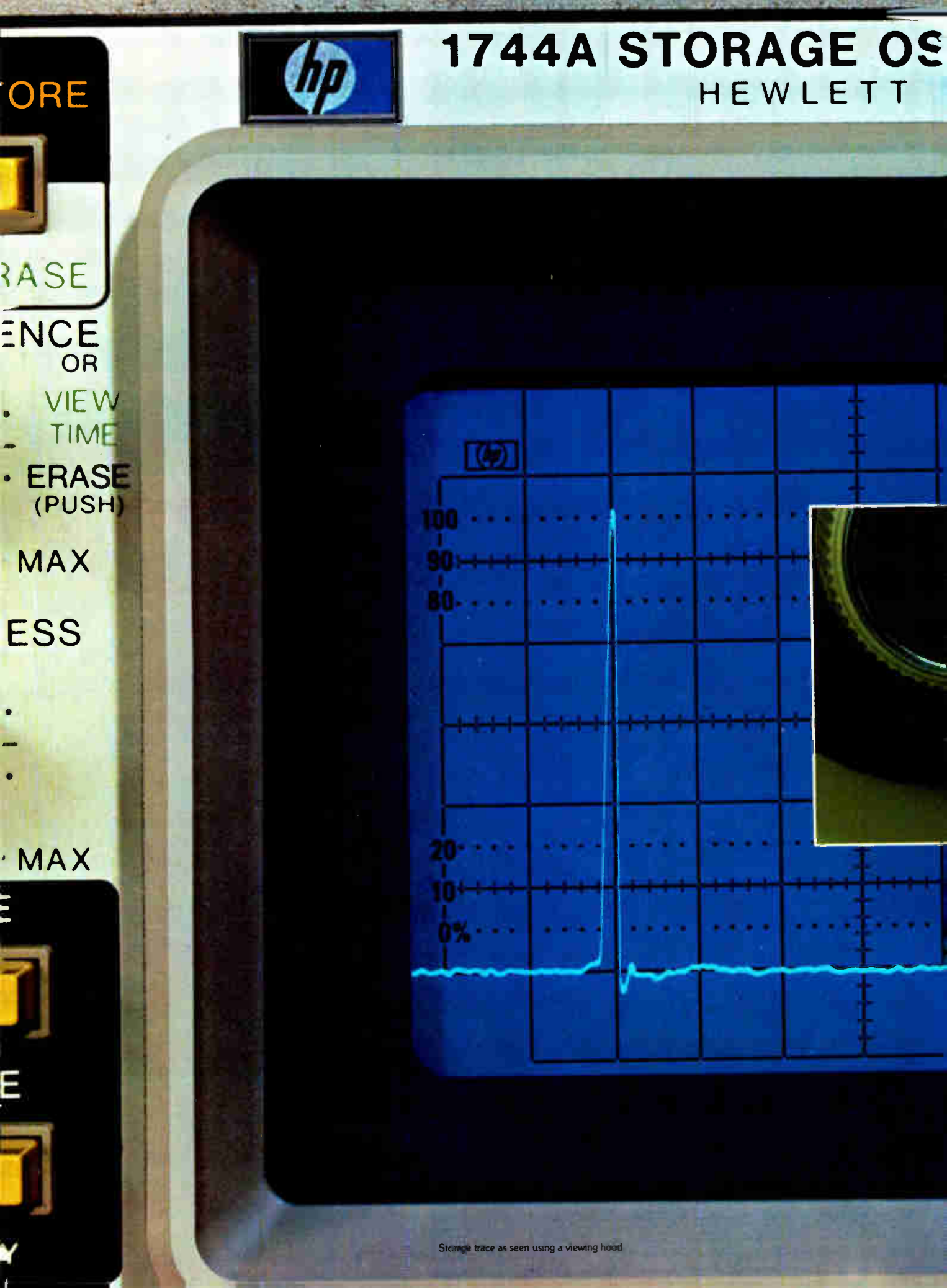
Batch loads of 30 three-inch or 13 four-inch wafers can be processed with high throughput, high yield and excellent etch uniformities.

If you'd like a better choice for your etching operations write: Perkin Elmer, Ultek Division, P.O. Box 10920, Palo Alto, CA 94303. Or call: (415) 967-2100.

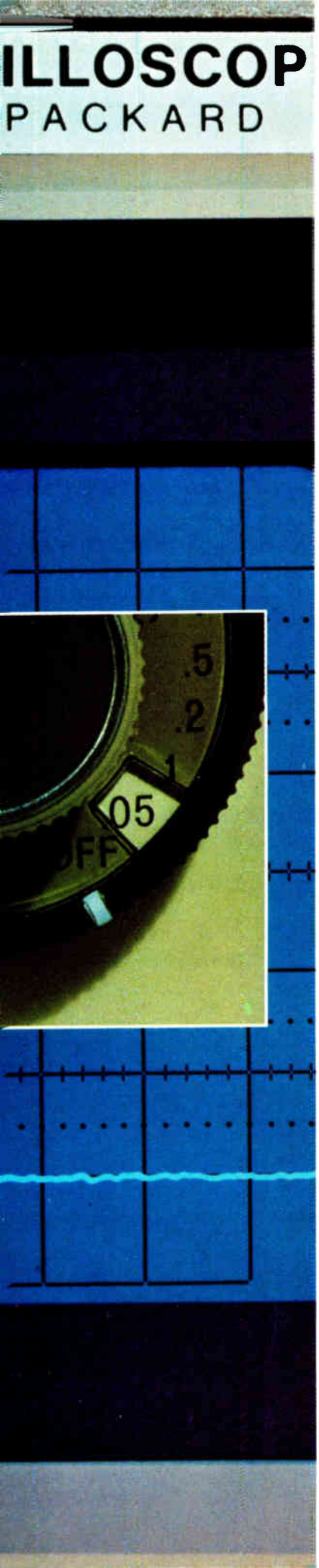
**PERKIN-ELMER**

Putting quality and plasma systems together

Circle 81 on reader service card



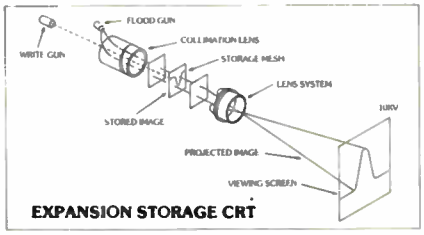

Storage trace as seen using a viewing hood




# For a 100 MHz storage scope that can capture its bandwidth and display glitches this sharply...

## HP's new 1744A is the Answer.

The key to this storage scope's superior performance is HP's advanced CRT design. It's called Expansion Storage. And this faster-writing technique lets you capture single-shot and low-rep-rate events over a larger display area with greater clarity.



EXPANSION STORAGE CRT

**Take a good, hard look.** Any input signal within bandwidth specification will be displayed cleanly by the 1744A, even at the maximum writing speed of 1800 cm/$\mu$sec when using a viewing hood. That provides the sharpness you need for detailed evaluation of hard-to-catch waveforms. Our Auto Erase/Auto Store modes simplify your pursuit of these elusive signals. Auto Erase provides hands-off operation while Auto Store prepares the scope to snare the troublemaker the instant it occurs. Both are powerful tools for capturing the spurious spikes that disrupt your logic circuitry.

**Catch that glitch.** Expansion Storage technology combines a small storage mesh (about the size of a postage stamp) and an expansion lens system. This exclusive arrangement permits a writing speed of 1800 cm/$\mu$s and a fine spot size, which lets the 1744A write faster and further than any other 100 MHz storage scope. That gives you full-scan glitch capture capability over a broad range of sweep speeds and repetition rates.

**A new view.** Three channels are better than two. And with the 1744A you have pushbutton selection of a third-channel trigger view. Now you can view timing relationships between the trigger signal and the two vertical channels simultaneously.

Rounding out the 1744A's capabilities are these convenient measurement features: **Easy-IC Probes** to improve closely spaced probe connections and eliminate shorting hazards; a selectable input impedance (1 megohm/50 ohm) for general purpose probing or 50 ohm matching; and measurement sensitivity as low as 1 mv/div to 30 MHz on both channels without cascading. Priced at $5250*, the 1744A furnishes the state-of-the-art technology and performance needed today in digital design and troubleshooting applications.

Call your local HP field engineer for further details. And for a lower cost, high quality storage scope where an extremely fast writing speed isn't required, ask him about HP's 1741A 100 MHz storage scope.

* Domestic U.S.A. price only.

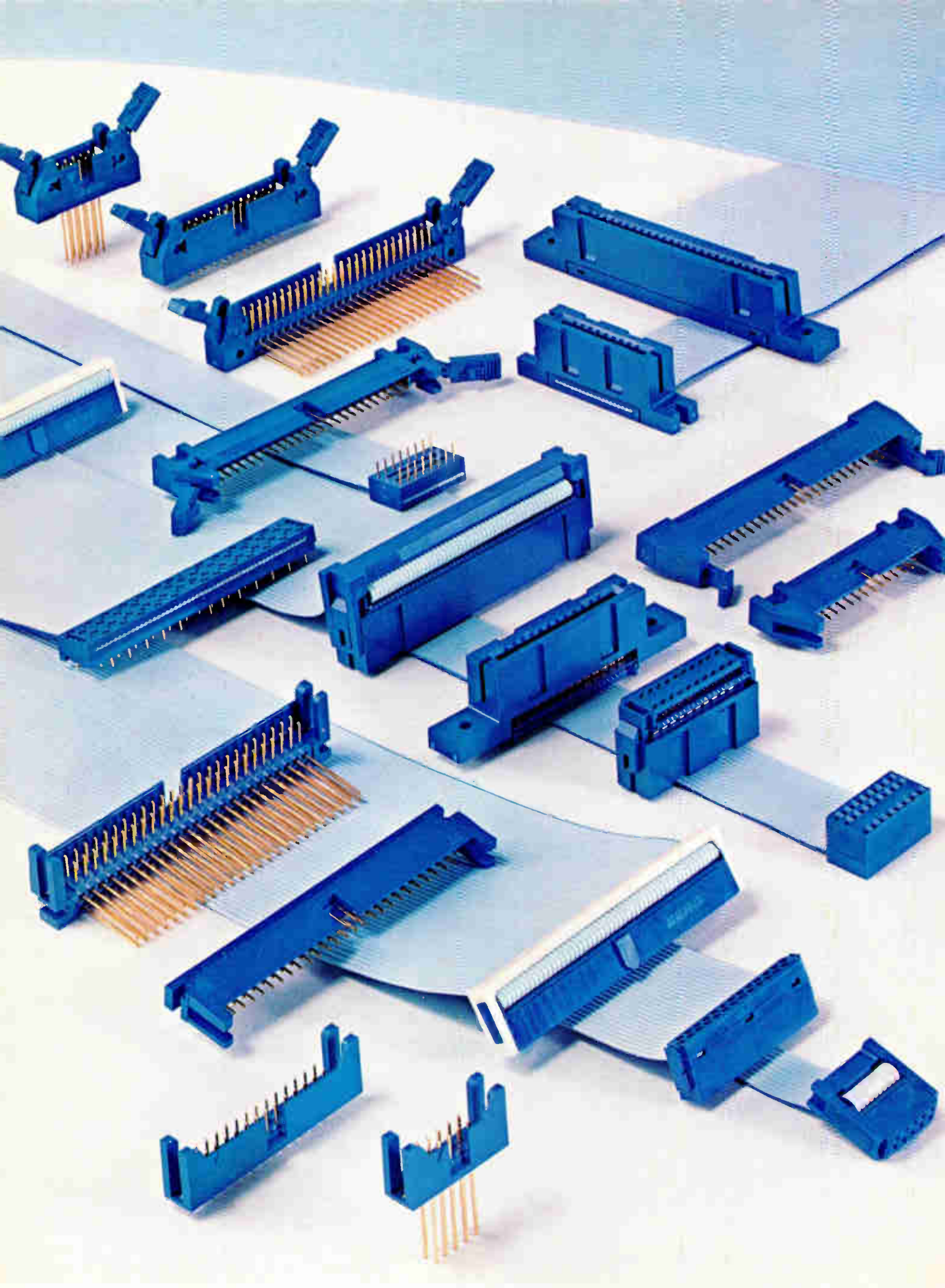
HEWLETT hp PACKARD

088/7A

1507 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California 94304

For assistance call: Washington (301) 948-6370, Chicago (312) 255-9800, Atlanta (404) 955-1500, Los Angeles (213) 877-1282

Circle 83 on reader service card



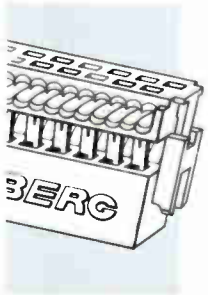
# Quickie™: the total IDC System for design flexibility, fast assembly, reliable connections.

## Meets a variety of interconnect needs.

- A wide choice of connectors: "Quickie" and "Quickie" low-profile females, female IC, edge card, male DIP, PCB, and quick-eject vertical and right-angle headers ... all in a broad range of sizes.
- Round conductor, flat cable on 0.050" centers.
- A selection of hand and air operated presses, cable shears, accessories and strain reliefs.

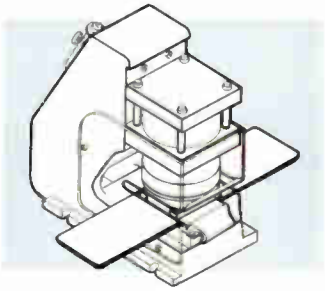
## Efficient assembly saves time, material and money.

All connectors in the Quickie® system deliver reliable terminations in just a few seconds because:




- Cable slot designed to precisely position conductor for reliable termination, higher yields.
- Sight holes in cover permit visual inspection before and after assembly assuring proper cable alignment.

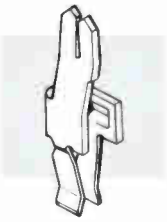
- The semi-automatic applicator completes terminations with a slide motion reducing assembly time. Or choose the manual applicator designed to minimize operator fatigue.



## Over seven years proven performance. You can rely on "Quickie".

"Quickie" connectors are now specified by many of America's most quality conscious companies. Three high performance features demonstrate why:

**1.** Askewed tines firmly hold the wire for reliable termination.



**2.** Dual-beam contact assures redundant positive pin connection, even when subjected to vibration.

**3.** High-strength plastics withstand severe environments.

**For a brochure giving details and complete specifications, write or call:**

The Du Pont Company, Berg Electronics Division
New Cumberland, Pennsylvania 17070.
Telephone: (717) 938-6711.

Circle 85 on reader service card

*Du Pont's trademark for its mass termination connectors, cable, presses and accessories.

DU PONT
REG U.S. PAT. & TM. OFF.
BERG ELECTRONICS

# THE NEXT GREAT

**Six years ago Biomation brought you the first logic analyzer. Today we bring you the industry's broadest selection. And there's more on the way.**

Keeping abreast of the latest technological advances is half the battle these days. If you're designing with digital logic — especially microprocessors — you know how fast things are changing.

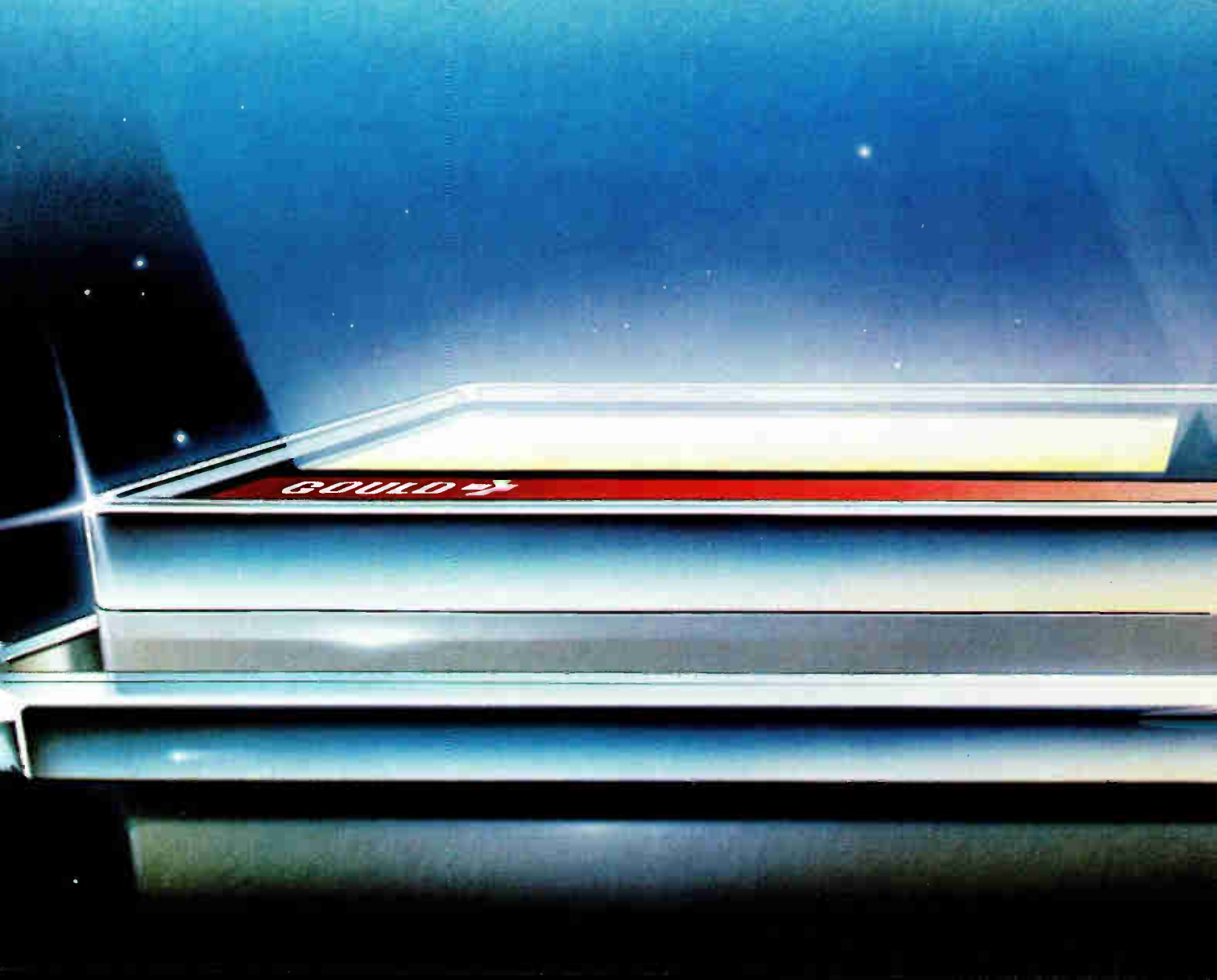
The new demands of digital logic are what Bill Moore, Biomation's first chief engineer, had in mind when he developed the logic analyzer, back in '73. He called it a "glitch fixer," designed to track and unravel the mysterious electronic glitches that plague digital logic designs.

Bill Moore was named Man of the Year by Electronics magazine for his invention.

We're proud of that. In fact, pride is a big part of everything we do. It's the secret ingredient in each logic analyzer in our broad line.

Our other "secret ingredient" is good hearing. We listen carefully to our customers. Then design our products to meet your needs. And we keep a finger on the pulse of technology. So we can understand the special demands it puts on you.

As a result, we've been first with each important logic analyzer advance. For example, when we developed "latch mode" we gave you the capabilities to latch onto glitches — random pulses — as narrow as 2 nanoseconds in current models.



# GLITCH FIXER.™

Today our K100-D includes latch mode — and much more. It's the premier logic analyzer for the most complex logic problems. It combines built-in display, keyboard input, 16 channels (up to 32 with adapter) and 100 MHz sampling rate.

Not every application requires such a powerful tool. To meet your special needs, we can deliver seven models, with 8, 9, 16, 27 or 32 channels, sampling rates to 200 MHz and memory lengths to 2048 words.

Which glitch fixer is best for your application? Call us at (408) 988-6800 to discuss your needs — or any time you need technical assistance. Our application engineers are here to help. For more information on our complete line of logic analyzers, write for our catalog.

Write Gould Inc., Biomation Division, 4600 Old Ironsides Dr., Santa Clara, CA 95050.

And the next great glitch fixer? One thing you can be sure of. It — and the one after it — will be wearing our name.

Got a glitch? get a GLITCH FIXER FROM GOULD

GOULD

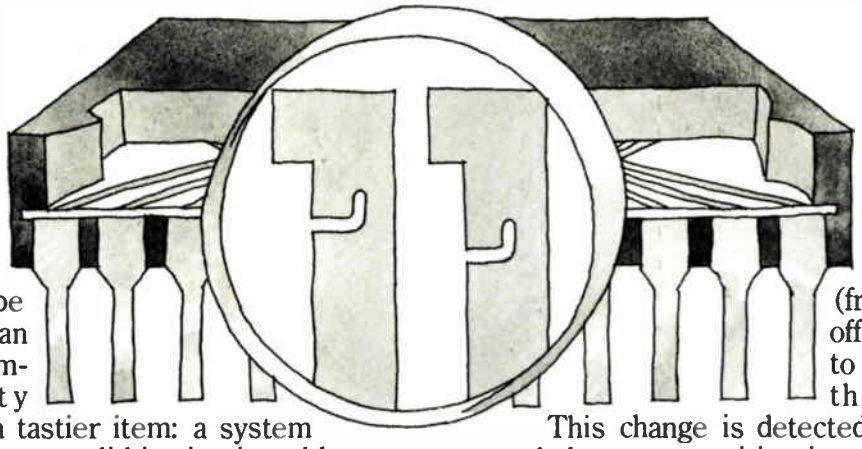
*An Electrical/Electronics Company*

Circle #87 for information

*Teradyne finds the practical solution.*
*No. 12 in a series.*

# Laser trimming of monolithic circuits

## Silicon valleys



No sooner have we swallowed the fact that 86,000 thick-film resistors can be laser-trimmed in an hour than the trimming fraternity serves up an even tastier item: a system capable of trimming monolithic circuits with a laser beam only 6 micrometers in diameter.

Now, to put a spot size of 6 micrometers into focus (so to speak), the new trim system can very easily write your name inside the period at the end of this sentence, with room left over for a troupe of dancing angels.

Producing a spot this small is basically an optical feat, accomplished by lensmanship of the highest order. To be useful in monolithic trimming, however, beam reduction must be accompanied by equally remarkable positioning accuracy, there being no known application for a wandering 6-micrometer laser kerf.

Teradyne's closed-loop galvanometer beam positioner, used for some time on the W411 Laser Trim System, had already wiped out hysteresis and greatly reduced nonlinearity. That left geometry errors in the step-and-repeat table and registration errors from die to die as the principal error sources to be dealt with.

The solution to these problems is a new technique for nondestructive edge sensing, called "Laser Eye." Before the laser beam starts trimming, it is attenuated and brought to the leading edge of the circuit. When it encounters the circuit edge, there is an abrupt change in the amount of laser energy reflected (from high reflection off the light substrate to low reflection off the dark circuit). This change is detected by a photodiode, and the exact position is passed along to the computer, which adjusts the stored trim coordinates and the focus of the laser beam accordingly. The edge-sensing is typically repeated on every die to ensure positioning accuracy, with focus adjusted every inch or so to compensate for any wafer warp.

As further insurance against positioning errors, the entire mechanism is shock-mounted against the effects of vibration. The trim system is, after all, designed not as a laboratory instrument but as a machine to grind out parts on a factory floor.

The combination of closed-loop galvanometer positioning, Laser Eye, and solid systems engineering yields a bottom-line, no-strings positioning accuracy of 2.5 micrometers. That means that, on any given circuit, the laser beam will be within 2.5 micrometers of where it's supposed to be, period.

Monolithic trimming is currently of principal interest to makers of monolithic 12-bit D to A converters. But now that lasers have broken the IC, who knows what uses may be found for 6-micrometer holes, coming thousands per second, right on the money every time?

*The first 12 essays in this series are now available in booklet form. For your copy, write to Teradyne, Department E, 183 Essex Street, Boston, MA 02111.*

TERADYNE

# Smaller boards mean bigger problems

Annual Cherry Hill test conference next month will continue yearly debate over built-in testability as VLSI casts its shadow

*by Richard W. Comerford, Test, Measurement & Control Editor*

**The gains in** board-testing ease that have been won since the last Annual Test Conference at Cherry Hill, N. J., are being threatened by advances in integration technology. In fact, many industry observers are worried that unless solutions to testing problems can be discussed and agreed upon now, the upcoming very large-scale integrated circuits will be untestable.

Perhaps one measure of the test community's concern is the increase in preregistrants for the three-day conference that begins on Tuesday, Oct. 23. Not only are those figures 20% more than last year's, but the number of exhibitors—who come not only to display their wares but also to learn firsthand the problems of users and to see what their competitors are up to—has risen from last year's 21 to 32. According to a spokesman for the show's sponsors, the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers' Philadelphia Section and its Computer Society Test Technology Committee, 1979 is "the first year we have had to turn away exhibitors for lack of space."

Among the people they will listen to, Tom Williams, manager of LSI design rules control for International Business Machines Corp., has already encountered the problems that increasing integration can cause. "The people who are using the components are literally suffering, having difficulty at the card level," he says. As chairman of the IEEE subcommittee on design for testability that has for the last two years held workshops in Boulder, Colo., Williams will also lead the first technical session, which is devoted to just that topic. He, like others, feels that independent IC manufacturers must build testability into their parts.

In places like IBM, Bell Laboratories, and Nippon Electric Co., captive IC facilities are already generating logic that conforms to their testability criteria. Thus, when they get to the board and subsequent levels of packaging, they are able to preserve testability. "The problem for the small original-equipment maker and the horizontally integrated company is that he must buy his parts from some IC house," Williams points out, and those houses have not been economically motivated, as they must be, to put in some testability attributes."

Michael Chalkley, vice president and general manager of Fairchild Camera and Instrument Co.'s Xincom Systems division in Chatsworth, Calif., agrees on motivation. "The IC houses," he says, "are only going to build in testability when there is an economic threat large enough to force them to do that. Large mainframe companies are slowly but surely pushing their heretofore cap-

**CHERRY HILL AT A GLANCE**

| | Tuesday, Oct. 23 | Wednesday, Oct. 24 | Thursday, Oct. 25 |
|---|---|---|---|
| MORNING | SESSION<br>1 9:30–11:30 Keynote address and invited papers<br>The ATE industry: a historical perspective – A. d'Arbelloff, Teradyne Inc. | SESSION<br>6 8:30–11:30 Self-test at board and system<br>7 8:30–11:30 Computer-aided analog test design<br>8 8:30–11:30 Memory testing | SESSION<br>13 8:30–11:30 Component microprocessor testing<br>14 8:30–11:30 Design for testability at component level<br>15 8:30–11:30 Production board testing |
| AFTERNOON | 2 1:30–5:15 Design for testability<br>3 1:30–5:15 Bubble memory testing<br>4 2:30–5:15 Test equipment correlation workshop | 9 1:30–5:30 Computer-aided test pattern generation<br>10 1:30–5:15 Complex analog LSI testing<br>11 2:30–5:15 Test economics | 16 1:30–5:30 Board microprocessor testing<br>17 1:30–5:15 High-speed testing |
| EVENING | 5 8:00– Digital test problem | 12 8:00– Analog test problems | |

tive assembly outside, so I think you are going to find intense competition to meet these companies' requirements, if for no other reason than that they provide a good measure of economic stability." Such stability may prove to be the driving economic factor in the 1980s.

While chip makers are scrambling for real estate, the techniques that can provide testability at the chip level—level-sensitive scan, scan-set, and scan-path design, among others—can take up from 4% to over 40% of the available chip space. All these techniques reduce sequential problems to combinational ones by putting shift registers onto the chip to permit access to otherwise unreachable nodes.

**From IBM.** Level-sensitive scan design [*Electronics*, March 15, p. 108] was developed by IBM and is used in its self-testing System/38. The dual-clock technique requires from 4% to 20% of a chip's space and requires that the system clock be stopped so that readings can be taken. Similar to the LSSD technique is the scan-path technique developed by Nippon Electric. Though functionally equivalent, it allows designers to employ a larger, "richer" set of hazard-free, polarity-hold latches, such as D triggers and set-reset latches.

The scan-set design developed by Sperry Univac differs from both the other approaches in that the shift registers are outside the data-flow path. With this design, it is possible to sample data while the chip is functioning, without stopping operation. But designers must give up sizeable real estate—40% or more.

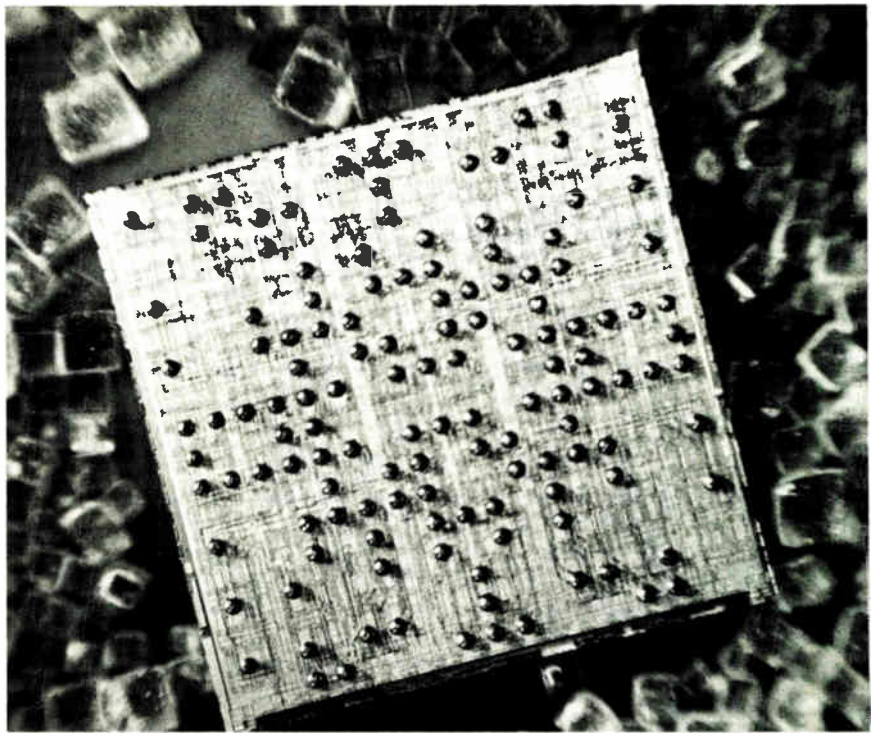
While much attention will be given to the coming technologies at Cherry Hill, the conference will not ignore the problems that users and designers are experiencing now. The evening sessions on Tuesday and Wednesday, for instance, will be given over solely to present digital and analog test problems, respectively, and other daytime sessions will focus on current problems.

**Scarce parts.** Another session that will tackle an important current problem, that of testing semiconductor memories, will be held on Wednesday morning. The shortage of parts in this area has been cause for concern among many manufacturers. Engineers from one company, NCR Corp., will present a paper on an approach to parallel testing for the 16-K random-access memory. Co-author of the paper, Larry Calhoun, manager of test equipment engineering for NCR's West Columbia, S. C., facility, says "We're looking at the problem as a buyer of parts rather than as a manufacturer, so we have a different framework."

That framework consists of adopting the philosophy that incoming parts have been well characterized for dc parameters by their manufacturers. "What we do is very extensive pattern testing. For example, they cannot do a Galpat [galloping pattern] test on an outgoing basis but on an incoming basis, testing to our specific needs, we can. A vendor would have to get much more information to bin out such parts, whereas we just need a go/no-go answer." A fully implemented system developed by the company can presently test up to 256 16-K RAMs (two system loads) per hour, but the testing does not ensure the accuracy of dc parameters. This information can be obtained, however, by sample tests on a lot.

One of the lessons already learned from semiconductor memory testing has resulted in scheduling a session on bubble memory tests, according to Steve Bisset, president of Megatest Corp. in Santa Clara, Calif. "When RAMs first started to appear," he says, "people weren't aware of the importance of the various failure modes that could occur." So that this does not create problems for future designs using magnetic-bubble storage devices, the Monday afternoon session will disclose typical performance parameters for the parts, which are just starting to move into full production."

Even the last session will undoubtedly draw much attention. Here, representatives of Nippon Telegraph and Telephone Public Corp. and Takeda Rikon will continue their tradition of unveiling trend-setting systems [*Electronics*, Nov. 23, 1978, p. 48]. But their 100-megahertz general-purpose digital test system, with 384 test pins, will not be alone in astounding those present, and the entire conference promises to live up to its reputation for animated and controversial discourse, not to mention some argument.



**Way to go.** IBM uses these logic chips, with built-in testability, in its new System/38. They are 4.6 millimeters square and house a maximum of 704 TTL circuits.

# It's an unfair comparison. But let's do it anyway.


## Thermalloy's new solderable heat sinks cut assembly steps in half.

When you compare conventional heat sinks with the new Thermalloy Timesaver Solderable models, you'll see just how unfair that comparison is. With the Timesavers, you can now pre-assemble the transistor and heat sink, drop in the plated-through hole and treat it as a single component for production. All work is done on one side of the PC board. Then, it's wave-soldered with the rest of the board. Makes three steps take the place of six.

Available "off the shelf" in Model 6108 for TO-3 cases and in Models 6109 and 6110 for plastic power cases. This patented technology is being adapted to other case styles and heat sink shapes.

### New Timesaver Method

1. Board components, including heat sink/transistor, are pre-assembled.
2. Wave soldered, cleaned and trimmed.
3. Inspected once.

### Conventional Method

1. Board components to be wave soldered are pre-assembled.
2. Wave soldered, cleaned and trimmed.
3. Inspected first time.
4. Heat sink mounted with loose hardware.
5. Hand soldered, cleaned and trimmed.
6. Inspected again.

**Thermalloy, Inc.**

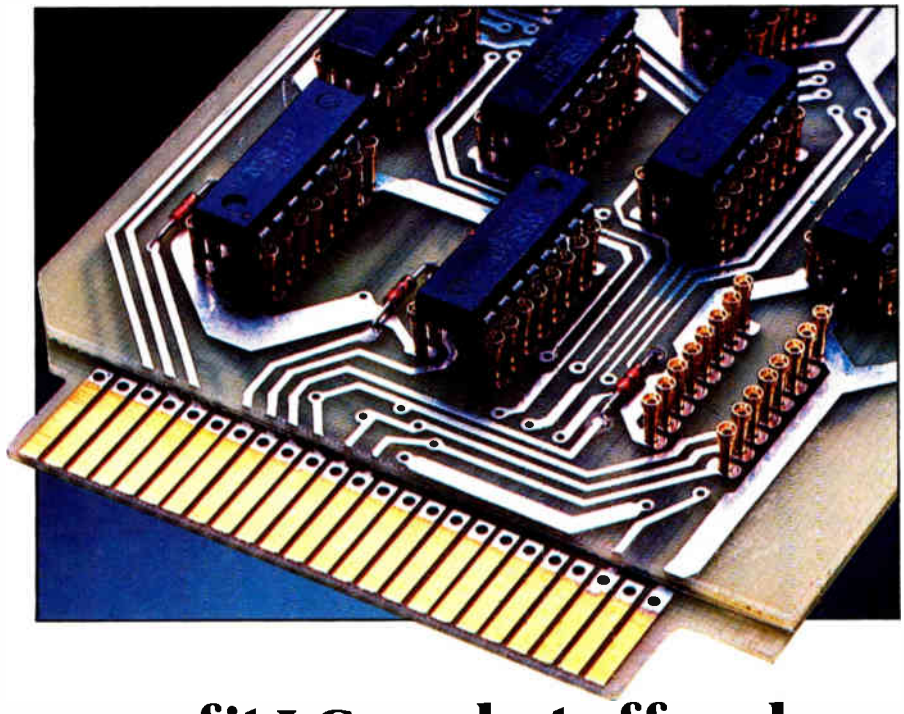
Post Office Box 340839 · 2021 West Valley View Lane
Dallas, TX 75234 · (214) 243-4321 · TWX: 910-860-5542

Advanced technology in semiconductor accessories.

Contact your Thermalloy distributor or representative right away for complete product information, including thermal performance and recommended PC board layout and/or product samples.

Circle 91 on reader service card

# Expanding the parameters of press-fit technology



## New press-fit I.C. socket offers lower cost, higher density and cooler operation.

**Low Cost**
Using a conventional precision screw machine contact, press-fit into the circuit board, this new socket is a major improvement over time-proven packaging methods. This innovative conversion to press-fit techniques greatly increases cost effectiveness by reducing need for external wiring and the elimination of soldering.

Characteristics of the new socket allow us to selectively plate a portion of the tails with significant savings in gold plating.

**High Density—Greater Design Freedom**
The new socket stands rather high on the board (.190")—but with good reason.

The .062 pad now allows a trace to be run between contact holes for greater circuit density. This should allow a drop from a 3-wrap tail to a 2-wrap—or no tail at all. The 2-wrap offers about the same spacing as a conventional low profile socket with 3-wrap tail. Used in an Elfab Multi-Pac® system, you can get up to six planes of circuitry on a modular daughter board or backpanel. You eliminate the need for complex and expensive multilayered boards.

**Cooler Operation**
Since the socket stands up off the board, air flow aids in heat dissipation giving you much cooler operating temperatures. This is especially significant with higher pin count IC's.

**Oriented Contact — both clip and contact tail.**
Clip is so oriented that the four contact tines are in perfect alignment with the IC lead. Each tail is oriented square and parallel with the others to accept a mating connector when desired.

An Elfab exclusive!

For additional information contact:

**ELFAB**
The Leader in Press-fit Technology
P.O. Box 34555 • Dallas, Texas 75234 • 214-233-3033

Solid State

# Europeans strut their stuff

Solid State Circuits Conference in England shows off impressive array of new developments and products

*by Kevin Smith, London bureau manager*

**Though overshadowed by** the United States in integrated circuits, European aspirations still burn bright in new research fields and nonstandard sectors. That's evident from papers presented at the Fifth European Solid State Circuits Conference that convened at Southampton University, England, Sept. 18–21.

New products described in more than 50 papers presented by European research organizations were:

- A bipolar operational amplifier that uses a 1.1-volt power supply and dissipates 300 microwatts in its standby mode.
- A high-gain MOS amplifier circuit for use in sampled-data systems.
- A bus-oriented self-checking IC that offers a solution to testing very-large-scale integrated circuits.
- An analog process timer on a single mask-programmable chip.
- A micro-associative processor built with integrated injection logic ($I^2L$).
- A single-chip communications microprocessor using complementary-MOS on sapphire.

**Shiny stuff.** New developments described included:

- A double ion-implanted n-channel MOS process with a high (100-V) breakdown voltage.
- A new stacked $I^2L$ process for high circuit densities.
- A speedy sample-and-hold circuit fabricated in high-mobility gallium arsenide.

U. S. and Japanese companies, though not represented in strength, managed to make their presence felt with several papers, giving Europeans at the meeting benchmarks to aid their perspective. Particularly impressive was a high-density, high-performance process from Nichiden Toshiba Information Systems, Tokyo, used to fabricate an emitter-coupled-logic 8-by-8-bit multiplier with 700 gates on a single chip. It is intended for mainframe applications. Nine of these chips whiz through a 64-by-64-bit multiplication in 100 nanoseconds. The process uses three-layer metalization, polycrystalline resistor structures, and self-aligning base and collector regions that are also fabricated in polycrystalline silicon.


Apart from these innovations, the major trend to emerge from the conference was the growing interest in uncommitted-logic-array technology as an inexpensive method of exploiting the advantage of VLSI in semicustom designs. At this month's Wescon conference in San Francisco, an entire session was devoted to the subject; at Southampton, several papers pointed up the growing power and flexibility of the technology (see "ULA stands for versatility," p. 94).

**Self-testing.** Two papers, one from France and another from West Germany, addressed the problem of self-testing ICs. With increasingly complex circuits, the authors believe, self-checking will be needed both to simplify testing during manufacture and later in the field if high-reliability fault-tolerant computer and other control systems are to be developed (for the view from the U. S., see "Smaller boards mean bigger problems," p. 89).

One elegant solution, proposed by B. Könemann, J. Mucha, and Z. Zwiehoff of the Technical University of Aachen, West Germany, exploits the modular and highly bus-oriented structure of many VSLI systems.

These buses are interfaced by on-chip latches that, with only a slight increase in circuit overhead, can be used to test the circuit. One latch, for example, can be used as a pseudorandom sequence generator by configuring it as a shift register with gated feedback. The circuit response to test patterns generated by this circuit can be checked by a signature-analysis technique using existing latches modified to produce a linear-feedback shift register.

The resulting signature is evaluated either by an exclusive OR comparison with a nominal signature stored on the chip or by scanning it at a primary output pin. The technique permits simultaneous testing of several chips on a wafer at internal speeds and testing in the field.

Interest in n-MOS technology for analog processing is growing in Europe, too. A paper from P. U. Calzolari and S. Graffi of the Instituto di Elettronica of the University of Bologna describes a novel single-channel MOS amplifier that overcomes the inherently low gains of conventional MOS amplifiers to achieve high voltage gain, low power consumption, and small chip area. The device is intended for sampled-data applications and uses the inherent sampling action to switch an interstage capacitor.

Also from Aachen's Technical University was a paper on a low-voltage operational-amplifier circuit that can operate from 1.1 V and has a standby power dissipation of 300 microwatts. The circuit, which has a unity-gain frequency of 1.5 megahertz and a low-frequency gain of 67 decibels, can be fabricated with any bipolar process.

**One more.** Work at West Germany's Siemens AG has resulted in a 5-V n-channel logic circuit with a high-voltage output capability. By the addition of only one extra process stage in the double ion-implanted process, the output breakdown voltage is extended to 100 V.

Looking to the future, England's Plessey Research (Caswell) Ltd. described work toward a high-performance 250-MHz integrated sample-and-hold circuit using high-mobility GaAs base material instead of silicon. With a slew rate of 750 V per microsecond and an on-to-off ratio of 40 dB, Plessey sees the device as having video-processing applications. The current design incorporates the switch, part of the drive circuitry, and a matched pair of field-effect transistors for the front end of the following amplifier.

From the Société pour l'Etude de la Fabrication de Circuits Intégrés Spéciaux (Efcis), Grenoble, France, was a special-purpose single-chip C-MOS-on-sapphire microcomputer, the MOM 400, which has been optimized for man-machine communications and is specified for applications in instrumentation, remote sensing, and telecommunications. With 1 kilobyte of programmable read-only memory and 256 bits of random-access memory, it can drive up to 16 seven-segment displays, a 256-by-4-bit external RAM, and/or a 64-key keyboard, with pull-up resistors provided on the chip.

One paper from the European facility of a U. S. company, Analog Devices BV of Limerick, Ireland, described a digitally programmed monolithic audio attenuator developed for use in hi-fi systems. It provides up to 88.5 dB of attenuation in 1.5-dB steps plus full muting. A 6-bit binary code determines the degree of attenuation. Incorporated on the 74-by-100-mil C-MOS chip is a digital-to-analog converter with a logic curve and decoding logic.

**For timing.** A multifunction package for use in process timing and other applications was a third entry from the Technical University of Aachen. It incorporates, on a single chip, a mask-programmable logic-array timer, a regulated power supply, and a zero-voltage switch trigger. □

## ULA stands for versatility

All the uncommitted-logic-array approaches described at Southampton use prediffused wafers containing arrays of standard cells on each chip that can be interconnected to a customer's requirement by a one- or two-layer metalization pattern. The approach, say its advocates, combines the economics of large-scale production with the advantages of a custom design.

Two systems houses that have turned to ULA technology to gain a technological leverage in key areas of product development and to speed design turnaround are two British firms: Racal Microelectronic Systems Ltd. and International Computers Ltd.

Racal buys prediffused 224- or 448-cell wafers of its own design from Mitel Semiconductors Inc. and completes the final aluminum interconnect patterns. The Mitel Iso-C-MOS process combines very low power with high cell density. With two complementary transistor pairs per cell, chip densities of up to 800 equivalent gates are possible [*Electronics*, May 24, p. 70].

To achieve connection efficiency, Racal uses a hexagonal cell design, with the cells connected by horizontal and diagonal interconnecting tracks. Power-supply connections are made through the substrate leaving space between cells for the tracks. Six cross-unders are provided.

ICL has developed its own ULA technology to shorten circuit design time and simplify the design of large-scale integrated circuits for computers. Its approach is optimized for high-speed computers and is compatible with 10-K emitter-coupled-logic parts and fast random-access memories. Typical worst-case propagation time through a two-level AND-OR gate is 1.3 nanoseconds.

Even faster ULAs with subnanosecond performance are promised from Plessey Research (Caswell) Ltd. S. Hollock described a 144-cell ULA offering logic densities of up to 400 equivalent gates that has propagation delays of 500 picoseconds per gate and dissipates a total of 3 watts. A second, low-power version, compatible with the first, offers a gate delay of 1.3 ns for a power dissipation of 500 milliwatts. Both chips measure 137 by 160 mils and have 64-pin connections.

Furthermore, an even faster version having a propagation delay of only 200 ps is on the way in which the process is scaled down to 3-micrometer geometries.

# Oliver 'Tex' Germanium.

At GPD, our range of small-signal Germanium devices gets bigger, and bigger, and bigger.

Now, we can offer many types which you previously bought from TI: JAN 2N404-404A, JAN 2N1039, JAN 2N1041-2N1045, JAN 2N1302-2N1309 (NPN & PNP) and JAN 2N2553-2555-2557-2559.

All to Mil Spec of course, and all to the highest Germanium quality; defense contractors can buy from GPD with complete confidence.

At GPD we make devices to all the well-known specs: JAN, EIA, and PRO-ELECTRON AD, ADY, ADZ, ASZ, AY, AUY, and ASY.

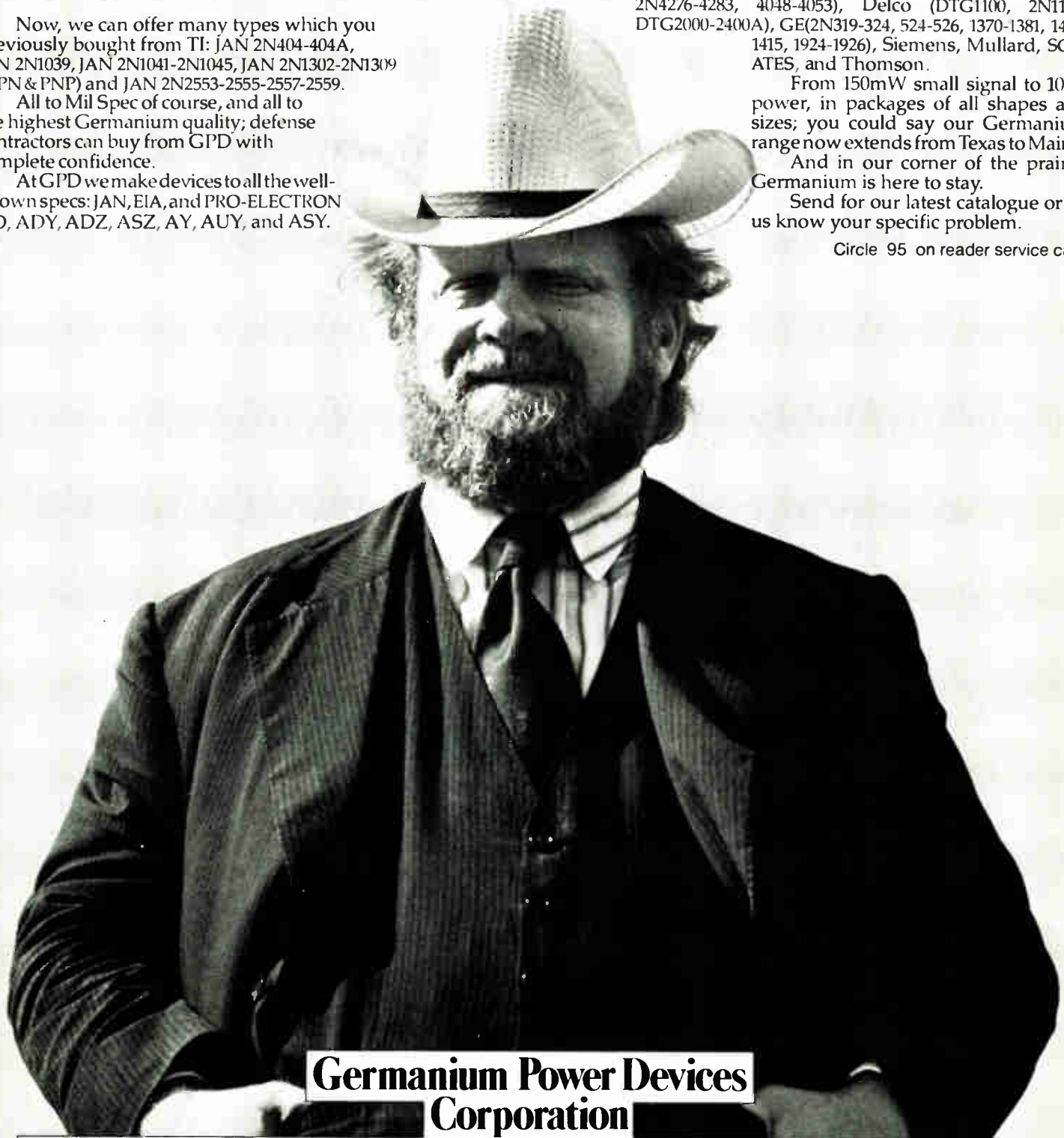
And we can replace practically all the Germanium products you used to buy from Motorola (MP500-506, 2N4276-4283, 4048-4053), Delco (DTG1100, 2N1100, DTG2000-2400A), GE(2N319-324, 524-526, 1370-1381, 1413-1415, 1924-1926), Siemens, Mullard, SGS-ATES, and Thomson.

From 150mW small signal to 100A power, in packages of all shapes and sizes; you could say our Germanium range now extends from Texas to Maine.

And in our corner of the prairie, Germanium is here to stay.

Send for our latest catalogue or let us know your specific problem.

Circle 95 on reader service card



## Germanium Power Devices Corporation

**Austria** Rieger GmbH, Marxergasse 10, A-1030 Wien 3. Tel: 0222-73 46 84. Tlx: 131087 rieger a/Omni Ray GmbH, Vertriebsburo Wien, Prinz Eugen-Strasse 36, A-1040 Wien. Tel: 0222-65 64 31. Tlx: 132712 omray a. **Benelux** B.V. Laboratorium Voor Electronentechniek Diode, Hollantlaan 22, 3526 Am Utrecht, Holland. Tel: 030-884214. Tlx: 47388. Rue Picard Str. 202, 1020 Bruxelles, Belgium. Tel: 02-4285105. Tlx: 25903. **Denmark** F.V. Johanssen Elektronik A/S, Titangade 15, DK 2200 Copenhagen N. Tel: 0451-83 90 22. Tlx: 16522 /GDS-Henckel Elektronik ApS, Fyrrevangen 4, DK-4622 Havdrup. Tel: 03-38 5716. Tlx: 43168. **France** Davum, Dept. EMC, 11 Rue Racine, PO Box 28, 93121 La Courneuve. Tel: 836-84-01. Tlx: 210311F (PUBLI). **West Germany** Solicomp Elektronik GmbH, Mondstrasse 10, 8000 Munich 90. Tel: 089-66 10 27. Tlx: 05-22870. **India** Kirloskar Electric Co. Ltd., PO Box 5555, Malleswaram West, Bangalore 560 055, Karnataka State. Tel: 35311. Tlx: 230. **Italy** Sysco m Elettronica Spa, Via Gran Sasso 35, 20092 Cinisello Balsamo, Milano. Tel: 02-6, 189, 159 and 02-6, 189, 251. Tlx: 330118./Eurelettronica Srl., Sede, 20145 Milano, Via Mascheroni 19. Tel: 049-81 851. Tlx: 39102 THOMELEC. **Norway** Nordisk Elektronik (Norge) A/S, Mustadsvei 1, Postboks 91-Lilleaker, Oslo 2. Tel: 0752-13800. Tlx: 856-16963 (AJC'O-NNI). **Portugal** Ditram Componentes Electronica, Lda, Av. Miguel Bombarda 133, 1.D, 1000 Lisboa. Tel: 54 53 13. **Republic of South Africa** L.T. Electron (Pty) Ltd., 704 Main Pretoria Road/Hoofweg Wynberg PO Box 10544, Johannesberg 2000. Tel: 406 290. Tlx: 8-2333. **Spain** Kontron S.A., Costa Brava, 13, Edificio Mirasierra, Madrid-34. Tel: 734 84 13. Tlx: 23382. **Sweden** Integrerad Elektronik AB, PO Box 43, S-182 51 Djursholm. Tel: (08) 753-03-30. Tlx: 10282. **Switzerland** Omni Ray AG, 8008 Zurich, Dufourstrasse 56. Tel: (01) 478200. Tlx: 53239. **UK Representative** Wintronics, Southon House, Edenbridge, Kent TN8 5LP. Tel: 0732-864488. Tlx: 848946. **UK Agents** Jermyn Industries, Sevenoaks, Kent. Tel: 0732-50144. Tlx: 95142. /Consort Electronics Ltd., Rosebank Parade, Reading Road, Yateley, Camberley, Surrey. Tel: 0252-87717. Tlx: 858809

GPD, Box 65, Shawsheen Village Station, Andover, Mass 01810.
Tel: (617) 475-5982. Telex: 94-7150 GPD Andr.

Industrial electronics

# Video disk gets blue-collar role

## Industrial applications will be the first step for the technology as IBM's entry provides giant push

*by Anthony Durniak, Computers & Peripherals Editor*

**"When IBM announced** it was getting into the video disk business, the industry was born."

Although others have been pursuing the so-called video disk technology for some time, many in the industry agree with the statement made by Jerome Drexler, a disk maker.

IBM endorsed the concept when it teamed up with MCA Inc., Universal City, Calif., earlier this month to form a joint venture called DiscoVision Associates [*Electronics*, Sept. 13, p. 33]. As those in the video disk and related fields react to the news, it is becoming increasingly clear that the laser-based optical playback technique and its industrial applications will predominate for a while.

Under development for several years, video disk technology is a means of storing video and audio information on a plastic disk resembling a long-playing record. Planned as a means of supplying consumers with special entertainment, like feature movies, the device is perfect for audio-visual training and could be adapted to store such digital information as computer data.

To date the only commercially available video disks are those manufactured by MCA, under the DiscoVision name, which the new associates will distribute. And Magnavox Consumer Electronics Co., the Fort Wayne, Ind., subsidiary of North American Philips Corp., is marketing its $775 Magnavision player in a limited number of cities only [*Electronics*, Dec. 21, 1978, p. 33].

But DiscoVision Associates is now marketing the PR7820, an industrial version of the disk player manufactured since earlier this year by Universal Pioneer Corp., the Japan-based joint venture of Pioneer Electronics Corp. of Tokyo and MCA Inc. Pioneer says IBM could acquire 25% of the new company.

**Headed for workplace.** This video disk player, made by Universal Pioneer Corp., will be sold for industrial applications by DiscoVision Associates, the IBM-MCA joint venture.

Based on the same laser and optics technology developed in conjunction with Philips, this player differs from the consumer model primarily because it is controlled by a Fairchild F8 microprocessor with 1,024 bytes of random-access memory. This microprocessor allows random access, according to frame index number, to any of the 54,000 frames stored on an average video disk; the consumer version can only freeze a frame chosen haphazardly from the program when a button is pushed. The player has a remote hand-held numeric keypad with which the user can run the unit, enter the frame index number, or program the microprocessor. There also is a port that lets the player be hooked to a computer.

**Teaching tool.** The microprocessor-based player is especially useful in educational applications because it can step a user through audio-visual information according to the program in memory. Multiple-choice

questions can be asked, and depending on the answer put on the keypad, the microprocessor can advance the audio-visual information on a correct answer or can branch on a wrong answer either to a specified frame to review the same material or to a different portion for a more intensive tutorial.

A vanguard user of the DiscoVision player is General Motors Corp., which will have some 8,500 of them installed at its Canadian and American dealers by the end of October. GM is using the player both for sales films of its cars, and, more significantly, to train its sales staffs in the features of the new models. In the next phase, GM is contemplating offering training for mechanics. A DiscoVision spokesman notes that by combining the audio with television quality video, it is possible not only to show how to diagnose and repair a part of the engine, for example, but also to demonstrate what whines or other sounds indicate an engine problem.

**Togetherness.** Jerome Drexler is president of Drexler Technology Corp., a Palo Alto, Calif., maker of photolithography supplies that is now sampling its Drexon line of optical disks for 1980 delivery. He calls this ability to selectively combine digital and audio-visual material a major advantage of video disks.

"Home computers, for example, won't enter the mass market until sophisticated software and large data bases are available. Video disk puts a large data bank into the home," he says.

And since the video disks can be mass-produced with techniques similar to those currently used for records, they are a perfect medium for widespread distribution, he says.

But so far, these are the only two units on the market. Apparently not wishing to seem pushed to react to the IBM-MCA announcement, RCA Corp., the only other announced competitor, declined to have its technical people talk with the press. Rather, it restricted itself to the bland statement that it "is proceeding at the fastest pace possible to achieve market introduction" of its Selectavision VideoDisk [*Electronics*, Feb. 2, 1978, p. 44]. Marketing plans for the system, which uses a contact capacitive pickup instead of the laser-based optical method, are still to be announced in the fourth quarter of the year, as RCA president Edgar H. Griffiths had stated previously. Direction of the video disk program has since last January been in the hands of Jay J. Brandinger in the Consumer Electronics division in Indianapolis. Richard W. Sonnenfeldt, who led the technology to the completion of a prototype model has, since June, been executive vice president of operations and technical services for National Broadcasting Co. in New York.

As for RCA's effort to develop a video disk version for industrial applications, "we have nothing new to report at this time," says a spokesman for RCA Advanced Technology Laboratories in Camden, N. J.

Also under development are stylus units at the Victor Co. of Japan (JVC) [*Electronics*, Oct. 26, 1978, p. 67], Matsushita Electric Industrial Corp., and AEG-Telefunken, while France's Thompson-CSF and Japan's Hitachi Ltd. are reported working on laser-based optical video disk sets.

**For storage.** Also of interest, although apparently further down the road, is the storage of digital data on optical disks. Magnavox's Government and Industrial Electronics Co. has developed a prototype that can store $2 \times 10^{10}$ bits on a dual-sided 12-inch disk.

Engineers at RCA's Advanced Technology Laboratories are also exploring the laser-based optical techniques for digital storage. Though RCA will not discuss details at this time, it predicts disks could make magnetic storage media seem uneconomic by the 1980s. In addition, Hitachi's Central Research Laboratory has recently said it could store as much as 500 megabytes on a 12-inch optical disk [*Electronics*, July 19, p. 68].

Such optical storage will be perfect for archival storage, Drexler says, because the optical media will not fade as does magnetic tape, the currently popular archival medium. He predicts it will cost less, too. "Our Drexon media will cost 10¢ a megabyte where today's high-quality magnetic tape costs about 40¢ a megabyte." □

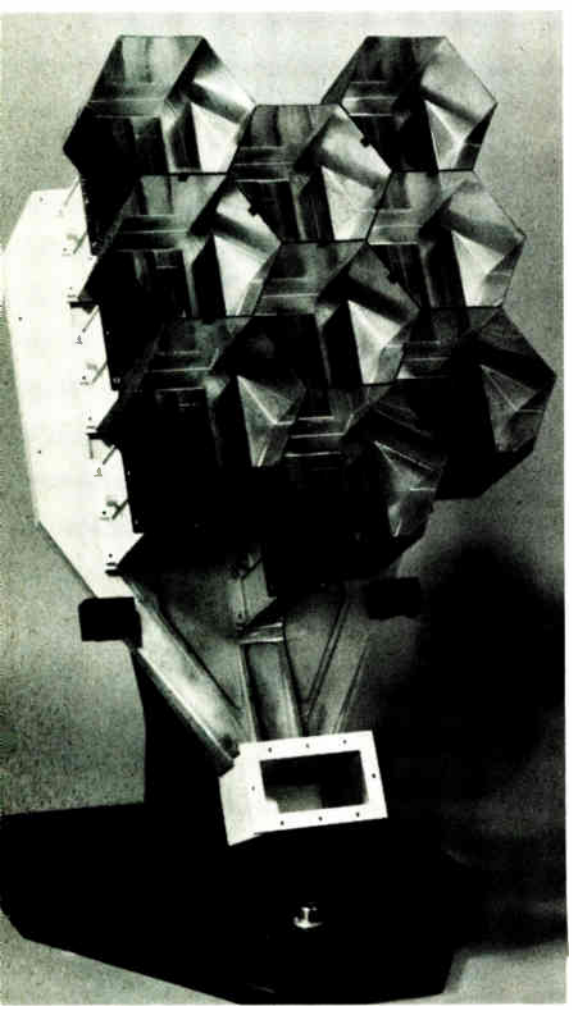
Communications

# Germans, French plan TV satellite

## Bird would be in orbit by 1983 to beam television and radio shows directly to subscribers' homes

*by John Gosch, Frankfurt bureau chief*

**If all goes** according to plan, West Germany and France could be the first countries to have operational direct-broadcast television satellites in orbit. To be launched by early 1983, these spacecraft will beam TV and radio signals directly to the home, covering areas too remote to receive program signals from existing links and making more channels available elsewhere.



**Feed from France.** This antenna feed for a direct-broadcast television satellite was designed and built by Thomson-CSF. Franco-German TV-SAT is to be in orbit by 1983.

As things stand now, Volker Hauff, West German minister for research and technology, and André Giraud, French industry minister, will meet in the West German capital of Bonn early next month to discuss a joint TV-SAT project. "We are hopeful our two countries will reach an agreement," says a ministry spokesperson in Bonn. But he cautions that it may take months to work out all the details.

French sources indicate that a basic understanding has already been reached and that Hauff and Girard will simply bless the deal. Officials have been hassling for months over which country will furnish which satellite components. "But we have come to a tentative agreement," says an official of the Centre National d'Etudes Spatiales, the French space agency. Part of the deal is for the satellite to be launched by Ariane I, which is being built by France and several other European countries.

A bilateral accord would be contrary to what looked like a strong possibility only 15 months ago: a multilateral experimental TV satellite project under the wings of the European Space Agency [*Electronics*, May 25, 1978, p. 99]. But meanwhile, the chances for the so-called high-energy satellite (H-SAT) project have dimmed considerably, partly because of the West Germans' objections to putting up an experimental satellite. They favor an operational version right away.

Direct television broadcasting will spawn new communications business in Europe worth hundreds of millions of dollars in the decade ahead. The cost of developing and building the first flight version of a TV satellite can run as high as $120 million, though its successors cost less, and launch costs vary between $20 million and $50 million depending on which launch vehicle is used.

**On the ground.** Electronic gear involves not only on-board systems but also ground-based devices. These are mainly the rooftop-mounted parabolic dish antennas, from 70 to 90 centimeters in diameter. The antenna, plus the converter needed to change the 12-gigahertz satellite frequencies into signals the home TV set can handle, could run between $250 and $750, depending on the quantities produced.

Beyond all that are the prospects for the sale of TV satellites and their technology to other countries. For example, West Germany's aerospace firm Messerschmitt-Bölkow-Blohm GmbH has already signed an agreement with the Chinese Academy for Space Engineering that provides for the joint development and construction of a number of TV satellites to cover China [*Electronics*, March 15, p. 72]. MBB is negotiating similar deals with other countries.

If a TV-SAT accord is reached between the German and French, the latter will probably go for the basic satellite concept that Munich-based MBB has worked out. However, to meet individual requirements, the two countries' vehicles will have different maximum transmitting power and other parameters.

**Study tells tale.** The basic TV-SAT

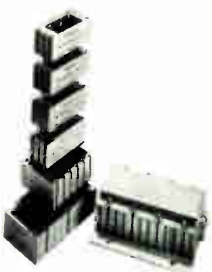
# Has your power supply vendor left you with your back against the wall?

For one reason or another, your power supply vendor can't deliver. He can't meet specs. Or he's out of stock. Or maybe he's even pulled up stakes.

What to do? Call Powercube®

Powercube Cirkitblock® power supply modules are not only readily available from stock, but you can use these miniature modules to design systems that fit — or retrofit — almost anywhere you want them. You can also count on them to do what you want done. Used for over a decade in major Military, Space, and Industrial programs, these proven 1" x 1" x 2" modules meet the toughest specs for size, weight, performance and environment.

If you have a power supply problem — or want to avoid one — check your requirements with Powercube. Just call us at (617) 667-9500 or circle the reader response card.



POWERCUBE

A SUBSIDIARY OF UNITRODE CORPORATION

POWERCUBE CORPORATION
EIGHT SUBURBAN PARK DRIVE
BILLERICA, MASSACHUSETTS 01821
(617) 667-9500

concept is described in a $3 million study prepared for West Germany's Ministry for Research and Technology by an MBB-led consortium consisting of electronic firms AEG-Telefunken and Standard Elektrik Lorenz AG, an ITT subsidiary, and aerospace companies Dornier System GmbH and ERNO Raumfahrttechnik GmbH. After the go-ahead is given, all four will participate in building the German satellite versions, which are configured for launching either by the French Ariane I rocket or the U.S. space shuttle.

According to Dietrich Koelle, manager of advanced programs at MBB, the German plans call for a two-year preoperational phase, to provide experience in direct TV broadcasting, culminating by early 1983 in a satellite launch. Parked in a geostationary orbit about 36,000 kilometers above the Equator at 19° west, this first satellite will provide all of West Germany with three channels, one each for the country's two TV networks and the third for broadcasting up to 16 stereo radio programs. An estimated 10,000 receiving stations—either individual rooftop or community antennas—will pick up the programs.

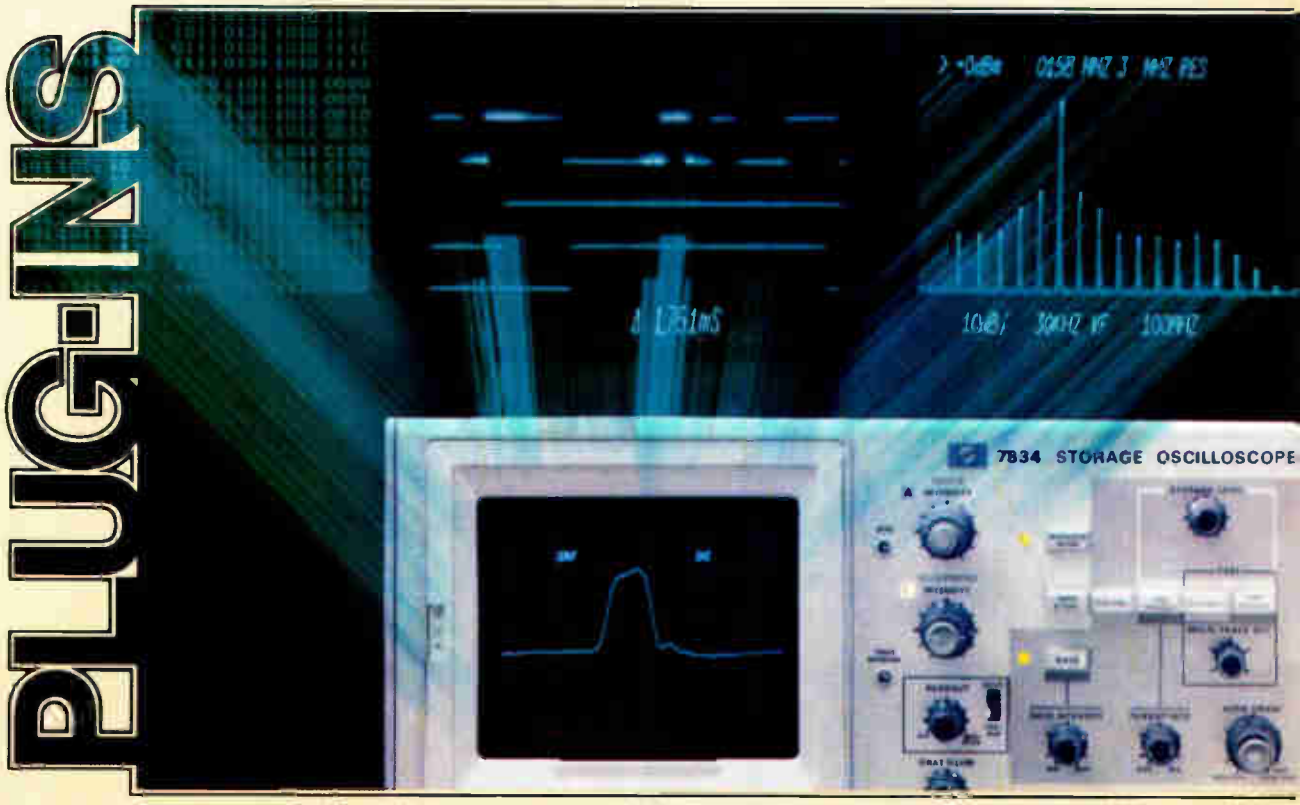
The truly operational phase will be ushered in by a second satellite launched in 1984 in the same orbital position. It will provide five channels, at least one of them intended also for several stereo radio programs. Who will administer these channels has not yet been decided. During this phase, program coverage will be on a broad scale with any number of receiving stations involved and with the preoperational satellite serving as a standby.

**WARC's word.** The channel allocations in the 12-gigahertz band for the West German satellites are those determined at the 1977 World Administrative Radio Conference (WARC) in Geneva [*Electronics*, March 3, 1977, p. 69]. The WARC plan assigns each European country 5 of the 40 channels into which the 11.7-to-12.5-GHz spectrum, is split.

MBB sees its satellites shaping up as a box-type structure divided into three functional modules: the communications module incorporating the repeater and the antenna system, the service module containing spacecraft subsystems, and the propulsion module with electrical-ion thrusters for orbit control that use little fuel. "The modular construction makes for high flexibility, especially in the communication payload," Koelle says. That, in turn, means the same vehicle can be used for different national payloads.

Designed for a lifetime of 10 years in orbit, including a five-year standby period, the operational satellites will have two- and even three-fold redundancy of some critical components like the traveling-wave tubes (TWT), the attitude-control devices, and telemetry circuits. The satellite's antenna system comprises elliptical transmit and receive reflectors measuring 260 by 160 centimeters. □

# FLEXIBILITY




## One instrument. Multiple measurements.

Tektronix Plug-In oscilloscopes combine a number of diverse measurement functions in the same instrument. And in combinations you require. One instrument takes the place of many. You get maximum measuring power with a minimum of instruments.

How? By choosing from the continually evolving 5000 and 7000 families of Plug-Ins. Already there are 14 mainframes and 21 plug-ins in the 5000-Series; 19 mainframes and 35 plug-ins in the 7000-Series. (With them, you can also use compatible logic and spectrum analyzers plus other special purpose plug-ins.) Choose from a family providing up to 8 input display channels. Analog and digital delayed sweeps. Sampling displays. Digital interconnections. And differential inputs. Just to name a few.

No matter what your test and measurement situation, we offer a Plug-In oscilloscope that fits. From circuit design to plasma physics research. From balancing rotating machinery to measuring the accuracy of D to A converters. With every scope representing the same superior research and engineering you expect from Tektronix.

What about your own particular situation? Are your measurement capabilities confined by monolithics? Contact the Tektronix Field Office near you and get your hands on the kind of flexibility that only a Plug-In scope can deliver.

**Tektronix®**
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

For literature, call (800) 547-1512 toll free.

Government

# AEA buffeted in Congress

## Legislation to ease export licensing watered down in House as electronics executives meet in capital

*by Ray Connolly, Washington bureau manager*

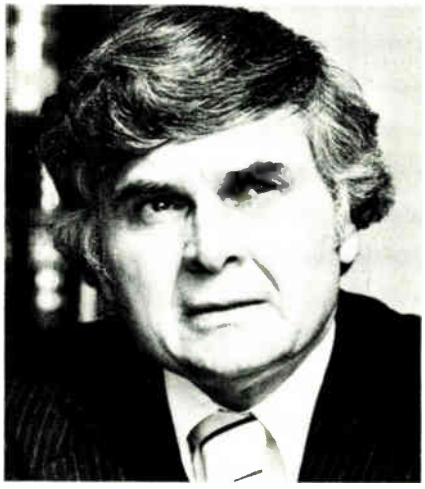
**As American Electronics** Association members caucused in mid-September with government officials at the foot of Capitol Hill to exchange ideas on accelerating and simplifying Federal export controls, AEA-supported legislation to resolve some of those concerns was being gutted by amendments on the floor of the House.

"You could say we were smote hip and thigh," said AEA's Kenneth C. O. Hagerty, vice president of government operations, referring to the floor votes on H. R. 4034. The bill would have revised the Export Administration Act to limit the government's decision time on export applications to between 90 and 150 days, depending on the extent of any agency challenges, and would have required annual reviews to remove unnecessary controls and cut paper work.

But floor amendments by Rep. Richard Ichord (D., Mo.), chairman of the House Armed Services research and development subcommittee, put modification of export controls in limbo for another 12 months until the Pentagon has completed work on identifying critical military technologies to be put on the list of commodities subject to export control. The House action makes moot an earlier 74-to-3 Senate vote in favor of a companion bill, S. 737, sponsored by Adlai Stevenson (D., Ill.) and John Heinz (R., Pa.).

As the House debated the export control legislation, AEA's audience at

**Top Democrat.** House Majority Leader Jim Wright of Texas addressed the AEA dinner at the group's capital caucus this month.



**Tax expert.** Al Ullman, chairman of the House Ways & Means Committee, has proposed a value-added tax.

the nearby Hyatt Regency Hotel heard the Pentagon's director of technology exports, Frank Kapper, sympathize with industry criticisms of extremely long lead times in the Government's processing of applications for export licenses. Kapper said the Defense Department's development of lists of critical military technology that is now under way should ease the Pentagon's problem in having to evaluate export proposals case by case. Of the 80,000 annual export applications to the Department of Commerce, an estimated 4,000 are referred for evaluation to the DOD, which has only five case officers on the program, Kapper said.

Kapper told the AEA audience that he expects to "work myself out of a job in 18 months," so optimistic is he about successfully developing a DOD policy on technology exportation and a control program based on critical technology lists. The technology exports specialist said the Pentagon has nearly completed evaluation of three of the eight book-length reports prepared by as many industry-staffed Critical Technology Expert Groups. Five more reports have yet to be delivered.

Kapper identified the three areas as very large-scale integrated circuits, microwave components, and structures, materials, and process technologies. He speculated that the final number of critical technologies will propably total 19 after the Pentagon's 13 areas are merged with the list of 12 developed by the Department of Energy. Later, some of Kapper's audience expressed reservations about his optimism, noting that the Defense Department has been struggling for four years to come up with a policy that would

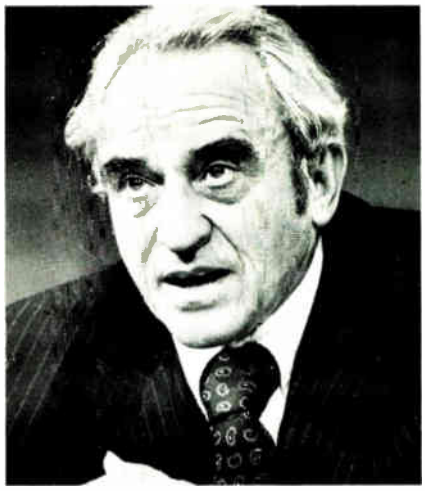
## Probing the news

permit export expansion of technology products while protecting transfer of U. S. production know-how.

**Politicking.** The two-day AEA session was devoted almost completely to political issues. There were lobbying efforts on Capitol Hill by the more than 150 executives in attendance, as well as presentations to the AEA by three congressional leaders and assorted committee staffers seeking industry support for their legislative goals. Key speakers included Sen. Ernest F. Hollings (D., S. C.), chairman of the Senate communications subcommittee and sponsor of the S. 611 rewrite of the 1934 Communications Act; Rep. Al Ullman (D., Ore.), chairman of the House Ways and Means Committee, who has just proposed a major revision of U. S. tax law by enactment of a 10% value-added tax (VAT) to generate between $120 billion and $150 billion a year and permit a rollback of Social Security taxes and income tax rates; and House majority leader Jim Wright (D., Texas).

Ullman, with Senate support from chairman Russell B. Long (D., La.) of the Finance Committee, says he will begin hearings next month on the VAT proposal. The tax, widely used in Europe, is much like a sales tax that is levied at each step of manufacturing on the value added to a product. It is generally favored by industry and conservative economists as a spur to exports—it can, unlike an income tax, be rebated to exporters—as well as to industrial investment. However, the VAT concept is strongly opposed by organized labor and the consumers to whom it is passed on. Nevertheless, Ullman and Long believe some form of VAT, possibly with food products exempted, will be enacted by 1981. AEA vice president Hagerty says the association is working to adopt a joint position on VAT legislation with the Electronic Industries Association.

Senate communications subcommittee chairman Hollings gave further support to the industry view that congressional amendment of the 1934 Communications Act to enhance telecommunication competition and cut back Federal Communications Commission regulations is unlikely to pass this session. But some members of AEA, whose rolls contain no telecommunications industry heavyweights, complained privately that Hollings' breakfast presentation took on a "tacky Chamber-of-Commerce quality" as he injected pitches for high-technology companies to establish plants in his native South Carolina.



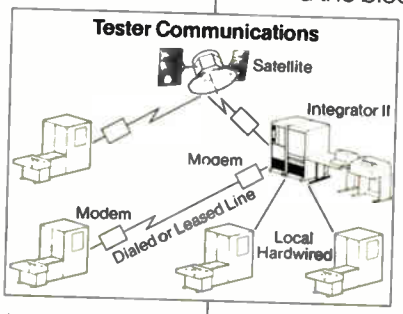
**C'mon down.** Sen. Ernest Hollings, sponsor of the Communications Act rewrite, invited firms to move to his native South Carolina.

**AEA's other move.** The failure of government policies to control inflation produced some internal political action by the AEA during its Washington meeting. Adopting a new position on inflation control, AEA chairman Noel Fenton, president of California's Acurex Inc., rejected the association's earlier nominal support of President Carter's voluntary price and wage guidelines in favor of a constitutional amendment to control Federal spending.

The amendment, drafted by conservative economists Milton Friedman and Paul McCracken, has been proposed by Sen. John Heinz (R., Pa.) and Richard Stone (D., Fla.) as Senate Joint Resolution 56. Although congressional observers give the Heinz-Stone amendment no chance of serious congressional consideration in this session and only a slight chance of passage any time in the future, AEA executives say they will continue to push it, recalling their earlier success in promoting passage of a capital gains tax rollback that was written off prematurely as politically unacceptable. □

# INTRODUCING INTEGRATOR® II. ONE PICTURE IS WORTH THOUSANDS OF WORDS.

Chances are you have Fairchild test systems spread around your plants, and your plants have spread around the world. Each of those test systems—Sentry,® Sentinel™ and Xincom—is spewing out data. Data that's important to you. To your quality control. To your customers. But, until Integrator II, Fairchild's host computer, there was no easy way for you to effectively use that data.




What's been needed is an economical way to condense those miles and miles of printouts into a few simple pictures and reports. Not to mention communications, device program storage and graphics. Integrator combines these features in a system that complements your tester and gives you a new dimension of control.

## THE NEW DIMENSION.

Fairchild Test Systems' Integrator can communicate with up to eight remote test stations around the block or around the world. From a tester or to a tester. Via hardwire or telecommunications. It can easily generate test programs, download them to your tester and analyze data, all at the same time. And it can display that data graphically and become your master library of device programs without even breathing hard. Integrator is the decision-making tool of the future for semiconductor users and manufacturers. Its unique ability is to take reams of data and synthesize it into quick, easy-to-read, action-oriented reports. So now you can make those critical decisions much faster than ever before. Decisions that influence process, yields and quality control, which could take weeks to sort out, can now be made in a matter of minutes. Which means you can spot a problem and correct it before it becomes a major snafu.

## SOFTWARE THAT'S PASSED THE TEST.

Integrator offers some of the most advanced software ever developed for the semiconductor testing environment. Flexible, field-proven software. With a high-level language. And a choice of application programs that can give you more testing control than you ever thought possible.

Software designed for testing. From the leader in ATE.

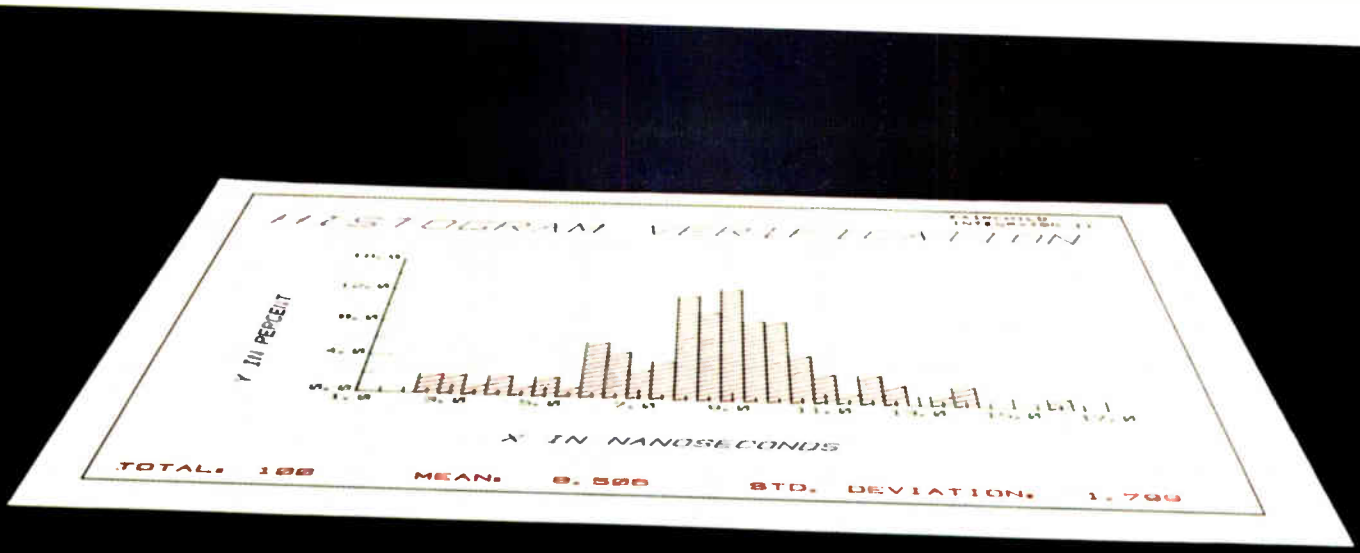
## INTEGRATOR IS HERE.

Integrator is not a dream. It's a reality. It's ready to add a new dimension to your testing today. If you'd like to know more about Integrator, give us a call at (408) 998-0123. Or write Fairchild Test Systems Group, Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corporation, 1725 Technology Drive, San Jose, California 95110.

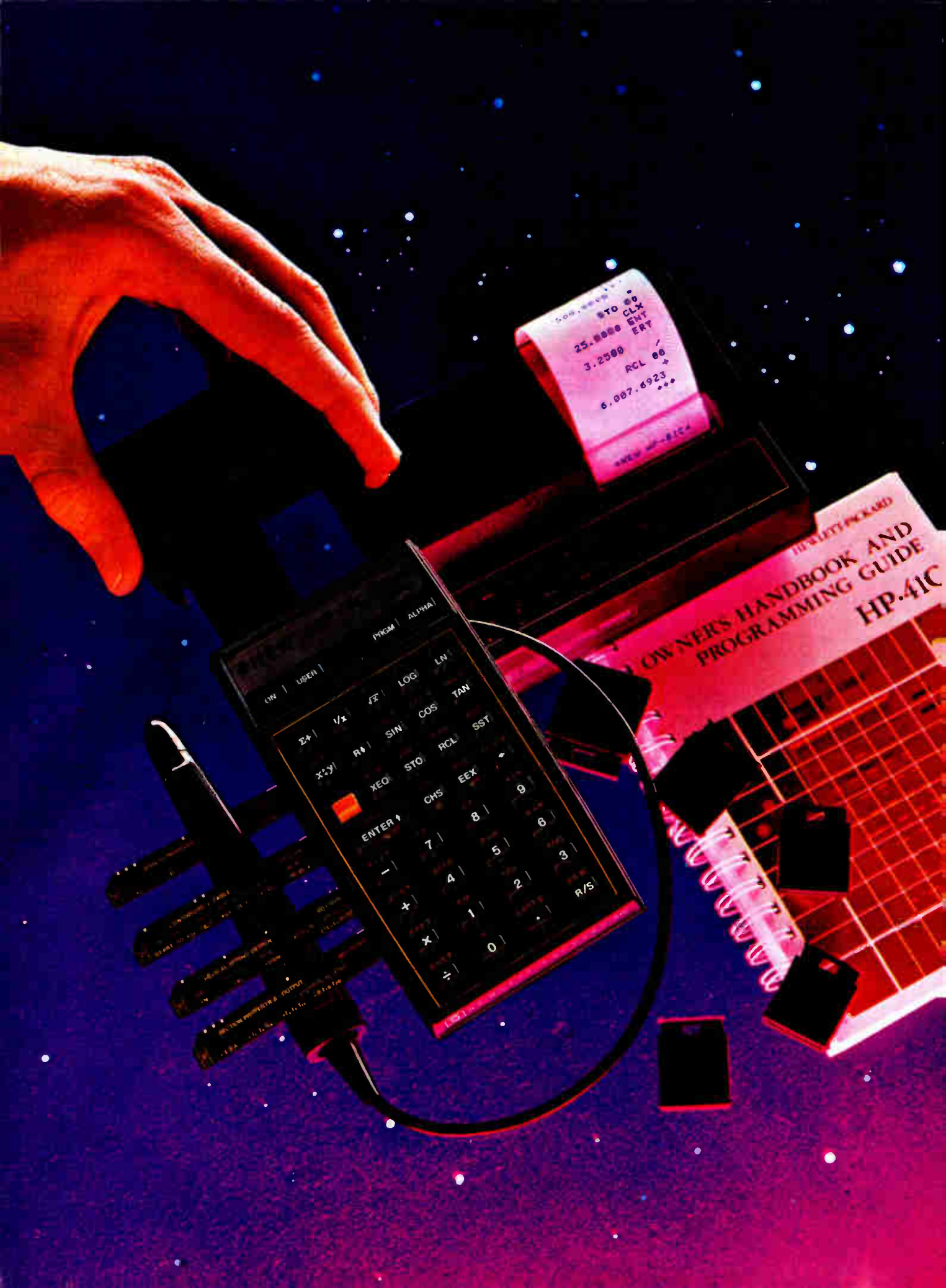
FAIRCHILD

TEST SYSTEMS GROUP

**The first family of ATE.**




Circle 105 on reader service card


STO 00
CLX
25.0000 ENT
ERT
3.2500
RCL 00
6,007.6923
OWNER'S HANDBOOK AND
PROGRAMMING GUIDE
HP-41C
PRGM
ALPHA
ON
USER
LOG
LN
TAN
SIN
COS
SST
RCL
STO
EEX
CHS
ENTER
R/S

# INTRODUCING THE HP-41C. A CALCULATOR. A SYSTEM. A WHOLE NEW STANDARD.

The new HP-41C has more than any handheld calculator HP has ever offered. More capability, flexibility, ease-of-use features and options: Memory Modules; an "extra smart" Card Reader; a Printer; The Wand—a new input device; and Application Modules.

Truly, the HP-41C represents a new standard of design for all handheld calculators.

## THE CALCULATOR.

It features over 130 functions and offers up to 400 lines of program memory or 63 data storage registers—expandable to 319 registers or up to 2,000 lines. And for power, ease-of-use and efficiency—RPN Logic.

**It communicates.** The HP-41C's alphanumeric capability lets you label programs, functions, variables, constants—and prompt for data with words or sentences.

**"Customize" it.** Reassign any standard function, any programs you've written, or programs provided in the Application Modules—to any keyboard location you want. (Blank keyboard overlays let you notate these assignments.)

**Continuous memory.** Even when turned off, the HP-41C retains all your program, data and key assignments.

**Enhanced programmability.** No complicated language to learn. And alpha capability lets you label programs with easy-to-remember names. HP-41C also features: up to 6 levels of subroutines; 10 conditionals, and 56 internal flags; specific loop control; indirect addressing; local and global branching.

## THE SYSTEM.

**Memory Modules.** For storing programs and data. Can increase capacity to 319 registers or up to 2,000 lines of program memory.

**"Extra smart" Card Reader.** Records programs and data back onto blank mag-cards. Lets you load programs in any order. And to protect your work—programs can be run but not reviewed or altered. Accepts preprogrammed HP-67/97 mag-cards.

**The Printer.** Portable, quiet, thermal operation. Prints all the HP-41C upper and lower case alpha characters, plus it lets you create your own special characters. Does high resolution plotting routines.

**The Wand.** Unique input device. Enters programs and data by reading "bar codes" much like those found on many grocery items. The Wand and bar-coded programs will be available with HP-41C software in early 1980.

**Application Modules.** A growing library of preprogrammed solutions to a wide range of problems.

## A WHOLE NEW STANDARD.

HP-41C is a synthesis of the latest state-of-the-art technology and HP human engineering. It's powerful, easy-to-use and flexible enough to solve a multitude of problems. And it's backed by comprehensive reference and training materials—including a full range of software.

The HP-41C—no wonder it's a whole new standard in personal calculators. And at just $295* for the handheld unit, it delivers unprecedented capability for the money.

For details, send the attached coupon. For the address of your HP dealer, CALL TOLL-FREE 800-648-4711 except from Alaska or Hawaii. In Nevada, 800-992-5710.

HEWLETT hp PACKARD

Dept. 214 W, 1000 N. E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330

HEWLETT-PACKARD
Dept. 214 W
1000 N. E. Circle Blvd.
Corvallis, OR 97330

Please send details on HP-41C

NAME _____

TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

*Suggested retail price excluding applicable state and local taxes—Continental U.S.A., Alaska and Hawaii.

Circle 107 on reader service card

# Adaptability. Key to survival in the production test environment.

Coping with production test costs as products and technology change can really be a matter of survival. Fairchild's Faultfinder® test systems will help you survive with built-in adaptability to help you manage costs as you manage quality.

In the Faultfinder 200 series, you'll find low-cost, microprocessor-controlled shorts and continuity testers for reliable incoming inspection of bare boards and for checking boards after component stuffing. And every model is designed for modular expansion to adapt to changes in your production test volume.

Our workhorse Faultfinder FF101C is the most adaptable in-circuit test system you can buy, with its unique capability for testing analog and hybrid boards. Its broad range of hardware options includes a minicomputer with I/O flexibility and expandable test capacity to 2400 points—more than any other in-circuit test system. You can add IEEE-488 compatible instruments, too.

High volume testing of complex hybrid PCBs presents special problems and the Faultfinder FF303 gives you the power and flexibility to solve them. Complete analog component testing. Testing of virtually all SSI and MSI devices. And LSI testing, including RAMs, ROMs, PROMs, UARTs and ALUs. Plus modular functional test capabilities through the IEEE-488 bus.

Faultfinder single-user BASIC makes test programming for the FF101C and FF303 simple. It's easy to learn and it permits fast, line-by-line editing. Datalogging and automatic program generation put high-powered software to work at the test station with real-time fault analysis and faster programming turnaround.

And wherever in the world your Fairchild in-circuit test system is installed, you can count on Fairchild service and engineering support to help you keep your test systems productive.

Fairchild in-circuit test systems can help you adapt to the changing production test environment. Let us show you how. Call or write:
Fairchild Test Systems Group,
299 Old Niskayuna Road, Latham,
New York 12110
(518) 783-3600

FAIRCHILD

**Test Systems Group**

# The First Family of ATE

Circle 109 on reader service card

# Solid gold performance

## There's a big difference between clad connectors and ordinary connectors.

Namely, a thick wrought gold inlay that provides all the benefits of gold for just about the price of tin.

If you find that hard to believe, we don't blame you. But if you'll bear with us, we'll tell you why it's true.

## Clad vs. plated.

A good basis for understanding "clad" is to compare it with gold plating. Essentially, the difference between the two is the molecular structure of the gold on the contact surfaces, and how the gold is applied.

The gold in a TI clad connector is *wrought* gold which is pressure bonded to a base "spring" metal. The bonding process

*Partially bonded strips of metal.*

starts when long strips of hard 18kt gold foil are actually rolled into the base metal. After annealing to complete the bond, this inlayed composite is then rolled under tremendous pressure until it's reduced to the desired contact thickness.

The inlay bond is so positive, there's no need for intermediate adhesives or brazing alloys. In fact, there is actually an inter-locking of gold and base metal molecules across the bond interface.

The result is a gold surface that's smooth and virtually nonporous, and which offers high resistance to abrasion and corrosion.

Besides being smooth, the gold is also thick. TI clad connectors have a minimum of 50 microinches of gold at the point of contact, the only place it's needed.

On the other hand, most gold platings are no more than 20 to 30 microinches thick – much too thin for durability. And since plating is an electro-chemical deposition process, many gold plated surfaces tend to be porous and rough, making the connector vulnerable to the kinds of corrosion and abrasion that cause intermittencies.

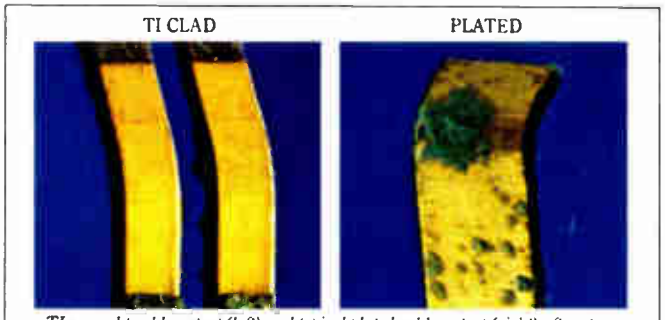
Clearly, gold plated connectors just don't measure up to clad.

But how about price? If our clad connectors are so superior to gold plated connectors, they must be much more costly, too. Especially with the wildly fluctuating cost of gold. Actually, it's just the opposite.

## Our iron-clad guarantee: no gold adder.

Many manufacturers give you a little something extra when they sell you connectors with gold. It's called a gold adder. And depending on the current price of gold, it can cost you a lot of extra money.

But at TI, we have *no gold adder.* Which means the price we quote is the price you pay. And no more. And since cladding allows us to put the gold




*TI wrought gold contact (left) and typical plated gold contact (right) after standard fuming nitric acid porosity test. Blue-green mounds on the plated contact surface indicate pores that pass through the gold plating to the base metal.*

# for a tin plated price.

only where it's needed – at the point of contact – you can count on the price being *less* than what you'd pay for an ordinary connector.

One other thing to keep in mind: We manufacture all the parts of all our connectors, from start to finish. So you not only get a low priced connector, but a high quality connector, too.

## Outstanding standard features.

Though a wrought gold inlay is the outstanding feature of a clad connector, there are, of course, other features. They're not as easy to see as the gold, but nevertheless, they're there. They include the following:

Preloaded cantilever contacts that provide excellent insertion/withdrawal force ratios.

Highly conductive, corrosion resistant CA 725 alloy base metal.

Bifurcated contact beams for double protection against system failure.

Individually replaceable contacts which can be changed without removing an entire connector from its mounting.

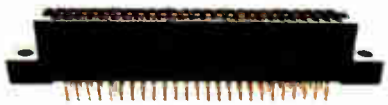
*Cross section of H4 Series Edgeboard Connector.*

And UL approved polyester insulating material.

All our standard connectors – and sockets, too – are available off-the-shelf. And in most cases, our standard stock will contain just what you need. But if you have a complex or unusual application that calls for a custom-designed connector, don't hesitate to tell us about it. We've designed connectors for hundreds of customers, and we can also design one for you.

## The clad story in paperback. Free.

We've printed a fascinating catalog that tells the whole story about TI clad connectors and sockets. It's called "The Texas Connection," and it's yours for the asking.

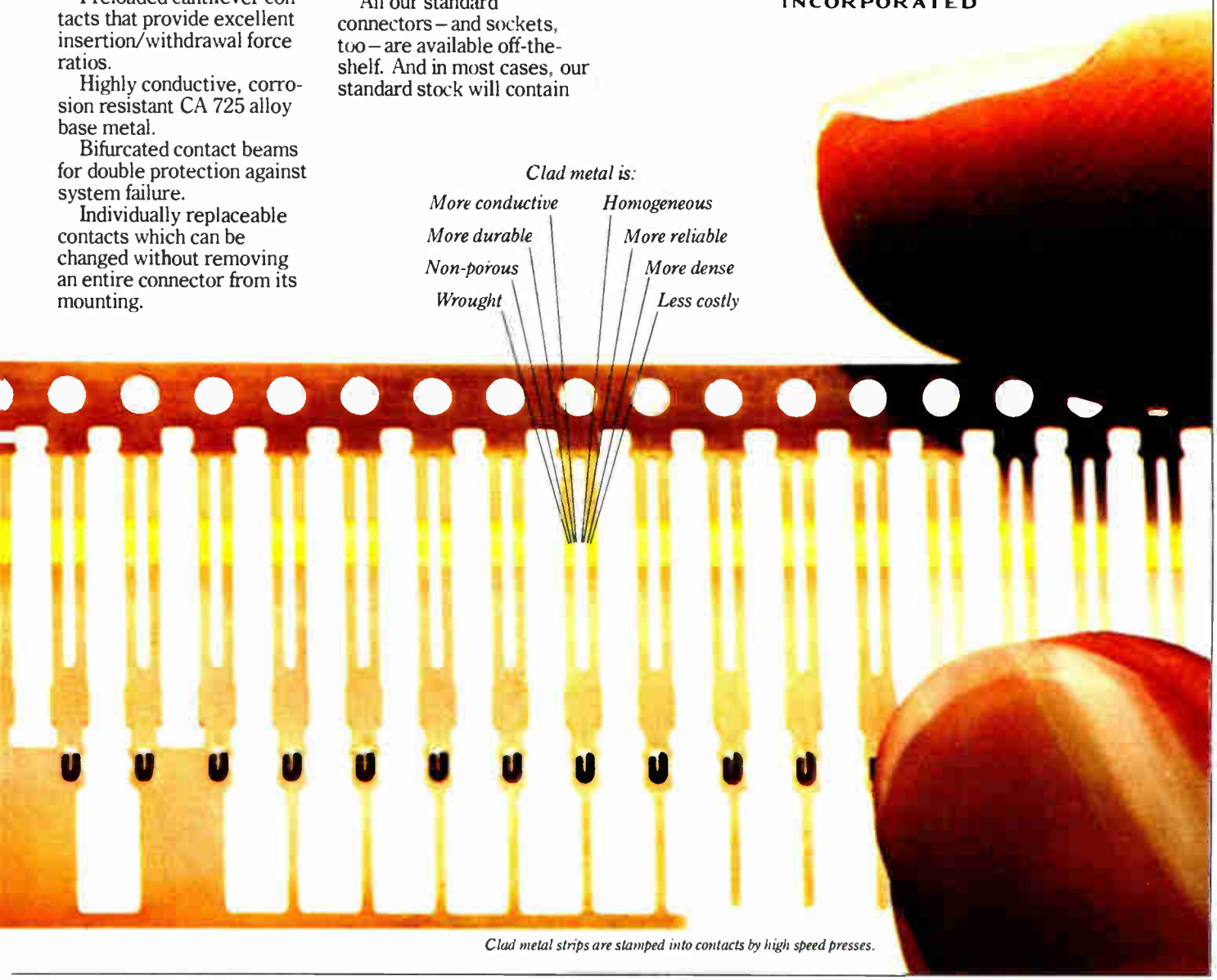


*H4 Series Edgeboard Connector*

It includes a more extensive discussion of our clad technology, as well as descriptions, specifications, and technical illustrations for our complete line.

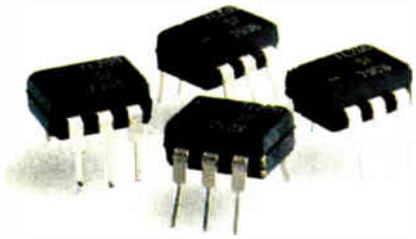
All in all, it's an excellent reference source and one that's well worth owning. We'll send you a copy if you'll just call us at (617) 222-2800, extension 268, 269, or 7327. Or you can write us at Texas Instruments Incorporated, Connector Systems Department, Mail Station 2-16, Attleboro, Massachusetts 02703.

**TEXAS INSTRUMENTS**
INCORPORATED




*Clad metal strips are stamped into contacts by high speed presses.*

# OPTIMUM OPTO-ISOLATORS.



Not everyone needs specs like these. But for those who do, we got 'em.

## 5KV Opto-isolation

The new Litronix family of high voltage opto-couplers offers 5,000 volts of protection.

That's enough to isolate patients from x-ray machines...or delicate equipment from surges in high voltage power lines.

But what really sets these new products apart is their long term performance specs.

## Long term stability

Typical 1,000 hour degradation is less than 20% (Competing products are closer to 50%).

## Up to 450% CTR

Our IL-200 series is a 6-lead single coupler offering 5KV isolation at 10 mA IF. It's available in three current transfer ratios: 75 to 150%, 125 to 250%, and 225 to 450%.

## Unusually low driving current

All IL-200 opto-isolators feature minimum CTR at 1 mA driving current. They are also guaranteed to operate over a temperature range of 0 C to 70 C. Currently there are three models in the new line.

| Part Number | Current Transfer Ratio @ 10 mA | Current Transfer Ratio @ 1 mA | Isolation Breakdown Voltage | 1000 Piece Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| IL-201 | 75 to 150% | 10% min. | 5000 volts | $1.00 |
| IL-202 | 125 to 250% | 30% min. | 5000 volts | $1.08 |
| IL-203 | 225 to 450% | 50% min. | 5000 volts | $1.20 |

## Improved Duals and Quads too.

Updated dual and quad optoisolators with the same high range specifications as the single channel IL-1.

| Part Number | Channels | Current Transfer Ratio | Isolation Breakdown Voltage | $BV_{CEO}$ @ 1 mA (V) Min | $I_{CEO}$ (Dark) V 10V (nA) Max | 1000 Piece Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ILD-1 | 2 | 20% min. | 2500 | 30 | 50 | $1.36 |
| ILQ-1 | 4 | 20% min. | 2500 | 30 | 50 | $2.90 |

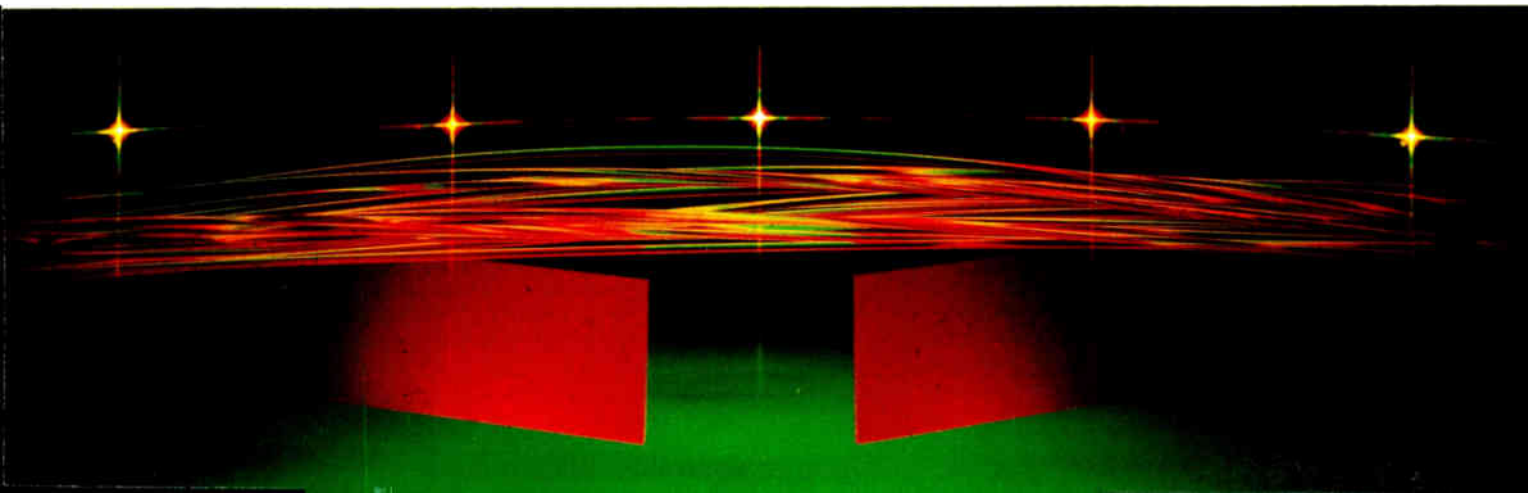
For samples call or write Litronix, 19000 Homestead Road, Cupertino, CA 95014. Phone (408) 257-7910.

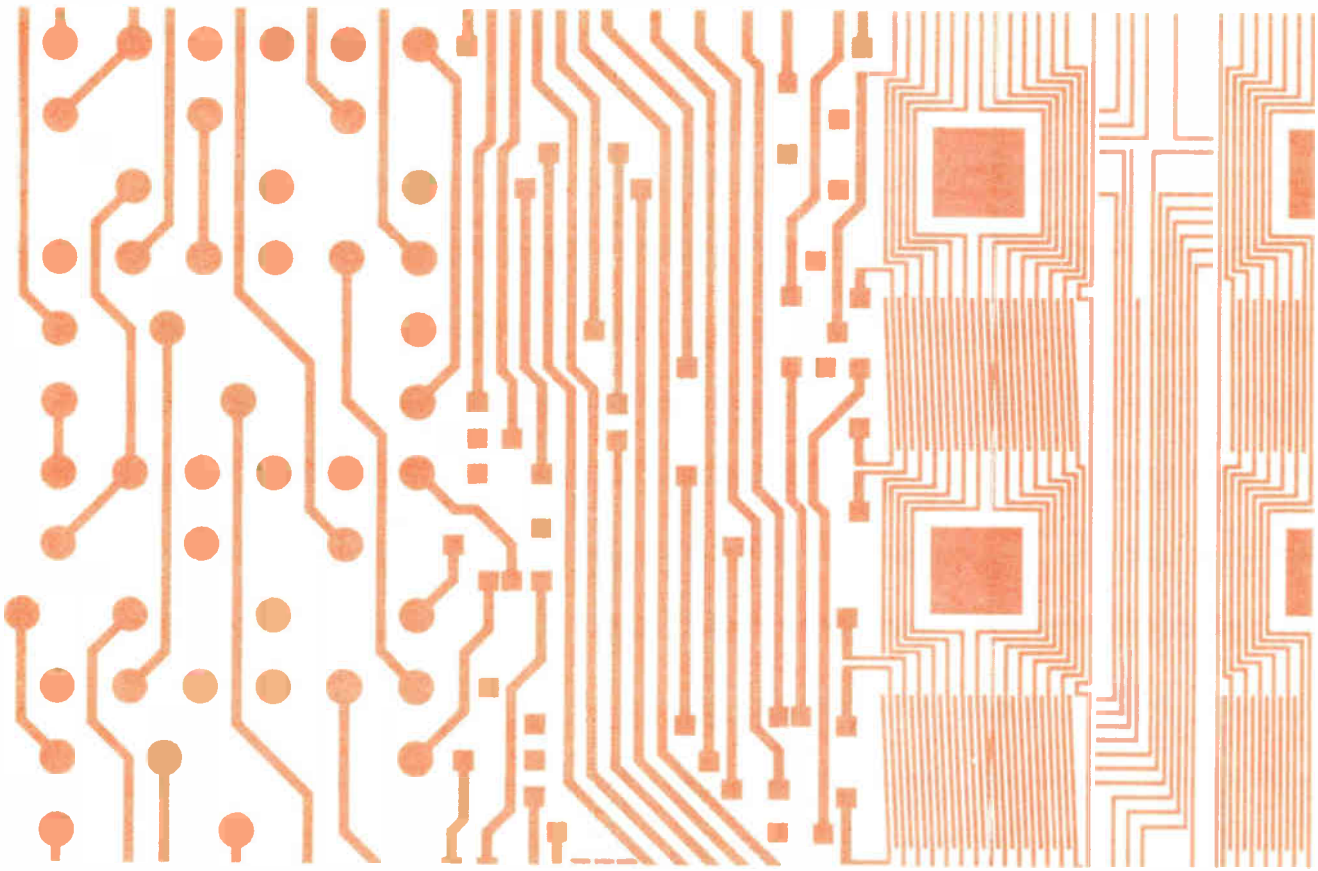
In the U.K. address Litronix, Inc., 23 Church Gate, Hitchin Herts SG5 1 DN, England. In Europe, address Litronix GMBH, Schoenglick 25, 8068 Pfaffenhofen, West Germany.

Circle 112 on reader service card

litronix
AN AFFILIATE OF SIEMENS

# THE LIGHTS FANTASTIC





# Wanted: a new interconnection technology

## Neither thick-film hybrid nor printed-circuit board, the substrate of the future will achieve high density with surface-mounted components

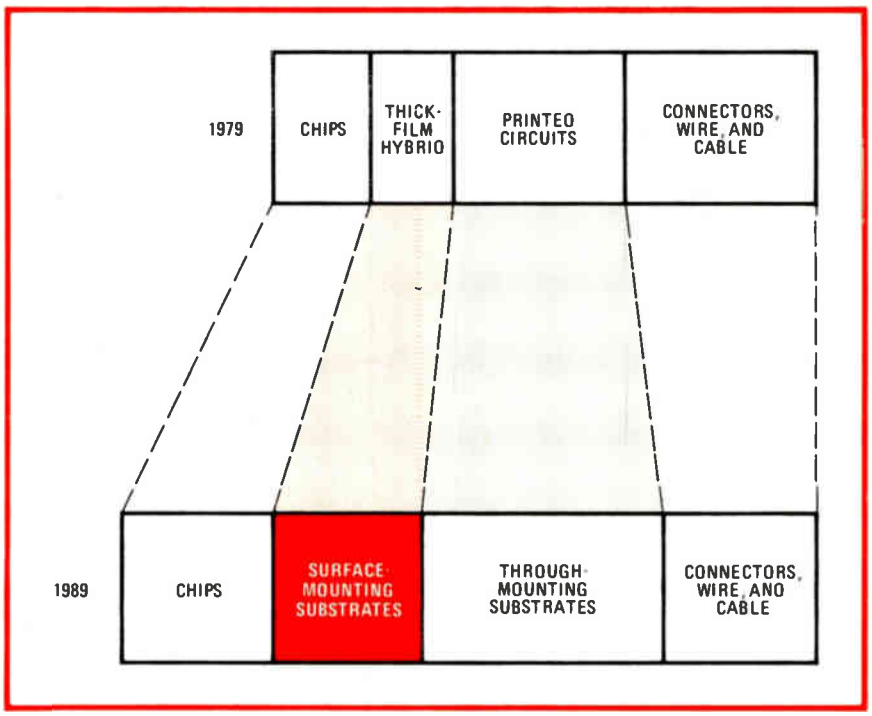
by Charles L. Lassen, *Exacta Circuits Ltd., Selkirk, Scotland*

☐ Succumbing to the strong temptation to play soothsayer for the semiconductor business, many feel that all signs point to the emergence of a new breed of interconnecting substrate. Increasing chip density has required more pins per package, which in turn has meant an increase in interconnection density. The following is an attempt to predict the future development of this as-yet-unborn ideal substrate, which will be neither printed-circuit board nor thick-film hybrid and will be referred to here as multistrate.

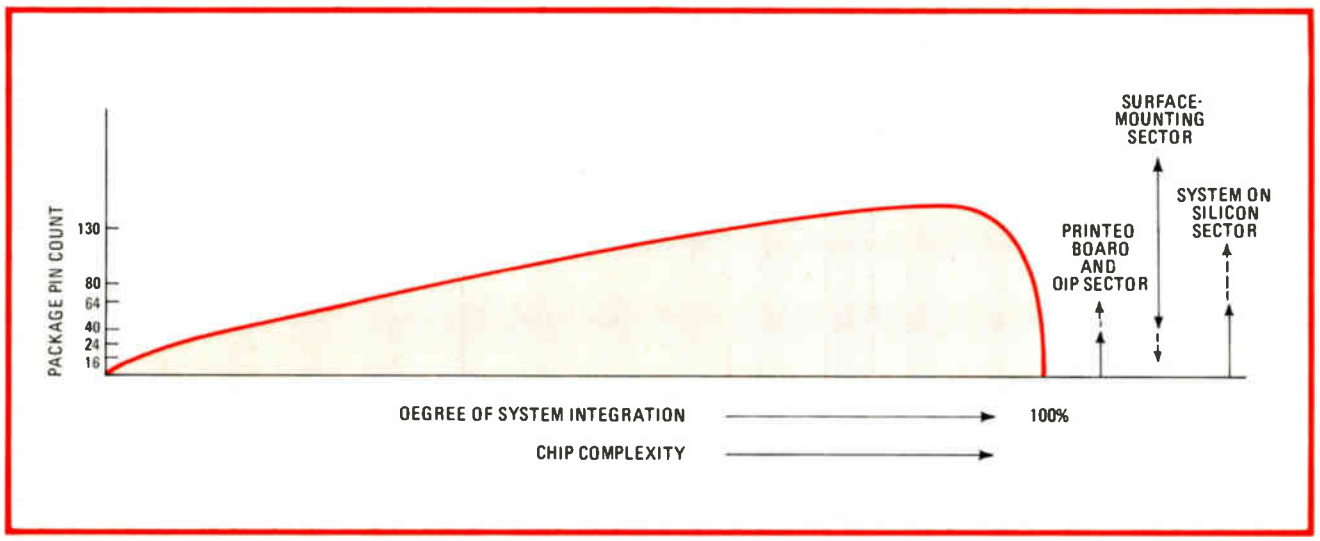
To understand the detailed requirements of the possible "substrate of the future," it is necessary to consider how the components that it is designed to interconnect will evolve. In the near future, two things will happen. First, a larger proportion of components housed on substrates of any type will be active devices and, secondly, there will be many more of them. Now, for instance, two out of four component terminals connected by printed wiring are integrated-circuit terminals. By 1985 that proportion will have risen to three out of four, and the total number of terminals to be connected will have more than doubled.

### Climate of change

In today's electronic packaging area, the dual in-line package (DIP) and the pc board with plated through-holes have now established such a dominant position that it is difficult to conceive of a new combination of pack-




**1. Today and tomorrow.** This is a projection of packaging trends from the present to 1989. According to this scenario, a new surface-mounted substrate will emerge in the late 1980s under the pressure of cost reduction and densely packed VLSI.



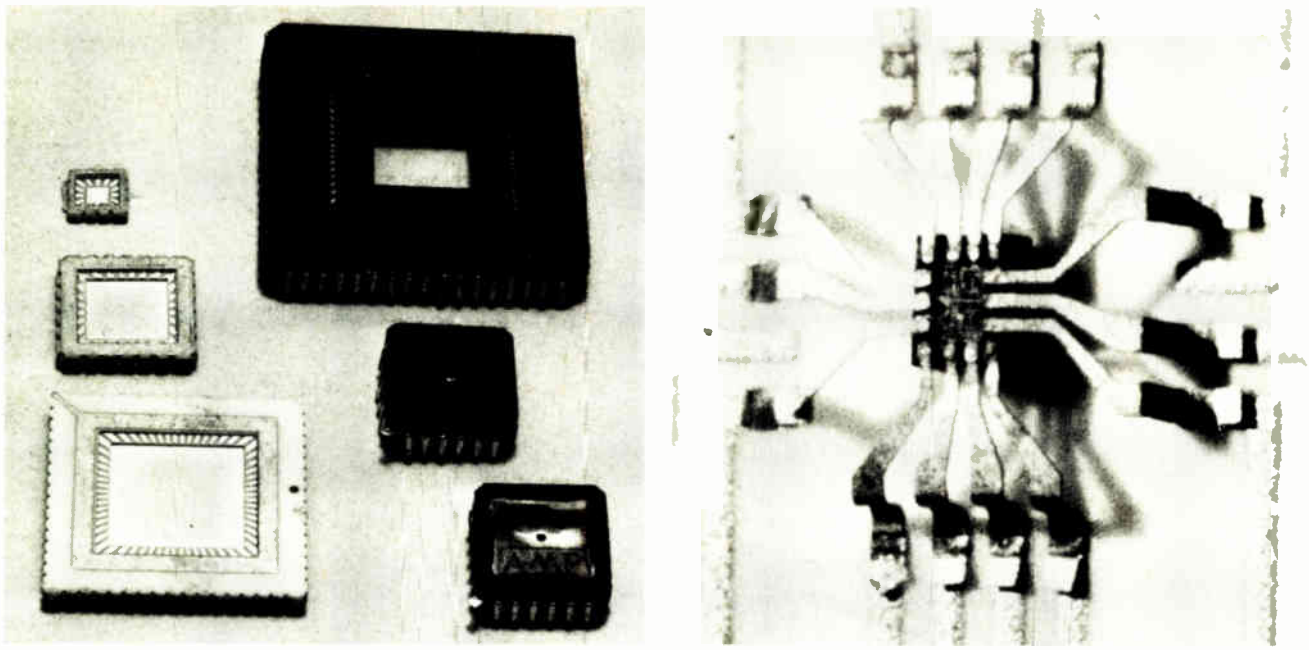

**2. Integration versus pin count.** This is a diagrammatic representation of integration versus pin count for three different packaging media. As the degree of chip complexity goes up, surface-mounted boards become the most effective packaging medium.

aging technologies that could evolve in the future for general applications.

However, the new smaller IC packages, increased interconnection density, the need to shorten the cycle from design to prototype, faster circuits, the trend toward single-board equipment, higher heat densities, the challenge of surface-mounted components, and the increasing cost of interconnection are sure to demand new methods. This climate of change promises to create the need for large-area substrates for surface-mounted components. A possible scenario for electronic packaging in 1989 is depicted in Fig. 1.

Of all the factors affecting interconnection, it will probably be a package change that will be the pivot and cost reduction that will be the driving force. The enormous economies possible with greater chip integration have unfailingly produced an annual increase in chip complexity of one and a half times, and this trend is predicted to continue.

The ongoing integration effort will push up the pin count per package until complete systems on silicon are reached, when the pin count will start to decline again (Fig. 2). Custom chips are currently being made with 60, 80, and more than 100 pins, and uncommitted logic arrays, which need 50 pins or more, are available. The 1980s will see neither the widespread adoption of complete systems on silicon nor a continuation of today's configuration of one or two large-pin-count devices surrounded by small- and medium-scale integration. The need to interconnect a number of high-pin-count devices could well arise as very large-scale integration embraces a larger proportion of IC production.



**3. Chip-carriers or TAB.** The multistrate achieves its high component density with surface-mounted active and passive components. Illustrated to the left are small leadless ceramic and plastic chip-carriers. To the right is a chip on a film carrier.

These high-pin-count devices are unlikely to be housed in dual in-line packages, which are less cost-effective above 40 pins. The DIP with a high pin count occupies a lot of real estate, has long electrical paths, is awkward to attach and remove from the board, and is expensive to manufacture. The quad in-line type (a rectangular package with two pairs of rows of staggered pins on 100-mil centers) is a temporary improvement, but the chip-carrier (a small, square, ceramic or plastic, leadless package) is most likely to be preferred for the growing family of devices with a high pin count.

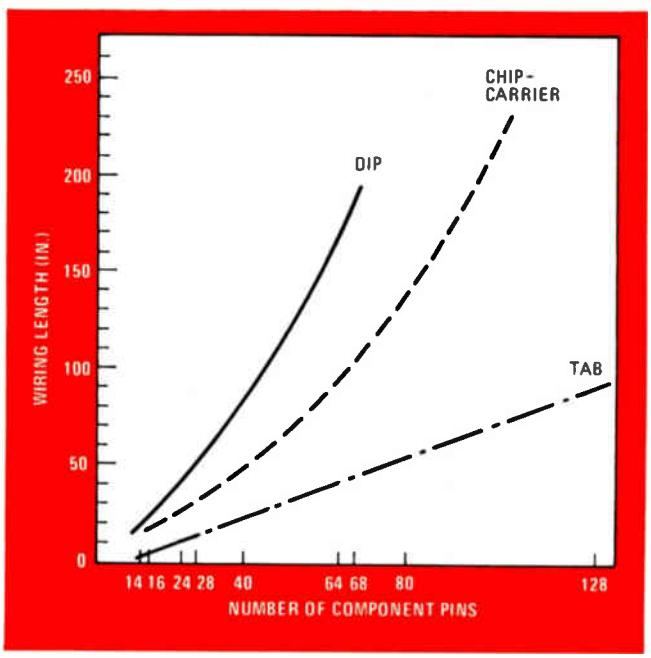
Tape automated bonding (TAB), which mass-bonds ICs to copper micro-interconnections on insulated film, is also receiving a good share of development dollars. The availability of machines to handle, sequence, and place random TAB components automatically from slide carriers will give this technology the impetus it deserves. Standardization of tape patterns and the incorporation of circuitry for testing during burn-in will be required before these components can offer a major advantage over bare chips.

Both chip-carriers and TAB have as packages very significant implications for the interconnection substrate. They are surface-mounted (Fig. 3) and, as fully tested devices, they enable 100 or more components to be assembled, with acceptable production yield, onto a single substrate.

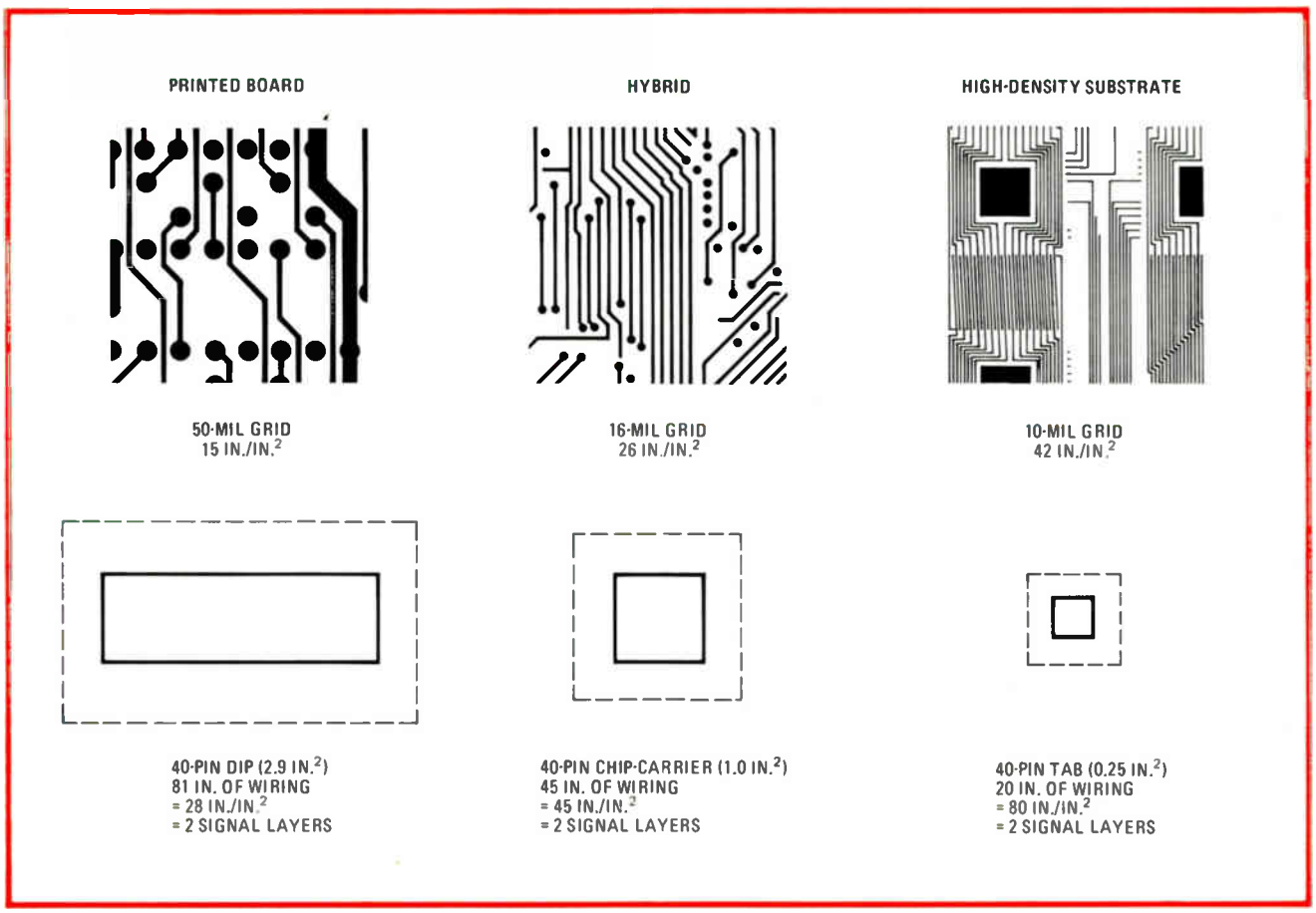
## Interconnection density

One of the first results of high pin counts on 40- or 50-mil centers (chip-carriers) or 20-mil centers (TAB) is an increase in the interconnection density on the substrate. Figure 4, based on the observations of IBM's Donald Seraphim and others, plots the typical substrate interconnection length against pin count for devices packaged in DIPs, chip-carriers, and TAB. Figure 5 shows the normal wiring density achievable today in production with different substrate technologies. This is expressed in terms of inches of wiring length per square inch of signal layer.

In the specific example of 40-pin devices, a DIP requires 81 in. for interconnection; a chip-carrier 45 in., and a 40-lead TAB component 20 in. Assuming that these lengths must be accommodated in an area equivalent to that occupied by the package and its immediate surroundings, it can be seen how appropriate current double-sided plated–through-hole pc geometry is to the




**4. Wiring lengths.** This plot of wiring length in relation to the number of component pins for DIP, chip-carrier, and TAB packages reveals that the TAB package is by far the preferred option. At present, though, the DIP and chip-carriers are more readily available.




**5. Wiring density.** A comparison of wiring densities achieved with 40-pin DIPs and film chip-carriers shows that film carriers on a 10-mil grid have a wiring density of 80 inches per square inch of surface as compared to 28 in./in.² for DIPs on a multilayer pc board.

DIP components and how substrates with 16- and 10-mil grids respectively are required for chip-carriers and TAB if two signal layers are to interconnect.

Interconnection density can be eased if more than two layers are used. Additional planes may well be required for power distribution, reduction of cross-talk, and to provide a controlled impedance. A buried-via connection between signal layers that does not pass through all layers improves interconnection density and makes design layout much easier, particularly if a computer is being used.

So if one were to write an ideal multistrate product specification in the area of interconnection density, it might read:

- Channeling: 10-mil grid.
- Line width: in the range 1 to 5 mils as appropriate to meet electrical and production yield tradeoffs.
- Vias: buried and integral with line.
- Number of layers: two or more.

Thick-film multilayers can achieve the required density quite economically. The simple crossover via of a thick-film hybrid does not suffer the channeling interruption of the printed-board hole and pad, while the hybrid's ceramic base has the added advantage of providing printed resistors that are low-cost and stable, though this advantage will be less important in the future. But available areas are small and the material is fragile, which makes the substrate a component or, at best, a daughterboard. Other drawbacks are the very tight control of screen printing required for large-area multilayers and the problems of location, flatness, and registration for automatic chip assembly. Poor track conductivity is only likely to be a problem with power distribution.

## Design layout and tooling

The true cost of design layout and tooling of multilayer pc boards is seldom recognized. Figures furnished by Exacta, one of the large European manufacturers of multilayer and plated–through-hole boards, show an average lot size per order of 206 units. Assuming a typical board price of $30 and design and tooling costs of $2,000, amortization of these costs increases the unit board price for this lot size by a third. This type of amortization calculation is seldom done by a purchaser who is concerned with the unit price of the board and is divorced from the in-house cost of the design layout.

It is therefore not surprising that circuit-writing techniques such as Multiwire, which automatically lays down insulated wires on an adhesive-coated epoxy-glass board, have as yet achieved relatively little market penetration. But true cost awareness is emerging, and some in-house board makers are thinking of using the digital tape drive for the photoplotter to generate prototype track patterns directly, thus cutting out the hassle of plotting, spotting, contacting, and punching artworks.

The semiconductor industry's use of electron-beam printing and the thick-film industry's flirtation with fast writing equipment—both eliminate the need for masks or screens—serve as examples. Circuit writing is essential for any new interconnection technology, both for prototyping and during development. Production yield may also improve. The specification for the ideal multistrate might therefore continue:

- Conductor generation: by fast digitally driven circuit-writing techniques.

Solder-Wrap, an automatic wiring method in which wires are wrapped, cut, and soldered onto special low-profile terminals on a regularly patterned pc board, is fast. Multiwire, although slower, offers a substrate with controlled electrical characteristics recognizable as a printed board rather than a breadboard. These and other discrete sequential wiring systems are ideal for circuit modifications and development. However, they all suffer from the problem of high unit cost as soon as the volume crossover point with conventional technology has been passed.

## Electrical characteristics

The speed of integrated-circuit operation is steadily increasing, and even faster circuits are coming. Some projections of gate delay times and memory access times are shown for VLSI circuits in Table 1.

Fast rise times increase the problems associated with line reflection and crosstalk, and these problems will become more widespread in the future. Line reflection generally becomes a problem if the conductor length exceeds one hundredth of a wavelength. With a rise time of 1 nanosecond, this means that control of impedance is desirable for conductor lengths on epoxy glass in excess of 3½ in. Crosstalk on double-sided boards becomes a problem when line spacings go below 30 mils.

Only a small percentage of engineers actively engaged in circuit layout understand transmission-line theory and the physical design needed for fast switching circuits. The computer programs for circuit layout increasingly used to aid these engineers are very difficult to program to take account of electrical rules as well as routing.

It is unlikely that the proportion of engineers with transmission-line understanding will increase enough to meet the accelerating need for circuit designs using fast devices. Therefore any new interconnection technology must as far as possible be electrically forgiving. The advice KISS—keep it short, stupid—is very appropriate to the reduced line lengths possible when chip-carrier packages and particularly TAB are used.

For longer lengths, precise control of dielectric and track width will be required. Thin dielectric separation will be required in the multistrate because of the desirable buried-via construction and the need to keep a reasonable aspect ratio in the hole to ease manufacture. A dielectric material with a constant of 3.5 or less must be used to reduce capacitance and propagation delay and achieve an adequate characteristic impedance with manufacturable line widths. For example, a 50-ohm line in stripline construction might have a line width of 3 mils and a dielectric separation between track and ground plane of 5 mils.

**ACCESS AND DELAY TIME PROJECTIONS**

Average values for advanced circuits

| Nanoseconds | | 1975 | 1980 | 1985 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Memory | MOS | 150 | 40 | 10 |
| | bipolar | 15 | 4 | 2 |
| Logic | MOS | 15 – 50 | 5 – 15 | 2 – 5 |
| | bipolar | 4 – 40 | 3 – 10 | 2 – 4 |

SOURCE: GNOSTIC CONCEPTS INC.

The ideal multistrate product specification for electrical characteristics might read:

- Line length or controlled impedance: under 3.5 in. where possible or 50, 75, or 100 ohms ±10% using minimum track width suitable for economic production, with a minimum dielectric thickness and a dielectric constant under 3.5.

The high packaging density will require high-conductivity power planes, so copper is the preferred conductor.

Conventional pc-board geometry is well suited to controlled-impedance circuits. With track widths in the range of 5 to 20 mils and a dielectric constant of 5.02, a wide range of impedances can be obtained. Unfortunately, the required interconnection density is achieved only at the expense of additional layers. To provide printed-circuit electrical characteristics with reduced physical dimensions, the multistrate must trade off manufacturing technique in the areas of deep buried vias and production yield with narrow conductors.

Another consequence of greater integration is a tendency toward single-substrate systems, which emphasizes the growing importance of integral input/output access to the substrate. Figure 6 illustrates some combined flexible-circuit and multilayer developments at Exacta that were based on a belief in the importance of a single interconnection package to mount components and access them. This feature should be available to the multistrate, and where there is a need for multiple modules, as in racked equipment, a low-cost connector with 20-mil pitch fingers for reflow surface mounting is required.

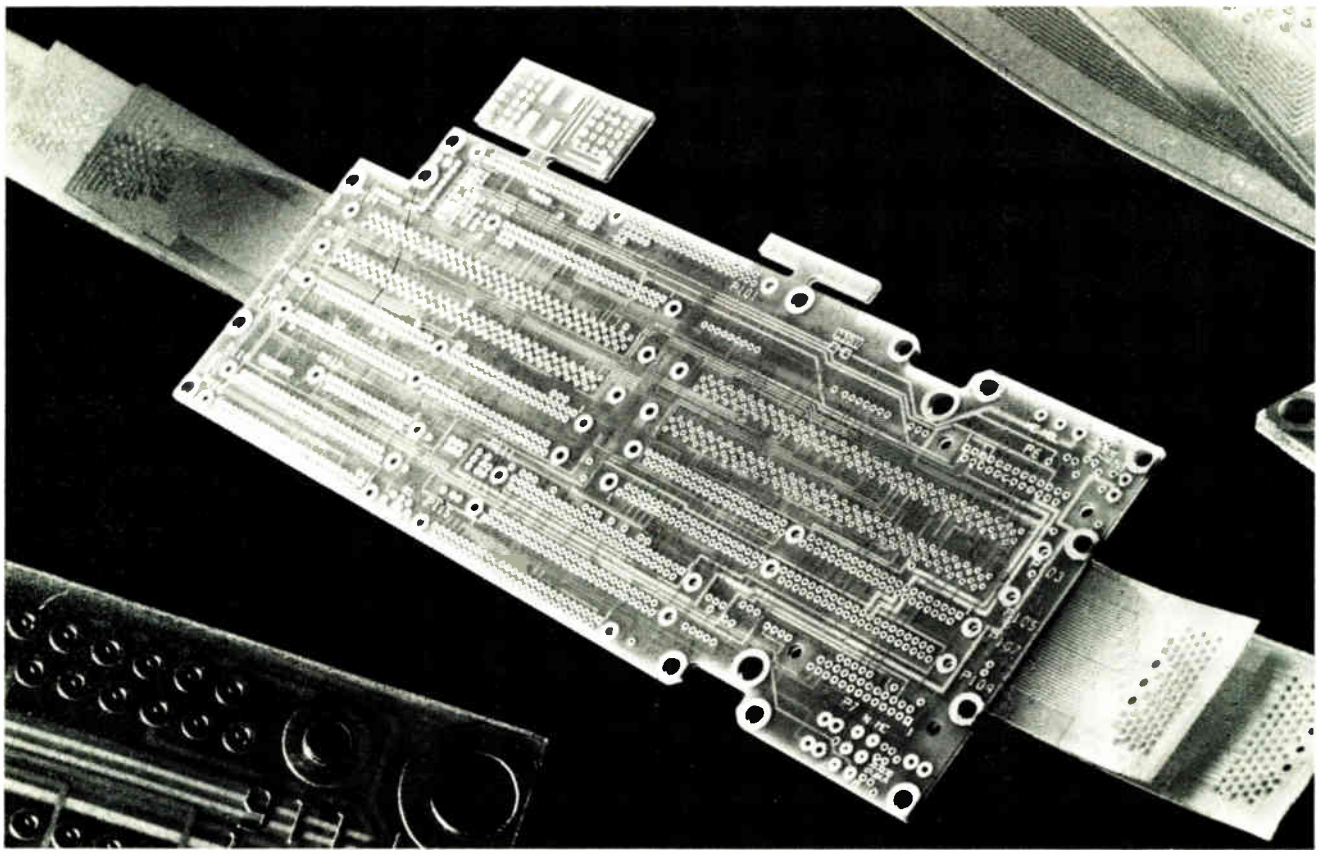
## Greater accommodation

Substrates may have to accommodate 60 or more active devices before production yield, testability, and service considerations become critical. This number is generally much higher than for conventional ceramic hybrids but it still remains within the cost realm of a throwaway item. For chip-carriers this indicates a substrate area of 45 to 50 in.², and for TAB an area of 10 to 15 in.². Figure 7 indicates some of the possible configurations.

The ideal multistrate product specification in this area therefore reads:

- Input/output address: by integral flexible circuit or 0.020-in.-pitch surface connector.
- Substrate size: up to 50 in.².

A technology that most nearly approximates this spec-



**6. Flexi-rigid.** The concept of putting complete systems on one board has led to combination flexible and rigid multilayer boards. The rigid section contains components and interconnections; the flexible sections give added input/output and eliminate cabling and connectors.

ification and that meets as well many of the other requirements is the Lampac circuit that has been described by Verne Brown of Bell Laboratories in Denver. Using a 5-mil film circuit bonded to an insulated steel backing, this technique achieves high density at medium cost over a large area, with reasonable heat dissipation and the option of flexible access tails. The steel plane reduces crosstalk but does not provide the controlled characteristics achievable with a multilayer board. Material movement of the thin circuit during processing is likely to lead to assembly problems with small features over a large area.

## Thermal considerations

While the power consumed per integrated-circuit function is decreasing, the number of functions per chip is increasing. This has led to increased power consumption per device, but opinion is divided on what power the VLSI of the 1980s will dissipate. A norm of around 1 watt per device is predicted.

The greatest impact on a substrate's thermal management will be due to the package change, which will enable chips to be placed much closer together. Power densities of 0.75 W/in.$^2$ and 3 W/in.$^2$ may have to be handled for chip-carriers and TAB respectively.

If junction temperatures are to be held to a reasonable level (about 100°C) by using convection cooling or forced air in the worst case, it may be necessary to add a heat stud to the chip-carrier and certainly necessary to have a good thermal path from the chip to a finned heat sink if TAB circuits are to be used.

The multistrate thermal specification therefore reads:

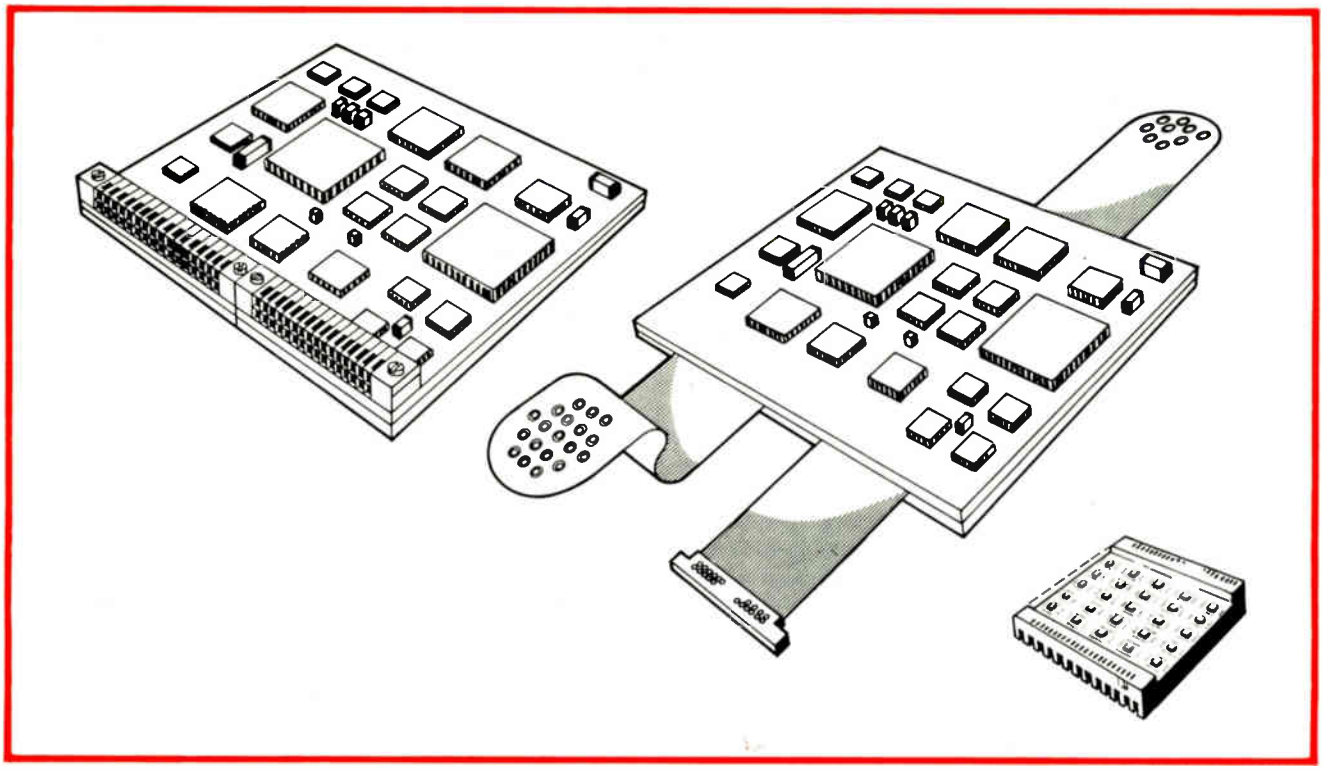
- Construction: thermal path from chip to built-in heat sink such that, with a density of 3 W/in.$^2$, chip junction temperatures of 100°C are not exceeded using blown air at 600 ft$^3$/minute and 25°C.

Most metal-cored board constructions provide good heat spreading but not particularly good dissipation. A substrate offered by the Pactel Corp. (Fig. 8) solves this problem with a stud plated with solid copper directly under the chips leading straight to an aluminum heat sink. This board also has the advantage of high interconnection density, large area availability, and precise feature definition and registration. The real cost of volume manufacture of this type of unit is not yet known, but it could be high unless yield can be improved and the number of process operations reduced.

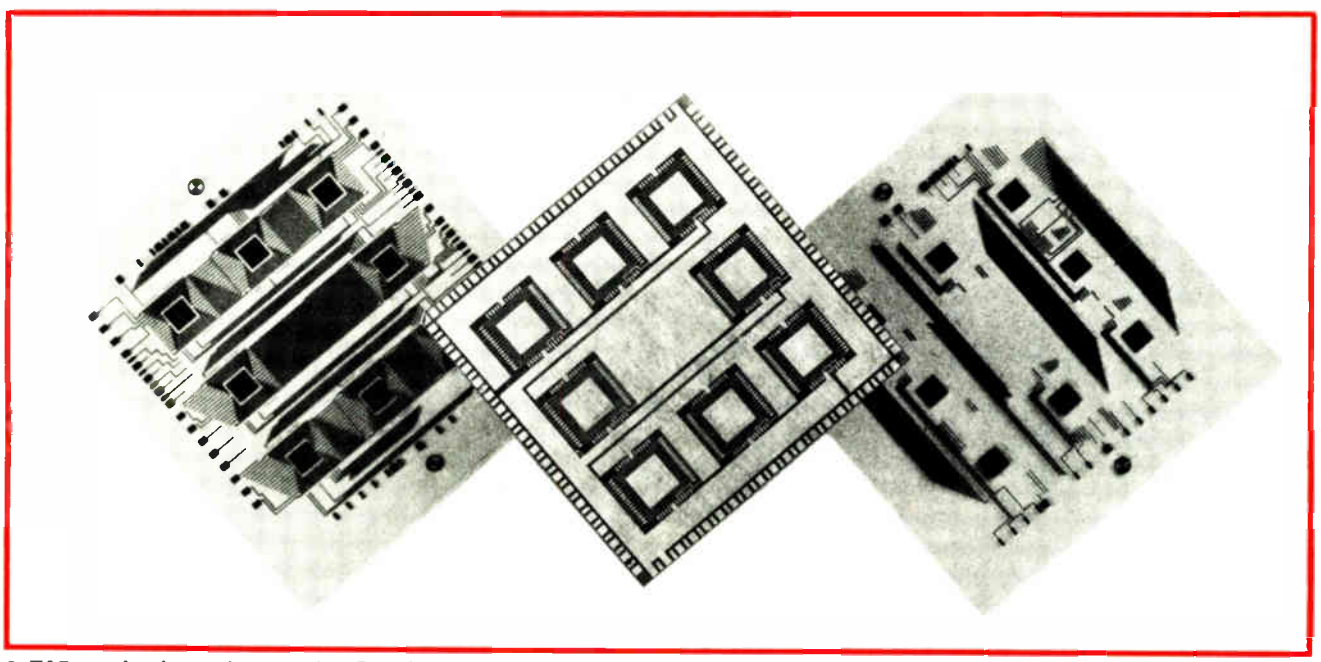
## Component attachment

A number of passive components exist for surface mounting and fully tested active components will also become available, boosting the substrate demand. Chip capacitors and resistors for reflow soldering are compatible with ceramic chip-carriers, and some work has been done to provide capacitors in TAB form for military applications. Like resistor nets available in DIP form, passive components will become available to suit chip-carrier or TAB assembly.

The real choice in surface-mounted devices is between compliant or noncompliant leads. Plastic chip-carriers



**7. Multistrates.** To the left is a multistrate that is based on chip-carriers and resistive and capacitive chips. In the center, a chipstrate is combined with flexible circuitry to give greater access. To the right is a small densely packed multistrate covered with TAB components.

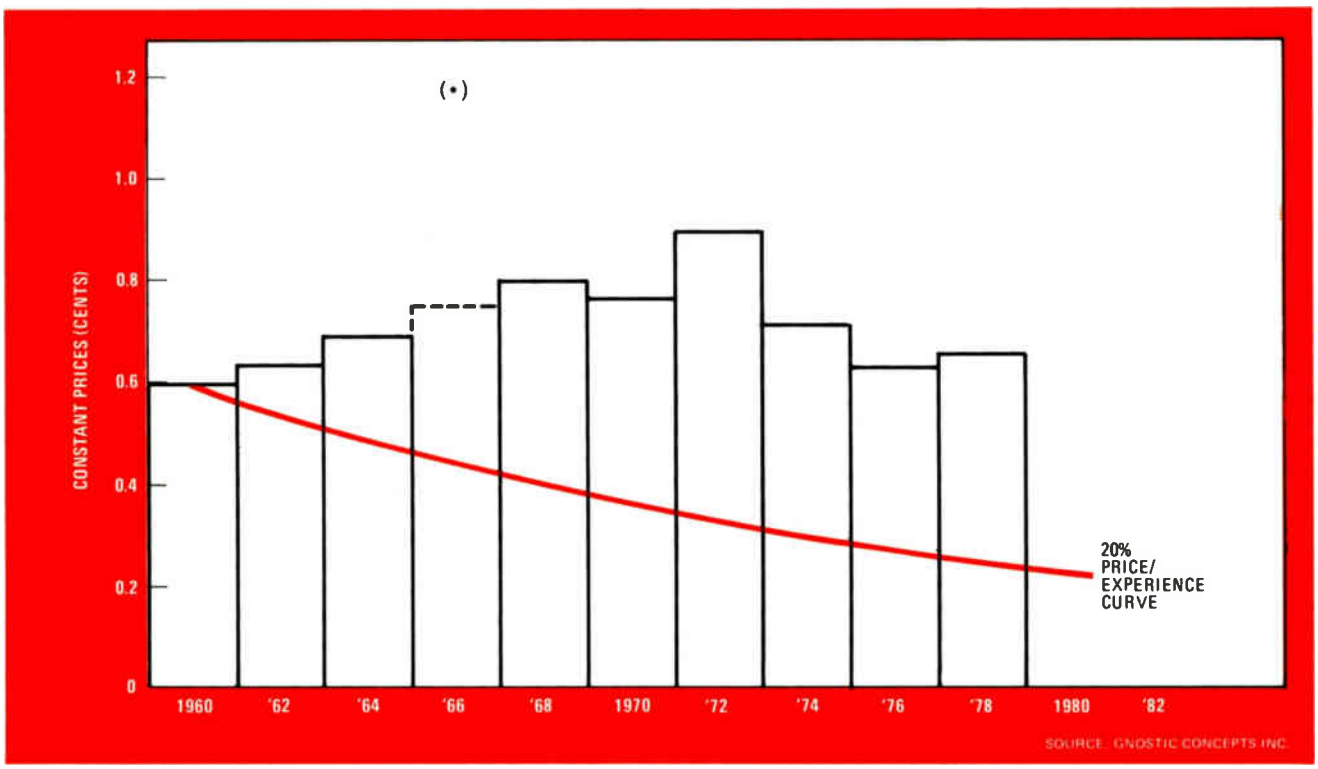


**8. TAB on aluminum.** At center is a Pactel multilayer substrate containing eight 64-pin TAB custom chips. On either side is artwork for two inner layers. Layers of polyimide film with additively plated conductors laminated to an aluminum plate compose the board.

and TAB have compliant leads, as does the old flat pack. Engineers with experience of flat-pack assembly may not warm to the resurrection of this type of surface mounting, but conditions are different today, what with the sheer quantity of components requiring automatic assembly and the large volume of successful consumer experience with surface mounting. Japanese firms have used plastic multileaded flat packs for some time.

If noncompliant leads are to be used, the substrate needs to have a coefficient of expansion closely matching that of the component packages, which will probably be ceramic. Dielectric reinforcing materials with a negative coefficient of expansion have been successfully incorporated and the circuit supported by materials such as nickel-iron alloys.

The other critical aspect of the automatic assembly is




**9. Rising costs.** Pc board costs have gone contrary to the normal price-experience curve. Instead of decreasing with time, they have either increased or remained constant. Complexity of new board designs caused by changing LSI designs has prevented board cost savings.

pad registration. Although optical search and alignment equipment can be incorporated, it slows down assembly. Solder collapse can take up registration tolerances only over a small area.

The multistrate product specification in the area of component assembly therefore reads:

- Substrate thermal coefficient of expansion (TCE): 2 to 10 ppm/°C.
- Component pad registration to datum line: ±2 mils.
- Substrate temperature withstanding: 265°C for 5 seconds.

Porcelainized steel is also an attractive substrate. This technology combines the interconnection density of thick film with the large area of a printed board, as well as the option to mount a limited number of high-power components, plus reasonably stable printed resistors.

## Steel factors

However, from an assembly viewpoint, porcelain and screen print control must be very good to achieve registration over a large area, and the low-cost attraction of this high-volume technology may be diminished for high-density short runs. Thermal characteristics are reasonable and the TCE may just be good enough for leadless ceramic components.

The various technical factors outlined above are, by themselves, insufficient reasons to make a general and dramatic change in interconnection technology. But it has been said that there are 10 good reasons for doing anything and the first 8 of them are cost. The pc board cost content of electronic equipment now rivals IC cost content in dollar value. But it so happens that, though IC cost content per function continues to decrease, pc board cost content per interconnection is largely static.

Figure 9 shows the cost per printed board interconnection at constant dollar prices. A 20% price experience curve is superimposed, and the cost per interconnection would be expected to follow this curve. Perhaps one reason why the cost per interconnection has not been substantially reduced is that component packing densities, unlike those of semiconductors, have shown only slow decreases over the years, being limited by the universal 100-mil spacing of the DIP leads.

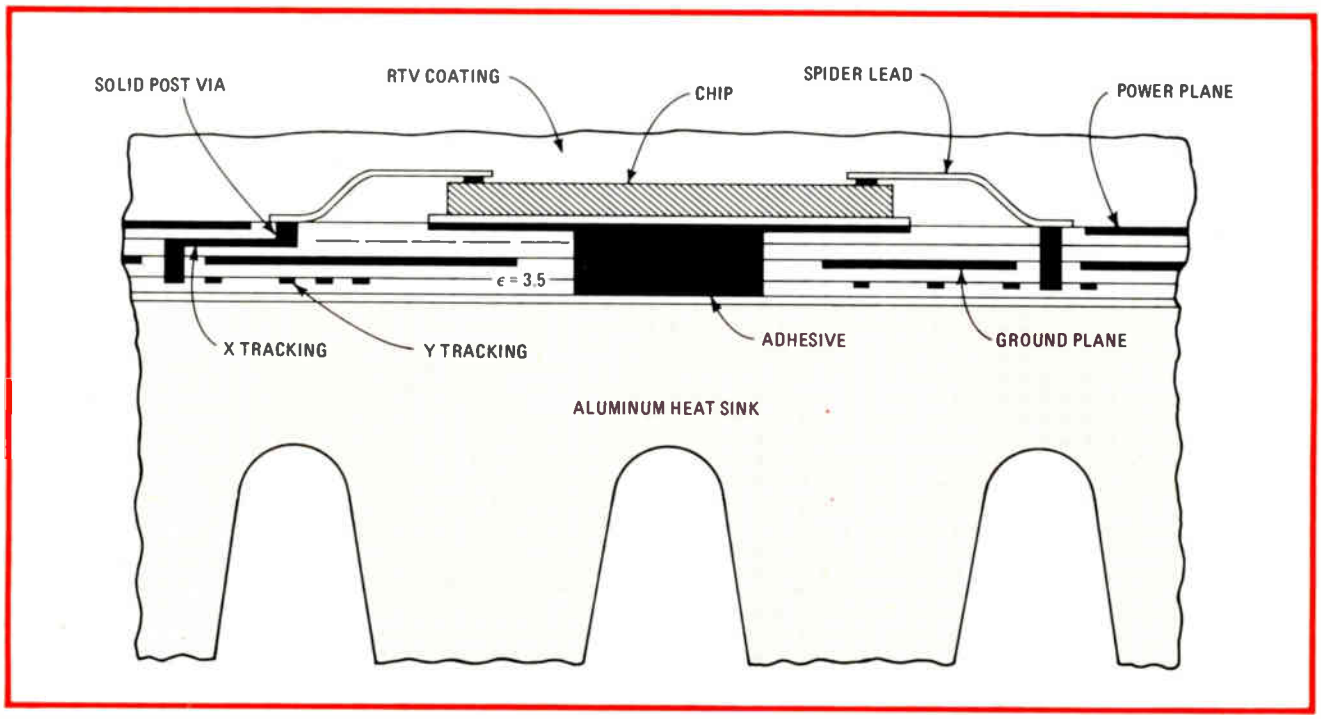
This indicates that a package change could yield a breakthrough in cost per interconnection. Line widths and spaces on the new substrate technology may not be substantially different from those achieved by today's best printed board production (5 mils) but the density of lines per in.$^2$ will be much greater.

Currently the real estate occupied per integrated circuit costs typically $0.28 in Europe. To reach the threshold of acceptance, a new technology must aim to cut this cost per device area by 25%.

## Manufacturing options

A manufacturer has the option of processing a lot of small substrates very quickly or larger substrates more slowly and then cutting them up. The latter approach is preferred here because of its use of photo printing for precise registration and to retain the flexibility of size options. Assuming four TAB components per square inch, it is a far from impossible task to produce a substrate with two signal layers and 10-mil channeling for a finished cost of $90 per square foot and with a 75% yield.

The multistrate product cost specification should therefore read:




**10. The future?** This is a side section of a conceptual multistrate designed for chips on film-carriers (TAB). Basically the unit is a high-density sequential multilayer with an organic dielectric mounted on a metal plate having an area between those of a hybrid and a pc board.

■ Selling price per conductor layer: $60 per square foot for lot sizes of 200 and over (TAB).

One low-cost technology for surface mounting that gives high density is the cofired ceramic multilayer, a structure where all layers are fired simultaneously. Many layers at low cost rather than a few higher-density layers at higher cost achieve high density. Unfortunately, available area is limited, prototypes and short runs require fairly heavy tooling charges, and—because conductor features must be printed prior to firing—it is difficult to achieve the precise location of pads in relation to an assembly datum.

## Manufacture

This attempt to formulate an idealized product specification shows the desirability of high-density, sequential multilayer with an organic dielectric of specific thickness mounted on a low-expansivity metal plate, sized somewhere between a hybrid and a printed board, which can be produced at low cost and high yield using digital "wiring" techniques.

The physical characteristics of the substrate will be different for chip-carriers and for TAB. For example, a support plane of nickel-iron alloy would be appropriate for leadless ceramic chip-carriers, whereas an extruded aluminum heat sink might be required for TAB components, but in both cases the technique of building up sequential layers from a metal plate is identical.

An indication of what a section through a multistrate for TAB components might look like is shown in Fig. 10. The dielectric is a 5-mil-thick polymer, applied from a roll to produce a conformal coating with a flat surface for subsequent processing. Blind via holes are formed by laser drilling, using the reflective properties of copper. Via conductivity is achieved by plating, but the possibility of a mass injection of controlled amounts of conductive polymer is being investigated.

Having achieved a planar surface with what are effectively a series of conductive spots, the conductor writing can be carried out. Photo exposure of the sensitized surface by a digitally driven reflected light source and subsequent additive plating is potentially a rapid and accurate approach that can be used with multiple heads for volume production. However, the planar surface opens the way for other techniques, such as conductive polymer writing with a stylus or stitch wiring between pads. Production costs using both these techniques can be low, provided each layer is unidirectional and multiple heads are used. The next layer of dielectric is then applied and via formation continues as before. Some of the processes are suitable for building up on an etched, flexible access circuit bonded to the heat sink.

## Development

These and other approaches are currently being explored at Exacta, but until promising combinations have been proven in small-scale manufacture, it would be unwise to select one approach.

The specification outlined in this article will not cover every application, but systems house designers are currently facing interconnection and associated packaging problems the multistrate is designed to solve. The availability of a large-area surface-mounting substrate of the type described opens up new opportunities to designers. What is now required is a consensus on a specification and development by a printed-board or hybrid-unit fabricator in conjunction with forward-looking systems engineers. If this idea attracts interest, the 1980s may well be the time for a new interconnection technology. □

# How a 16-bit microprocessor makes it in an 8-bit world

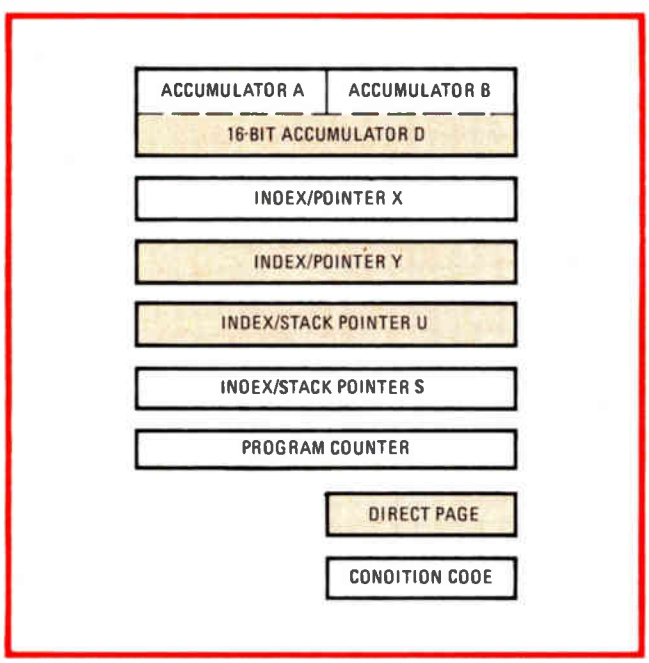
## External 8-bit bus feeds 16-bit architecture that boosts throughput and supports use of high-level languages

by Mitch Goozé, *American Microsystems Inc., Santa Clara, Calif.*

☐ Although 16-bit microprocessors are beginning to emerge, most peripheral devices have input/output requirements that are oriented toward 8-bit-wide data, and more chips of this kind continue to proliferate. A new microprocessor in the 6800 series resolves the conflict and, to top things off, succeeds in keeping software costs down, too.

The 6809's 8-bit external bus interfaces it with a wealth of peripheral chips. Its internal 16-bit bus soups up its processing powers. Its efficient execution of programs written in high-level languages and its relocatable firmware packages almost literally minimize the amount of microprocessor code that has to be generated—a huge asset when it is recalled that it takes a programmer a day to write 10 to 15 working, documented lines at a cost of $10 per line.

The new device is totally compatible with 6800 microprocessor hardware and upwardly compatible with regard to software—that is, it executes 6800 source code. Two versions are available: one has an internal oscillator that requires only a crystal to be connected between two pins, while the other (the 6809E) has an external clock driven by an external TTL-compatible clock source. For each version, 1 megahertz is the standard speed while the optional A series operates at 1.5 MHz and the B series at 2 MHz.




**1. Coding model.** The tinted registers are those common to the 6800 and the 6809. But the 6809 not only adds more registers—it also makes many of them multipurpose. The X and S registers, for example, can also function as pointers in the 6809.

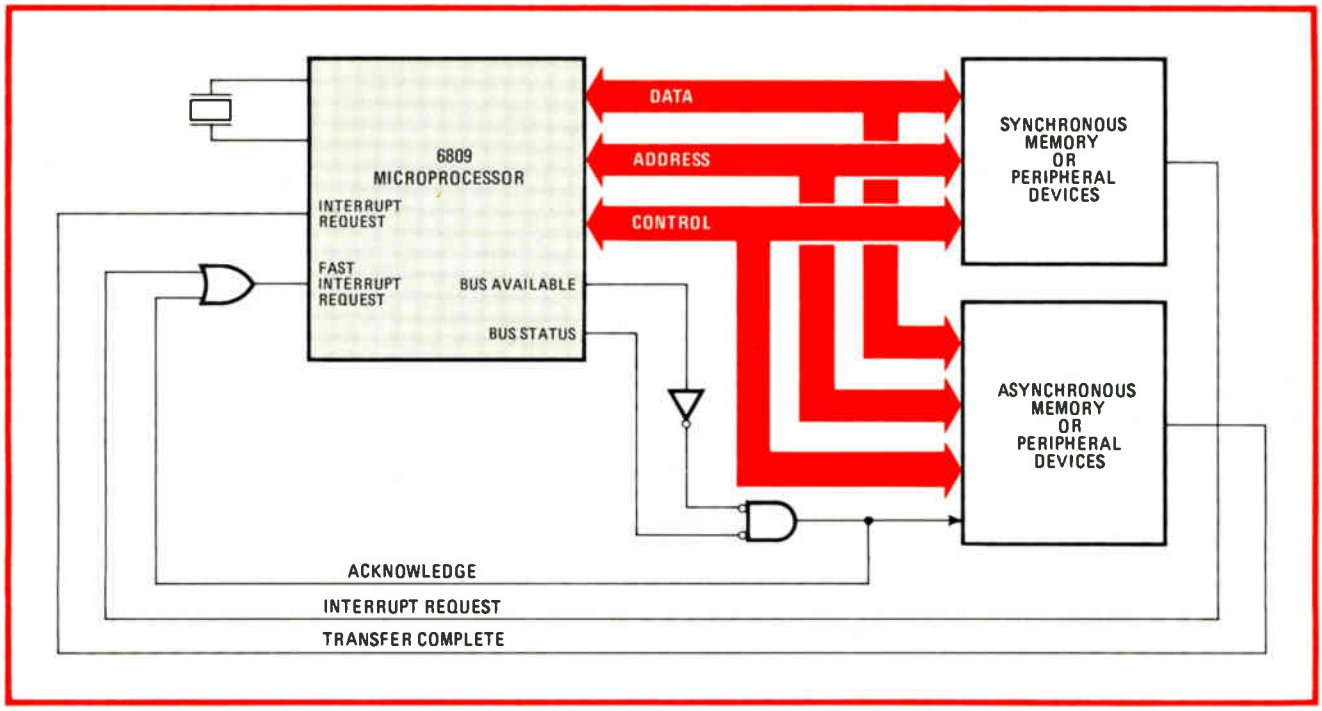
### A lower package count

Besides its software advantages over the 6800, the 6809 boasts several hardware improvements that reduce the amount of external logic needed to interface it with peripheral devices. Along with the 6800's signal lines for interrupt request (IRQ) and nonmaskable interrupt (NMI), the new microprocessor also incorporates a fast interrupt request line called FIRQ. This pin can be activated when it is known that the interrupting routine will be using the registers' existing contents, the goal being to waste no time on storing them unnecessarily elsewhere in memory. On receiving a FIRQ, the processor finishes executing its current instruction but then, rather than store all working registers, stores only the program counter and condition-code register on the stack. Control is then passed to the FIRQ interrupt-service routine, via a vector address.

Another hardware enhancement is a memory-ready (MR) pin that stretches the duration of phase 2 of the clock up to 10 microseconds, to ease interfacing with slow memory devices. In addition, a processor-busy signal (BUSY) indicates when a read-modify-write cycle is in process—a useful feature in multiprocessor situations. Finally, a last-instruction-cycle (LIC) signal indicates that the 6809 is executing the last cycle of an instruction, alerting external devices that a new instruction will begin on the next clock cycle.

The 6809 also has more registers, more flexibly arranged, than the 6800, as Fig. 1 indicates. This enhancement not only speeds program execution because there is less data movement needed between registers and memory, but it also aids software development, since registers can easily be instructed to perform different functions at different times.

For instance, the 6809 has two 8-bit accumulators, A and B, like the 6800, but in addition can concatenate them to create a single 16-bit D accumulator for 16-bit logical and mathematical operations. Similarly, where




**2. Interrupt sync.** The 6809 has features that allow it to easily synchronize interrupts with external components. When a sync instruction is executed, the device stops and waits for a request, which is fed back to it from synchronous or asynchronous peripheral chips.

the 6800 has a 16-bit index register (X), the 6809 has two such registers, X and Y, that will also function as pointers. Also, the 6800's 16-bit stack pointer has been replaced by two stack pointers, registers U and S, that can also be used for indexing purposes. Finally, the 6809 adds an 8-bit direct-page register for use with its direct addressing modes.

It should also be noted that the 6800 uses only 6 of the 8 bits in its condition-code register. In the 6809, one of the remaining bits is used as a FIRQ mask and the other as an internal flag to distinguish whether an IRQ or FIRQ was executed. This distinction is required to insure that the correct registers are restored at the end of an interrupt service routine.

It is this register setup in conjunction with a large number of addressing modes that makes it possible for compilers for the 6809 to generate efficient object code. So efficient is this code that it occupies hardly any more memory space than it would if the program had originally been written in assembly or machine language. In contrast, the Fortran, Cobol, and Pascal compilers available for many other microprocessors generate machine code that requires 50% to 100% more memory than code generated by hand—a penalty that often exceeds what the system designer can bear.

### Almost a score

The 6809, besides direct addressing, offers extended addressing, two modes of immediate addressing, and five modes of indexed addressing. It also has indirect versions of these extended, immediate, and indexed modes. That gives it a total of 19 addressing modes, in contrast to the 6800 microprocessor's 6.

With direct addressing, only the lower 8 address bits are incorporated into an instruction statement. The upper 8 are generated by the direct-page register (DPR). After a reset, the direct-page register is cleared to zero and, if unmodified, the 6809's direct addressing will take effect and perform just like the 6800's—that is, it will reference page zero. However, as will be noted later, modification of the DPR is easily accomplished. Thus, memory accesses from anywhere in the memory map are achieved through 2-byte instructions.

If address locations outside of page zero must be referenced, the extended addressing mode can be used, in which case the instruction employs a 2-byte absolute address. Available for all of the memory-access instructions, this mode blankets the 6809's entire 64-kilobyte memory space.

### Immediate addressing

The 6809 has 8- and 16-bit immediate-addressing modes. Immediate addressing includes fixed data within an instruction statement—for example, the 8-bit value 01101110 (6E) to be loaded into a memory location or the A accumulator. Further, with the 6809, 16-bit values can be loaded into the D accumulator, any of the index registers, or two successive memory locations simply by referring to the first location.

The two modes of program-counter–relative direct addressing are offered by the 6809; byte-relative and 16-bit relative. Both modes can be used with any memory-access instruction. In PC-relative addressing, an offset is specified within the program statement. The offset carries a mathematical sign and is interpreted as relative to the value of the program counter at the time of execution. This eliminates the need for absolute addresses and allows true position-independent programs to be written without significant software overhead.

As noted, the 6809 has four index registers: X, Y, U,

## The 6809's instruction set

The 6809 microprocessor's instruction set is upwardly source-compatible with the 6800 set (and also the 6801 and 6802 sets).

Data-movement instructions are available in it to:

- Load and store any accumulator (A, B, or D) or any index register (X, Y, U, S).
- Transfer and exchange data between any two 8-bit registers (A, B, DP, or CC) or between any two 16-bit registers (D, X, Y, U, or S).
- Push or pull data onto S or U from any one register or more (X, Y, U, S, A, B, DP, CC, or PC).
- Load an effective address into X, Y, U, or S.

Logical instructions allow the user to:

- AND, OR, or EXCLUSIVE-OR the contents of any memory location with those of A or B.
- Shift and rotate the contents of any memory location with those of A or B.
- Complement, negate, and clear any memory location with those of A or B.
- AND and OR immediate data into the condition-code register.

With the arithmetic instructions, the user can:

- Add or subtract the contents of any memory location to or from A, B, or D.
- Add or subtract the contents of any memory location with carry to or from A or B.
- Add 8-bit immediate data to the contents of A, B, X, U, or S.
- Increment or decrement the contents of any memory location, any accumulator (A, B, D), or any index register (X, Y, U, S).
- Multiply A times B and put the result in D, at a 5-$\mu$s execution time with a 2-MHz 6809.

Instructions for testing:

- Arithmetically compare the contents of any memory location with the contents of any accumulator (A, B, D) or any index register (X, Y, U, S).
- Logically compare the contents of any memory location with those of A or B.
- Perform 14 different branches (byte and 16-bit) on test conditions.

Finally, miscellaneous instructions allow direct jumps and jumps to subroutines, direct branches, branches to and from subroutines, and three software interrupts.

and S. Any of these registers can be used in any of the five indexed-addressing modes and on any memory-access instruction. In the standard indexed mode, the effective address is the contents of the selected index register; for example, EA equals IR, where IR denotes any index register (X, Y, U, or S). In the indexed-with-immediate-offset mode, the contents of the selected index register are modified by the addition of a 5-bit, 8-bit or 16-bit immediate value. The modified value is then used to address memory.

Similarly, in the indexed-with-register-offset mode, the contents of the selected index register are modified, but by the addition of one of the three accumulators (A, B, or D). This modified value is the selected address.

The indexed mode and the two post-increment-and-indexed and the two predecrement-and-indexed modes allow more than one instruction to effect the block transfer of data. The alternative—a dedicated block-move instruction—is limited to a single operation.

In the post-increment addressing modes, the effective address is the contents of the selected index register. After use, that register is automatically incremented by one or two. Similarly, in the predecrement addressing modes, the effective address is automatically decremented by one or two.

The 6809's indirect indexed addressing modes are virtually identical to its indexed addressing modes. In them, the contents of the selected index register points to a pair of addresses whose contents become the effective address. These indirect indexed addressing modes do not offer a 5-bit immediate offset option, however.

The other indirect addressing modes include PC-relative (byte and 16-bit) and extended indirect. With PC-relative indirect, the effective address is the contents of the address pair pointed to by the program counter plus an 8-bit or 16-bit immediate offset value specified in the instruction statement. The extended indirect mode simply utilizes a 16-bit immediate offset specified in the instruction as an indirect pointer to an address pair whose contents become the effective address.

Additional operations to be performed with the X, Y, U, and S registers include the ability to push and pull data onto and off the U and S registers themselves. Any number of registers may be pushed or pulled with one instruction and, using the previously described indexed offset addressing mode, the programmer can obtain simplified access to data stacked several levels deep.

Mechanisms are provided in the 6809 to synchronize interrupts. For example, when an instruction to wait for interrupt is executed, all registers are stored on the S stack. Then, upon receiving a request to interrupt, the processor immediately jumps to the interrupt service routine, based on a vector value.

Execution of a synchronization instruction causes the processor to stop executing code and wait for the next interrupt request. If the interrupt is masked, the processor will start executing code again. If the interrupt is not masked, then it will be acted upon as a normal interrupt. This allows an external asynchronous device to be synchronized with the processor. A typical system implementation is shown in Fig. 2.

### Instructions galore

Add to this multiplicity of registers and addressing modes a large instruction set (see "The 6809's instruction set"), and the 6809's software advantages can now be understood more completely. The 6809 promotes the use of modern software techniques, such as position-independent, modular, and re-entrant programs, as well as programs written in high-level languages that have not been economically attractive for microprocessor coding because they added too much to the software overhead on some machines.

Position-independent programs execute properly, re-

TABLE 1: 6809 SOFTWARE BENCHMARKS WITH NORMALIZED DATA

| Operation | 6809 | Z80 | 6800 | 8080/8085 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Insertion sort | 1.00 / 1.00 / – / – * | —— | 1.61 / 1.54 / – / – | —— |
| Floating-point package | 1.00 / 1.00 / – / – | —— | 1.35 / 1.20 / – / – | —— |
| Substring search | 1.00 / 1.00 / 1.00 / 2.00 | 1.75 / 1.59 / 1.74 / 2.78 | 2.00 / 2.08 / 2.00 / 4.00 | 2.22 / 2.13 / 3.10 / 4.66 |
| Move block | 1.00 / 1.00 / 1.00 / 2.00 | 1.00 / 1.11 / .97 / 1.56 | 2.78 / 1.89 / 3.56 / 7.10 | 2.27 / 1.59 / 2.35 / 3.54 |
| 3-byte multiply | 1.00 / 1.00 / 1.00 / 2.00 | 2.50 / 1.61 / 5.69 / 9.10 | 1.69 / 2.27 / 6.25 / 12.50 | 3.23 / 2.13 / 12.09 / 18.18 |
| Interrupt data transfer | 1.00 / 1.00 / 1.00 / 2.00 | 1.00 / .64 / .75 / 1.20 | .86 / .78 / 1.00 / 2.00 | 1.48 / 1.36 / 1.94 / 2.92 |
| High-level language primitives (data manipulation) | – / 1.00 / 1.00 / 2.00 | – / 7.56 / 1.92 / 3.08 | – / 1.61 / 1.67 / 3.34 | —— |
| High-level language program | – / 1.00 / 1.00 / 2.00 | – / 1.33 / 2.31 / 3.70 | – / 1.25 / 1.56 / 3.12 | —— |
| **Performance score** | **1.00 / 1.00 / 1.00 / 2.00** | **1.56 / 1.31 / 2.23 / 3.57** | **1.72 / 1.58 / 2.67 / 5.34** | **2.30 / 1.80 / 4.87 / 7.32** |

* Format: number of instructions / number of bytes / execution time with a fast clock / execution time with a slower clock

gardless of location in the processor address space. They do not use absolute addresses; for example, hexadecimal addresses such as $4000_{16}$ or $03FC_{16}$ are not assigned to particular software steps. This eliminates the need for a relocating loader and allows identical programs to be used in many different systems. Also, since absolute addresses are not assigned, specific read-only-memory–address decoding need not be a problem. The 6809 allows efficient implementation of position-independent programs through its 8- and 16-bit PC-relative branch and memory-access instructions and through flexible stack storage hardware techniques.

## Modular programming

Another modern technique allows programs to be easily divided into small manageable modules. The ability to write modular programs, as they are called, lets the microprocessor software designer use a top-down approach to programming. Thus, programmers with a thorough knowledge of the system's requirements can divide the project up and design these modules independently as well as test each module thoroughly on a stand-alone basis. The ability to effectively exploit a modular approach requires flexible access to parameters on a stack or on multiple stacks, which the 6809 has the ability to manipulate.

The ease of software development that the 6809 provides helps to hold down software risk. Although the costs associated with the software design task are amortized over the number of systems actually built, the cost of software errors that occur in the field is not. Since software is inherently less testable than hardware, additional effort must be expended to insure its reliability. The ability of the 6809 microprocessor to make use of modular programming allows more thorough testing of these independent software modules prior to their incorporation in the final system.

Re-entrant programs contain software routines that can be called by interrupt and noninterrupt programs without destroying data. By using the same software routines for independent processes and for different priorities of the same process, such programs use program memory and less programming time. This technique requires stack indexing and convenient stack manipulation, and the 6809 microprocessor excels in both.

TABLE 2: SUMMARIZED BENCHMARK PERFORMANCE OF THE 6809

| Performance criteria | 6809 | Z80 | 6800 | 8080/8085 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Number of instructions | 1.00 | 1.56 | 1.72 | 2.30 |
| Number of bytes | 1.00 | 1.31 | 1.58 | 1.80 |
| Execution time with a fast clock (μs) | 1.00 (2 MHz) | 2.3 (4 MHz) | 2.67 (2 MHz) | 4.87 (3 MHz) |
| Execution time with a slower clock (μs) | 2.00 (1 MHz) | 3.57 (2.5 MHz) | 5.34 (1 MHz) | 7.32 (2 MHz) |

Tables 1 and 2 summarize software benchmarks for the 6809. These benchmarks were produced with an eye toward evaluating the design and not as a promotional tool. Table 1 includes the results of several individual types of instructions, including those for sorting and searching, block moves and interrupt data transfer, floating-point math and 3-byte multiplication, and high-level language support.

## Comparative merits

Three criteria were measured. The first was the number of instructions required to perform the function, which in turn are a measure of the programmer's effort. The second was the number of bytes, which measures the memory needed, and the last the throughput at two clock rates. All the data is normalized to 1.00 for a 2-MHz 6809. Any numbers that are greater than 1.00 indicate poorer performance.

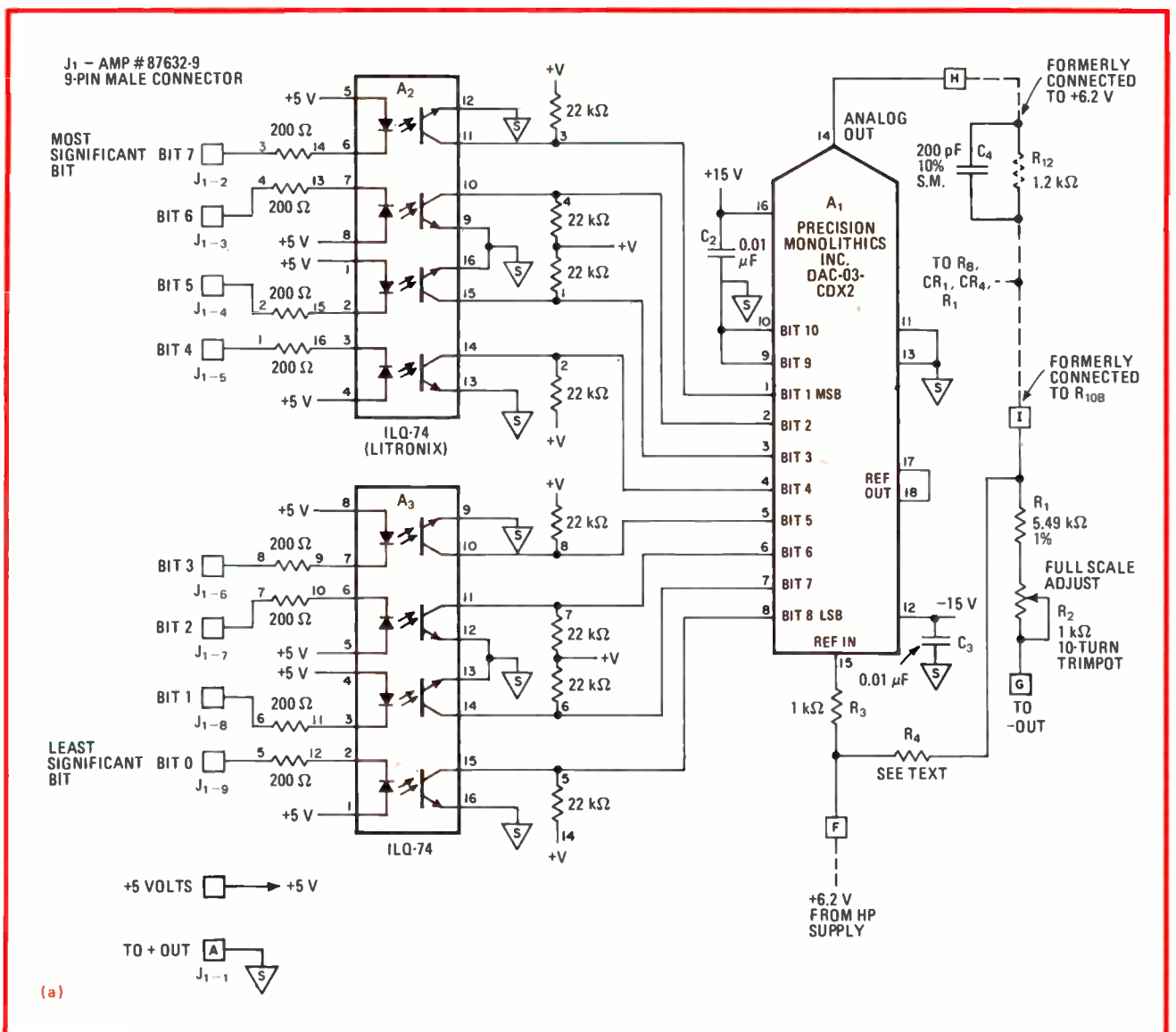
Table 2 summarizes the results. Compared to the 6800, the 6809 affords a 72% decrease in number of instructions required, a 58% decrease in program memory, and a 167% increase in throughput. Thus, the 6809 allows the system designer not only greater flexibility and increased reliability of design, but also greater programming ease and increased system throughput. □

# Modifying a power supply to add programmability

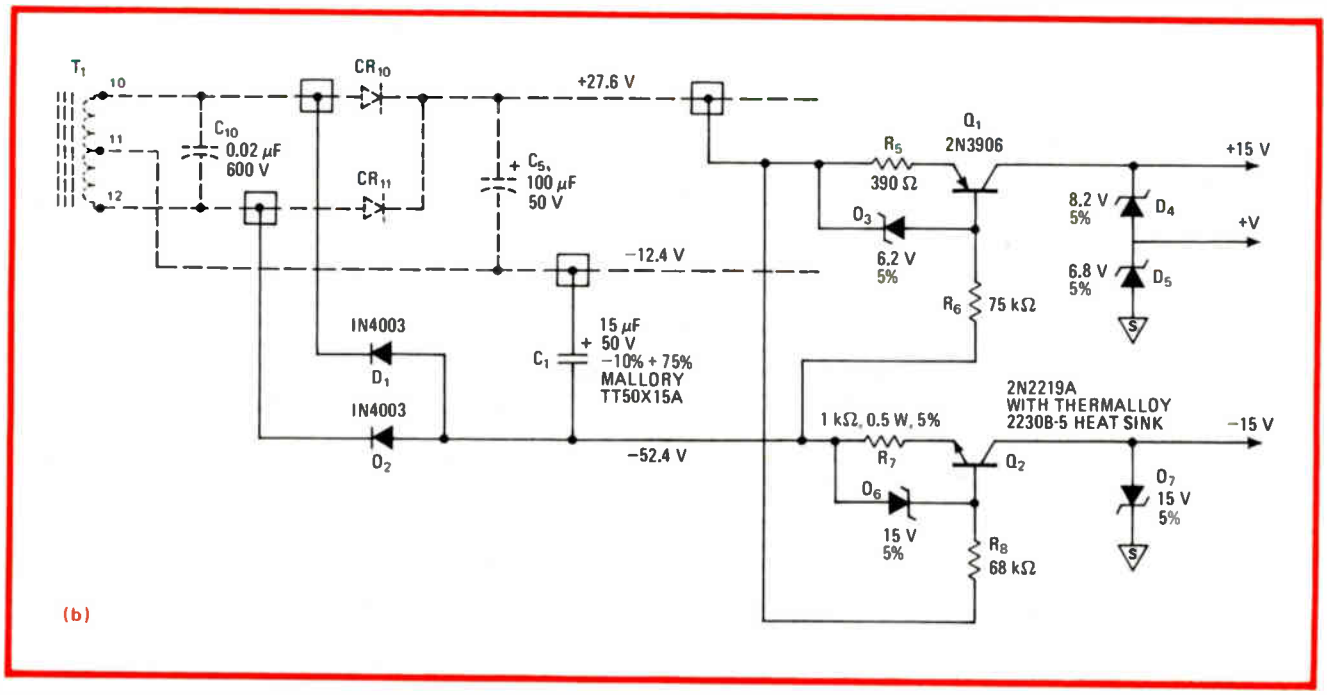
by Eric Kushnick
*Bose Corp., Framington, Mass.*

Modifying the commercial bench-type supply is a simple but effective and low-cost solution to the problem of obtaining a programmable power source if the supply's response time is not a primary consideration. Here, members of the popular Hewlett-Packard series (6212A–6218A) are converted by adding opto-isolators and a digital-to-analog converter to their basic circuits so that 8-bit programming capability is achieved. The modification may be completed for less than $50.

The initial changes required are shown in (a), and they are fairly straightforward. The 6.2-volt reference from the supply is disconnected for one end of $R_{12}$ and reconnected to the analog input of $A_1$, the Precision Monolithics DAC-03-CDX2 d-a converter. $C_4$ is then mounted directly across $R_{12}$. The analog output of the converter is reconnected in place of the 6.2-v reference and the supply's front-panel potentiometer, $R_{10}$, previously used for coarse-voltage adjustment, is replaced by the $R_1$-$R_2$-$R_4$ combination. The digital




**Bits of voltage.** Adding digital-to-analog converter and optocouplers (a) to bench supply gives the source 8-bit programming capability. Separate power tap (b) for energizing converter is required to eliminate interaction with supply's regulator (not shown).




programming inputs to the converter are isolated from the power supply by $A_2$ and $A_3$, the Litronix ILQ-74 optocouplers.

Additions to the section in the reference regulator (not shown) that derives the supply's internal voltages must be made next, as shown in (b), so that the converter can be powered. Note that the components within the dotted line show the standard configuration of the HP supply (this part of the circuit is not modified).

Here, the converter is powered through the circuitry surrounding $Q_1$ and $Q_2$. Note that none of the regulator's current can flow into the s terminals, so that regulator operation, which depends on a complex balance of currents to maintain a given output voltage, is not disturbed. $C_1$ must be in the range of 10 to 30 microfarads to prevent turn-on and turn-off transients from reaching the output of the supply.

The added circuitry can be placed on a printed-circuit board and mounted inside the supply with a small metal bracket bolted to the transformer's mounting screws. As for circuit details, all resistors are ¼-watt carbon-film devices and all capacitors are ceramic-disk types, rated at 25 V, unless otherwise specified. All 200-ohm resistors are contained within a resistor network (Sprague 916C201X5SR). Similarly, the 22-kilohm resistors are contained within the Sprague 914C223X5PE network.

The calibration of the supply is simple. First $R_4$ is adjusted for a minimum offset voltage at 0 V, and then $R_2$ is set for a full-scale output voltage of 29.88 V. □

Designer's casebook is a regular feature in *Electronics*. We invite readers to submit original and unpublished circuit ideas and solutions to design problems. Explain briefly but thoroughly the circuit's operating principle and purpose. We'll pay $50 for each item published.

# Low-cost m²fm decoder reduces floppy bit-shift

by Vikram Karmarkar
*Hindustan Computers Ltd., New Delhi, India*

Like mfm, dual-density m²fm information from a floppy disk may not fall at its nominal position in data cells because variations in disk speed cause the bits to shift, thus reducing the cells' data margin and causing errors in the system's decoding circuitry. Using a hardware implementation of an algorithm that predicts whether the data will fall early, at the center, or late in any particular cell, this circuit adjusts the data-to-clock ratio to 1:1 or 3:2 (50 milliseconds to 50 ms, or 60 ms to 40 ms) as required, so that the data can be recovered.

The difference between single-density (fm, or frequency-modulated) and double-density (mfm, or modified fm) recording methods was summarized in two recent articles[1,2]. M²fm resembles mfm in that it, too, provides a way to encode double-density data. But being encoded at a lower bit rate, it has inherently better tolerance to bit shift. A high-resolution recording head is not required, as in mfm. Further, fm systems can be upgraded to m²fm encoders without the need to change disk drives.

The seventh digit we've added to our newest signal generators has improved their resolution to 100 Hz. Lucky for you. Because now you can have the 100-Hz resolution that you've been asking for, in addition to all the other popular Wavetek features.

Features like modulation capabilities that allow complex or simultaneous modulation (AM-FM, FM-FM, AM-AM). Features like four FM and two AM modulation scales and four internal modulation frequencies (two that are adjustable between 100 Hz and 10 kHz). Features like 0.001% frequency accuracy over the entire range and calibrated output power range of +13 to −137 dBm.

Of course our newest models still have standard frequency programmability—and optional output level programming and reverse power protection.

The new models continue to provide the Wavetek value that you've come to expect. Model 3005 covers the entire frequency range from 1 MHz to 520 MHz and is just $3675.* Model 3006 covers the entire 1 kHz to 520 MHz range and is priced at $3990.*

Our reader service number can be lucky, too. Circle it and we'll send all kinds of free information.

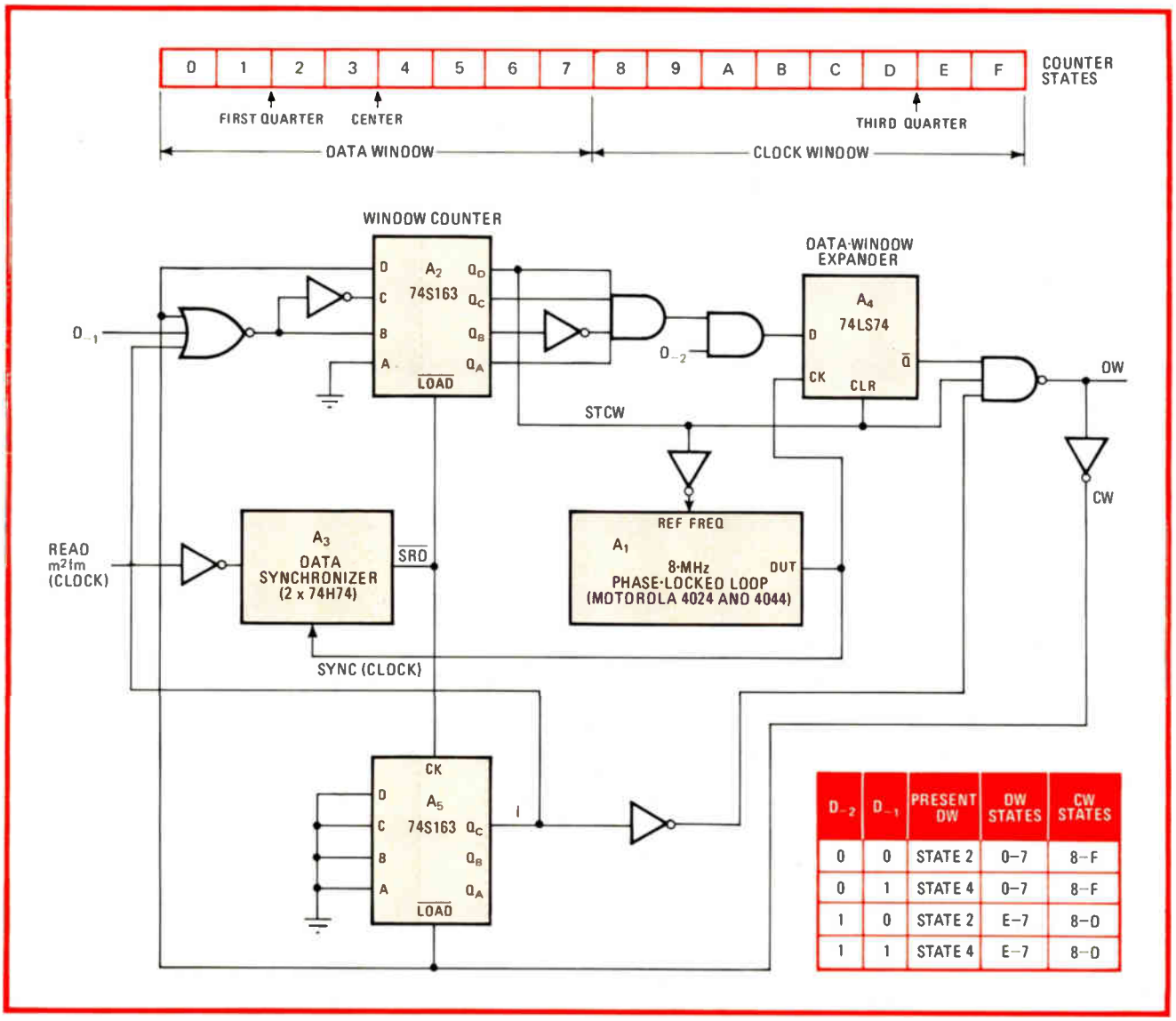
Wavetek Indiana, Inc., 66 North First Avenue, P.O. Box 190, Beech Grove, IN 46107. Phone (317) 783-3221, TWX (810) 341-3226.

WAVETEK®

*U.S. Prices only

# Signal generator users just got lucky.

For demonstration circle 128
For literature circle 129




| $D_{-2}$ | $D_{-1}$ | PRESENT DW | DW STATES | CW STATES |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | STATE 2 | 0–7 | 8–F |
| 0 | 1 | STATE 4 | 0–7 | 8–F |
| 1 | 0 | STATE 2 | E–7 | 8–0 |
| 1 | 1 | STATE 4 | E–7 | 8–0 |

**Guess when.** Decoder for double-density floppy determines where to place receiving window for recovering m²fm data, based on flux transitions of two previous data bits that can cause resultant shifts in position. Circuit adjusts data-to-clock ratio at 1:1 or 3:2 for each cell as required to recover data, compensates for bits removed ±250 ms from their ideal position.

The typical m²fm cell has 16 states (see figure, top), 8 of which comprise the data window and the remaining 8 the clock window. The algorithm for decoding the data:

- Applies each system clock pulse to the center of the clock window.
- Initializes the data window at the first-quarter point in the cycle at the arrival of a data pulse if the previous data bit, $D_{-1}$, equals 0. The data window is centered if $D_{-1} = 1$.
- Initializes the data window at the third-quarter point in the clock window for the current data bit if the second previous data bit, $D_{-2}$, equals 0.

An acid test for this algorithm is the handling of the mark bytes found in the data stream, since these bytes do not fit into the m²fm clock pattern. The hardware used to decode the data will process the data, the ID address, and selected data markers with no problem, while maintaining the system margin.

The circuit used to achieve the decoding is shown in the main part of the figure. $A_1$ generates a center frequency of 8 megahertz for the modulo-16 window counter, $A_2$, thereby providing cells of 125 ms in width. States 0 through 7 constitute the nominal (50-to-50-ms) data window, and states 8 to F the clock window. Note the PPL can be replaced by a fixed-frequency (crystal) oscillator with no degradation in circuit performance if little additional drive current is required.

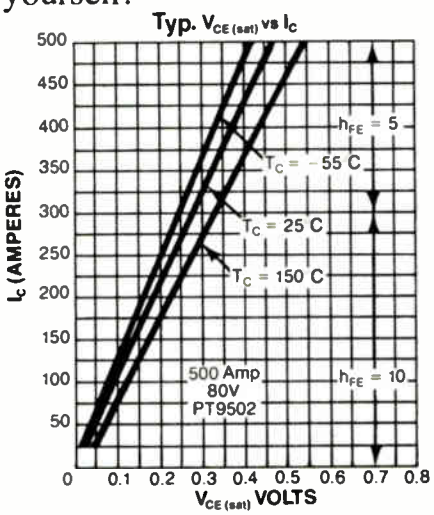
Any clock pulse appearing at the read m²fm input presets $A_2$ to state 2 or 4, respectively, as governed by the truth table. $A_4$ converts the data-to-clock ratio to 60:40 when necessary. Thus it is seen that the circuit can handle a bit tolerance of ±250 ms in position. Inversion counter $A_5$ places the clock and data pulses into their corresponding windows. □


**References**

1. Curt Terwilliger, "Pattern generator simulates double-density floppy," *Electronics*, Sept. 13, 1979, p. 131.
2. John G. Posa, "Peripheral chips shift microprocessor systems into high gear," *Electronics*, Aug. 16, 1979, p. 93.

# Compare construction and see why our high current $V_{CE(sat)}$ is lowest.


**Lowest $V_{CE(sat)}$ means highest efficiency**—this is especially important with transistor operation above 30 Amps. As you know, at high currents most transistors also have $V_{CE(sat)}$ in excess of 1.5 Volts. Such high $V_{CE(sat)}$ causes loss of efficiency, excess heating and heat-induced reliability problems. PowerTech transistors have a *maximum* $V_{CE(sat)}$ rating of *less than* 0.75 Volts at anywhere from 50 to 300 Amps. Compare these ratings to others and judge for yourself.




**Copper makes the difference.**

We use extra-heavy copper metalizing on our bigger, beefier chip:—thereby assuring maximum thermal and electrical conductivity and yielding the lowest $V_{CE(sat)}$. Their smaller chips use thin aluminum-metalizing with fragile, current-limiting wires (*ours* have solid copper posts).

Which would you rather have your circuit depend on? And we don't stop there. To guarantee rapid delivery, we pre-mount our chip on an integral moly-copper heat sink so we can categorize and pre-test the module at high currents to insure maximum reliability prior to mounting in the package of your choice (again 100% tested to the most stringent MIL/AERO specs). They, on the other hand, must first mount their chip on the package, then test to determine if it's shippable.

**Delivery and prices.**

Our catalogs come complete with prices . . . we don't believe in secrets.

While our initial device cost may be slightly higher, in the long run we believe you'll find that it's less expensive to use transistors that keep on working.

We rely on direct factory-to-customer contact to ensure 100% responsiveness, backed up by the flexibility of chips already built, pre-tested and ready for whatever electrical/packaging requirements you may have.

But see for yourself: call for further information and assistance: Sales Engineering, PowerTech, Inc., 0-02 Fair Lawn Ave., Fair Lawn, N.J. 07410: (201) 791-5050.

**TYPICAL PRODUCTS**

| $V_{CE(sat)}$ Max. | $V_{CE}$ | PART NO. |
|---|---|---|
| 0.5V @ 300A | 80V | PT-9502 |
| 0.35V @ 200A | 120V | PT-9503 |
| 0.75V @ 100A | 200V | PT-4500 |
| 0.75V @ 70A | 120V | 2N5927 |
| 0.75V @ 60A | 400V | PT-4503 |

JAN-TX Types Also Available
Guaranteed SOA

# PowerTech, Inc.

**"BIG IDEAS IN BIG POWER"**

Circle 130 on reader service card

THE NEW S PROCESSES

# Polysilicon-load RAMs plug into mainframes or microprocessors

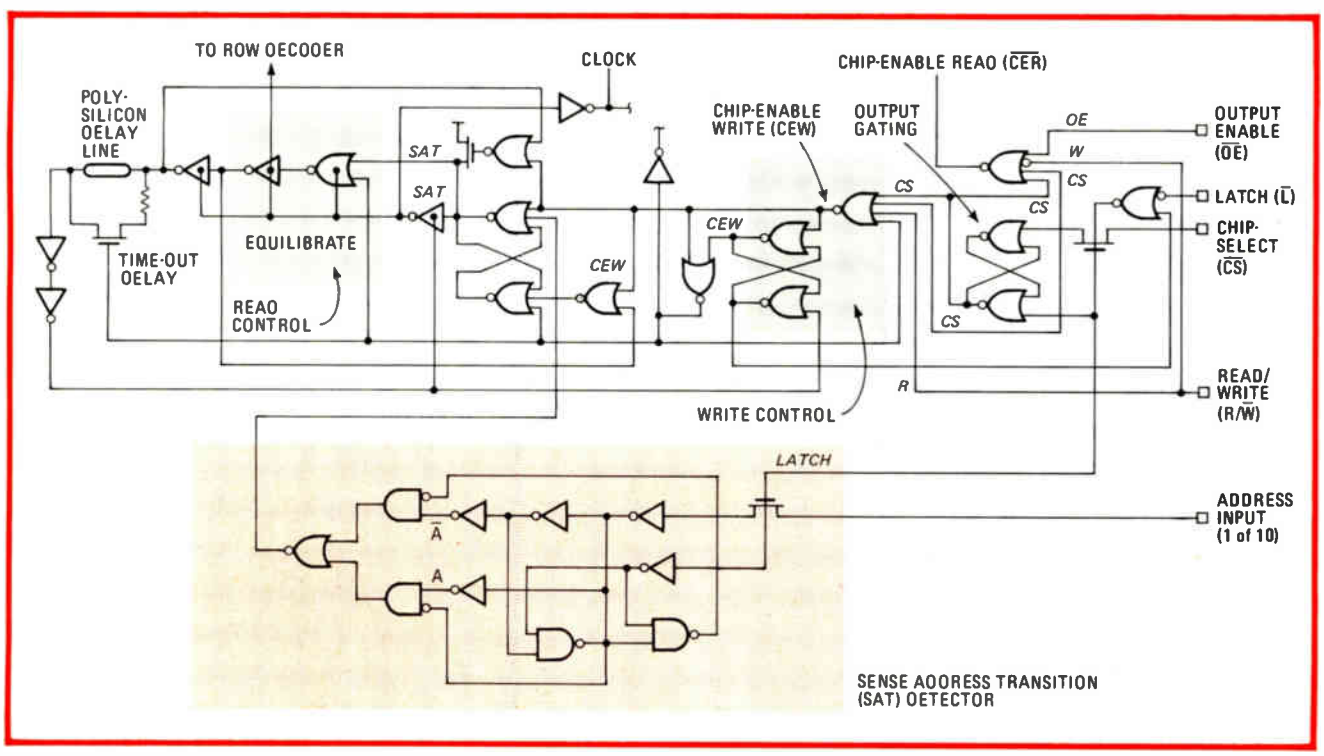
## The Poly R process builds a dense 8-K MOS static random-access memory; Scaled Poly 5 boosts its speed to a bipolar level

by David Huffman, *Mostek Corp., Carrollton, Texas*

☐ The past decade has witnessed a truly phenomenal growth in the number of MOS random-access memory types, with corresponding improvements in speeds and densities. But most of the emphasis has been on designs for mainframe computer memory. The chips in that type of memory are best organized in a bit-wide fashion (as in a 4-K-by-1-bit device) and must be inexpensive on a per-bit basis. But microprocessors have different requirements, and there the 8-bit-, or byte-wide, chip organization has proved the most efficient. Today's generation of MOS microprocessors are high-performance, multifunctional, easy to use, and low-cost—and the memory designed for them has to have the same features.

At the same time, MOS performance has improved to a point where an MOS RAM can fill many of the high-speed applications for which bipolar memories alone were once suitable: buffer and cache memories and writable control stores are examples. The question now is, can one memory suit both the microprocessor and the fast mainframe applications?

Enter the MK4118 and MK4801, a pair of 1,024-by-8-bit static RAMs that run that gamut of applications from microprocessor to mainframe. The devices have the




**1. Transition sensor.** Key to Mostek's MK4118 and MK4801 1-K-by-8-bit static RAMs is Address-Activated operation. A sense address transition circuit on each address line detects rising and falling edges to initiate the sequence of internal clocked peripheral circuits.

same functions and 24-pin packaging, but differ in processing and speed (see "Concepts for a dense new RAM"). The 4118 is built with Mostek's Poly R process and meets microprocessor speed requirements with its 120-to-250-nanosecond access times; the 4801, on the other hand, uses the new Scaled Poly 5 process to achieve 55-to-90-ns accesses offering a lower-power, higher-density alternative to the current generation of bipolar RAMs, such as the 4-K-by-1-bit 93471 from Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corp.

The design of a flexible RAM had to take the needs of control, power-down, and timing into account. A technique first used by Mostek in its 1-K-by-4-bit MK4104 static RAM was a clocked, or dynamic, control periphery, similar to that used in dynamic RAMs. Although the technique reduced power consumption, the RAM required an external chip-enable pulse to initiate the internal timing sequences. A different approach is used by Intel Corp. in designing the fully static 1-K-by-4-bit 2148, which instead relies on its chip-select input to turn off some of the internal circuits, thereby power-gating the device.

### Power-down approaches

Both approaches, however, place certain restrictions on signal timing, such as minimum precharge or active time for the chip-enable or chip-select inputs. Indeed, the 4104 will not read or write at all unless its chip-enable input ($\overline{CE}$) sees a signal with a falling edge. But the 4104 was unique in that it contained circuits to detect such an edge—called edge activation—and start the internal sequence of events. The advantage was clear:

## Concepts for a dense new RAM

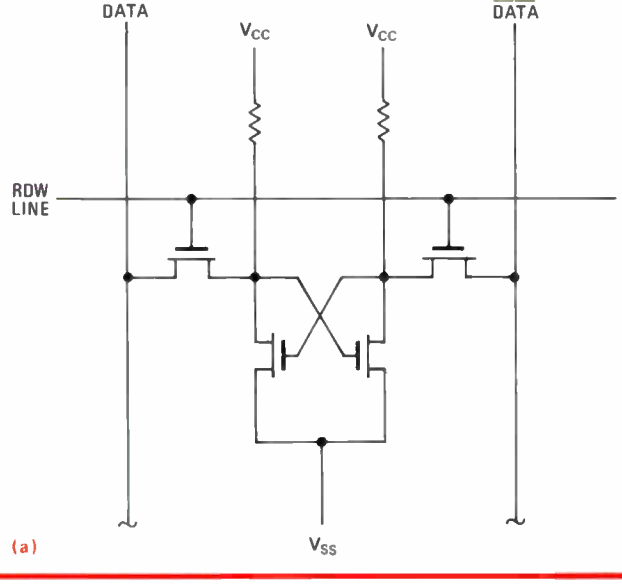
In 1976, Mostek introduced its Poly R process with the MK4104, a 4-K-by-1-bit static RAM. The part diverged from the usual static RAM designs in that it replaced the depletion-mode MOS transistor loads in its cell with ion-implanted polysilicon resistors (figure a below). The design not only saved chip area but also greatly lowered power dissipation. Since the polysilicon resistors are actually laid over the four transistors, the cell of the 4104 shrank to 2.75 mil²—roughly half the size of conventional cells.

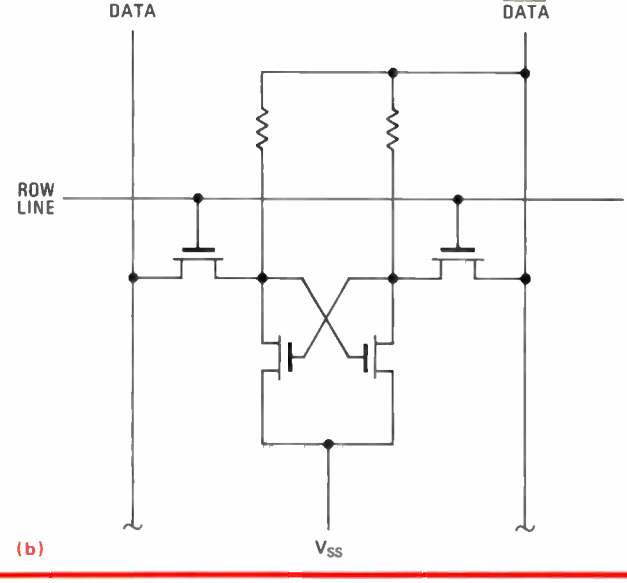
The power is reduced because the high resistivity of the polysilicon loads—typically, 5,000 megohms, accurately controlled by ion implanation—squeezes the current flow down to less than 1 nanoampere per bit. Another feature of the Poly R loads is their negative temperature coefficient, which automatically compensates for increased leakages that normally occur at elevated temperatures. Moreover, the polysilicon loads allow data retention in the cells even at greatly reduced supply voltages.

Both the 4118 and 4801 utilize the polysilicon-load concept, with one basic difference. Rather than connecting the load resistors to the positive supply ($V_{cc}$), as in the 4104, the 8-K statics tie both resistors to one of the two data lines, depending on which side of the chip the cell lies, as shown in figure b. Thus, power is fed to the cells via the column lines through the polysilicon load resistors. The key advantage of this arrangement is the elimination of the $V_{cc}$ contact in the cell and the metal interconnection it required. Using that technique, the 2.75-mil² cell of the 4104 drops to 2.0 mil² in the 4118. Not only is the cell size reduced by tying the loads to the data line, but furthermore the low power and self-compensation advantages of the 4104 are carried through to the 4118, which packs 8-K bits onto a 27,000-mil² chip.

**Now scaling.** The 4801 is the first part to use Mostek's Scaled Poly 5 process, which further reduces the 2.0-mil² cell of the 4118 to 1.3 mil². The process is Mostek's answer to what will be required for the next generation of products.

Scaling down refers to reducing all physical dimensions



reduced power in both the active and standby modes, just as in a dynamic RAM.

The 4118 and 4801 take the edge-activated concept a step further by eliminating the need for an external clock. That is accomplished by a circuit that can sense a transition, whether high- or low-going. With such a circuit on each of the chips' 10 address lines, the 4118 and 4801 can each generate its own clock pulse to start the internal timing, based on a change on any of those address lines.

The sensing circuit in the address buffers that generates the pulse is called a sense-address-transition (or SAT) detector (Fig. 1). The address buffer is, in effect, connected to the control periphery; the negative edge of the SAT pulse, which occurs at any address transition, starts the internal cycle.

The 4118 and 4801 thus have the advantage of clocked periphery—low power—without the restrictions of an external clock requirement. This feature is called Address-Activated operation, and it is totally transparent to the user.

In addition to the SAT detector circuit, the 4118 and 4801 have other circuits designed to cut power dissipation. Tree decoders and clocked sense amplifiers are other examples. The decoders draw only leakage current in any stable state of chip operation; power is drawn only during transitions.

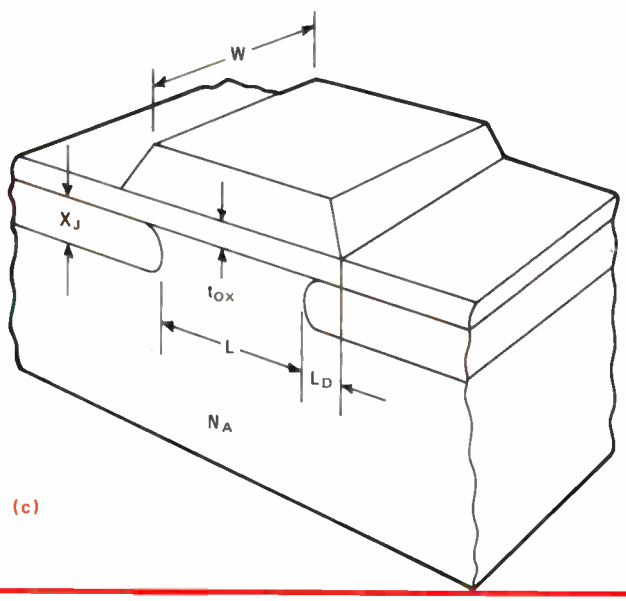
### Automatic power-down

Another example of low-power design is the chips' automatic power-down feature. Unlike the 2148, which powers down only when its chip-select input ($\overline{CS}$) is brought high, the 4118 and 4801 automatically reduce power to a standby mode once data is latched, as an internal clock shuts off power to the decoders and to the clocked sense amplifiers. The reduction in power dissipation is about 30%; although other power-down RAMs may offer a greater reduction, the 4118 and 4801 devices

both horizontally and vertically, as well as reducing the operating voltage. It is not to be confused with shrinking, which simply reduces the critical spacings and the number of elements, say, in a cell; the result is a squeezing together of the circuitry. Scaling down reduces actual design dimensions, plus certain operating characteristics, including voltage power, signal level, and so on.

Below are shown a cross section of a typical MOS transistor and some of the critical dimensions that determine the operating parameters. Thanks to new lithography techniques, the old 5-micrometer dimensions are no longer necessary. Also, since the new 5-volt-only parts reduce the operating voltage (from the 12-V level), oxide thicknesses can also be reduced.

In theory, all parameters can be reduced by a constant—5/12 is a good starting point, since the operating voltage is scaled from 12 to 5 V. This brute-force technique, however, is not necessarily the most efficient and must be modified somewhat. Table 1 shows both the brute-force and modified approaches.



(c)

The differences between the two approaches are there to enhance not only performance but manufacturability and reliability as well. Look, for example, at substrate resistivity. The brute-force technique would reduce it from 10 to 6 ohm-centimeters. The result of that, however, would be high junction capacitance and higher effective threshold voltage due to the body effect. Moreover, manufacturing tolerances also come into play.

Scaled Poly aims also at improving overall device reliability. Table 2 shows the changes in reliability when scaling down by a factor of K. The important one to note is power dissipation. It is a well-proven fact that the lower the power dissipation, the better the inherent device reliability. Current density increases, but there is no net effect on overall reliability because the previous design and process rules were overly conservative.

A final factor in scaling is the type of equipment required to manufacture a device. Scaled Poly 5 can be manufactured with existing equipment and technology—no new equipment is required for current products.

TABLE 1: COMPARING METHODS OF DEVICE SCALING

| Device parameter | Standard n-MOS | Brute force | Scaled Poly 5 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Channel length, L ($\mu$m) | 5 | 2.1 | 2.5 |
| Oxide thickness, $t_{ox}$ (Å) | 850 | 354 | 500 |
| Substrate resistivity ($\Omega$·cm) | 10 | 6 | 30 |
| Power supply voltage (V) | 12 | 5 | 5 |
| Junction depth, $X_J$ ($\mu$m) | 1.2 | 0.45 | 0.4 |
| Lateral diffusion, $L_D$ ($\mu$m) | 1.0 | 0.41 | 0.3 |

TABLE 2: MOS DEVICE PARAMETER CHANGES DUE TO SCALING

| Parameter | Variation |
|---|---|
| Field strength | 1 ⟷ |
| Power per unit area | 1 ⟷ |
| Current density | 1/K ↑ |
| Device power | $K^2$ ↓ |
| Device voltage | K ↓ |
| Power-delay product | $K^3$ ↓ |

pay no timing penalties for their use of this feature.

The 1-K-by-8-bit RAMs also feature a latch function. An active-low input, the latch ($\overline{L}$) causes the address information to enter the device, eliminating the usual external latch chips needed in schemes with a common address and data bus. Taking $\overline{L}$ low initiates two basic operations: it first isolates the address line from the SAT detector, then delivers the addresses to the on-chip latches, which are part of the SAT circuit. These same events occur when the chips are put in the write mode (the write-enable input, $\overline{WE}$, is driven low): referring to Fig. 1. the state of the chip-enable-write (CEW) flip-flop changes, in turn changing the $\phi_1$ flip-flop, which again isolates the SAT detector from the address lines.

Address data must be stabilized at the time either the latch or the write-enable lines are driven low. When writing data, the cycle will not be terminated until the clock signal has propagated through the polysilicon delay line; once through, the clock signal changes the state of the CEW flip-flop and thus reconnects the address line to the SAT detector. In a latched-read cycle, however, the address will not reconnect to the SAT detector until the latch input $\overline{L}$ returns high.

### Special pump

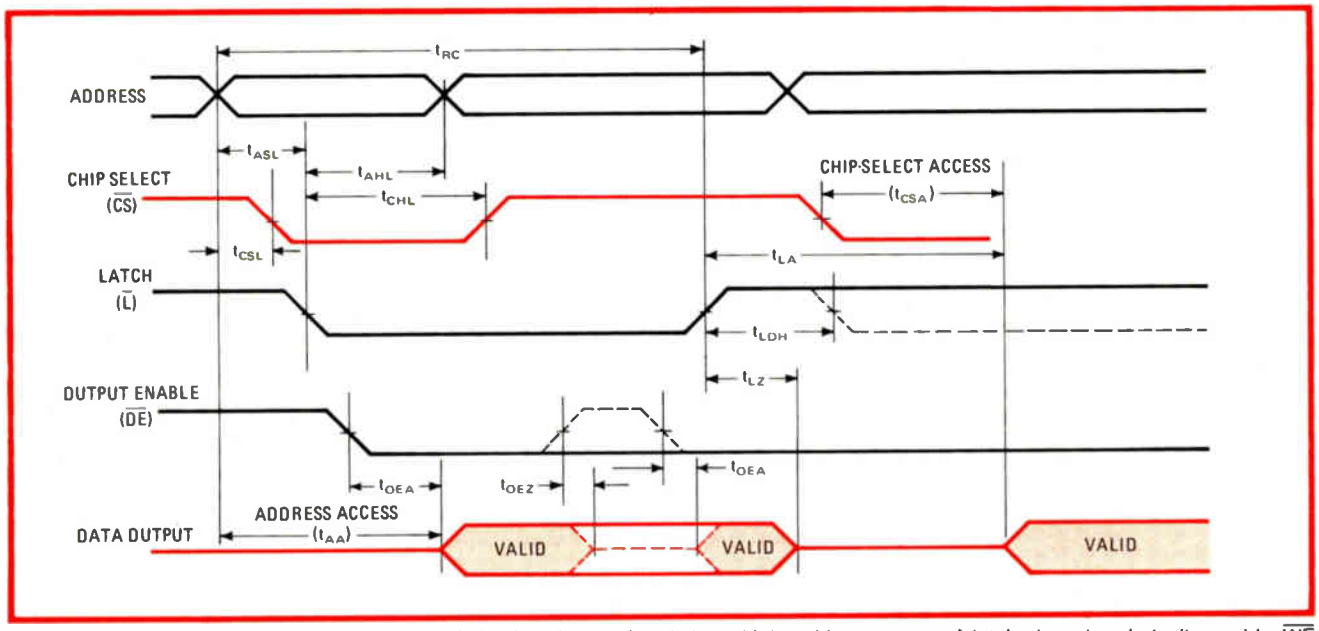
Both the 4118 and 4801 rely on a substrate-bias generator (or charge pump) to supply the substrate with a negative voltage, which reduces junction capacitance and lowers the body effect in the MOS devices. The charge pump supplies −9 volts with more than enough drive to compensate for leakage currents in the chips. A unique feature of the bias generator in the 4118 and 4801, however, is that it pumps at all times, either more negative or more positive. Most other substrate-bias generators pump only a negative bias; they rely on substrate current to pull the bias more positive, and that means a slower response to any fluctuations that may occur in substrate voltage.

### Using the RAMs

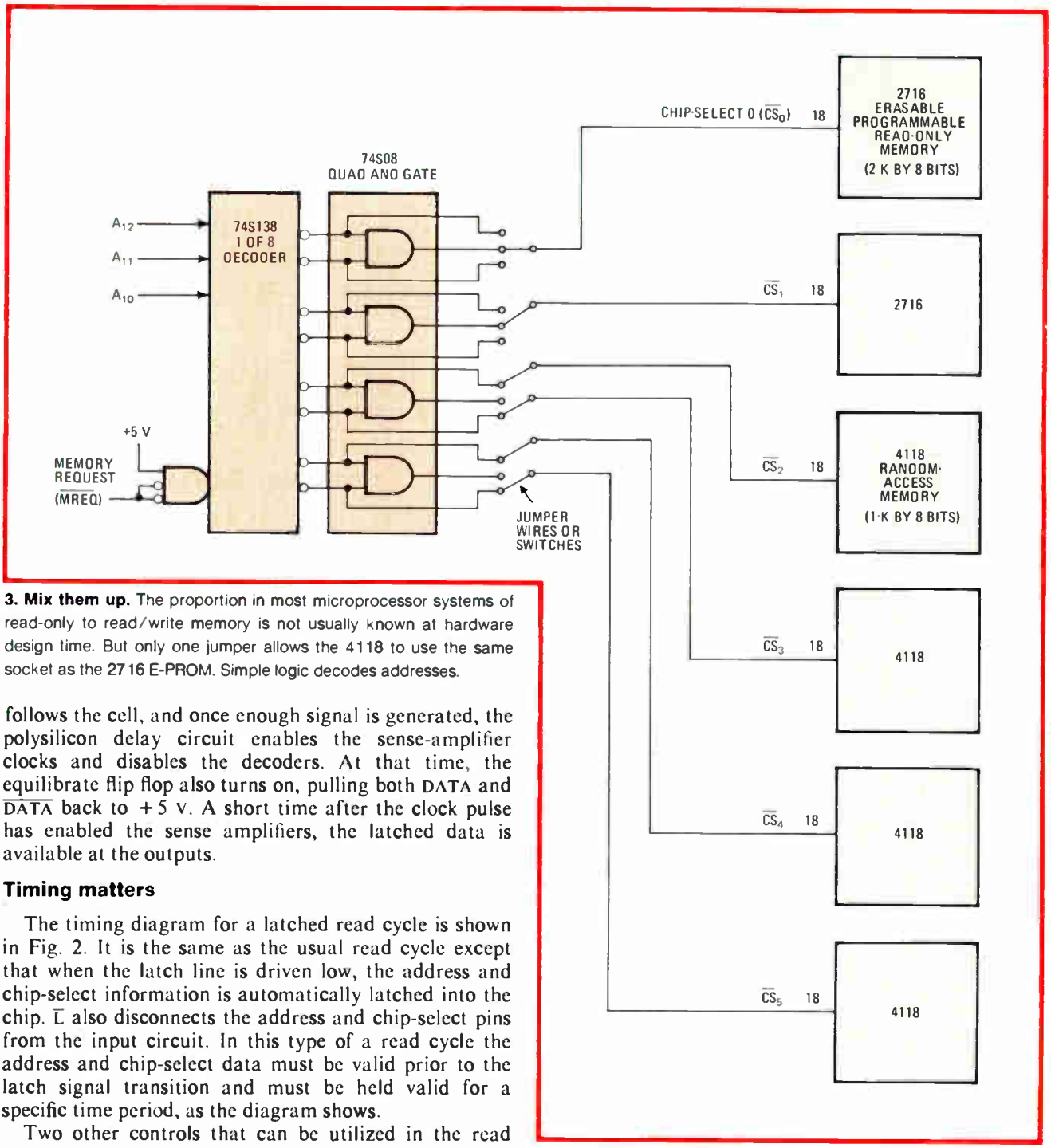
As in nonclocked (fully static) RAMs, any change on the address lines will cause new data to be accessed in the 4118 and 4801 RAMs. In an unlatched read cycle ($\overline{WE}$ is high), where the chip-select ($\overline{CS}$) and output-enable ($\overline{OE}$) lines are low, the last address transition to occur generates the SAT pulse, which starts the internal timing sequence; any cycles previously started by an early address transition are aborted by the last transition. Again referring to Fig. 1, the SAT pulse disables the equilibrate function and enables the fetch function, thus powering up the row decoders and initiating the time-out polysilicon-delay circuit.

Before a bit cell is read, the equilibrate signal's function is to hold the complementary DATA and $\overline{DATA}$ lines of the cell to +5 V. When this signal is disabled, the complementary lines float at +5 V. It is only when a particular cell is accessed that one of the two data lines is pulled to ground.

If a low signal is stored on the side of the cell not supplying power to the load resistors, the data line supplying power remains near 5 V. But though it would appear detrimental that the line supplying power to the cell should be pulled to ground, the timing of the 4118 and 4801 is such that an adequate differential signal is generated between the DATA and $\overline{DATA}$ lines long before the low-going line can be pulled low enough to cause the voltage on that line to drop below the value required to maintain data in the column of cells to which it connects. That 200-to-300-millivolt difference between DATA and $\overline{DATA}$ is amplified by the differential amplifier that




**2. Latched read.** The 4118 and 4801 have built in latches that are handy in multiplexed-bus systems. A latched-read cycle (write-enable, $\overline{WE}$, high) is performed by taking latch input ($\overline{L}$) low, which latches address and chip-select inputs and supplies data to the output drivers.




**3. Mix them up.** The proportion in most microprocessor systems of read-only to read/write memory is not usually known at hardware design time. But only one jumper allows the 4118 to use the same socket as the 2716 E-PROM. Simple logic decodes addresses.

follows the cell, and once enough signal is generated, the polysilicon delay circuit enables the sense-amplifier clocks and disables the decoders. At that time, the equilibrate flip flop also turns on, pulling both DATA and $\overline{\text{DATA}}$ back to +5 V. A short time after the clock pulse has enabled the sense amplifiers, the latched data is available at the outputs.

## Timing matters

The timing diagram for a latched read cycle is shown in Fig. 2. It is the same as the usual read cycle except that when the latch line is driven low, the address and chip-select information is automatically latched into the chip. $\overline{L}$ also disconnects the address and chip-select pins from the input circuit. In this type of a read cycle the address and chip-select data must be valid prior to the latch signal transition and must be held valid for a specific time period, as the diagram shows.

Two other controls that can be utilized in the read cycle are the chip-select and output-enable inputs. If those inputs are not taken valid during the cycle, the output buffers will not be enabled. The chip, however, will go ahead and access data from its cells for presenting to the output buffers. Because of that, both the 4118 and 4801 have a fast access time as measured from output enable or chip select—50% that of the normal address access time.

The write cycle is slightly more complicated than the read cycle. The write-enable line going low has the same effect on addresses as $\overline{L}$ going low: both addresses and the chip-select are latched. Both of these therefore have a set-up and hold time with respect to the leading edge of the $\overline{WE}$ signal.

In the 4118 and 4801, the actual write operation does not occur until the rising edge of the $\overline{WE}$ signal. When that edge occurs, internal circuits pull either the DATA or $\overline{\text{DATA}}$ line in a cell to ground. But writing differs from reading in that the line must be pulled all the way to ground to set the flip-flop in the cell. Just as in the worst case of the read cycle—when the data line supplying power to the cell is pulled to ground—writing again pulls the data line low on a whole column of cells, which would seem disastrous.

However, the design is such that the RC time constant

of the load resistors and the corresponding parasitic and cell capacitances is high enough for the voltage on the unselected cells do not drop significantly in the short period of time that the data line is held at ground. The only disadvantage of this type of approach is that neither the 4118 nor 4801 allows a fully static write operation; each write cycle must be initiated and terminated by a falling or a rising edge of the $\overline{WE}$ signal, respectively. Also, since the actual write operation does not occur until the rising edge of the $\overline{WE}$ signal, the input data will have a setup and hold time with respect to $\overline{WE}$.

### Compatibility

Static RAMs have always suffered a lack of compatibility and an uncertain growth path. Of the standard devices, for example, the 1-K RAM is in a 16-pin package and the 4-K in an 18-pin package. The 24-pin, 600-mil-wide package is the next standard size, however, and it can fit up to 16-K bits: not only is it suitable for the 4118 and 4801 devices, but will house the next-generation MK4802, a 2-K-by-8-bit static RAM. After that, higher-density devices will have to accommodate themselves to 28-pin packages.

The pinout of the 4801 allows easy upgrade to the 4802, since it substitutes the extra address bit ($A_{11}$) for the latch input. (Consequently, a system that is designed to eventually be upgraded should allow for that fact if it is using the latch input.)

As for densities higher than 16 K, the 32-K and 64-K static RAMs must be put in 28-pin packages, unless some data and address-multiplexing scheme is used. But the 28-pin package is the same width as the 24-pin one, and the pins on the 4118 and 4801 have been arranged such that it is possible to design a memory system to handle 1-K and 2-K-by-8-bit RAMs in the lower 24 locations of a 28-pin socket and still accommodate 32-K and 64-K devices when those become available. In fact, a memory system comprising RAM, ROM, or E-PROM can be designed today using 28-pin sockets that will guarantee upgrade compatibility through three memory generations, or for the next four to six years.

### Mixing with RAM

The compatibility question comes into play especially when considering microprocessor systems that mix read-only memory with RAM. The exact mixture of RAM and ROM is rarely known at hardware-design time, and it frequently changes even during the course of the product life. The memory designer must allow for expansion with spare sockets in the memory matrix, and if RAM is not pin-compatible with ROM, two matrixes are needed. The result is an excess of unused circuit-board area, which could be avoided by designing around a RAM that is compatible with a ROM—and thus around a single memory matrix that can mix RAM and ROM at will.

Figure 3 shows a typical microprocessor system that mixes RAM and ROM. Six sockets provide 8 kilobytes of memory in any mixture of erasable programmable ROM (E-PROM) and RAM. Address differences between the 16-K 2716 E-PROM and the 4118 are taken care of by a jumper wire on pin 19 of the 4118.

Figure 4 shows the upgrade compatibility of the system, which packs 33 kilobytes—8 K of ROM, 16 K of E-PROM, and 9 K of RAM—into eight sockets. The MK37000 is a 28-pin version ofthe MK36000 8-K-by-8-bit ROM, and the MK2764 is an 8-K-by-8-bit E-PROM. Both the devices are scheduled for introduction in the beginning of next year. Allowing 28-pin packages for the whole matrix increases the capacity of those eight sockets to 64 kilobytes.

The fuse-link PROMs provide a flexible scheme for decoding the socket address space, and switches in dual in-line packages fill the role of address jumpers. Further selection of the memory blocks can be handled by the extra addresses on the PROMs.

The pin compatibility carries further, since high-speed applications can be served by the 4801. It is pin- and performance-compatible with the 82S2708 bipolar PROM—both have 70-ns access times—and the two can be paired well in a computer's control store, for example, where the PROM serves as read-only storage and the RAM as writable control store.

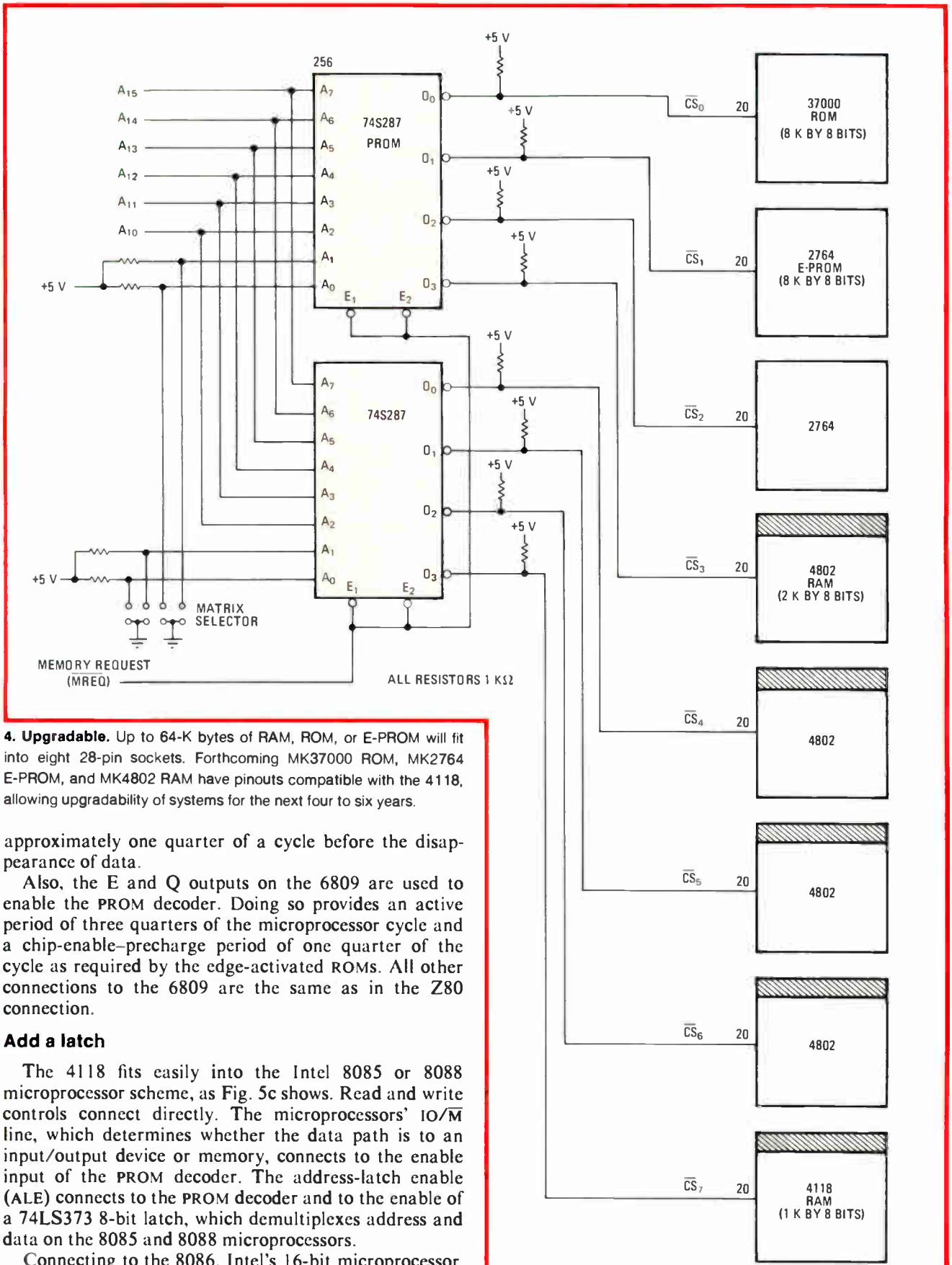
Last but not least is the question of compatibility with the 1-K-by-8-bit RAMs of other manufacturers. Currently, at least five manufacturers have announced intentions of producing devices compatible with the 4118 and 4801. Most of those products will be pin-for-pin-compatible except on pin 19; competitors will leave no connection on that pin, but it must be tied high if it is not used on the 4118 and the 4801.

### Applications spectrum

The 4118 fits into those applications requiring good performance at low cost. As Fig. 5 illustrates, the part can easily interface with any microprocessor.

The 4118 is shown in a memory system for the Zilog Z80 microprocessor (Mostek's MK3880) in Fig. 5a. The configuration uses 28-pin sockets and can mix RAM, ROM, and E-PROM. The high-order microprocessor address bits are fed to a 74S287 256-by-4-bit bipolar PROM for address-space decoding. The PROM allows the space to be redefined at any time. All that is needed is an additional PROM address-decoder to expand the system to eight sockets, which would boost the memory capacity to 64 kilobytes.

A system connecting the 4118 to Motorola's 6809 microprocessor is shown in Fig. 5b. The control signals in this case require some additional logic for two reasons. The first is that the 6809 puts the read/write control ($R/\overline{W}$) on a single pin, and logic is needed to separate the output-enable and write-enable signals. The second reason is a combination of several items of timing. To begin with, the 4118 requires that data inputs be held valid after the trailing edge of the $\overline{WE}$ signal; in the 6809, however, data goes away at the same time as the $R/\overline{W}$ signal. The extra logic combines clock output E on the 6809 with quadrature clock output Q to take the RAM's $\overline{WE}$ high before $R/\overline{W}$. This ensures that $\overline{WE}$ goes high




**4. Upgradable.** Up to 64-K bytes of RAM, ROM, or E-PROM will fit into eight 28-pin sockets. Forthcoming MK37000 ROM, MK2764 E-PROM, and MK4802 RAM have pinouts compatible with the 4118, allowing upgradability of systems for the next four to six years.

approximately one quarter of a cycle before the disappearance of data.

Also, the E and Q outputs on the 6809 are used to enable the PROM decoder. Doing so provides an active period of three quarters of the microprocessor cycle and a chip-enable–precharge period of one quarter of the cycle as required by the edge-activated ROMs. All other connections to the 6809 are the same as in the Z80 connection.

### Add a latch

The 4118 fits easily into the Intel 8085 or 8088 microprocessor scheme, as Fig. 5c shows. Read and write controls connect directly. The microprocessors' IO/$\overline{M}$ line, which determines whether the data path is to an input/output device or memory, connects to the enable input of the PROM decoder. The address-latch enable (ALE) connects to the PROM decoder and to the enable of a 74LS373 8-bit latch, which demultiplexes address and data on the 8085 and 8088 microprocessors.

Connecting to the 8086, Intel's 16-bit microprocessor, is nearly the same as to the 8085 except that pairs of 4118s are required to accommodate the 16-bit word

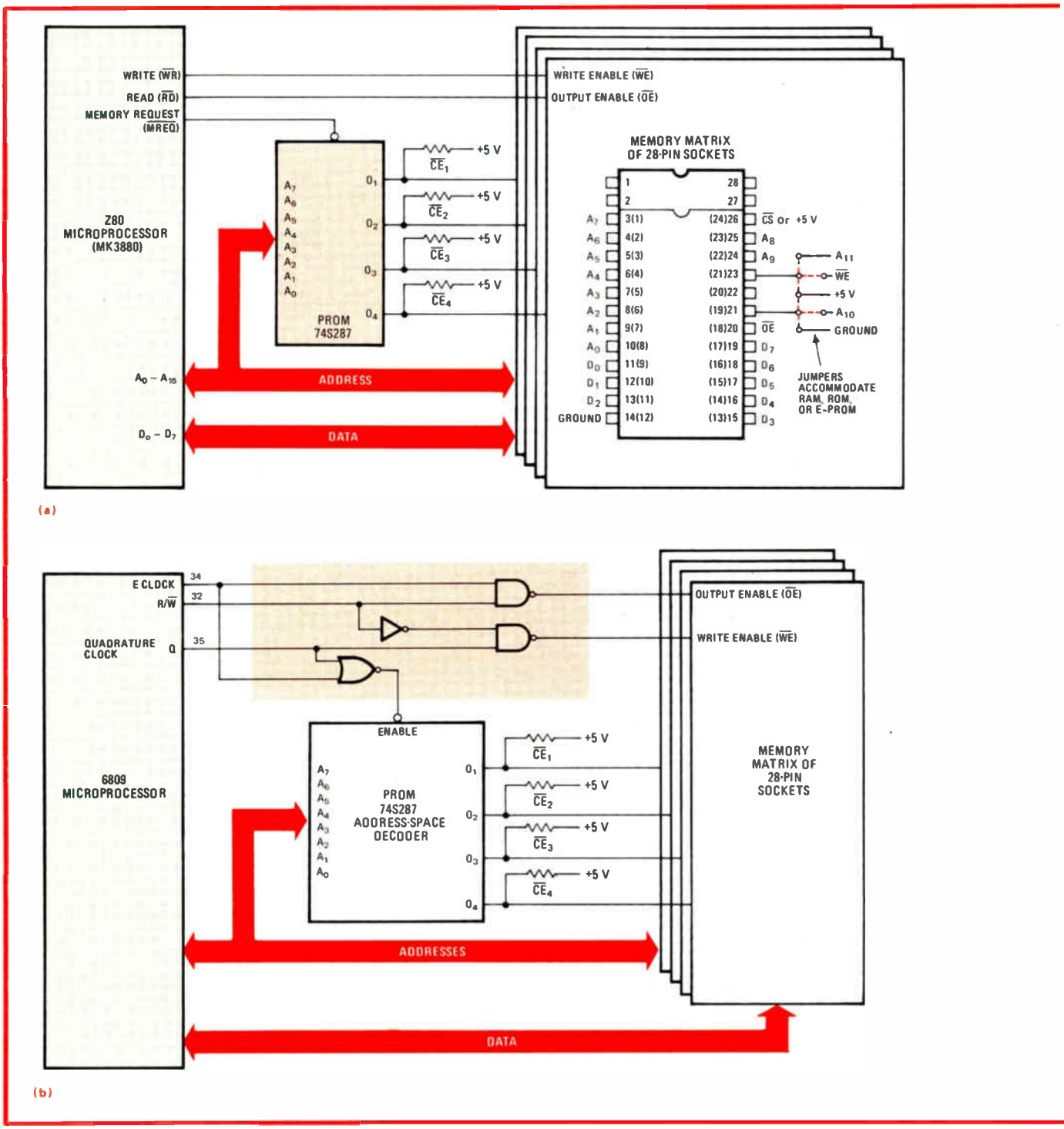
THE NEW S PROCESSES

**5. Easy interfacing.** The 4118 RAM hooks easily to most microprocessors. Connecting to the Z80 requires only a PROM for decoding (a). The 6809 requires additional logic (b), whereas the 8085 and 8088 need a latch (c) for demultiplexing. The 16-bit 8086 needs memory pairs (d), as well as a pair of PROMs for byte addressability.

(Fig. 5d). Two PROM decoders are required to generate the chip-enable signals to meet the byte addressability requirement—the 8086 can pick either 8- or 16-bit data at a time—otherwise a single decoder would suffice.

## High-speed applications

The 4801 serves the high-speed applications market, which currently relies on bipolar RAMs. The largest bipolar RAM is Fairchild's 93470, organized as 4-K by 1 bit. The 4801 has twice the density, yet can dissipate as little as one fourth the power when used in a 4-K-by-8-bit



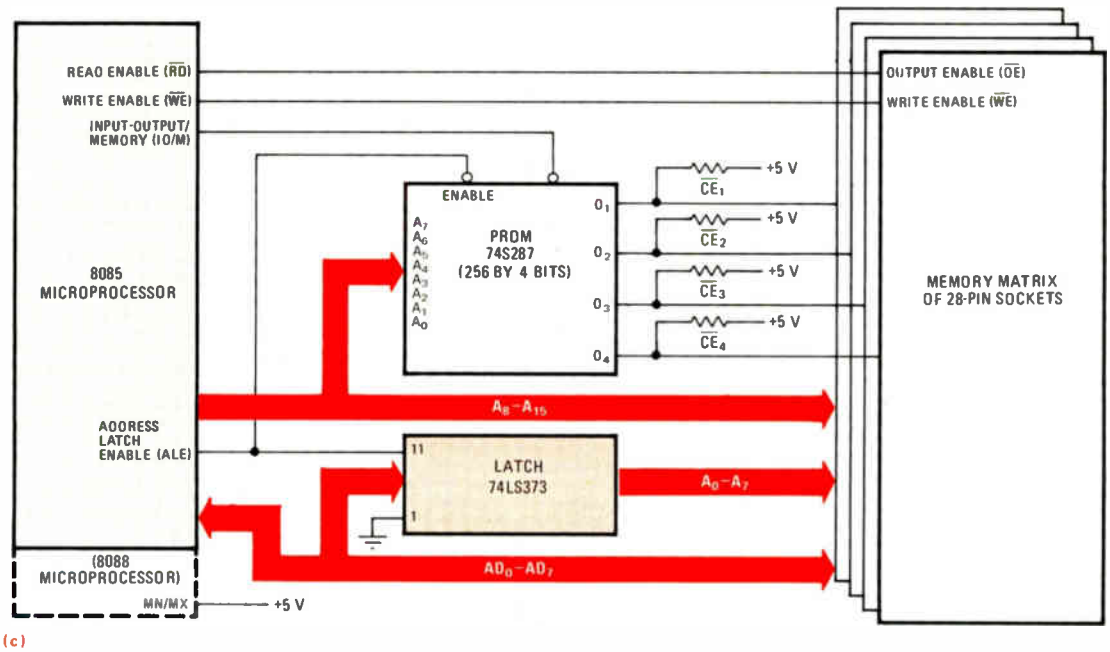
array. (A similar array using 93415 1-K RAMs would dissipate six times as much power as a 4801 implementation.) In addition, the 4801's byte-wide organization fits well into a good number of bipolar applications.

### Bettering bipolar

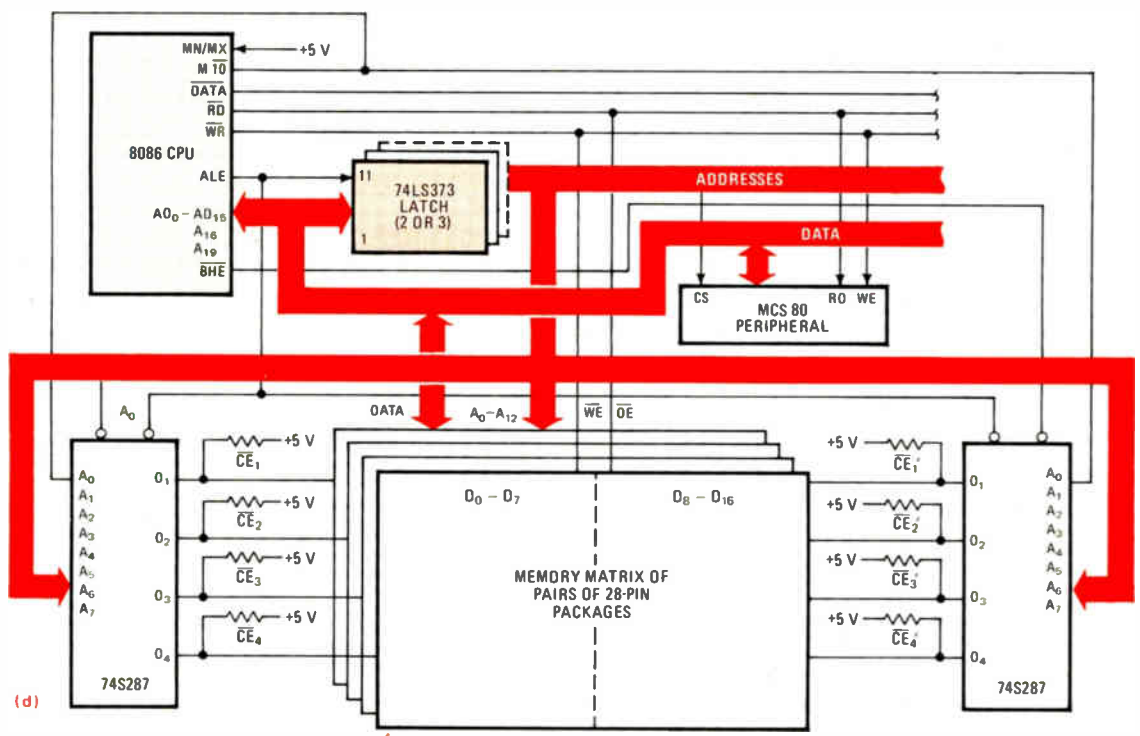
One application that has always used bipolar memories exclusively is caches and writable control stores in a computer. The 4801 can serve as a cache between a bit-slice processor and main memory, which would use dynamic RAMs, and at the same time can fill the various requirements of the processor's writable control store.

Another application that requires the 4801's high speed is multiported memory. Many distributed systems have several slow microprocessors that share a global memory.

If the memory is fast enough, which the 4801 is, the system can be configured such that all memory is shared without any significant slowing of either the overall system speed or the speed of any individual processor. In this application, the 4801 can greatly cut system costs by eliminating memory redundancy. □




(c)




(d)

# Microcomputer-based control smoothes universal motor performance

## N-channel MOS chip makes feedback loop cost-effective in consumer applications

by Tom Slade, *General Instrument Corp., Microelectronics Division, Hicksville, N. Y.*

☐ Universal motors, so-called because they can run on either an alternating or a direct current, are widely used in vacuum cleaners, blenders, power tools, sewing machines, and other consumer appliances that need to operate at varying speeds. These motors supply high horsepower relative to their weight and size, easy speed control, high starting torque, and economical operation. But they also demand high starting current, generate a lot of noise, overheat at low speed, and suffer from inherently poor speed regulation as well as poor efficiency when the load is variable.

A microprocessor-based closed-loop motor controller (Fig. 1) reduces or eliminates these disadvantages. Being less costly and more reliable than a closed loop built with discrete devices, it is practical for a great many more consumer applications. It is also a cost-effective means of adding several desirable operating features.

For instance, the input speed of a power tool may now be set through a digital keypad or potentiometer. (In the latter case, the microcomputer converts the analog input into digital form before setting tool speed.) Moreover, microprocessor-controlled automatic current limiting enhances the reliability and life of the universal motor, replacing the passive components that generally keep its starting and overload currents to levels that are safe for its brushes, on-off switch, and owner's housewiring. In addition, such current limiting protects the motor from overheating.

### Open versus closed loop

With a constant voltage input, the load that a universal motor must move determines its speed. But as Fig. 2 shows, the speed-torque curve that describes this open-loop relationship (solid black line) is highly nonlinear, and it remains just as nonlinear throughout any change in driving current used to shift it (dashed black line) and thus alter motor speed. Moreover, full torque is not available at lower speeds in any case.

The operating curve for a motor with closed-loop speed control is entirely different. Now the speed remains almost constant under a variable load (nearly horizontal solid colored line) so long as the peak load does not exceed the available torque.

It is worth noting at this point that a universal motor with a closed-loop control and a variable load draws less current as a function of torque (colored dotted and dashed line) than does one without such a control (black dotted and dashed line). This not only saves power but also reduces the amount of audible noise because, when a motor uses less current, it is slower and therefore less noisy—and what is more, interferes less with its user's television reception.

A microprocessor-based implementation of such a closed loop requires only a few external components, including a speed pickup, a triac, and a power supply (see Fig. 1 again). It assumes ac, not dc, operation of the universal motor.

A typical speed pickup might consist of a 20-pole magnetic disk and a Hall-effect sensor. Such an arrangement would feed back 10 pulses per motor revolution to the microprocessor, since a high-resolution input is necessary if the loop is to have refined control over its output to the triac.

### Triac triggering

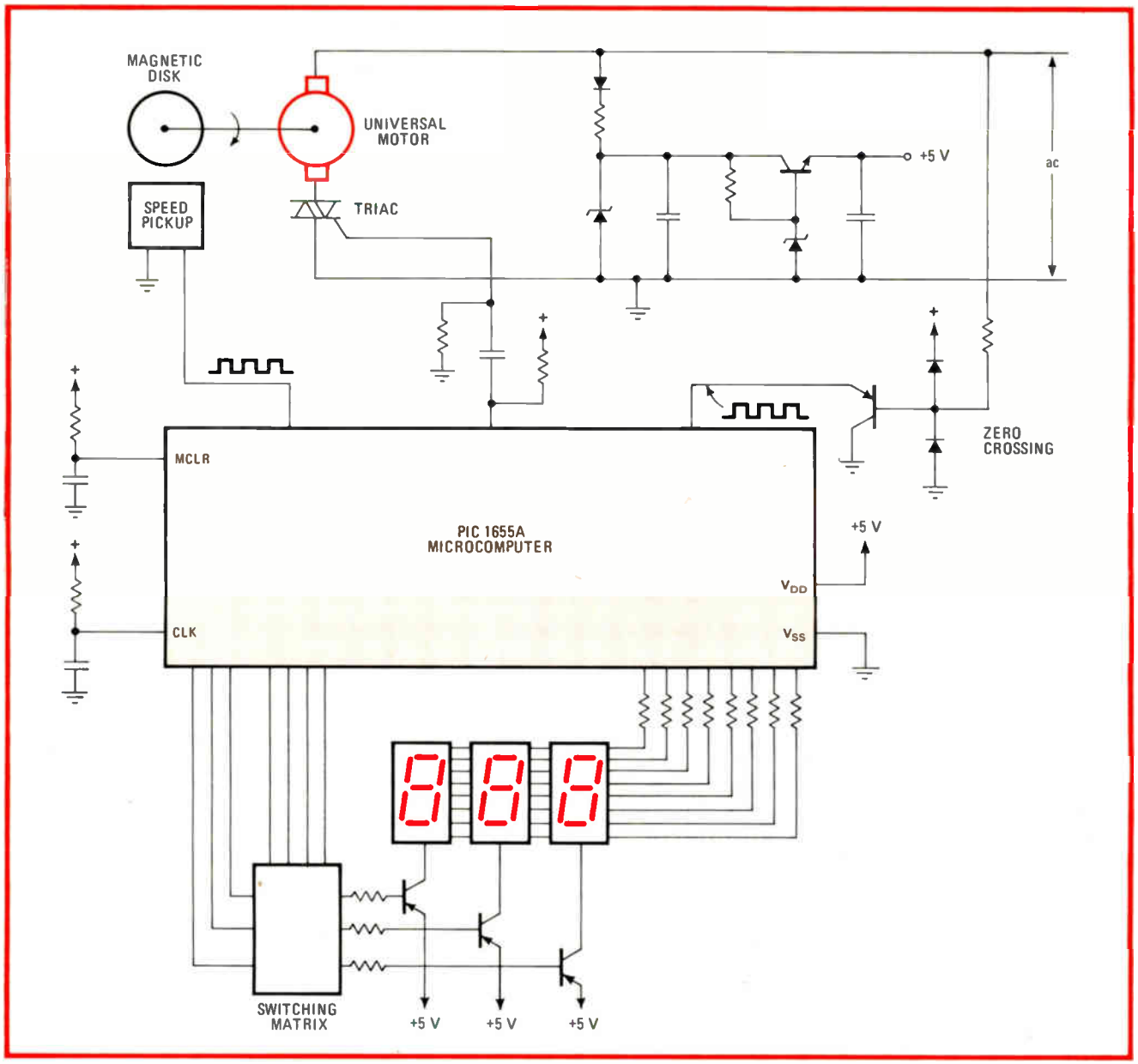
The loop triggers the triac at varying times after the ac reference signal's zero crossing. This variable firing angle in turn varies the power delivered to the motor by setting the average current fed to the series windings. Typically the triac is rated at 6 to 15 amperes and drives a motor of 0.5 to 2 horsepower.

The user's input to the loop may be made through a keypad and display, incorporated in it with the addition of a few extra components as shown in the figure. This keypad can be scanned and the display multiplexed at up to a 250-kilohertz rate by the microcomputer—a more-than-adequate rate for consumer applications.

In operation, the microprocessor continually compares the speed set by the user with the speed measured by the Hall-effect pickup and then adjusts the power delivered to the motor to minimize any error in performance.

For instance, in a blender application, the desired motor speed and run time would be entered by the cook, and the microcomputer would then send the triac the pulses appropriate for applying a steadily rising current to the motor until it reached the speed the cook wanted. In larger appliances, of course, this "soft" start would limit the typically very large initial surge currents of the universal motor, thus safeguarding switches and wiring.

Moreover, current limiting of the universal motor is readily achieved by limiting the firing angle of the drive triac as a function of the maximum speed desired. In




**1. Close the loop.** Older feedback loops for motor control had many parts and offered few features at a high cost. But the microprocessor approach allows the use of just a few inexpensive additional components and gives the user more precise control over the motor.

essence, the maximum allowable number of pulses from the speed pickup in a given period of time is made to determine the maximum firing angle.

The operating characteristic of the motor is then modified to follow the solid vertical colored line of Fig. 2 in an overload condition. (It is to be noted that * on the colored dotted and dashed current curve corresponds to this limit.)

This principle can be extended to protect the motor from overheating when it is being forced by heavy loading to run at low speed. A simple timer incorporated into the control loop just rolls back the current to a safe limit after a predetermined time (indicated by the colored dotted line in Fig. 2).

In sum, then, the operation of the universal motor is limited to the horizontal solid colored line of Fig. 2 for various loads until the overload condition is reached. Then its speed drops while a constant current is maintained along the vertical line. In this condition, the motor is overheating, and after a period of time predetermined by the microprocessor, the current rollback feature moves the load line back to the dotted line in the figure. When the load is reduced, the operating point will move up the dotted line to the horizontal one and into the normal region.

## Firing angle control

Universal motor torque is a nonlinear function of firing angle and speed (Fig. 3a). In order to linearize it, so that a speed variation produces a corresponding change in torque, the deviation of the actual from the set speed—the speed error—must be mapped into the phase angle, which can then be used to adjust matters.

Done empirically, this mapping (Fig. 3b) yields a

## Why universal motors?

Series-wound motors, in which the same current passes through both rotor and stator, are perhaps the most popular of fractional and subfractional motor types. They deliver high motor speed, high starting torque, wide speed capability and reasonable efficiency. By way of an example, the figure analyzes the motor described in the article.

Essentially the same as shunt-wound motors in appearance, a series motor has its armature and field connected in series with the power supply, rather than being shunted with respect to it. This allows some series machines to be designed for operation on either ac or dc power—hence the name universal. (Other series motors are not universal, being optimized for a particular power supply, and might fail if operated on a different supply.)

No universal motor has the same performance on ac as on dc. Usually, for example, the motor will run slower on ac, because of the higher impedance it creates in its windings, than on dc. The higher the load, the more obvious this difference becomes.

In addition to their power supply versatility, series-wound motors have the highest horsepower per pound and per dollar of any motor that can operate on standard single-phase ac power. This at least in part accounts for their utility as motors in household appliances and power tools. To obtain greater efficiency and brush life, they are usually unidirectional devices, but bidirectional series motors can also be produced. One reversible series motor is the three-wire design, which can be reversed with a simple single-pole, double-throw switch.

The speed of a series motor can be adjusted over a broad range by means of a rheostat, an adjustable transformer, or an electronic control. Both the no-load and the operating speed motors are usually quite high. In fact, no-load speeds in excess of 15,000 revolutions per minute are common.

Although high speed is a significant advantage, it does not come without a price. It shortens bearing and brush life badly enough to limit series motors to intermittent-duty application, such as occurs in vacuum cleaners and power tools. In these appliances, brush life generally ranges from 200 to 1,200 hours.

Universal motor speed can be changed simply by varying the voltage across the motor. For this purpose a variable resistor, a variable voltage transformer, or an electronic control may be used.

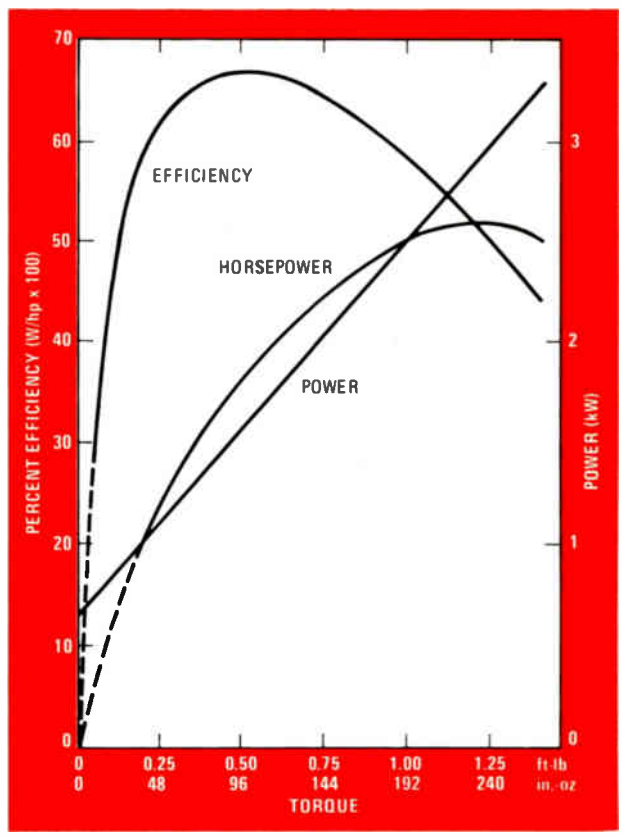
A variable resistor or rheostat in series with the motor will decrease the speed of the motor at any load as the resistance is increased. In theory, the motor speed could be adjusted to zero. In practice, the minimum speed is usually limited to some finite value due to friction.

A variable transformer typically varies the speed of a series motor over a range of 4:1 to 7:1. If a full-wave bridge is used to convert the output of the transformer into dc, the speed range will be increased because of the improved regulation and starting torque.

A typical older method of electronic control for a series motor is a half-wave device with feedback. Since these controls are half-wave, the maximum voltage to the motor is much less than 115 volts, so that the top speed of the motor is also low. However, if there is a feedback that corrects for the drop in speed due to load, it usually allows an extension of the speed range on the low end, due to improved starting torque and speed regulation.

Triac control—essentially two silicon controlled rectifiers in parallel with reversed polarity—is also possible. It is the most modern and cost-effective of all approaches when used with a microprocessor-based feedback control.

**-Harvey J. Hindin**




curve of speed error versus torque that is almost linear. This curve's independence of a specific speed is assured by correlating speed error with firing angle for each of various speeds.

### Speed measurement

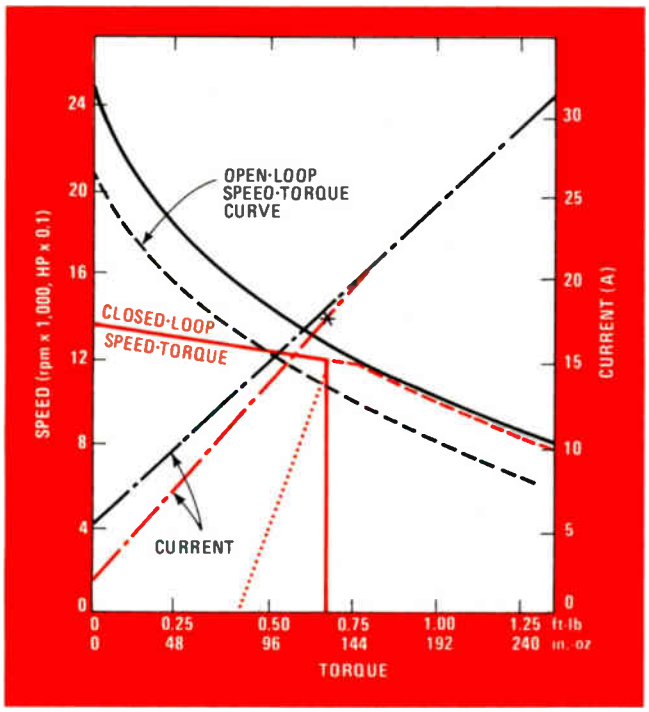
The speed control algorithm built into the microprocessor uses the percentage error between the actual and set speed. For relatively small changes in speed, the percentage change in the period of revolution is approximately the same as the percentage change in speed.

If measurements for all possible set speeds in the same length of time are made with sufficient resolution, by picking up many pulses per motor revolution, the percentage error difference between the set period and actual period is approximately the negative percentage speed error.

This is easily shown mathematically. The fractional error in speed, $E_S$, is of course the difference between the set speed, $S_S$, and the actual speed, $S_A$, expressed as a fraction of $S_S$, or:

$$E_S = (S_S - S_A)/S_S \qquad (1)$$

The speed in revolutions per minute is 60 times the




**2. Change the curve.** The speed-torque curve of a universal motor determines the motor's operating point for a constant voltage input and applied load. Only a closed-loop controller will allow the speed to be kept relatively constant in the face of a variable load.

product of the reciprocals of N, the number of pulses per revolution, and P, the period in seconds of those pulses. So by substitution in Eq. 1:

$$\begin{aligned} E_S &= [(60/NP_S) - (60/NP_A)]/(60/NP_S) \\ &= (1/P_S - 1/P_A)/(1/P_S) \\ &= 1 - [P_S/(P_S - P_E)] \\ &= -P_E/(P_S - P_e) \end{aligned}$$

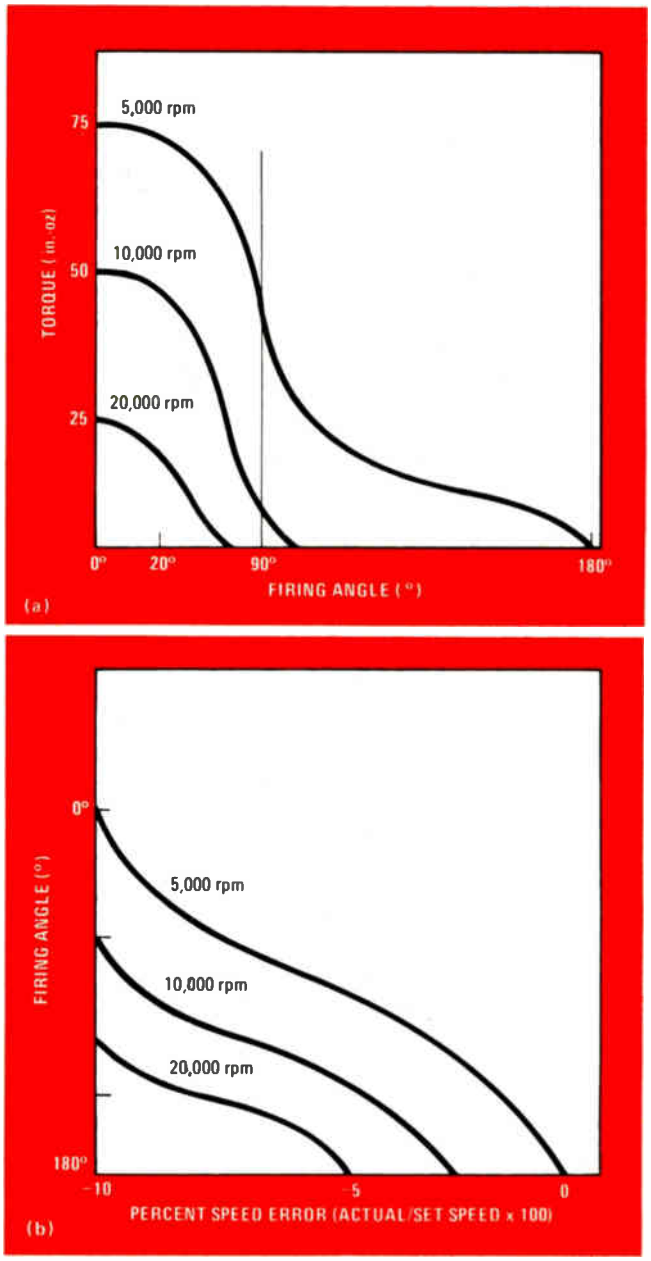
where $P_A$, $P_S$, and $P_E$ are respectively the actual, set, and error periods in seconds. But if the error period is very much smaller than the set period (the usual case), $E_S = -P_E/P_S$, as was stated.

For these constant or near constant measurement period approximations, the error in period is proportional to the percentage speed error and can replace it in the firing angle mapping to achieve proper control (Fig. 4). For fixed speeds, the values of N and P can be stored in a look-up table, and for variable speed control they can be calculated by means of a divide routine. Both of these are stored in the microprocessor.

## Ripple control

To refer back to Fig. 3b, it is important to note the sharp change in torque for a given change in firing angle around 90°. The resolution of the firing angle at this point determines how much ripple there is in motor speed. At low speed, inadequate resolution can cause sputtering where the torque change is such that it produces very noticeable jerks in speed.

For instance, when the motor starts from zero speed, the first load line corresponding to a small firing angle (Fig. 5) is followed up to the first speed point. There a second and larger firing angle is switched in. This



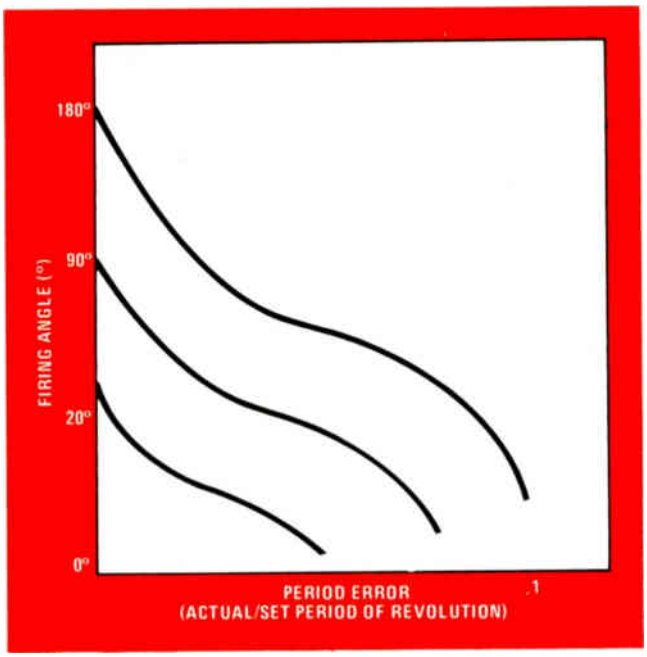

**3. Mappings.** Torque is a nonlinear function of both triac firing angle and motor speed (a). For linear motor speed regulation, the speed error must be mapped into firing angle (b). If done properly, a linear speed-error versus torque curve is achieved.

discrete control is continued until the motor runs out of torque. From this diagram it is clear that any ripple will be determined by the step size in measurement made by the speed pickup and the resolution of the firing angle as set by the microprocessor.

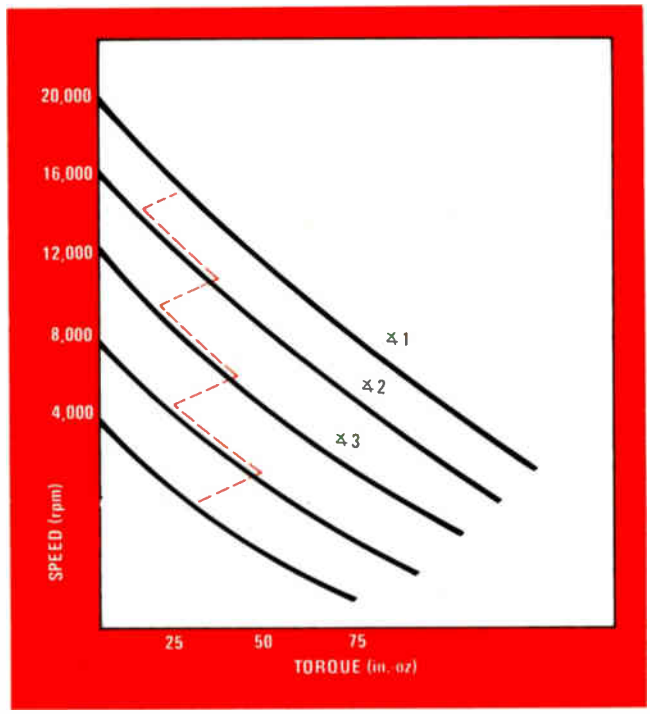
## Microcomputer requirements

A microcomputer used in universal motor speed control must have an 8-bit data word and an instruction execution rate of at least 250 kHz to perform the functions discussed. And of course it should and does consume relatively little power.

The first two requirements are important because of the relatively complex calculations that must be




**4. Period.** For small changes in speed, the change in the period of motor revolution is the same as its change in speed. Consequently, the error in the motor period is proportional to its speed error and can therefore replace that variable in the firing-angle mapping.




**5. Jumpy.** Starting from no motor movement at all, the first load line of the motor—which corresponds to a small firing angle—is followed up to the first speed switch point, where the next firing angle takes over. This process continues until the motor runs out of torque.

performed quickly and the high resolution required for the triac firing angle at low motor speeds.

The General Instrument n-MOS PIC 1655A was specifically designed to meet these constraints. A one-chip microcomputer that uses only 35 milliamperes from a 4.5-to-7-volt supply, it has a pipelined architecture, 12-bit instructions, and an 8-bit data path.

Pipelining, or fetching the next instruction while executing the current one, shortens its instruction execution time to 4 microseconds. Also, the internal functions—the arithmetic and logic unit, memory, and input/output—need have data settling times of only 2 to 3 $\mu$s to permit a conservative design and extended temperature ranges.

The 12-bit instruction word is long enough to eliminate the need for multiple fetches of instructions. The instruction set includes, in addition to common operations such as add, subtract, AND, OR, and exclusive-OR, other powerful bit operations like bit set, bit clear, and bit test. For example, the BSFSC 7, 2 instruction will skip the next instruction when bit 2 of I/O register 7 is low.

The 8-bit data path is adequate for most control applications. However, the PIC can handle the double precision necessary when 16-bit resolution is required. Its double-precision signed-integer math routines, including addition, subtraction, multiplication and division, are contained in 90 instructions.

## More suction

What can a microcomputer do for a home vacuum cleaner? On the one hand, the vacuum motor can have a soft start. That is, current is limited during startup. With this feature, larger motors can be installed to allow higher vacuums and greater air flow without dimming the lights, blowing fuses, or exceeding Underwriters Laboratories specifications on turn-on.

In addition, the vacuum motor can be run at maximum efficiency. Depending on motor design, this might correspond to a constant speed of about 15,000 revolutions per minute for about 70% to 80% efficiency. Now the centrifugal blower can also be optimized for constant speed operation, further enhancing efficiency and lowering peak noise.

Note that the term "constant speed" means speed regulation within a certain limit, which will depend on the application. A speed decrease of about 10% from no load to full load is actually desirable since an increase of about 30% in vacuum pressure in fact accompanies decreased flow.

## Another trick

An alternative to constant pressure control is constant torque operation—allowing the speed to vary to maintain constant air flow. Furthermore, it permits the use of a motor designed for very high speeds, but one that normally draws too much current at lower speeds. Higher available vacuum pressure than would otherwise be possible is the result.

An improvement desirable in a vacuum cleaner is a reliable "bag full" indication. The indication of a full bag is low air flow over a period of time. Since the flow is most often proportional to torque in constant speed operation, the microcomputer can digitally filter the torque input signal and turn a lamp on. If the vacuum is run with constant torque, the bag will be full when the average speed goes over a certain limit. And finally, it is easy to hook up several push buttons to preset carpet beater speed and vacuum level. □

## YOURS FREE

when you subscribe to Electronics.

This **Designers Casebook—** *Number 3*

***PLEASE ENTER MY SUBSCRIPTION TO ELECTRONICS FOR:***

☐ ONE YEAR AT $17 ☐ TWO YEARS AT $29 ☐ THREE YEARS AT $43

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ Bill My Company ☐ Bill Me

CHARGE MY SUBSCRIPTION TO...

☐ American Express ☐ Diners Club ☐ Visa
☐ Master Charge _____ Interbank No. _____
Acct. No. _____
Date Card Expires _____
Signature _____

54080-G

NAME ☐ Mr. ☐ Mrs. ☐ Ms. _____ TITLE _____

COMPANY _____ DIV. or DEPT _____

COMPANY ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

☐ Check here if you wish publication to be sent to home address STREET _____ CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Qualification for above rates is based on answers to all questions listed below. Those not qualifying may pay higher than basic price of $30 one year or $75 for three years.

Signature _____

**2.** ☐ 1 PLANT ☐ 2 DEPARTMENT

Indicate the primary product manufactured or service performed at your plant (Box 1) and in your department (Box 2). Be sure to indicate applicable letter in each of the two boxes even if they are the same letter.

A. Large computers
B. Mini-computers
C. Computer peripheral equipment
D. Data Processing Systems (systems integration)
E. Office and business machines
F. Test and measuring equipment
G. Communications systems and equipment
H. Navigation and guidance or control systems
I. Consumer entertainment electronic equipment
J. Other consumer electronic equip. (appliances, autos, hand tools)
K. Industrial controls, systems and equipment
L. Sub-assemblies
M. Passive electronic components
N. Active electronic components
O. Materials and Hardware
P. Aircraft, Missiles, space and ground support equipment
Q. Oceanography and support equipment
R. Medical electronics
S. Industrial equipment containing electronic components or products
T. Independent R&D laboratory and consultant
U. Research and development organizations which are a part of an educational institution
V. Government Agency and military
W. Industrial companies using and/or incorporating electronic products in their mfg., research or development activities
X. Utilities
Y. Broadcasting, sound and motion pictures and recording studios
Z. Commercial users of electronic equipment (railroads, pipelines, police, airlines)
9. College, University

**3.** ☐ Indicate your principal job function (place applicable number in box. If numbers 9, 10, or 11 are used, fill in name of college or university)

1. General and corporate management
2. Design and development engineering
3. Engineering services (evaluation, quality control, reliability, standards, test)
4. Basic research
5. Manufacturing and production
6. Engineering support (lab assistant, technician)
7. Purchasing and procurement
8. Marketing and sales
9. Professor at _____
10. Senior student at _____
11. Graduate student at _____

Senior and graduate students are eligible for professional rate for one year subscription only.

**4.** ☐ Indicate your principal job responsibility (place applicable number in box)

1. Management 2. Engineering

**5.** ☐☐☐ **Your design function:** *(Insert each letter that applies)*

A. I do electronic design or development engineering work
B. I supervise electronic design or development engineering work
C. I set standards for, or evaluate electronic design components, systems and materials

**6.** Estimated number of employees at this location. (check one)

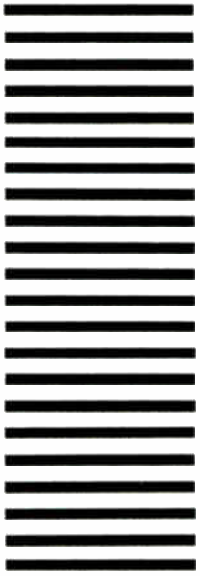
☐ 1 to 49 ☐ 50 to 249 ☐ 250 to 999 ☐ over 1,000

Subscriptions are normally entered within 2 weeks, but please allow 4 weeks for receipt of first issue.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 42 HIGHTSTOWN, N.J. 08520

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



# Electronics

**McGRAW-HILL Inc.**
**Subscription Department**
P.O. Box 514
Hightstown, N.J. 08520

# Supersensitive measurement demands critical input design

## The more esoteric sources of current and leakage must be taken into account when counting electrons

by Robert Miles, *Keithley Instruments Inc., Cleveland, Ohio*

☐ The success of the ongoing quest for electronic devices that do their jobs with less current at lower voltages brings with it an attendant problem: that of convenient measurement of these extremely low currents, voltages, and charges.

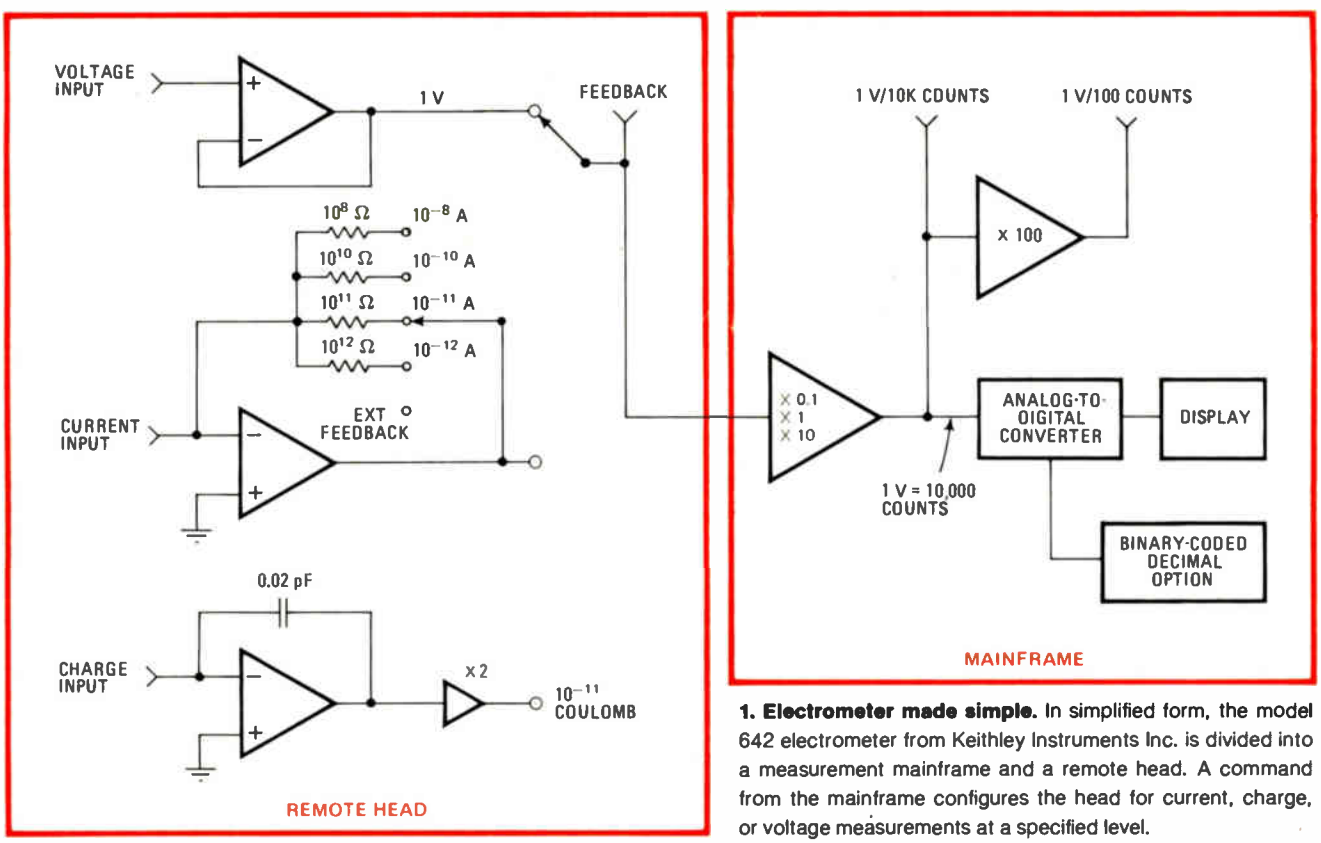
Recent improvements in MOS field-effect transistors and the development of complementary-MOS logic, bipolar FETs, and MOS FET operational amplifiers have reduced input and operational current requirements by decades. The widespread use of these and related devices with input currents in the picoampere range has increased the demand for ultralow-current and ultrahigh-impedance measurements.

Many other situations exist that require convenient, low-current measurements, such as the examination of semiconductor current-voltage relationships, low-level photodetector response, and other phenomena in specialized applications of physics and chemistry. The design of a portable, solid-state instrument such as the Keithley model 642 electrometer [*Electronics*, Dec. 7, 1978, p. 159] shown in Fig. 1 embodies the concepts and techniques necessary to make measurements at these levels and so bears close examination.

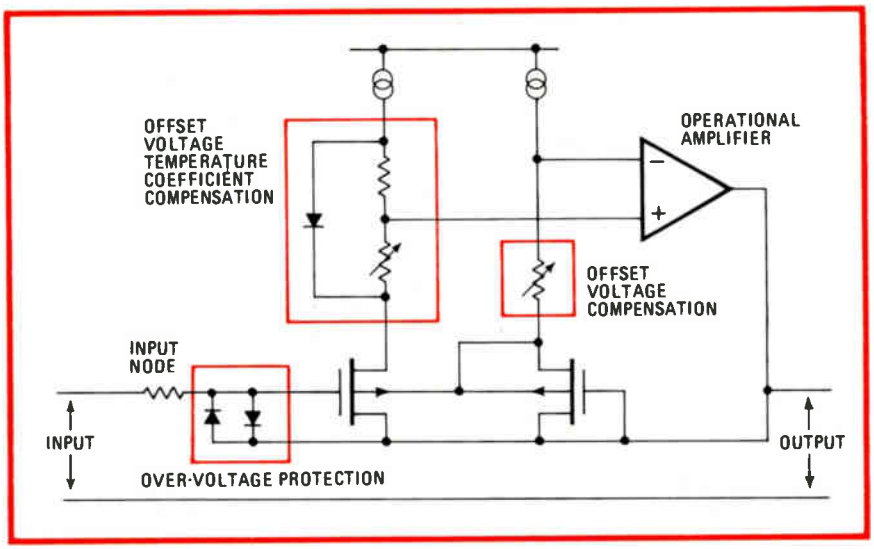
### Extremes

Basically, an electrometer is a refined direct-current multimeter. It can be used for virtually any task normally performed by a conventional multimeter. But its input characteristics permit it to perform voltage, current, resistance, and charge measurements far beyond the realm of the conventional multimeter.

An electrometer's input resistance is very high, typically above $10^{14}$ ohms and sometimes as high as $10^{16}$ Ω. Offset current at the input is typically $5 \times 10^{-14}$ ampere




**1. Electrometer made simple.** In simplified form, the model 642 electrometer from Keithley Instruments Inc. is divided into a measurement mainframe and a remote head. A command from the mainframe configures the head for current, charge, or voltage measurements at a specified level.




**2. More for less.** In addition to providing less expensive circuitry, the use of MOS field-effect transistors in the electrometer's input circuit allows compensation for offset voltage and its temperature coefficient. Both compensation networks can be independently located in either source lead.

or lower. These characteristics allow voltage measurement that causes only an extremely small amount of circuit loading. Electrometers are capable of monitoring current levels down to the theoretical limits imposed by the level of the input offset current: the Keithley 642's most sensitive current scale reads 200 femtoamperes full-scale. Full-scale charge readings on the instrument's 4½-digit display go from $10^{-10}$ to $10^{-12}$ coulomb; currents below $10^{-15}$ A are generally best measured using the charge function and a strip-chart recorder to monitor the analog output. In this way, resolutions of $10^{-17}$ A can be achieved. Its high input resistance and low current offset also enable the electrometer to measure resistances from ordinary levels up to extremely high values.

At these levels of measurement, the user must always be sure that the interconnecting structure that carries the signal from the current or voltage source being measured to the input connector of the electrometer does not contribute to or otherwise degrade that signal.

## Detection

Central to any electrometer design is the active input device that detects the voltage imbalance at the input junction (or input node). A number of useful criteria exist for the selection and evaluation of such devices: the input gate current and resistance, the offset voltage stability with time and temperature, the voltage and current noise, and the complexity of any associated circuitry needed.

The electrometer input devices most widely used today are MOS FETs, but it is difficult to obtain them with input gate currents below $10^{-14}$ A. For the model 642, a minimum input current requirement of $5 \times 10^{-17}$ A was established (about 300 electrons per second).

Other instruments capable of measuring inputs at this level employ a vibrating capacitor, or reed, as the input device. These capacitors and their associated circuitry are relatively costly, and the circuitry presents additional performance problems. The forward gain block in a vibrating reed configuration consists of an alternating-current amplifier with multiple poles in its response when mapped in the complex frequency plane. The amplifier's stability is easily compromised if there is an additional pole in any feedback network.

A solid-state input device, on the other hand, with an output response down to dc, permits the use of an integrated circuit operational amplifier with only a single, dominant pole in its response. Its performance stability with feedback is therefore much better than that of the vibrating reed circuitry. Its overall cost is lower, as well.

## Plugging the leaks

The MOS FET input gate current is lowered by dealing with two of its major leakage mechanisms: that of the header and the leads. Special die processing and packaging eliminates all unguarded leakage paths save that of the silicon dioxide gate insulation. The MOS FET die is mounted on an alumina substrate which in turn is affixed to a TO-8-package metal header. The use of the alumina substrate avoids committing the header to the MOS FET substrate, so each lead in this package passes through a glass feed-through insulator and is both shielded and guarded from all other leads by the header. Guarding is a construction technique wherein all potential leakage paths from the conductor being guarded are interrupted by another conductor that is driven (by a low-impedance source) to the potential of the guarded conductor.

Another advantage in using MOS FETs is that they allow compensation for offset voltage and its temperature coefficient. In the 642 electrometer, the input MOS FET is operated as a source follower, with another MOS FET providing a gate-to-source voltage reference; each MOS FET's source is driven by a constant current supply, as shown in Fig. 2. The operational amplifier gain block is then driven from the dual MOS FET source. The offset-voltage temperature coefficient is cancelled by a portion of the forward voltage of a silicon diode mounted in close proximity to the input MOS FET. A fixed-source resistance is used to cancel any residual MOS FET offset or diode forward voltage. With this configuration, a voltage-offset temperature coefficient of 30 microvolts/°C is obtained; vibrating-reed input devices typically have a temperature coefficient of about 100 μV/°C.

In the light of the sensitive input characteristics of any

## Three measurement demons

**Heat.** In a resistor, the kinetic energy of molecules produces motion of electrical charges. These charge movements result in noise called Johnson, thermal, or heat noise. In theory, the power available from this motion is constant and given by:

$$P = 4kT\Delta f$$

where k = Boltzmann's constant, T = temperature in kelvins, and $\Delta f$ = the noise bandwidth in hertz over which the measurement is being made. Metallic conductors approach this theoretical noise level; other materials produce more noise than theory predicts. From the equation, Johnson voltage noise (E, in volts root mean square) developed in a resistor, R, can be found:

$$E = (4kT\Delta fR)^{1/2}$$

and Johnson current noise (I, in amperes rms) becomes:

$$I = (4kT\Delta f/R)^{1/2}$$

**Pressure.** Piezoelectric currents are generated when mechanical stress is applied to certain insulating materials, notably ceramics and other crystalline material. Teflon and some other plastics used for insulated terminals and interconnecting hardware exhibit what is known as a space charge effect, wherein an applied force creates a change in capacitance and thus a charge redistribution. The behavior is the same as for piezoelectric materials: a physical force creates a current.

**Friction.** Triboelectrically generated currents result from the creation of charges at the interface between a conductor and an insulator due to frictional forces at the interface, as in the case of a cable that is moved. The mechanism involved is one of rubbing off electrons, creating a charge imbalance and thus a current flow. Low noise cables are available that have a conductive coating (usually graphite) at the metal-insulator boundary, reducing this effect significantly. Currents down to 1 picoampere can be measured using cables treated in this manner. Rigidly securing the cable from any movement will permit its use down to a few femptoamperes. Rigid airline coaxial cable such as GenRad GR874 series is suitable down to 0.1 fA. Below this current level, special connection schemes and the use of high quality insulators such as sapphire are required.

electrometer, input over-voltage protection is essential. Silicon diodes can be used to limit the input-to-guard potential during input overload, but an additional leakage source at the input is the price paid. Available devices reduce this leakage to $10^{-14}$ or $10^{-15}$ A.

To obtain better leakage characteristics, the junction characteristics of diodes made from other materials were examined. Experimentation showed that gallium phosphide (GaP) diodes had better leakage characteristics at low voltages, with both forward and reverse bias.

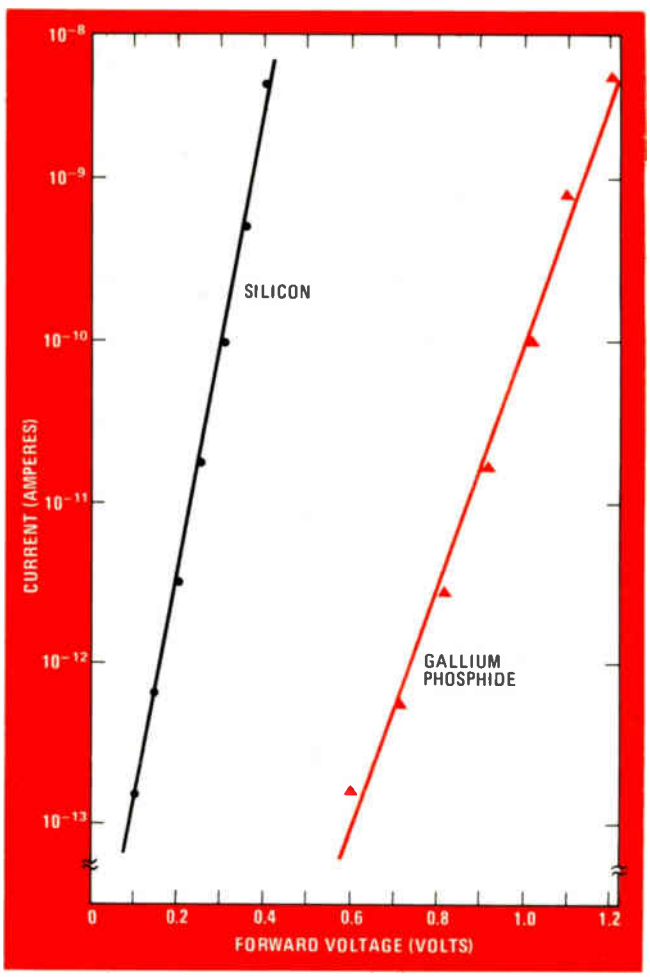
### Johnson noise

A more important concern is the impact of the input protection device on the instrument's input current noise. To minimize Johnson current noise (see "Three measurement demons") that could degrade input resolution, particularly in the charge function, the resistance across the amplifier input must be maximized. A number of sources contribute to input resistance, including structural insulators, the input MOS FET, and the input protection device. Of these, the resistance of the input protection device is the most significant.

Evaluation of available silicon and gallium phosphide diodes yielded the characteristic current-voltage plots shown in Fig. 3. By extrapolating these plots, an estimate of the junction resistance at zero forward bias for silicon ($7.5\times10^{12}\ \Omega$) and gallium phosphide ($3.9\times10^{16}\ \Omega$) was obtained.

Although these figures have not been rigorously verified for very small forward bias voltages, they serve to indicate the superiority of GaP, which is borne out in the actual performance of the 642. The GaP diodes are connected back-to-back in the instrument and mounted in a guarded package similar to that used for the input MOS FET. The resistance in series with the input (see Fig. 2) limits the input overload current.

The selection of an insulating material to mechanical-




**3. Si vs GaP.** The choice of gallium phosphide rather than silicon diodes for overvoltage protection is dictated by GaP's higher junction resistance. Estimates of both diode types' resistances near zero forward voltage are obtained from the slope of the plots shown.

TABLE 1: PROPERTIES OF INSULATING MATERIALS

| Material | Volume resistivity (ohm-centimeters) | Resistance to water absorption | Minimal piezoelectric effects | Minimal triboelectric effects |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sapphire | $10^{16} - 10^{18}$ | ■ | ■ | □ |
| Teflon | $10^{17} - 10^{18}$ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| Polyethylene | $10^{14} - 10^{18}$ | □ | ■ | □ |
| Polystyrene | $10^{12} - 10^{18}$ | □ | □ | ■ |
| Kel-F | $10^{17} - 10^{18}$ | ■ | □ | ■ |
| Ceramic | $10^{12} - 10^{14}$ | ■ | □ | ■ |
| Nylon | $10^{12} - 10^{14}$ | ■ | □ | ■ |
| Glass epoxy | $10^{10} - 10^{17}$ | ■ | □ | ■ |
| Polyvinyl chloride | $10^{10} - 10^{15}$ | ■ | □ | □ |
| Phenolic | $10^{5} - 10^{12}$ | ■ | ■ | ■ |

Key: ■ Very good in regard to the property; □ Moderately good in regard to the property; ■ Weak in regard to the property

TABLE 2: COMMON THERMOELECTRIC POTENTIALS

| Materials | Potential (microvolts/°C) |
|---|---|
| Cu – Cu | 0.2 |
| Cu – Ag | 0.3 |
| Cu – Au | 0.3 |
| Cu – Cd/Sn | 0.3 |
| Cu – Pb/Sn | 1 – 3 |
| Cu – CuO | 1,000 |

ly support and electrically isolate the input node is a key element in the performance of any electrometer or low-current instrument. Material properties that must be considered are volume resistivity, water absorption, and susceptibility to piezoelectric and triboelectric effects (see "Three measurement demons"). Table 1 compares these properties for many commonly available insulating materials. Not only is sapphire an excellent choice for its insulating properties, but it provides a rigid mounting surface for the input node. Its performance in the 642 was further enhanced through the use of guarding.

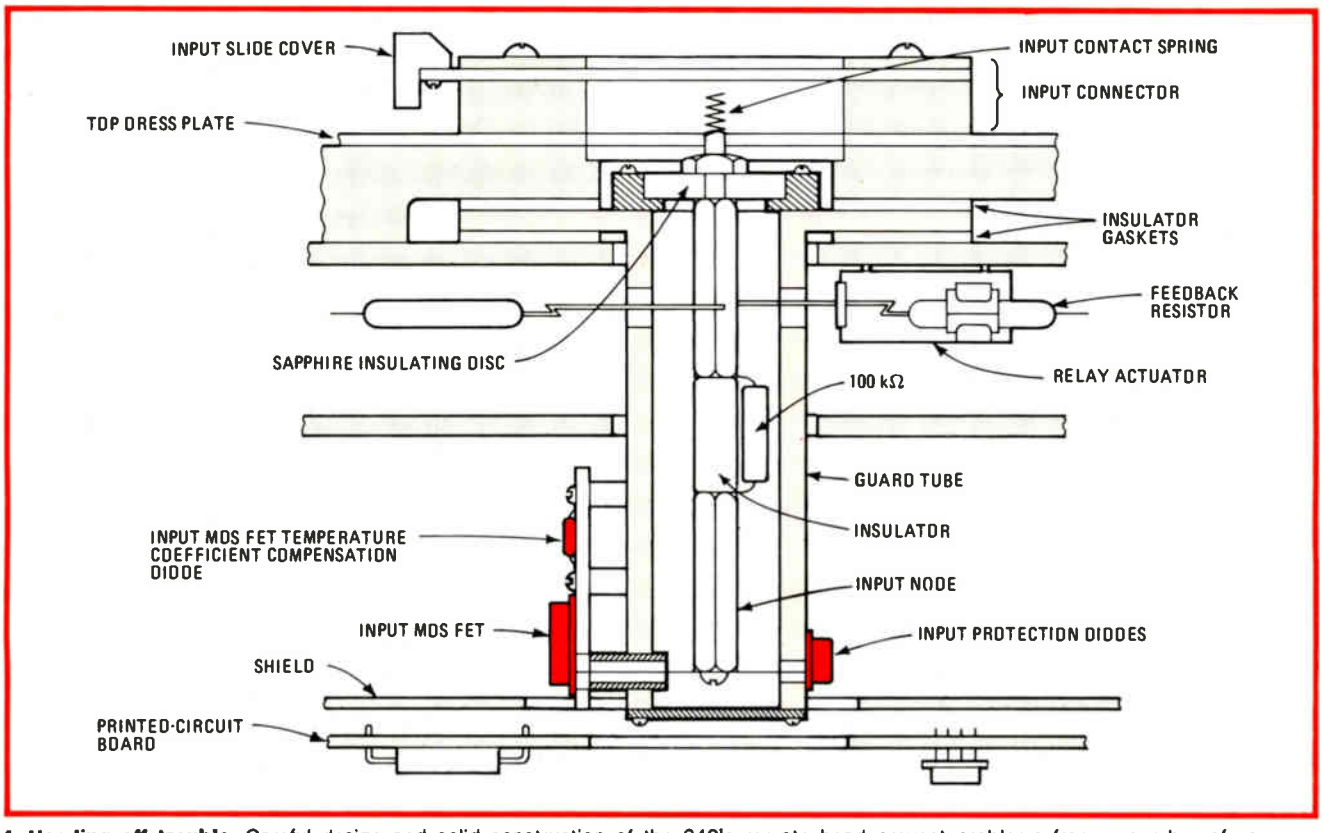
As important as the input device, input protection, and insulation are to the operation of the electrometer is their structural configuration. In the 642's remote head, the input node (Fig. 4) is a rod-like conductor that runs downward from the input connector to the MOS FET input device and its protecting GaP diodes. A guard tube surrounds the conductor coaxially and a sapphire insulating disk supports the conductor at the connector end. The input devices at the opposite end are mounted on the guard tube. Minimizing the volume surrounding the input node reduces the ion-chamber effect caused by background radiation.

Feedback connections are made through holes along the length of the guard tube. Feedback elements are used to convert the input current or charge to a voltage that can in turn be transformed by an analog-to-digital converter into a numerical value for display. The high-value resistors used for current-to-voltage conversion are mechanically supported by their glass enclosure; a special relay mechanically manipulates a lead from the resistors so that it contacts the input node through a hole in the guard tube. Charge-to-voltage conversion is accomplished by connecting a specially constructed sapphire-insulated, air-dielectric capacitor to the node in much the same way as are the high-value resistors. The feedback elements and the relay actuators are mounted radially on two levels along the length of the guard tube and normal to it.

## Avoiding ionization

The rest of the remote-head electronics are on a printed-circuit board at the bottom of the enclosure; this circuitry is shielded by a metal plate to prevent it from ionizing air in the region around the input node.

Within the realm of low-current measurement, ionizing radiation can be a significant source of error currents. As noted, the susceptible portion of the struc-




**4. Heading off trouble.** Careful design and solid construction of the 642's remote head prevent problems from a number of sources: piezoelectric and triboelectric potentials, electromagnetic coupling, alpha radiation, and vibration, among others.

ture is the air volume between the input node and the guard tube, which in effect forms an ion chamber.

The air ionization along the path of an alpha particle greatly exceeds that caused by any other constituent of background radiation. Since alpha particles will not pass through metals of any appreciable thickness, the only possible alpha sources that can affect measurements are the metals used to construct the node and guard—a fact that has been experimentally verified. Similar sources of low-level radiation have recently been credited with causing soft errors in charge-coupled devices and dynamic MOS memories.

The alpha-particle emissions of various materials have been measured; this data was consulted in designing the 642. Domestic lead produces many alpha particles, but there is no detectable activity above background for cadmium, so cadmium-plated, low-lead brass was used throughout the remote head. Cadmium solder was used in place of tin-lead solder for structural and electrical connections in the vicinity of the input node to further minimize alpha radiation. Other low-alpha materials are gold and silver.

Although thermoelectric potentials do not normally present problems in high-impedance circuits, they can be a factor when operating at high voltage sensitivities. They develop at the junctions of dissimilar metals, a fact that is made use of in thermocouples. The potentials are a function of the metals' properties, their impurities, and the temperature gradient across the junction. Table 2 lists some typical thermoelectric potentials.

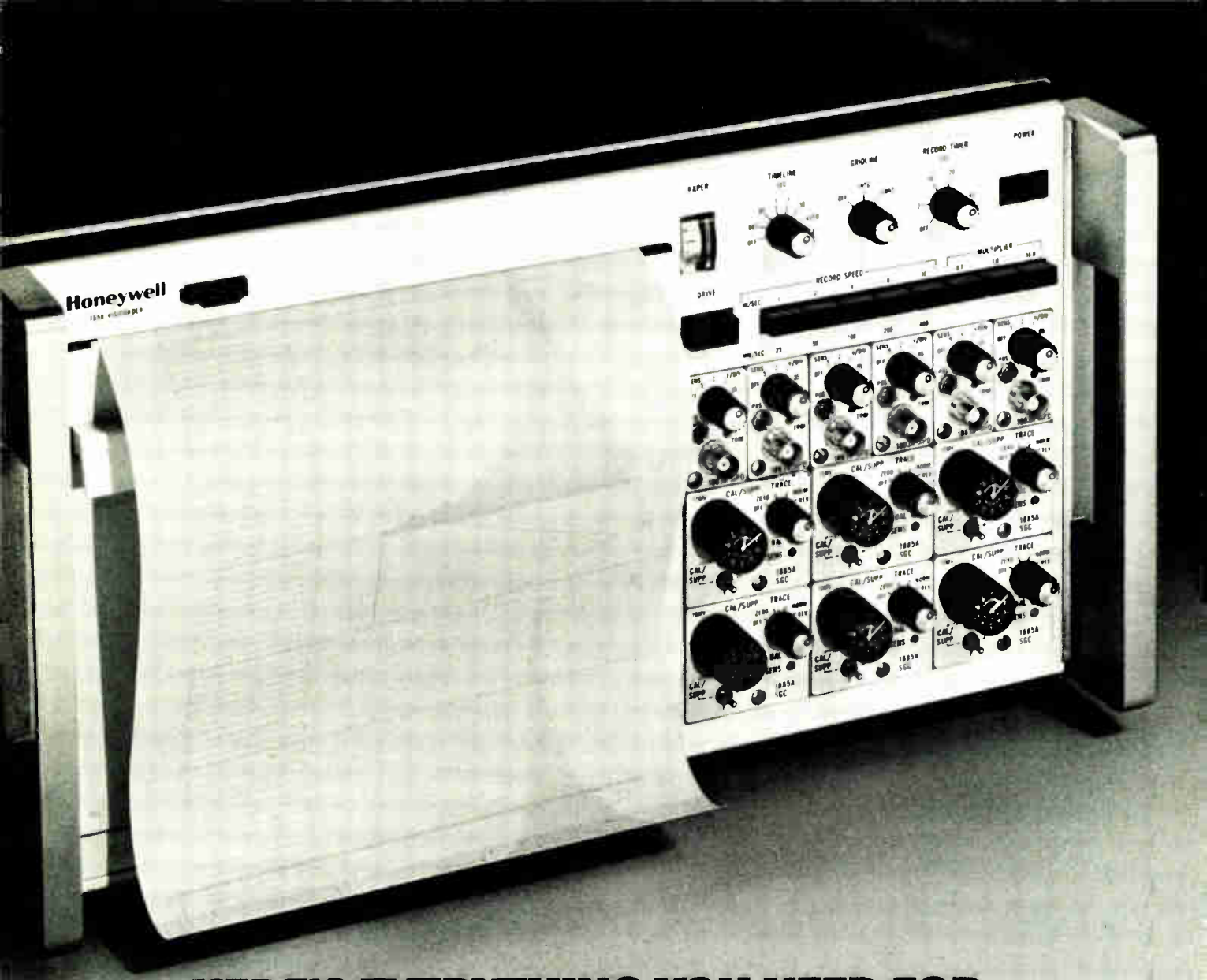
With careful mechanical design, these error sources can be reduced or eliminated. When dissimilar-metal junctions cannot be avoided, heat sinks can be arranged so as to reduce the temperature gradient across them.

By dividing an electrometer into a mainframe with the controls and display and a separate remote input head, the sensitive input circuitry can be located directly at the signal source, and the path over which low-level signals must travel can be minimized. This separation also removes the instrument's operator from the measurement environment, where he might inadvertently affect the sensitive circuitry.

## Physical integrity

Rigid construction of all parts of the remote head serves to reduce or eliminate spurious input signals due to vibration or distortion. A sealed environment and an internal, replaceable or rechargeable dessicant help to maintain the integrity of the remote head's internal insulators and high-impedance circuitry. (The external insulators that support the input node must be kept clean since contamination or high humidity may degrade the insulator's surface resistivity or, in the case of contamination by ionic chemicals, weak "batteries" between two conductors may form. The guarded insulator minimizes the effect of shunt resistance in the former case, but has no effect in the latter.)

A contaminant not normally considered is light. At ultralow current levels, photoemission—predominantly from solid-state components—can become significant. For the 642, this problem is addressed by using opaque glass feed-through insulators for such devices' leads. □




# HERE'S EVERYTHING YOU NEED FOR HIGH-PERFORMANCE RECORDING. EVERYTHING.

Pick up the Visicorder Model 1858 and you have a complete system—up to 18 channels including signal conditioning—in a package less than nine inches high. Since it's self-contained, you simply plug in the power cord, connect your signal input cables and start recording. There are no separate cases to mount; no interconnect cables to hook up; and no powders, inks, chemicals or heaters to fool with.

And if you should need more channel capacity, an auxiliary housing quickly expands your system to 32 channels, each with dc to 5 kHz response.

Whether you record in the lab or field, the Model 1858 quickly adapts to your changing requirements. Wide changes of input levels for different recording applications are easily accommodated, often with a mere change of the sensitivity setting on the front panel. Even a complete change of type of measurements is just a matter of inserting different plug-in modules in the appropriate channels. And you have a complete family of these signal conditioning modules to choose from, for strain gages, thermocouples, flowmeters, tachometers or voltage sources.

For detailed information on how the Model 1858 might meet your recording needs, call Lloyd Moyer at (303) 771-4700. Or write for technical data sheets on the Model 1858 and our illustrated brochure that describes all of Honeywell's oscillographic recorders, magnetic tape systems and signal conditioning modules. Honeywell Test Instruments Division, Box 5227, Denver, CO 80217.

**WE'LL SHOW YOU A BETTER WAY.**

**Honeywell**

Circle 150 on reader service card

# Telephone tester detects line distortion

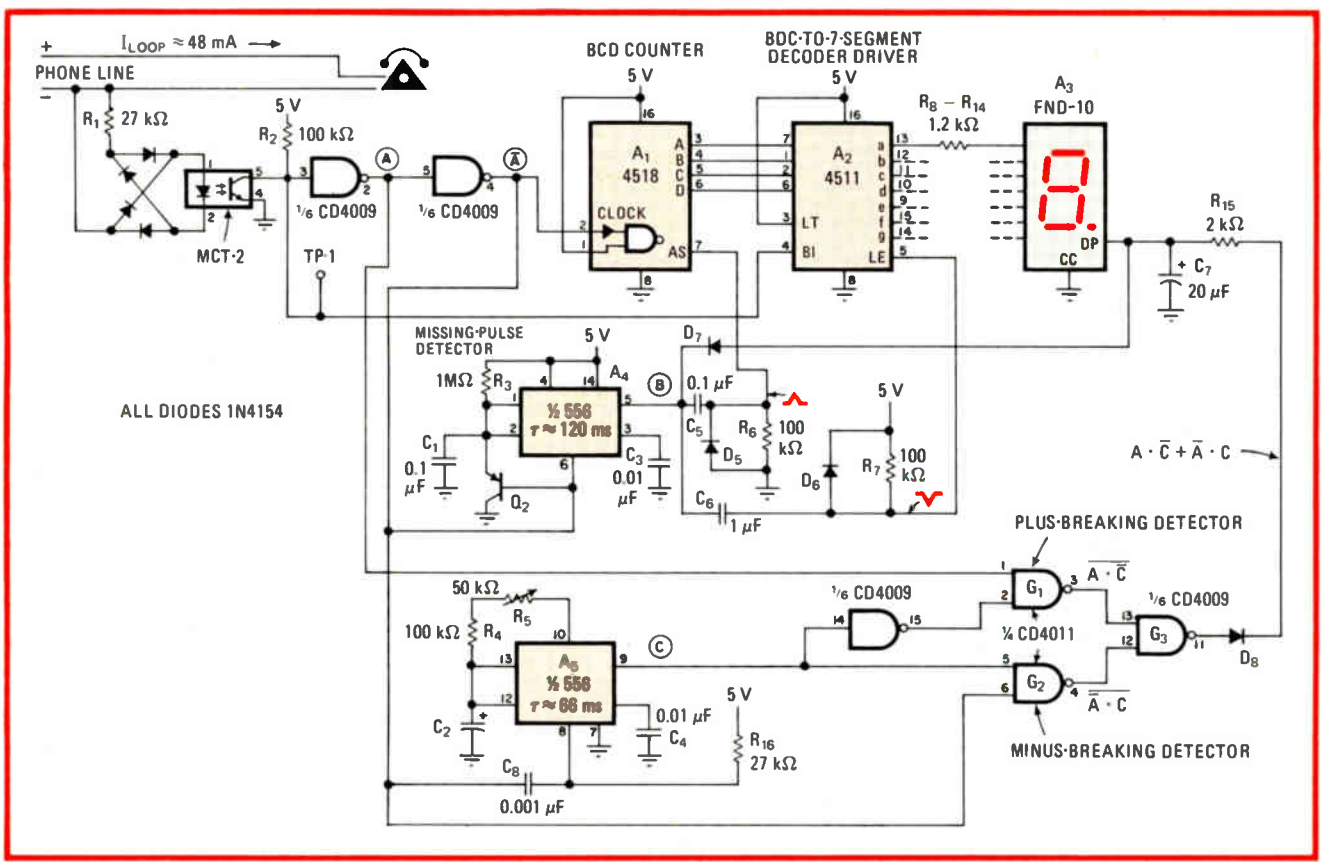
by Hector Urbina
*Western Union International, Los Angeles, Calif.*

This telephone tester monitors each dial pulse sent along a two-wire telephone line in order to detect the existence of pulse distortion—the ratio of a pulse's break interval to the sum of the make and break times. It is invaluable for checking the signaling parameters of the various rotary-dial systems found in the U. S., since in many cases it can serve as a stand-in for the more sophisticated test sets.

An optically isolated input circuit presents the outgoing pulses to counter $A_1$ and decoder-driver $A_2$ so that the number represented by each group of pulses dialed can be displayed by $A_3$. $A_4$ detects the start and end of the pulse train for any particular digit, and differentiators $R_6C_5$ and $R_7C_6$ derive positive- and negative-going pulses, respectively, for resetting $A_1$ and latching $A_2$. The numbers displayed can thus be checked against the known numbers dialed to determine if the telephone set, the line, or points in between are generating faults.

Meanwhile, one-shot $A_5$ is triggered through $R_{16}C_8$ for every pulse received. $A_5$'s output is used as a reference signal to be compared with the actual break time of the pulses on the line. Note that $A_5$'s time constant can be selected over the range of 51 to 77 milliseconds with potentiometer $R_5$, so that the unit can be made test-compatible with the system under measurement. Thus, in modern Bell System links (pulse rate of 10±0.5/second), $A_5$ is set for an on-time of 58 to 64 ms. For dated Bell links, E & M (receive and transmit) loops, and old switchboards, $A_5$ assumes the range 59.5 to 67.5 ms. The break times become 57 to 64 ms for E & M senders, and 62 to 66 ms for new switchboard systems.

If the break pulse is wider than the reference signal, $G_1$ generates a signal whose width is proportional to the distortion; similarly, $G_2$ generates a corresponding signal if the break is less than the reference. Thus, $A_2$'s decimal point will be driven by a current via $G_3$ if either condition exists. Neither condition necessarily indicates that the distortion is excessive, since the break width can never be expected to be exactly equal to the reference width. Thus, the detector's integrator ($R_{15}C_7$) is designed to pass an average current sufficient to activate the decimal point when the break distortion exceeds about 10%. Note that the distortion measurement is not




**Break boundaries.** Test unit displays numbers generated by rotary-dial telephone and detects dial-up distortion created in systems that generate variations in the nominal make-to-break ratio of dial pulses. Unit monitors signaling parameters of all U. S. standard systems.

affected by the time interval between dialed digits—the interdigital interval.

Several other display or decimal-point conditions may occur during operation, and it is advantageous to know them in order to prevent misinterpretation of the test results. For instance, when the telephone set is on the hook, the display will be off and the decimal point will be active. A flashing display and decimal point indicate a ring signal on the line. Also, the display may flash if the distortion on the line greatly exceeds 10%.

A square wave having a period of 100 ms and a duty cycle of 50 ms can be injected at test point TP-1 to verify the monitor's performance. The opto-isolator input must be disconnected from the phone line at this time. □

## Calculator notes

# TI-59 performs fast Fourier analysis

by J. G. Willis
*San Diego, Calif.*

Employing an algorithm for the fast Fourier transform (FFT) used by Stearns,[1] this TI-59 program determines the spectral-density distribution of many driving functions in a relatively short time. It takes the iterative program no more than 5 minutes to provide an 8- or 16-point representation of the function. In contrast, an analysis using a 16-point Fourier transform would take 15 minutes to complete with the TI-59, and an hour or so to perform by hand.

The program stores the input data as a complex number in bit-reversed order in memories 10 to 25 and 30 through 45, then performs 240 multiplications and additions to find the FFT. Given the number of points and the sampling interval, the program will pause to display the column and value of each node through the algorithm before halting at node 10. Pressing the R/S key successively yields the real and imaginary components at all points.

Consider the elementary example of an input ramp that increases from 0 to 2 volts in increments of 0.5 v every 0.02 s, then levels off thereafter, as shown in the figure. Input data to the program is introduced in the locations following the LBL C entry. Thus, 0.5 STO 11, 1 STO 12, 1.5 STO 13, 2 STO 14, STO 15, GO *E, are keyed in.

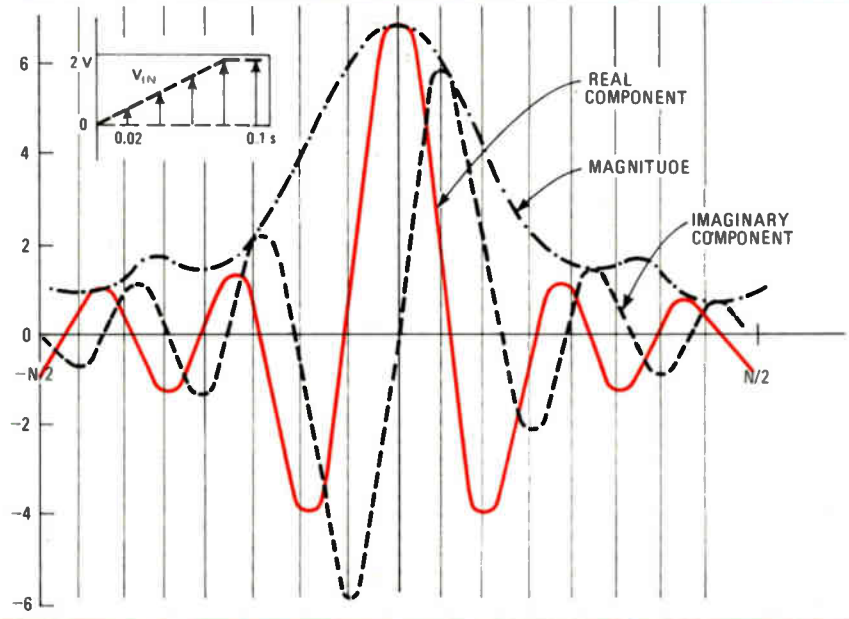
Entering the number of desired points, N; the sampling interval, $\tau$; the measurement interval, N/2; and the column index, $\gamma$ (in this case, 16, 0.0013, 8, and 4, respectively) in registers A, B, D, and *D, respectively, as instructed will yield the curve shown, obtained from the program's tabulated results. Note that the real components are tabulated from the origin toward the N/2 point, whereas the imaginary components proceed from the origin along points towards −N/2; in any case, however, the curve is symmetrical, so that the points not tabulated can be readily plotted. Note also that the real components of the transform are found in locations 10 through 25 for each successive point, with the imaginary parts found at locations 30 to 45.

In addition, the program has sufficient space available to specify a continuous waveform directly. For example, consider the waveform $e^{-t}$ sin t, which is programmed under LBL C as shown in the coding. □

**References**
1. Sam D. Stearns, "Digital Signal Analysis," Hayden Publishing Co., 1975.

Engineer's notebook is a regular feature in *Electronics*. We invite readers to submit original design shortcuts, calculation aids, measurement and test techniques, and other ideas for saving engineering time or cost. We'll pay $50 for each item published.

SPECTRAL-DENSITY FUNCTION OF RAMP




| Readout | Component |
|---|---|
| 7.0000 | REAL → N/2 |
| 0.0000 | IMAG → −N/2 |
| 0.9777 | R |
| −6.1320 | I |
| −4.1213 | R |
| −1.0000 | I |
| −0.0538 | R |
| 2.1703 | I |
| 1.0000 | R |
| −1.0000 | I |
| −1.3604 | R |
| −0.4154 | I |
| 0.1213 | R |
| 1.0000 | I |
| 0.4365 | R |
| −0.7178 | I |
| −1.0000 | R |
| 0.0000 | I |
| 0.4365 | R |
| 0.7178 | I |
| 7.0000 | R |

## PRINTER LISTING: TI-59 PROGRAM FOR FAST FOURIER TRANSFORMS

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 000 | LBL | 061 | × | 122 | ( | 183 | ( | 244 | X ⇌ T | 305 | 17 | 366 | RCL |
| 001 | A | 062 | π | 123 | RC• | 184 | RCL | 245 | RCL | 306 | RCL | 367 | 15 |
| 002 | STO | 063 | ÷ | 124 | 58 | 185 | 27 | 246 | 02 | 307 | 21 | 368 | R/S |
| 003 | 05 | 064 | RCL | 125 | × | 186 | − | 247 | GE | 308 | EXC | 369 | RCL |
| 004 | R/S | 065 | 07 | 126 | RCL | 187 | RCL | 248 | COS | 309 | 23 | 370 | 35 |
| 005 | LBL | 066 | ) | 127 | 54 | 188 | 29 | 249 | ( | 310 | STO | 371 | R/S |
| 006 | B | 067 | STO | 128 | + | 189 | ) | 250 | RCL | 311 | 21 | 372 | RCL |
| 007 | STO | 068 | 52 | 129 | RC• | 190 | ST• | 251 | 07 | 312 | RCL | 373 | 16 |
| 008 | 03 | 069 | LBL | 130 | 59 | 191 | 59 | 252 | ÷ | 313 | 10 | 374 | R/S |
| 009 | RAD | 070 | E | 131 | × | 192 | 1 | 253 | 2 | 314 | GTO | 375 | RCL |
| 010 | FIX | 071 | RCL | 132 | RCL | 193 | SUM | 254 | Yx | 315 | B' | 376 | 36 |
| 011 | 04 | 072 | 02 | 133 | 55 | 194 | 56 | 255 | ( | 316 | LBL | 377 | R/S |
| 012 | R/S | 073 | PAU | 134 | ) | 195 | SUM | 256 | RCL | 317 | A' | 378 | RCL |
| 013 | LBL | 074 | ( | 135 | STO | 196 | 04 | 257 | 01 | 318 | RCL | 379 | 17 |
| 014 | D | 075 | RCL | 136 | 28 | 197 | RCL | 258 | − | 319 | 11 | 380 | R/S |
| 015 | STO | 076 | 56 | 137 | ( | 198 | 09 | 259 | RCL | 320 | EXC | 381 | RCL |
| 016 | 07 | 077 | PAU | 138 | RC• | 199 | X ⇌ T | 260 | 02 | 321 | 14 | 382 | 37 |
| 017 | 1 | 078 | + | 139 | 59 | 200 | RCL | 261 | ) | 322 | STO | 383 | R/S |
| 018 | STO | 079 | 2 | 140 | × | 201 | 04 | 262 | ) | 323 | 11 | 384 | RCL |
| 019 | 09 | 080 | 0 | 141 | RCL | 202 | GE | 263 | STO | 324 | RCL | 385 | 18 |
| 020 | STO | 081 | ) | 142 | 54 | 203 | SIN | 264 | 09 | 325 | 13 | 386 | R/S |
| 021 | 02 | 082 | STO | 143 | − | 204 | GTO | 265 | RCL | 326 | EXC | 387 | RCL |
| 022 | 1 | 083 | 57 | 144 | RC• | 205 | 00 | 266 | 02 | 327 | 16 | 388 | 38 |
| 023 | 0 | 084 | ( | 145 | 58 | 206 | 71 | 267 | 1 | 328 | STO | 389 | R/S |
| 024 | STO | 085 | ( | 146 | × | 207 | LBL | 268 | 0 | 329 | 13 | 390 | RCL |
| 025 | 56 | 086 | RCL | 147 | RCL | 208 | SIN | 269 | STO | 330 | RCL | 391 | 19 |
| 026 | R/S | 087 | 56 | 148 | 55 | 209 | 0 | 270 | 56 | 331 | 10 | 392 | R/S |
| 027 | LBL | 088 | + | 149 | ) | 210 | STO | 271 | GTO | 332 | GTO | 393 | RCL |
| 028 | D' | 089 | RCL | 150 | STO | 211 | 04 | 272 | 00 | 333 | B' | 394 | 39 |
| 029 | STO | 090 | 09 | 151 | 29 | 212 | ( | 273 | 34 | 334 | LBL | 395 | R/S |
| 030 | 01 | 091 | ) | 152 | ( | 213 | RCL | 274 | LBL | 335 | COS | 396 | GTO |
| 031 | R/S | 092 | STO | 153 | RC• | 214 | 05 | 275 | E' | 336 | RCL | 397 | COS |
| 032 | LBL | 093 | 58 | 154 | 56 | 215 | + | 276 | RCL | 337 | 10 | 398 | LBL |
| 033 | B' | 094 | + | 155 | STO | 216 | 9 | 277 | 11 | 338 | R/S | 399 | C |
| 034 | ( | 095 | 2 | 156 | 51 | 217 | − | 278 | EXC | 339 | RCL | 400 | ↑ |
| 035 | ( | 096 | 0 | 157 | + | 218 | RCL | 279 | 18 | 340 | 30 | 401 | ↑ |
| 036 | 2 | 097 | ) | 158 | RCL | 219 | 09 | 280 | STO | 341 | R/S | 402 | ↑ |
| 037 | Yx | 098 | STO | 159 | 28 | 220 | ) | 281 | 11 | 342 | RCL | | |
| 038 | ( | 099 | 59 | 160 | ) | 221 | X ⇌ T | 282 | RCL | 343 | 11 | | |
| 039 | RCL | 100 | ( | 161 | ST• | 222 | RCL | 283 | 12 | 344 | R/S | : | Input data |
| 040 | 01 | 101 | ( | 162 | 56 | 223 | 56 | 284 | EXC | 345 | RCL | : | |
| 041 | − | 102 | RCL | 163 | ( | 224 | GE | 285 | 14 | 346 | 31 | | |
| 042 | RCL | 103 | 56 | 164 | RCL | 225 | TAN | 286 | STO | 347 | R/S | | |
| 043 | 02 | 104 | − | 165 | 51 | 226 | RCL | 287 | 12 | 348 | RCL | 462 | GTO |
| 044 | ) | 105 | 1 | 166 | − | 227 | 09 | 288 | RCL | 349 | 12 | 463 | C |
| 045 | + | 106 | 0 | 167 | RCL | 228 | SUM | 289 | 13 | 350 | R/S | 464 | LBL |
| 046 | RCL | 107 | ) | 168 | 28 | 229 | 56 | 290 | EXC | 351 | RCL | 465 | EE |
| 047 | 05 | 108 | × | 169 | ) | 230 | GTO | 291 | 22 | 352 | 32 | 466 | 0 |
| 048 | ) | 109 | RCL | 170 | ST• | 231 | 00 | 292 | STO | 353 | R/S | 467 | STO |
| 049 | EE | 110 | 52 | 171 | 58 | 232 | 71 | 293 | 13 | 354 | RCL | 468 | 00 |
| 050 | INV | 111 | ) | 172 | ( | 233 | LBL | 294 | RCL | 355 | 13 | 469 | STO |
| 051 | EE | 112 | STO | 173 | RC• | 234 | TAN | 295 | 15 | 356 | R/S | 470 | 10 |
| 052 | INV | 113 | 53 | 174 | 57 | 235 | 1 | 296 | EXC | 357 | RCL | 471 | 1 |
| 053 | INT | 114 | COS | 175 | STO | 236 | SUM | 297 | 20 | 358 | 33 | 472 | 6 |
| 054 | × | 115 | STO | 176 | 27 | 237 | 02 | 298 | STO | 359 | R/S | 473 | X ⇌ T |
| 055 | RCL | 116 | 54 | 177 | + | 238 | ( | 299 | 15 | 360 | RCL | 474 | RCL |
| 056 | 05 | 117 | RCL | 178 | RCL | 239 | RCL | 300 | RCL | 361 | 14 | 475 | 05 |
| 057 | ) | 118 | 53 | 179 | 29 | 240 | 01 | 301 | 17 | 362 | R/S | 476 | GE |
| 058 | ( | 119 | SIN | 180 | ) | 241 | + | 302 | EXC | 363 | RCL | 477 | E' |
| 059 | STO | 120 | STO | 181 | ST• | 242 | 1 | 303 | 24 | 364 | 34 | 478 | GTO |
| 060 | 06 | 121 | 55 | 182 | 57 | 243 | ) | 304 | STO | 365 | R/S | 479 | A' |

### Input data coding for $f(t) = e^{-t} \sin t$

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 400 | ( | 416 | SIN | 432 | 10 |
| 401 | ( | 417 | ) | 433 | 1 |
| 402 | RCL | 418 | STO | 434 | SUM |
| 403 | 00 | 419 | 52 | 435 | 00 |
| 404 | × | 420 | ( | 436 | ( |
| 405 | RCL | 421 | RCL | 437 | RCL |
| 406 | 03 | 422 | 00 | 438 | 05 |
| 407 | ) | 423 | + | 439 | − |
| 408 | STO | 424 | 1 | 440 | 1 |
| 409 | 51 | 425 | 0 | 441 | ) |
| 410 | +/− | 426 | ) | 442 | X ⇌ T |
| 411 | INV | 427 | STO | 443 | RCL |
| 412 | LNX | 428 | 10 | 444 | 00 |
| 413 | × | 429 | RCL | 445 | GE |
| 414 | RCL | 430 | 52 | 446 | EE |
| 415 | 51 | 431 | ST• | | |

### Instructions

- Key in program
- Enter function to be analyzed (input data is entered following LBL C)
- Specify number of transform points, sample interval, measurement interval, and accuracy factor:
  *(N), A, (τ), B, (N/2), D, (γ), *D*
- Press C to run

# Engineer's newsletter

## Using flat-cable terminals as connectors for conductive inks

The circuits for one of the most popular low-cost keyboards are so simply put together that you'd think it would be easy to connect to them. But it's not so. Inexpensive conductive inks are screened onto a Mylar substrate or film to lay down the circuit pattern. The film is then folded over so the two halves of each switch face each other but are separated by a spacer with holes. When the user presses a switch, the two sides of the folded film touch through the hole, thus closing the circuit. The problem in connecting external wires to the switch array is that the **conductive inks are so thin that soldering may cause breakage.**

AMP engineers have solved that problem by adapting one of their standard flat-cable machines to make economical connections to conductive-ink switches. They drive a proven flat-cable insulation-displacement terminal through the plastic film to crimp it onto the conductive-ink path and create a rugged switch-to-board interface. For more information about this method, write to AMP Inc., Harrisburg, Pa. 17105.

## Custom LSI—learn when to make it or buy it

If you are interested in designing and manufacturing a set of custom large-scale integrated circuits for one of your company's products, but you are not sure just how to go about it, there's a 155-page report that can help you weigh the alternatives. The report by Anderson and Bogert, "Vertical Dis-Integration," **explores and compares three approaches to gaining LSI capability:** by developing it internally, by acquiring a company that already has the capability, or by having a specialty firm custom-make the LSI. Included in the report are excellent marketing profiles of all current custom and semi-custom LSI firms.

You can get your copy of the $475 report from Electronics Trend Publications, 10050 North Wolfe Rd. SW 3, Suite 3200, Cupertino, Calif. 95014, or call (408) 996-7401.

## Primer gives principles of parallel-mode high-density recording

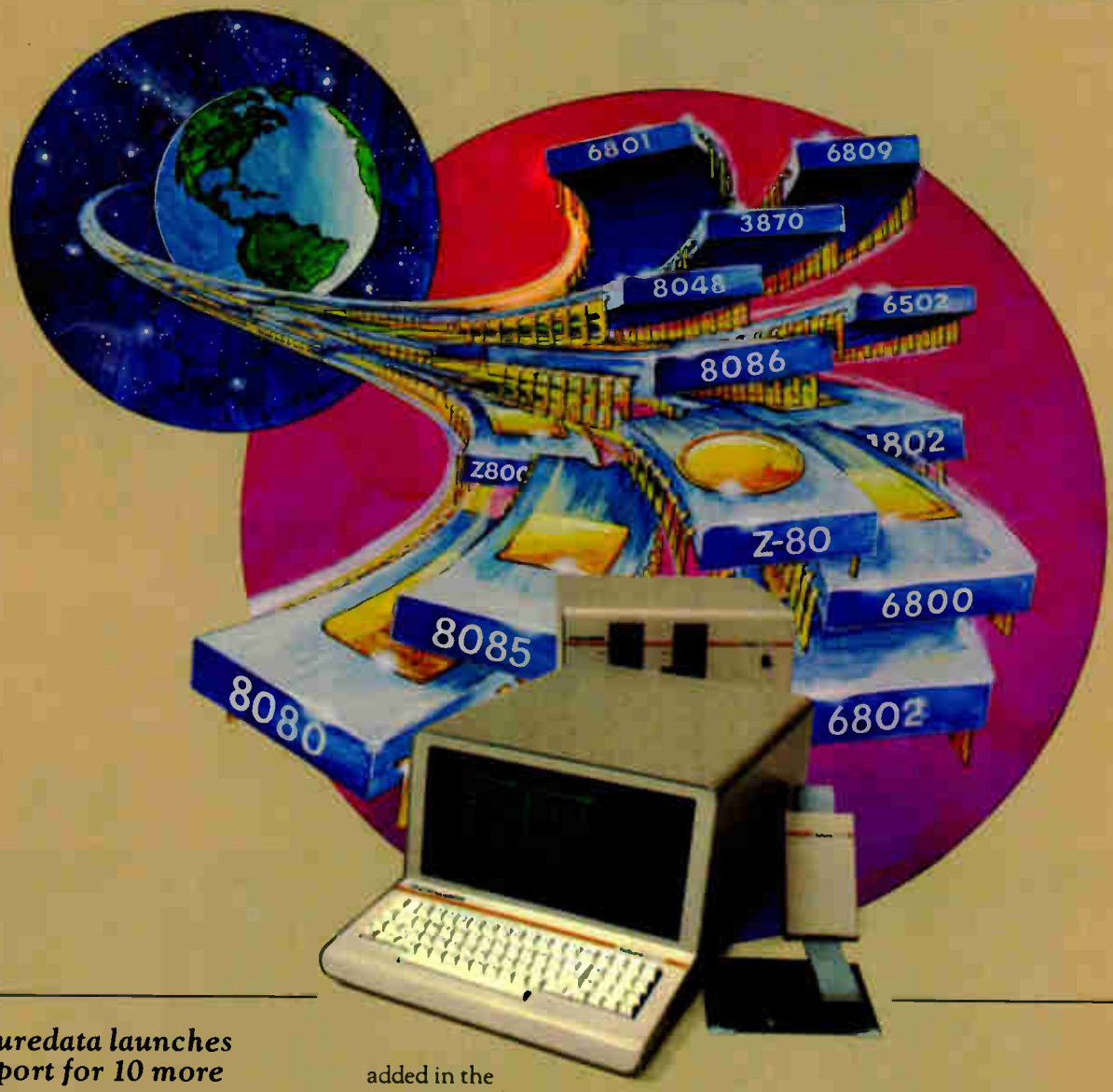
With parallel-mode high-density digital recording, it is possible to record huge quantities of binary digital information on magnetic tape at throughput rates that can climb as high as 100, 300, or even 600 megabits/s. Until recently, engineers unsuccessfully tried to scale those heights by updating an old technique: they have been working at optimizing the digital performance of existing analog recorders, and they have had rather less than satisfactory results.

The impasse was broken by the development of **data-encoding schemes that overcame the analog tape recorder's inherent shortcomings**, permitting, among other things, automatic bit-error detection and correction techniques to be implemented economically, thus ensuring maximum data integrity. Three such encoding schemes have recently come into commercial use, including one known as Enhanced-NRZ.

A primer on similar encoding techniques has been published by Bell & Howell Datatape division. Entitled "Parallel-Mode High-Density Recording—Technical Fundamentals," the 88-page book is intended for the engineer who is somewhat familiar with the principles of magnetic-tape recording, but who has no prior experience with high-density digital recording techniques. The book is available from the company in Pasadena, Calif., for $15.

**-Jerry Lyman**

# How to put μP with the mad, mad world of product development.




***Futuredata launches support for 10 more processors.***

We can help you stay ahead in the race for new microprocessor-based product designs. Our universal 2300 series Advanced Development Systems already support five chips . . . now we're adding support for ten more.

Assemblers are available now for all 15 processors. High level language compilers, relocating macroassemblers, disassembling debuggers, in-circuit emulators and logic analyzers are ready now for the 8085, 8080, 6800, 6802 and Z-80. This full level of software/hardware support will be added in the coming year for ten more processors, giving you the widest choice of processors ever: 8086, Z-8000, 6809, 3870, 3872, 3874, 8048, 6502, 1802, 6801, 8080, 8085, 6800, 6802 and Z-80.

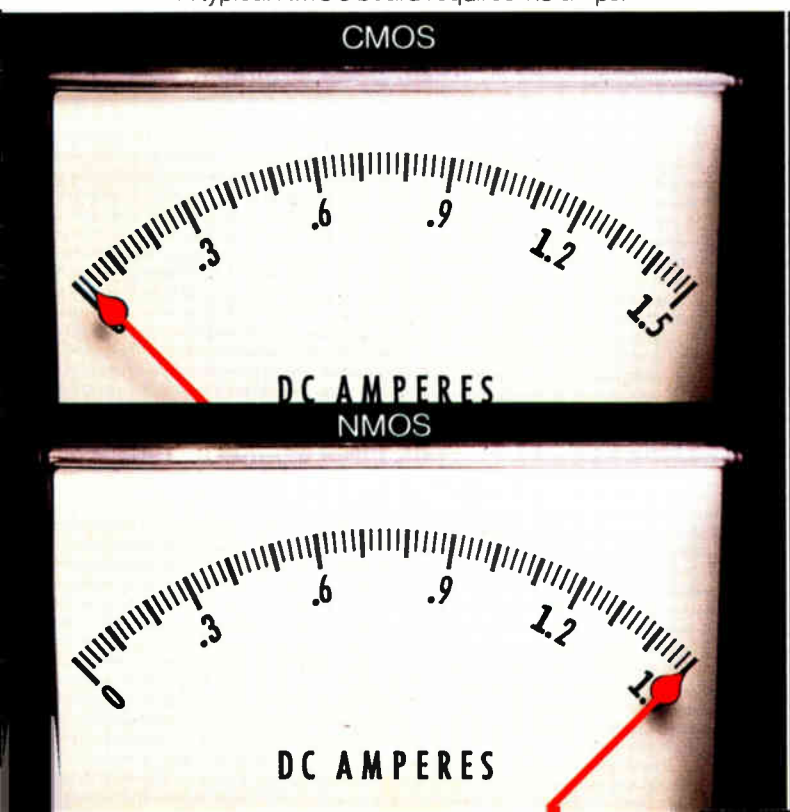
There is no finish line in this race. To stay ahead you need a flexible, expandable development system and a supplier with staying power: 2300 series advanced hardware/software development systems, stations and networks from GenRad/Futuredata. Sales office: 6151 West Century Boulevard, Suite 1124, Los Angeles, CA 90045. (213) 641-7200. TWX: 910-328-7202.

GenRad
futuredata

Circle 155 on reader service card

# Is this the end of NMOS for your design?

**(1) Low power consumption.** RCA CMOS Microboards consume only 7.0 milliamperes (typical). A typical NMOS board requires 1.5 amps.




**(2) Low operating temperature.** NMOS boards can get very hot. Our CMOS boards generate little heat. So cooling fans are totally unnecessary.

# RCA introduces Microboards with CMOS technology. At competitive prices.

And for your design, this could very well be the end of NMOS. Just glance at the illustrations below and judge for yourself. You'll find that CMOS Microboards (based on the COSMAC 1800 Series Microprocessor) can do more jobs in more different environments than any other single-board computer on the market.

**The "go anywhere" board.**

Ordinary NMOS boards consume lots of power and give off lots of heat. That calls for bulky power supplies, large cabinets and fans to keep the whole package cool.

RCA's new low power CMOS boards run at room temperature. So cabinets can be a lot more compact and fans are totally unnecessary.

Plus our microboards consume so little power, they can run on built-in batteries. Which makes them particularly suitable for just about any portable application.

In noisy environments like industrial process control, RCA Microboards are the logical choice. Like CMOS logic, CMOS Microboards can withstand voltage noise spikes three times higher than NMOS boards.

**The introductory line.**

For starters, the RCA Microboard line includes two basic single board computers, three memory boards, a UART interface board, a combination memory and I/O board, a 5 V power supply, a five card chassis.

And there's more in the design stage: I/O boards, D/A and A/D boards, plus additional computer and memory boards.

All boards measure 4.5 × 7.5 inches. So you get a very compact system, even when you use expandable memory and I/O with the single board computer.

**The CMOS universal backplane.**

We've designed our BUS to help save you hardware headaches. Any board plugs into any slot in the backplane, any time. No need to hand wire backplanes or breadboards.

Our universal backplane has full swing logic for that high CMOS noise immunity, and there's no complex logic needed to talk to the backplane.

Another design feature—none of those annoying "wait states" to hold up your design.

**Full design support products.**

To make prototyping easy, we're offering a low cost fully assembled prototyping system containing a Microboard computer, power converter, control/display module, technical literature, and all the nuts and bolts you need to get to work on your design.

Microboards are also plug-in compatible with all the RCA COSMAC development tools. Such as our COSMAC D.O.S. Development System (CDP18S007). So integration and checkout of software and hardware is a snap.

**Free color brochure.**

We've put together a 12 page color brochure giving full technical data on RCA's CMOS Microboards.

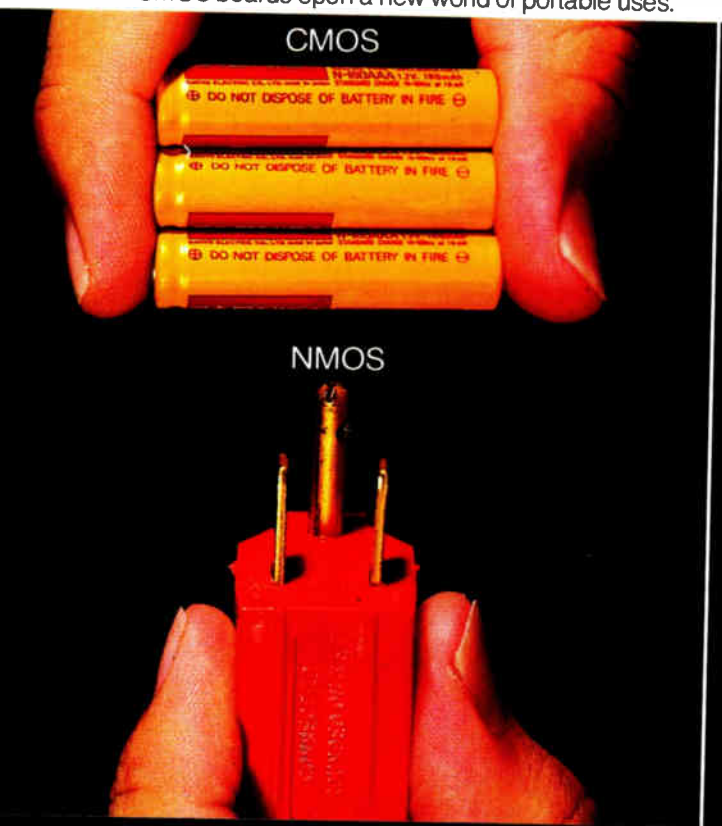
To get your free copy of the brochure, use the reader service card or contact your local RCA Solid State Distributor.

Or contact RCA Solid State headquarters in Somerville, New Jersey. Brussels, Belgium. Tokyo, Japan.

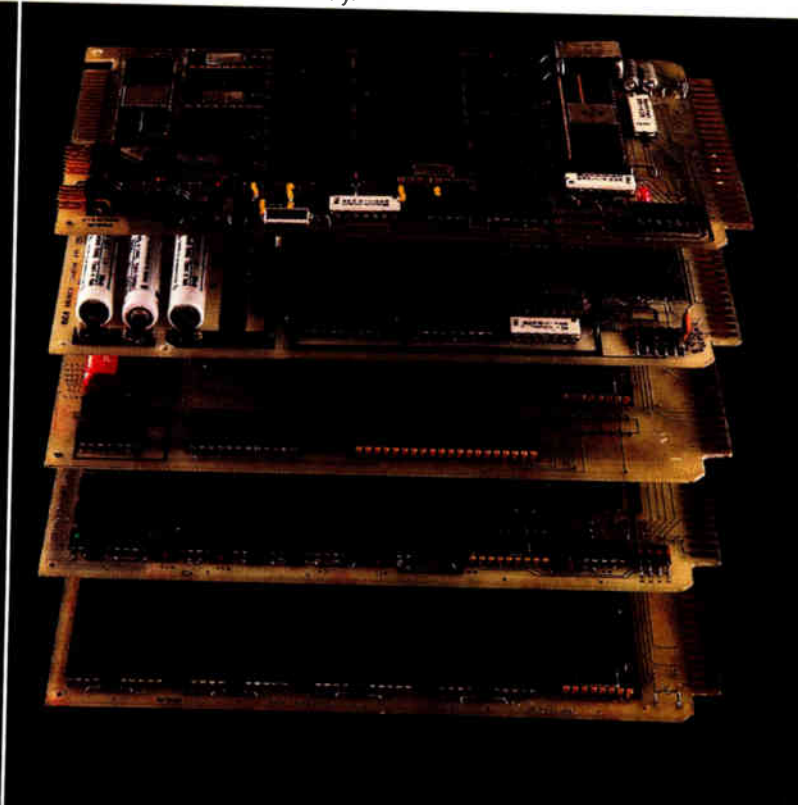
RCA

Circle 157 on reader service card

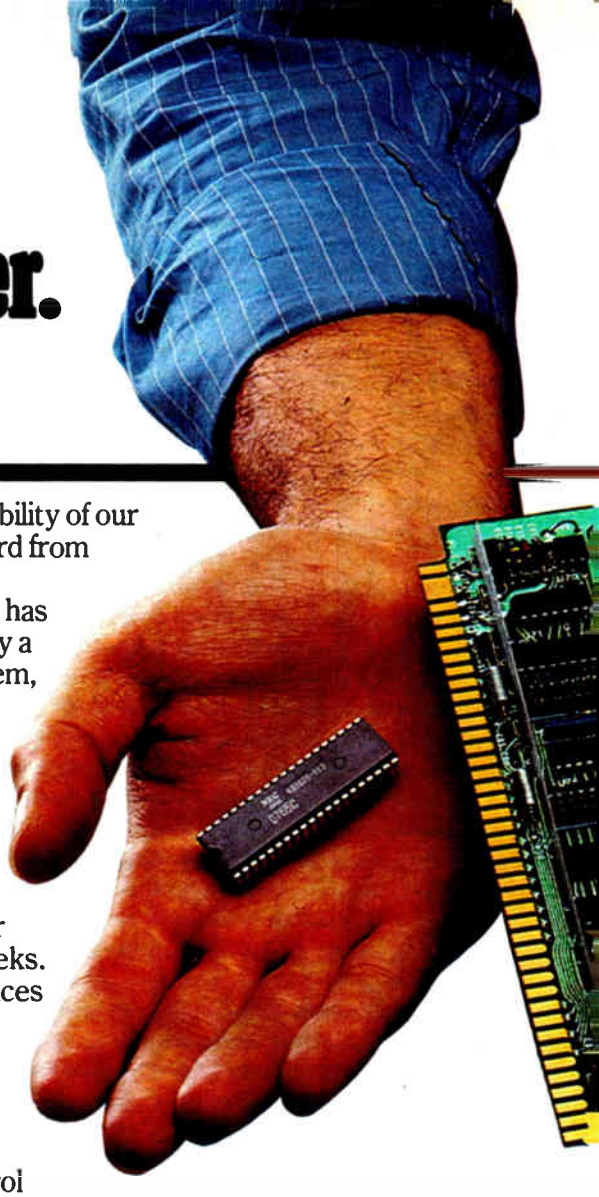
**(3) Portable operation.** NMOS boards are normally operated off power lines. Battery powered CMOS boards open a new world of portable uses.




**(4) A lot in a little space.** RCA Microboards measure 4.5 × 7.5 inches. Compare this to most NMOS boards offered today.



# The world's best floppy disk controller. Plain.



Now there are two ways to get the simplicity, power and flexibility of our floppy disk controller: NEC's μPD765 chip, or the BP-2190 board from NEC Microcomputers.

The innovative μPD765, developed and introduced by NEC, has become an industry standard and will soon be second-sourced by a U.S. semiconductor company. It's simple to build into your system, because the standard 40-pin, +5V design is totally compatible with IBM single- or double-density format floppies and 5¼" mini-floppies, as well as standard 8" drives.

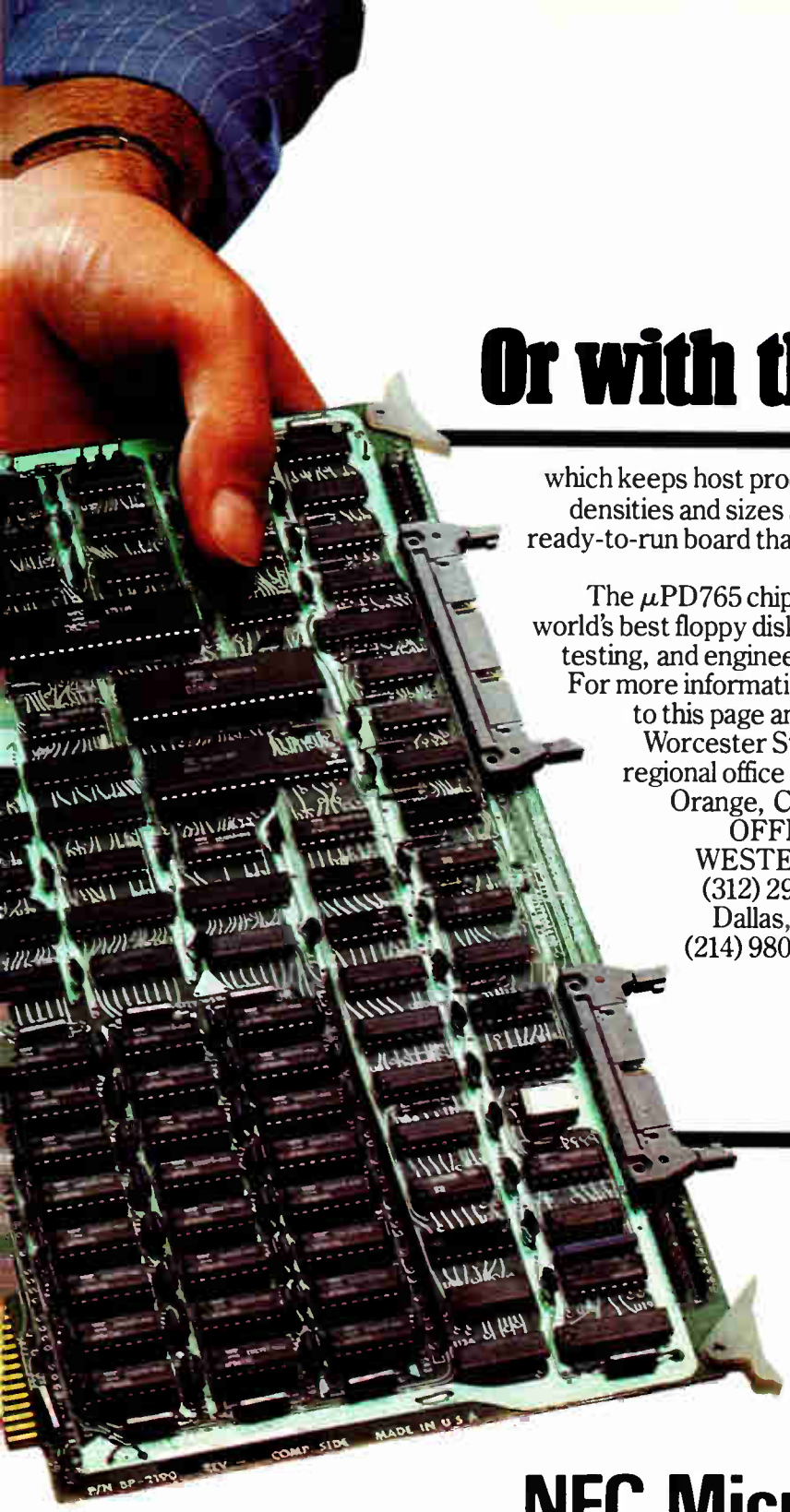
It's powerful too, executing 15 complex commands including many subroutines usually found in a disk handler software package. Plus it controls up to four double-sided drives.

And the 765 gives you unequalled flexibility in programming your controller system through such commands as Multi-Sector Reads and/or Writes, Track Formatting, and Multiple Drive Seeks. It operates in either DMA or interrupt-driven mode, and interfaces to all popular microprocessors, including our μPD8080AF, μPD8085A and μPD780 (Z80™).

For board applications, you get all the capabilities above and more. The BP-2190 board includes the 765 and 48K of dual-ported RAM (utilizing NEC's μPD416), along with priority and refresh logic. Disk-to-RAM transfers are under DMA control

**Controller Chip** REPS: Action Unlimited, Arlington, TX, Spring, TX; Cerco, San Diego, CA; Contact Sales, Inc., Burlington, MA; D/Z Associates, Inc., Denver, CO; Electronic Innovators, Inc., Minneapolis, MN; Eltron, Phoenix, AZ; HLM Assoc., Torrington, CT, Northport, NY, Parsippany, NJ; Imtech, Inc., Cleveland, OH, Dayton, OH; K-Mar Enginerering & Sales, Inc., Grandview, MO; Kaytronics Limited, Ville St. Pierre, QUEBEC, Concord, ONTARIO, Surrey, BRITISH COLUMBIA; L & M Associates, Pikesville, MD, Montpelier, VA; Harry Nash Associates, Willow Grove, PA; R.C. Nordstrom & Company, Lathrup Village, MI; Perrott Associates, Inc., Fort Lauderdale, FL, Clearwater, FL, Orlando, FL; Santana Sales, Costa Mesa, CA; Stone Component Sales, Waltham, MA; Technology Sales, Inc., Palatine, IL; Trident Associates, Inc., Sunnyvale, CA; Tri-Tronix, Albuquerque, NM; Tri-Tronix, NW., Mercer Island, WA; 20th Century Marketing, Inc., Huntsville, AL, Knoxville, TN; Wolff's Sales Service Company, Raleigh, NC.

DISTRIBUTORS: Almo Electronics Corp., Philadelphia, PA, Baltimore, MD; Bell Industries, Bellevue, WA; Century Electronics, Albuquerque, NM, Wheatridge, CO, Salt Lake City, UT; Diplomat/Westland, Inc., Sunnyvale, CA; Diplomat/Southland, Inc., Clearwater, FL; Diplomat/Lakeland, Inc., Elk Grove Village, IL; Diplomat/IPC of Mass., Chicopee Falls, MA; Diplomat, Holliston, MA; Diplomat/Northland, Inc., Farmington, MI; Diplomat/Electro-Com Corp., Minneapolis, MN; Diplomat/St. Louis, Inc., St. Louis, MO; Diplomat/IPC Corp., Totowa, NJ, Mt. Laurel, NJ; Diplomat Electronics Corp., Woodbury, NY; Diplomat/Alta-Land, Inc., Salt Lake City, UT; Future Electronics Corp., Montreal, QUEBEC, Downsview, ONTARIO, Ottawa, ONTARIO, Natick, MA; Hughes-Peters, Inc., Cincinnati, OH, Columbus, OH; Intermark Electronics, Sunnyvale, CA, Santa Ana, CA, San Diego, CA; KA Electronics, Dallas, TX; Kent Electronics, Houston, TX; G.S. Marshall, Sunnyvale, CA, Canoga Park, CA, El Monte, CA, San Diego, CA, Phoenix, AZ; Marshall Industries, Farmingdale, NY, Wallingford, CT; Milgray Electronics, Inc., Freeport, NY, Orange, CT; Quality Components, Austin, TX, Houston, TX, Dallas, TX; Reptron Electronics, Inc., Livonia, MI, Columbus, OH; Resco/Raleigh, Raleigh, NC; Semiconductor Specialists, Inc., Chicago, IL, Burlington, MA, Farmington, MI, Minneapolis, MN, Hazelwood, MO, Pittsburgh, PA, Dallas, TX, Milwaukee, WI; Sterling Electronics, Phoenix, AZ, Santa Clara, CA, San Diego, CA, N. Hollywood, CA, Baton Rouge, LA, Waltham, MA, Albuquerque, NM, Dallas, TX, Houston, TX, Tukwila, WA; Summit Distributors, Inc., Buffalo, NY; Summit Elec. of Roch., Inc., Rochester, NY; Western Microtechnology, Cupertino, CA.




# Or with the works.

which keeps host processor overhead to a minimum. And mixed densities and sizes are handled with ease. All of this on a single ready-to-run board that plugs directly into a Multibus™ system—and we'll supply the software drivers, too.

The $\mu$PD765 chip, or the BP-2190 board. Either way, it's the world's best floppy disk controller. Backed by full documentation, testing, and engineering help for specific application problems.

For more information, attach your business card or letterhead to this page and send to NEC Microcomputers, Inc., 173 Worcester Street, Wellesley, MA 02181. Or contact the regional office near you. WESTERN REGION OFFICE: Orange, CA at (714) 633-2980; EASTERN REGION OFFICE: Melville, NY at (516) 293-5660; MID-WESTERN REGION OFFICE: Des Plaines, IL at (312) 298-7081; SOUTHERN REGION OFFICE: Dallas, TX at (214) 980-6976.

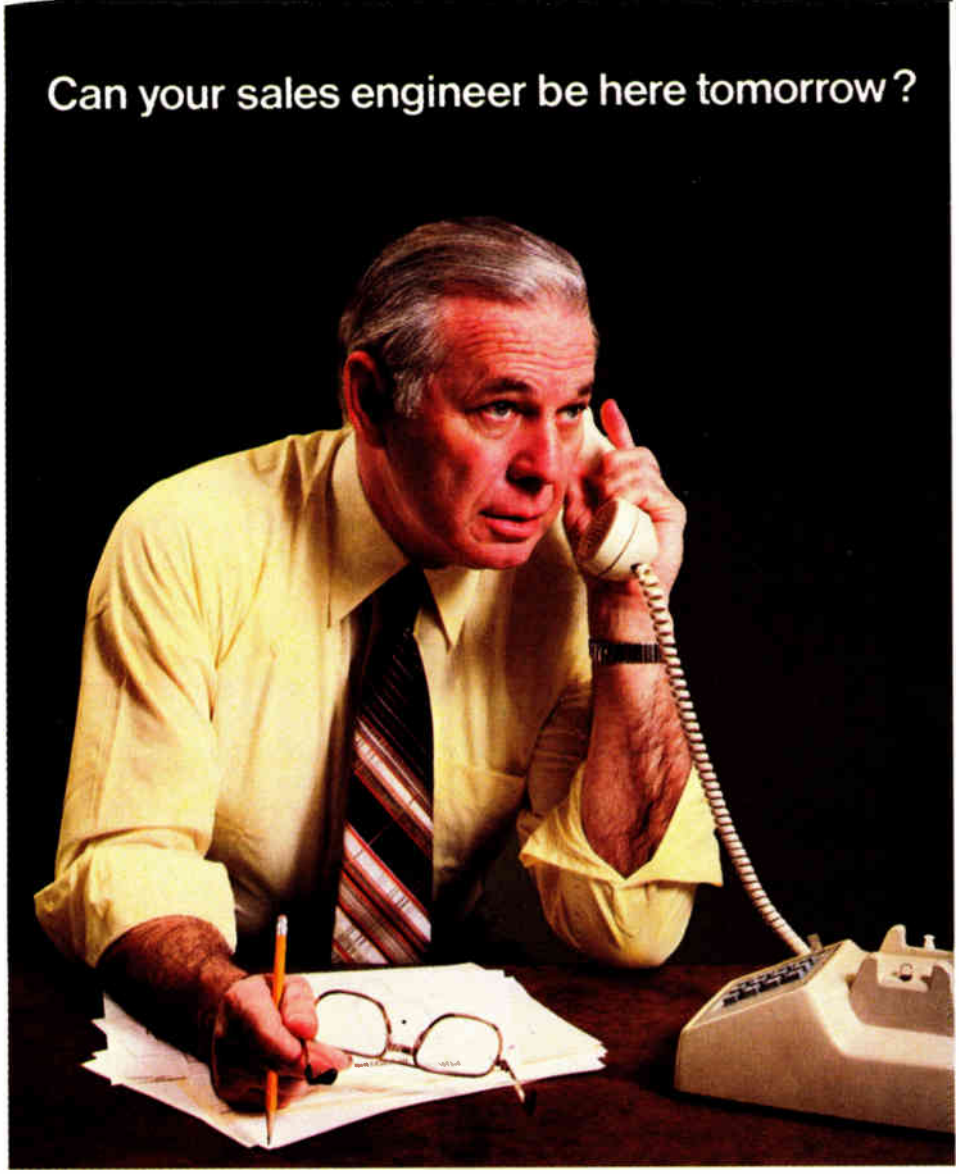
™ Z80 is a trademark of Zilog Corporation.
™ Multibus is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

NEC

## NEC Microcomputers, Inc.

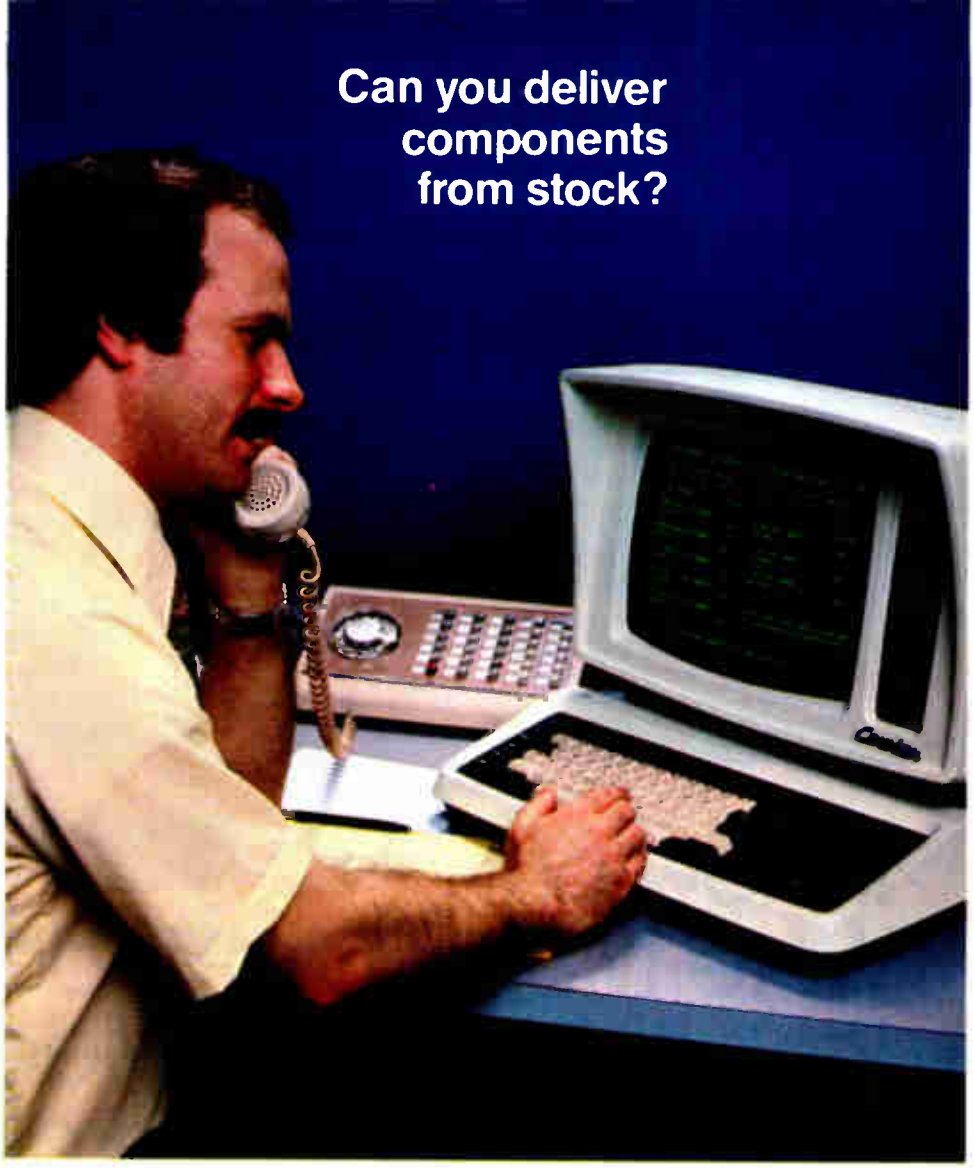
**Controller Board** REPS: Action Unlimited, Arlington, TX, Spring, TX; Cerco, San Diego, CA; Contact Sales, Inc., Burlington, MA.; D/Z Associates, Inc., Denver, CO; Electronics Innovators, Inc., Minneapolis, MN; Eltron, Phoenix, AZ; Kaytronics Limited, Ville St. Pierre, QUEBEC, Concord, ONTARIO, Surrey, BRITISH COLUMBIA; Santana Sales, Costa Mesa, CA; Trident Associates, Inc., Sunnyvale, CA; Tri-Tronix, Albuquerque, NM; Tri-Tronix, NW., Mercer Island, WA.

DISTRIBUTORS: Almo Electronics Corp., Philadelphia, PA, Baltimore, MD; Bell Industries, Bellevue, WA; Century Electronics, Albuquerque, NM, Wheatridge, CO, Salt Lake City, UT; Diplomat/Westland, Inc., Sunnyvale, CA; Diplomat/Southland, Inc., Clearwater, FL; Diplomat/Lakeland, Inc., Elk Grove Village, IL; Diplomat/IPC of Mass., Chicopee Falls, MA; Diplomat, Holliston, MA; Diplomat/Northland, Inc., Farmington, MI; Diplomat/Electro-Com Corp., Minneapolis, MN; Diplomat/St. Louis, Inc., St. Louis, MO; Diplomat/IPC Corp., Totowa, NJ, Mt. Laurel, NJ; Diplomat Electronics Corp., Woodbury, NY; Diplomat/Alta-Land, Inc., Salt Lake City, UT; Future Electronics Corp., Montreal, QUEBEC, Downsview, ONTARIO, Ottawa, ONTARIO, Natick, MA; Hughes-Peters, Inc., Cincinnati, OH, Columbus, OH; Intermark Electronics, Sunnyvale, CA, Santa Ana, CA, San Diego, CA; KA Electronics, Dallas, TX; Kent Electronics, Houston, TX; G.S. Marshall, Sunnyvale, CA, Canoga Park, CA, El Monte, CA, San Diego, CA, Phoenix, AZ; Marshall Industries, Farmingdale, NY, Wallingford, CT; Milgray Electronics, Inc., Freeport, NY, Orange, CT; Quality Components, Austin, TX, Houston, TX, Dallas, TX; Reptron Electronics, Inc., Livonia, MI, Columbus, OH; Resco/Raleigh, Raleigh, NC; Semiconductor Specialists, Inc., Chicago, IL, Burlington, MA, Farmington, MI, Minneapolis, MN, Hazelwood, MO, Pittsburgh, PA, Dallas, TX, Milwaukee, WI; Sterling Electronics, Phoenix, AZ, Santa Clara, CA, San Diego, CA, N. Hollywood, CA, Baton Rouge, LA, Waltham, MA, Albuquerque, NM, Dallas, TX, Houston, TX; Tukwila, WA; Summit Distributors, Inc., Buffalo, NY; Summit Elec. of Roch., Inc., Rochester, NY; Western Microtechnology, Cupertino, CA.





# When it's TRW, the answer is yes.




**Product availability** is maintained through a world-wide network of factory-trained distributors with large stocks on hand, plus in-depth back-up inventories at the TRW plants. With 300 product lines, not every item can be stocked, but TRW markets more components types through distributors than any other electronic component manufacturer.

**Customer service** is maintained through 250 people in more than 50 sales offices, with factory engineering and marketing staffs to help them. At TRW, service, before *and* after the sale is as important as consistent quality and competitive prices.

When you want yes for an answer, call your TRW distributor, TRW/ECG sales office or Renfrew Electronics in Canada.

You'll find them listed in EEM, Gold Book, Electronics Buyers' Guide, Who's Who in Electronics, the Electronic Industry Telephone Directory and the Electronic Buyers' Handbook.

***TRW*** *CAPACITORS*
***TRW*** *CINCH CONNECTORS*
***TRW*** *CINCH-GRAPHIK*
***TRW*** *CINCH-MONADNOCK*
***TRW*** *GLOBE MOTORS*
***TRW*** *HOLYOKE WIRE & CABLE*
***TRW*** *INDUCTIVE PRODUCTS*
***TRW*** *IRC NETWORKS*
***TRW*** *IRC RESISTORS*
***TRW*** *LSI PRODUCTS*
***TRW*** *OPTRON*
***TRW*** *POWER SEMICONDUCTORS*
***TRW*** *RF SEMICONDUCTORS*

# ***TRW*** ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

DIVISIONS OF TRW INC.

# NASA was willing to bet a billion dollars on our switches.

The planet Mars has long been the object of Man's curiosity. Perhaps because it is the most likely of all planets to have life on it.

After traveling over 400 million miles, and after rejecting three sites as too dangerous, the Viking I spacecraft set down safely in the northern hemisphere. Its search for life began when it reached out a mechanical arm for samples of Martian soil.

That arm depended on two of our limit switches.

Three years earlier, project technicians came to us in search of switches that could survive the long trip, the rough landing, and the intensely cold Martian nights.

Working together, we found a way to make two of our miniature hermetically-sealed limit switches do the job. And to make the trip that Man has made so many times in science fiction.

That's no easy task when you consider what those switches had to go through, even before they helped control the movement of that mechanical arm.

Earlier, Mariner space probes took long-distance shots that revealed a terrain with towering volcanoes, some perhaps still active. At least one three times as high as Mount Everest.

And a gigantic canyon system nearly four miles deep, 150 miles wide, and as long as the United States is wide.

A rugged landing could put a fragile switch out of commission. Then there was the orange-red dust that covered the entire planet. A hermetic seal kept our switches clean.

So they survived the trip. And they worked. When no one could afford a failure.

Helping to make the Mars mission a success is only one of the ways we've helped our customers.

We've been working with medical specialists who are designing and testing an artificial heart. One of our sensors makes it beat.

We're also working with leading auto manufacturers in the development of the computerized car engine.

Working with customers early in their design process nearly always results in a better product. For them, and for us. That's one of the reasons why we have the widest variety of switches and sensors in the world. And, if we don't already have one that solves your problem, chances are we can design a solution together.

For information about how we can help you get your project off the ground, write MICRO SWITCH, The Sensor Consultants. Freeport, Illinois 61032. Or call 815-235-6600.

MICRO SWITCH products are available worldwide through Honeywell International.

**MICRO SWITCH**

**Can you afford anything less?**

Circle 165 on reader service card


*It's a name that is already well known in semiconductor products as well as in data systems, cable TV products, and industrial components. Now, we're taking it into another area of high technology.*

In June, General Instrument acquired the total optoelectronics operations of Monsanto. Their broad product line. Their experienced people. Their modern production facilities. And most important . . . an outstanding expertise in optoelectronics.

# We are the new name in optoelectronics...

**TEN YEARS OF EXPERIENCE IS A GOOD PLACE TO START**

Since 1969, the major thrust has been to apply high technological capability to product development. Result—a continuing series of "firsts" in LED lamps, displays and optoisolators. Today, you can select from over 150 high performance devices in our product line. And you are assured of high quality and top performance because of vertically integrated production . . . from LED crystal to finished LED product.

**NO BREAK IN CONTINUITY OF CUSTOMER SERVICE**

The same conscientious and dedicated people will continue to back up our product line. With the same prompt product and technical assistance, order processing and after-sale service.

Even the product


designations remain the same. The only change you will notice is a more aggressive attitude. General Instrument is committed to providing total resources to become the leader in optoelectronics.

## OUR FIELD ORGANIZATION IS THE SAME TOP TEAM

Over 50 of the most competent distributors throughout the world will continue to provide our customers with immediate availability of our wide variety of optoelectronic products. And our sales representatives are strategically located to give on-the-spot assistance in design and product selection.

## THE FUTURE IS EVEN BRIGHTER

During the past year we "enlightened" the industry with better ways to use alphanumerics, new approaches to panel design and how to get bigger, brighter digits in less space. And that's just the beginning. You'll soon see the result of constant research and development as we announce a number of creative new products in the months to come. As the "oldtimer-newcomer" in optoelectronics, we'll continue to design, produce and improve the products that best fill your design needs. That's a promise.

General Instrument Optoelectronics Division, 3400 Hillview Avenue, Palo Alto, California 94304, Telephone (415) 493-0400

# GENERAL INSTRUMENT

*and we will continue to make a name for ourselves.*

Circle 167 on reader service card

# 12-bit d-a converter sells for $9.95

Glass-filled-epoxy package is about 20 times cheaper than conventional hybrid-circuit housings, and it is tough

*by James B. Brinton, Boston bureau manager*

**The most costly** part of a hybrid circuit is often the package, according to Hybrid Systems Corp., which set out to change this state of affairs about a year ago. The first fruit of that effort is its DAC9356, a complete 12-bit digital-to-analog converter with a combination of tight specifications, high reliability, and a low price tag of $9.95 in 1,000-unit lots.

If the price-performance ratio is attractive, the package is responsible. Built of glass-filled epoxy, the new package is being patented by Hybrid Systems, and it appears to be tough, as well as inexpensive. According to G. James Estep, manager of advanced development, the packaged converters easily pass tests like:

- Thermal cycling and shock, 0° to 85°C.
- Military leak testing at a gage pressure of 60 psi.
- 1,000-hour burn-in.
- Installation, removal, reinstallation, etc., on printed-circuit boards.
- The dishwasher and Calgon test.
- Pressure-bomb, dye-penetrant tests.

In addition to standard industry and military tests, the units have also been subjected to some more inventive ones. Hybrid Systems executives towed several 9356s behind a sailboat during a Cape Cod vacation without a failure.

If this seems extreme, Estep points out that some commercial environments are tougher in their own way than many military ones. Under a car hood, for instance, devices will encounter wetness, hydrocarbons, battery acid, and wide temperature swings, yet reliability must be high.

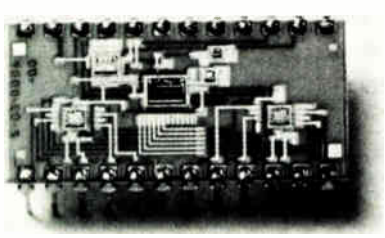
A product also must come cheaply if it is to get into such applications in the first place. That is why the low cost of the package is so important, says Estep. "A typical package for commercial hybrid circuits can cost several dollars to start with, and by the time you've rejected some at incoming inspection, taken the unavoidable yield losses, and added labor and other factors, you wind up with an overall package cost of $15 to $20. At the same point in the production cycle, our new package costs less than 75¢. . . . Factoring this into our production, we can save about $20 or $25 per device just through the move to the new package," he says.

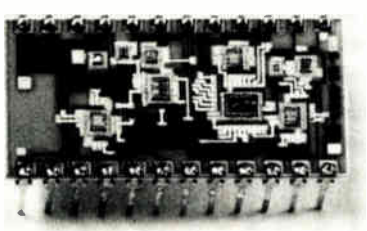
The price difference between Hybrid's almost identical DAC356—offered in high-reliability and military-specification versions—and the new DAC9356 illustrates this savings. In lots of 1 to 24, the 356 is priced at $57 to $126 while the DAC9356, in identical lots, runs from $16.50 to $19.95. And Estep adds that the price is no come-on for it is a true stock part.

The new package buys even more, according to Estep. "For a given package size we can pack in more substrate area than is possible with other packages. The new package also helps make our production process more uniform and that raises yield. Finally, if a part fails inspection or test, our investment in parts is low enough that we can afford to throw it away rather than rework it to save the costly package. That also helps drive the price down."

Despite its low price, the 9356 is not a "cheap" product. It is a complete unit with an internal, temperature-compensated voltage reference; a laser-trimmed thin-film resistor ladder; an output amplifier; and switches. No external components are necessary.

The device's 12-bit resolution is backed by an initial accuracy of



ENLIGHTENMENT

ADVANCED OPTOELECTRONIC PRODUCTS

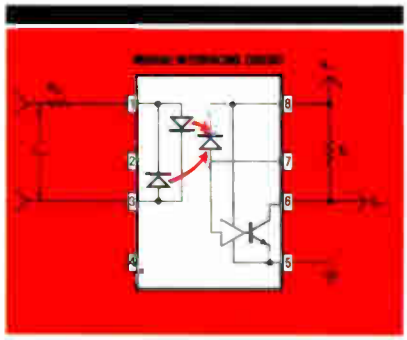
# Now, a power to logic optical interface that monitors AC line status

**General Instrument's MID400. It's the first optically isolated interface to have direct operation from an AC line current and direct compatibility to TTL and microprocessor systems.** Not only do you get a device with direct interface from line voltages ranging from 24V to 240V, but one with externally adjustable time delay and AC voltage sensing. Add to that . . . logic level compatibility and high isolation between input and output.

**A system sentry with motor to logic capability.** The MID400 is the perfect answer to monitoring AC "line down" conditions. When the power goes, the MID400 can activate auxiliary power control. In industrial control applications, the MID400 is an ideal "closed loop" interface between electromechanical elements such as solenoids, relay contacts, small motors and microprocessors. This closed loop capability may also be utilized in emergency shut down or fail safe applications. And if your system needs an AC current status monitor, a 2 or 3-phase power line status monitor, telephone ring detector or a low speed, high gain optocoupler interface, there's no better device than the MID400.

**Low power . . . low current.** AC line voltage is monitored by two back-to-back GaAs LED diodes in series with an external resistor. A very high gain detector circuit senses the photodiode current and drives an open collector transistor to a logic low condition.

With a low threshold input current, the MID400 provides energy savings and less heat in your system. Packaged in a UL recognized 8-lead plastic mini-DIP, it's also a space saver.



**It's another first from the new name in optoelectronics.** For more information on our new MID400, contact General Instrument Optoelectronics, 3400 Hillview Avenue, Palo Alto, California 94304. Telephone: (415) 493-0400.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

Circle 169 on reader service card

## New products

0.1% of full scale, trimmable to 0.02%. Gain, offset, and differential linearity stability are ±30 ppm, ±10 ppm, and ±5 ppm/°C maximum. The device is fairly quick, settling to within ±0.02% of full scale in 25μs for a 10-V swing. The 9356 needs about 175 mA of current at a nominal ±15 V dc. Says Estep, "It wasn't our intention to derate anywhere to get into the commercial market; we have tried to maintain the specs and reliability of our traditional lines, with the price cut made possible by the package being the only difference."

Delivery of the DAC9356 is from stock to four weeks.

Hybrid Systems Corp., Crosby Drive, Bedford, Mass. 07103 Phone (617) 275-1570 [339]

### More to come . . .

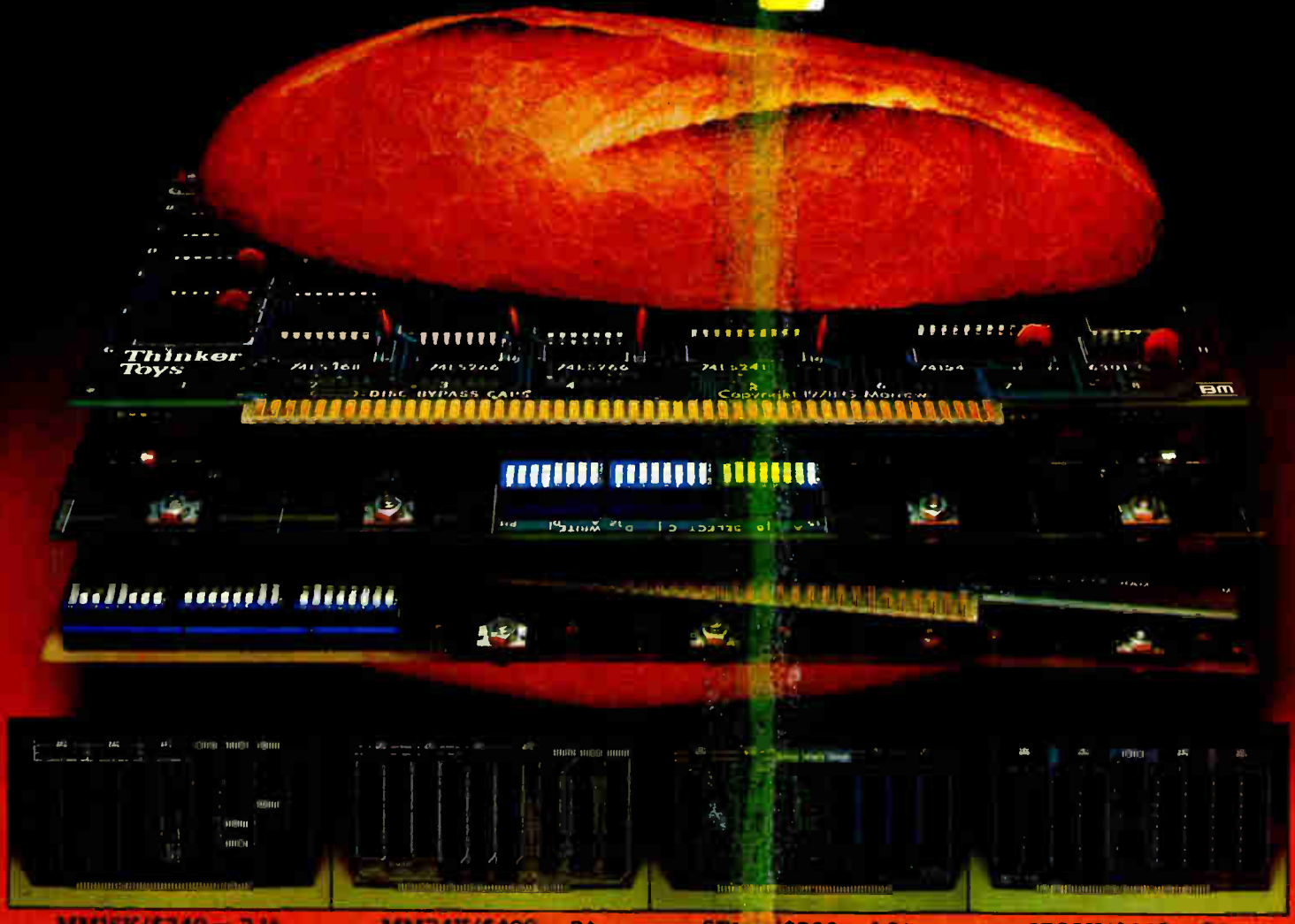
The DAC9356 is only the first in a wave of low-cost products that Hybrid Systems will introduce in the near future. Due almost immediately is the DAC9349, a 12-bit converter with multiple output ranges, tighter drift specifications than those of the 9356, and a higher power-supply rejection ratio. It is offered with either a binary-output or a three-decade binary-coded decimal output and should be available in October.

Coming next is the 9331-14, a multiplying converter with "real 14-bit accuracy and linearity," according to Hybrid's Estep, who claims that the competition has less linearity than resolution. Hybrid should begin sampling the 9331 in October.

These will be more costly products than the 9356; though price has not been firmly set as yet, Estep estimates that for lots of 1,000, $25 is a good ballpark figure.

Estep cheerfully gives the impression that almost all of Hybrid's high-reliability line will eventually be encapsulated in the new low-cost package. If that's the case, the move should bring a number of very high-performance products with extreme reliability within the reach of the consumer electronics manufacturer.

# 2¢ a byte!




MM16K/$349 = 2.1¢ MM24K/$499 = 2¢ SR1 /$299 = 1.8¢ SR32K/$649 = 2¢

Now you can afford to sink your teeth into some big, feature-packed static memories. Because George Morrow's ultra-efficient designs have brought S-100 memory down to 2¢ a byte.

Introducing Morrow's new "MemoryMaster" Bank Select Logic memories, the top of the SuperRam™ line.

The SuperRam™ MemoryMaster 16K Static may be the most sophisticated S-100 memory at any price. The MM16K is switch-programmable to write-protect any of the four 4K blocks . . . or to open invisible 1K "windows" to accommodate VDM's or disk controllers. An on-board I/O device and jumper block allow you to use the memory-extending Bank Select Logic features of your software.

Yet, the SuperRam™ MemoryMaster 16K kit is just 2.1¢ a byte at $349. Assembled and tested, $399.

The SuperRam™ MemoryMaster is also available in 24K configuration: 3 individually write-protectable 8K blocks with Bank Select Logic capability. MM24K Kit, $499. Assembled and tested, $549.

O et your memory at a rock-bottom 1.8¢ a byte wi the SuperRam™ 16K Static. It gives you 4 indivic 4K blocks . . . plus the ability to switch-enable e Phantom Line for power-up sequencir g. Kit, $2 Assembled and tested, $349.

B f you really need a big helping of memory, the Su Ram™ 32K Static serves up two individual 16K bl s for 2¢ a byte: $649 in kit. Assembled and tested, $699.

Wh ever Morrow memory suits your taste, it will ru perfectly in 2 MHz 8080, 4 MHz Z-80 or 5 MHz 8085 systems. And meets the Proposed IEEE S 100 Standard.

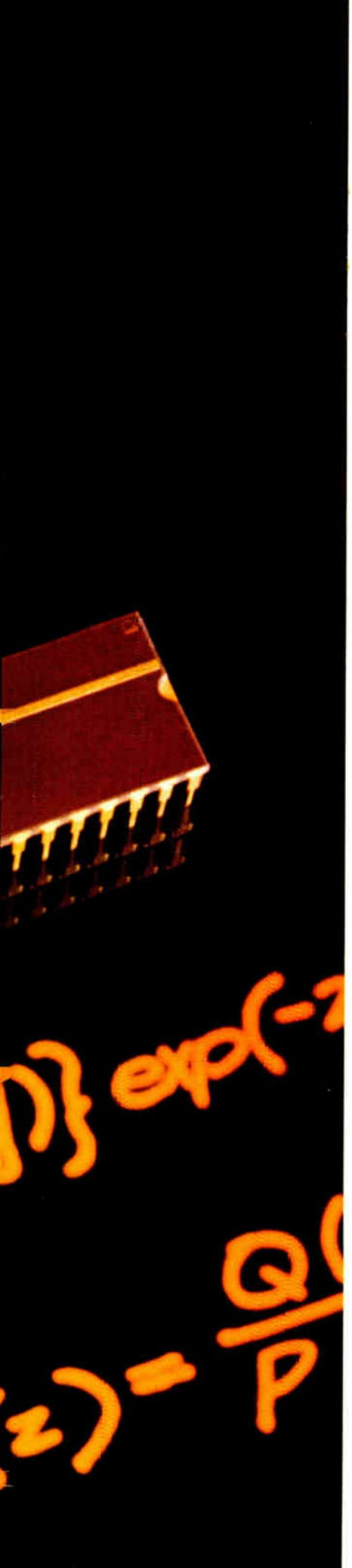
2¢ a byte! That's food for thought. And they're ready to take out at your local computer shop. Or if not, we deliver. Write Thinker Toys,™ 5221 Central Ave., Richmond CA 94804. Or call 415-524-2101 (10-4 Pacific Time any weekday).

*Morrow Designs*

**Thinker Toys™**

Circle 171 on reader service card


TRW
TRW
TRW
0056



# 16x16-bit multiplication and 35-bit accumulation in 115nsec

## (From a single chip.)

That's our big MAC—TDC-1010J—a 16-bit multiplier/accumulator.

We have smaller MACs—a 12-bit chip that takes just 95nsec to turn out a 24-bit product and 27-bit sum. And an 8-bit device that produces a 16-bit product and 19-bit sum in a speedy 70nsec.

The power demands of these multiplier/accumulators are downright minimal. Only 1.2W for the smallest, 2.5W for the 12-bit and just 3.5W for the big MAC.

Use them in a high-speed processor and you save hardware, power and bucks...and get better performance in the bargain.

And they're loaded with special features...

- On-chip input and output registers.
- Subtract as well as add in the accumulator.
- Double precision arithmetic.
- Ability to operate as conventional n-by-n bit multipliers.
- Two's complement or unsigned magnitude.
- TTL compatible.
- Operate on +5V.

All this for low prices: in 100's, just $70 for the TDC-1008J 8-bit MAC; $120 for the TDC-1009J 12-bit; and $205 for the 16-bit TDC-1010J.

These products are now in stock at Hamilton/Avnet.

**For immediate information, call 213/535-1831 or send in coupon.**

**TRW LSI Products**
An Electronic Components Division of TRW Inc.
P.O. Box 1125
Redondo Beach, CA 90278

Please send data sheets on the family of **multiplier/accumulators.**

Name

Company

Div/Dept Mail Code

Address

City

State Zip

E-9

*TRW keeps you ahead in digital signal processing*

**TRW LSI PRODUCTS**
*ANOTHER PRODUCT OF A COMPANY CALLED TRW*

Circle 173 on reader service card

# MOTOROLA BROUGHT HOME

It's not for nothing that Jupiter is named for the mythological king of gods. It's the giant of the solar system, 1300 times the size of Earth. With its thirteen moons and unique magnetosphere, it's almost a miniature solar system. It swarms with turbulent rivers of color that move at half the speed of sound.

### ELECTRONIC LINK.

The flyby of Voyager 1 and 2 has given us the best look we've ever had of this fantastic world. And the only two-way communication link between the Voyager spacecraft and Earth is Motorola equipment, not only for transmitting the incredible pictures, but for receiving all commands sent to the spacecraft, relaying all scientific and engineering data, and serving as the spacecraft terminal for all tracking and navigation functions. And it's all designed to operate for over a decade on a comparative trickle of power from radioactive isotopes.

### ELECTRONIC HISTORY.

Motorola has over twenty years' experience in this esoteric technology, extending back to the earliest unmanned space probes. For example:

America's first venture into space, Explorer 1, in 1958, sent its information to ground-based Motorola equipment.

Pioneer 5, in 1960, was tracked out to 22.5 million miles with specially-designed Motorola radio receivers.

Motorola's command receivers were on board Alan Shepard's Freedom 7 Mercury spacecraft for the first U.S. suborbital mission in 1962.

In 1965, Mariner 4 made a close flyby of Mars, snapping pictures all the way, and sent them to Earth by a Motorola transmitter.

For the Gemini series, in 1965-66, Motorola developed and produced the spacecraft's digital command system.

Neil Armstrong's historic "one small step for man" was

# PICTURES OF THE GIANT.

relayed from Moon to Earth in 1969 by a Motorola S-band transceiver.

In 1971 the Lunar Rover, first car on the Moon, had a Motorola FM receiver.

The first color photographs from the surface of Mars, in 1976, came to Earth from the Viking orbiter via Motorola equipment.

## IMAGINATIVE ELECTRONICS.

And now, the Voyager spacecraft, pursuing their boomerang trajectories around Jupiter and on toward Saturn. A long way indeed from the time when Motorola put radios into cars fifty years ago, and TV sets in America's living rooms. We no longer make home TV here at all, but we do make hundreds of models of two-way radios.

We have become one of the world's largest manufacturers devoted exclusively to electronics. We are one of the foremost designers of custom and standard semiconductors. Indeed we are one of the world's greatest innovators in electronic problem-solving.

*A microcomputer, drawn larger than life.*

We have developed systems that cut automobile fuel consumption; systems that help keep ships from colliding; systems that allow telephones without wires; systems that help keep computers from giving up their secrets to the wrong people—and, of course, systems that bring home to Earth the true face of other worlds.

*For further information, write Public Affairs Office, Corporate Offices, Motorola, Inc. 1303 E. Algonquin Road, Schaumburg, Illinois 60196.*



MOTOROLA

**Making electronics history since 1928.**

# Motorola introduces 64-K E-PROM

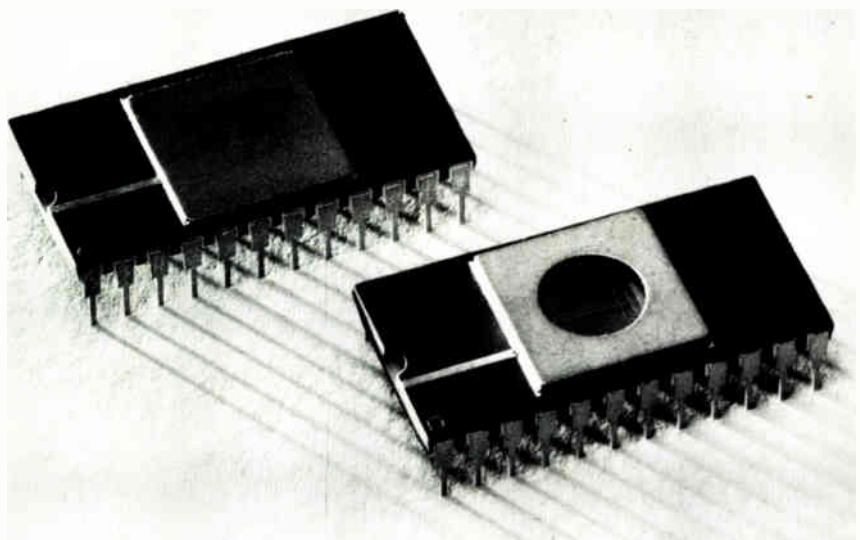
Device uses single 5-V supply, is housed in 24-pin package, dissipates only 500 mW when activated, and sells for $164 in 100s

*by Wesley R. Iversen, Dallas bureau manager*

**Though single-supply 64-K** read-only memories have been available from a number of manufacturers for more than a year, debugging for systems using those parts has required a bit of ingenuity due to a lack of erasable programmable ROM parts with comparable 65,536-bit densities. Typically, four 16-K E-PROMs have been used in conjunction with an adaptor socket or other mechanism for 64-K ROM program debugging.

Now comes the MCM68764/68A764, a 64-K E-PROM from Motorola Inc. that will simplify the debugging process. As the first single 5-V supply 64-K E-PROM to be formally introduced, the 68764 will be housed in a 24-pin package with a pinout matching the industry standard for 16-K, 32-K, and 64-K ROMs [*Electronics*, Sept. 13, p. 215]. Thus, the 68764 can be debugged simply by being plugged into the 64-K ROM socket on a production board. Upgrading systems designed for 16-K and 32-K parts will also be easier.

Indeed, Motorola is counting on this E-PROM and ROM interchangeability with the 64-K level to help the 68764 compete against 64-K E-PROMs expected later from Intel and Texas Instruments. With an eye toward the next generation, both of those firms are planning to house their 64-K E-PROMs in 28-pin packages, though each will use a different pinout.



Motorola squeezed the 68764 into a 24-pin package by giving pin 20 two functions. During programming, the required 25-V pulses are applied through pin 20. While in normal operation, pin 20 serves the chip-enable function with automatic standby power-down when the chip is deactivated. According to Peter Bagnall, marketing manager for MOS memories in Motorola's integrated-circuit operation in Austin, Texas, the 68764 will dissipate about 500 mW in its active mode, with standby power dissipation dropping to about 100 mW. With a die size of about 60,000 mil$^2$, the Motorola part is organized as 8 K by 8 bits, Bagnall says.

The 68764 is specified for a 450-ns access time. Samples will be available during the fourth quarter of this year, priced at $164 in 100-unit quantities, according to Motorola officials. The 68A764, which has a 350-ns access time, is expected in smaller quantities than the slower part, but will also be available during the fourth quarter, priced at $196 in units of 100.

In addition to the 64-K device, Motorola also plans to supply samples of fully specified 5-V-only 16-K E-PROMs during the fourth quarter as well. A compatible 32-K E-PROM is to be available in the first quarter of next year.

Motorola Inc., 3501 Ed Bluestein Blvd., Austin, Texas 78721. Phone (512) 928-6000 [340]

# Need Membrane Switches?

# Come to Oak– The Switch Experts


For over 50 years, Oak has been designing and building switches of all types. That experience and technology now has been applied to the TIP switch—Oak's dependable membrane switch.

Fully tested through 500 million cycles, covering 21 different parameters, from life expectancy to environmental/physical stability—insuring long life and reliability.

Active, fully-operating, demonstration panels are used by your local, factory-trained Oak field sales engineer to help you in your volume TIP switch application.

For further information, contact any of the Oak sales offices listed in EEM and the Electronic Industry Telephone Directory, or call Dennis Krueger at 815-459-5000.

For further information circle #177

For a salesman to call circle #234

IN TOUCH WITH TOMORROW

**OAK Industries Inc.**

**SWITCH DIVISION** / Crystal Lake, Illinois 60014

Telephone 815 459-5000 • TWX. 910-634-3353 TELEX 72-2447

Manufacturing facilities: Crystal Lake, Illinois, Emmen, Holland (Oak Holland B.V.) and Norwich, England (Diamond H Controls Ltd.)

# TEST DATA

## UNIQUE R-N SINGLE CONTACT DESIGN PROVES SUPERIOR

**They deliver 4 times greater holding force on your IC leads.**

In a tough, 50-G shock test of 25 ICL sockets—not a single IC package came loose from the socket! More convincing proof that vibration problems are ended with R-N's new low profile ICL sockets. Socket density in multi-layer board can now be increased **without** sacrificing reliability.

**...and this FULL LINE of low-profile R-N ICL sockets is priced very, very competitively.**

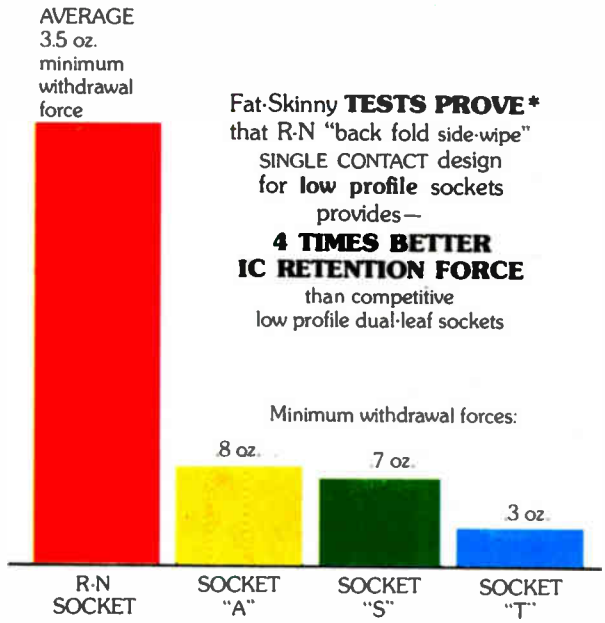
# DEBUNKS

## low profile DIP socket MYTH

### "...TWO contacts are not more reliable than ONE!"

Surprisingly, a **low profile** (.150" high) DIP socket is a different breed of cat when it comes to engineering in contact reliability. Most standard DIP sockets have dual contacts. (R-N's dual "side-wipe" contacts are among the most reliable in the industry.) But, when you **shorten the contact length** to achieve the "low profile" you lose a great deal of contact force and IC retention strength. So, to achieve effective low profile socket reliability you must **redesign the contacts** and make them out of the **strongest contact material available.**


Low .150" profile of ICL socket reduces board density by 26%.




Fat-Skinny **TESTS PROVE*** that R-N "back fold side-wipe" SINGLE CONTACT design for **low profile** sockets provides—

**4 TIMES BETTER IC RETENTION FORCE**

than competitive low profile dual-leaf sockets

Minimum withdrawal forces:

* In "Fat-Skinny test," withdrawal forces are measured using the smallest size (.008") lead **after** insertion of **largest** size (.012") lead.

**Representative NORMAL FORCE Test Scores for 10 R-N ICL low profile sockets**

| TEST SOCKET | NORMAL FORCE * |
|---|---|
| 1 | 410 grams |
| 2 | 465 grams |
| 3 | 480 grams |
| 4 | 465 grams |
| 5 | 395 grams |
| 6 | 425 grams |
| 7 | 465 grams |
| 8 | 395 grams |
| 9 | 410 grams |
| 10 | 425 grams |

**AVERAGE – 430 grams**

**This force is 4 to 5 times greater than average dual contact socket NORMAL FORCE**

* NORMAL FORCE means force perpendicular or at right angles to IC lead. The single ICL contact exerts this kind of force against the IC lead when inserted into the socket.

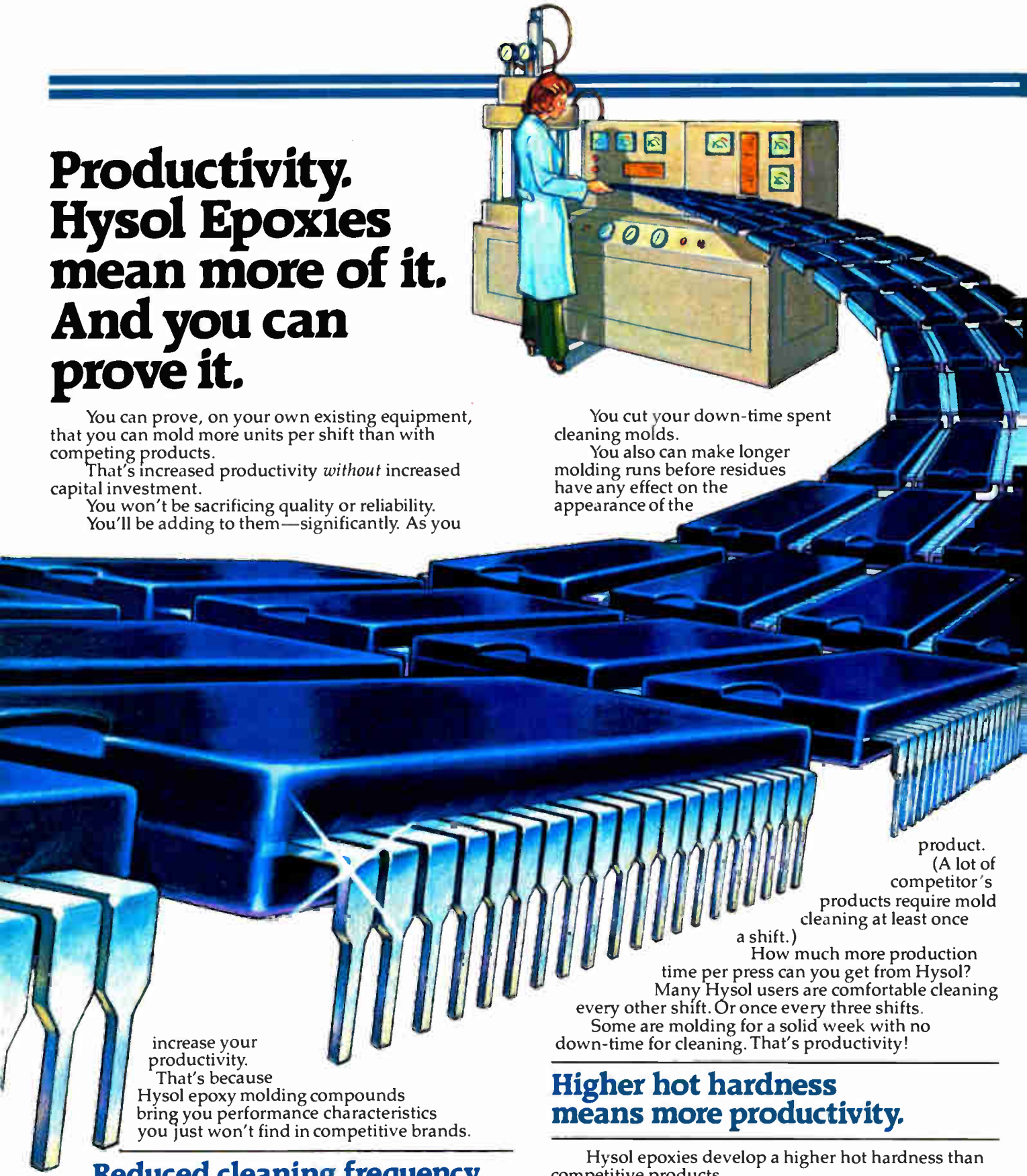
**WRITE TODAY** for latest R-N "Short Form" Catalog of R-N production DIP sockets. Contains full specs, dimensions and material data. Get yours now.


**R-N ROBINSON NUGENT, INC.**

*800 East Eighth Street, New Albany, Indiana 47150 • Phone: (812) 945-0211 – TWX: 810-540-4082*

Circle 179 on reader service card

# Productivity. Hysol Epoxies mean more of it. And you can prove it.



You can prove, on your own existing equipment, that you can mold more units per shift than with competing products.

That's increased productivity *without* increased capital investment.

You won't be sacrificing quality or reliability. You'll be adding to them—significantly. As you increase your productivity.

That's because Hysol epoxy molding compounds bring you performance characteristics you just won't find in competitive brands.

## Reduced cleaning frequency means more productivity.

Hysol epoxies leave molds cleaner than competitive products.

And Hysol leaves those molds cleaner much longer. More than twice as long!

You cut your down-time spent cleaning molds.

You also can make longer molding runs before residues have any effect on the appearance of the product. (A lot of competitor's products require mold cleaning at least once a shift.)

How much more production time per press can you get from Hysol? Many Hysol users are comfortable cleaning every other shift. Or once every three shifts.

Some are molding for a solid week with no down-time for cleaning. That's productivity!

## Higher hot hardness means more productivity.

Hysol epoxies develop a higher hot hardness than competitive products.

And they develop it in less time.

The average close-to-close time for molding is about three minutes.

Hysol customers achieve a close-to-close time as low as two minutes.

Your molding press operators can make more 'shots' per shift.

And the more shots per shift, the better your productivity.

## Far less flash means more productivity.

Hysol epoxies are *lowest* in flash by an enormous amount.

In fact, for some products, you don't need a de-flashing step at all. With Hysol you either completely eliminate the cost of deflashing, or you reduce it significantly.

## Short post-cure means more productivity.

The typical post-cure for semiconductor grade epoxies is specified as six hours.

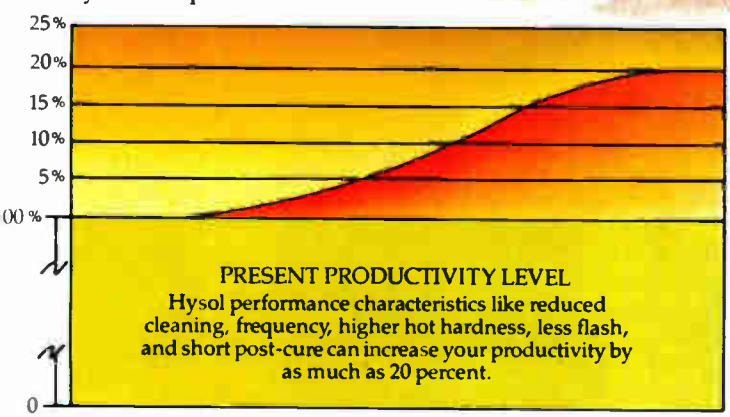
Many Hysol users safely cut that time to two hours.

Post-cure time this short means faster throughput—more productivity—for you. Plus significant energy savings.

Other epoxies take a lot longer to cure. And no matter how long they take, they wind up with a lower glass transition temperature (Tg).

Hysol's higher Tg means that their epoxy has a lower temperature coefficient of expansion over a wider temperature. This reduces thermal intermittents. And increases reliability.

To these three performance characteristics which contribute to productivity, add Hysol's better thermal stability and moisture resistance—which contribute to higher reliability.


Just more reasons why Hysol is the epoxy to be preferred in the semiconductor industry!

## Prove it first-hand

Why not see how Hysol can mean more productivity on your own production floor, using your own mold, and press?

We'll arrange it for you. And we'll supply, at no cost to you, the epoxy and a qualified field sales engineer to assist in the trial and discuss potential productivity improvements in terms of your existing equipment and procedures.

You keep all the samples so your own engineering and R & QA people can evaluate them.

OR...

Send your own engineer to our testing lab and we'll run our samples side-by-side with yours—*or any others you specify.*

To get things rolling—either at your place or ours—just call Ron Benham, our Product Marketing Manager, Semiconductor Molding Compounds at (213) 968-6511.


THANKS!

I'm not quite ready (yet) for an in-plant demonstration of Hysol Productivity.

But I would like to see your new brochure on molding productivity, quality and reliability with Hysol.

NAME _____

TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Mail to: Hysol Division, The Dexter Corporation, 15051 East Don Julian Road, Industry, California 91749.

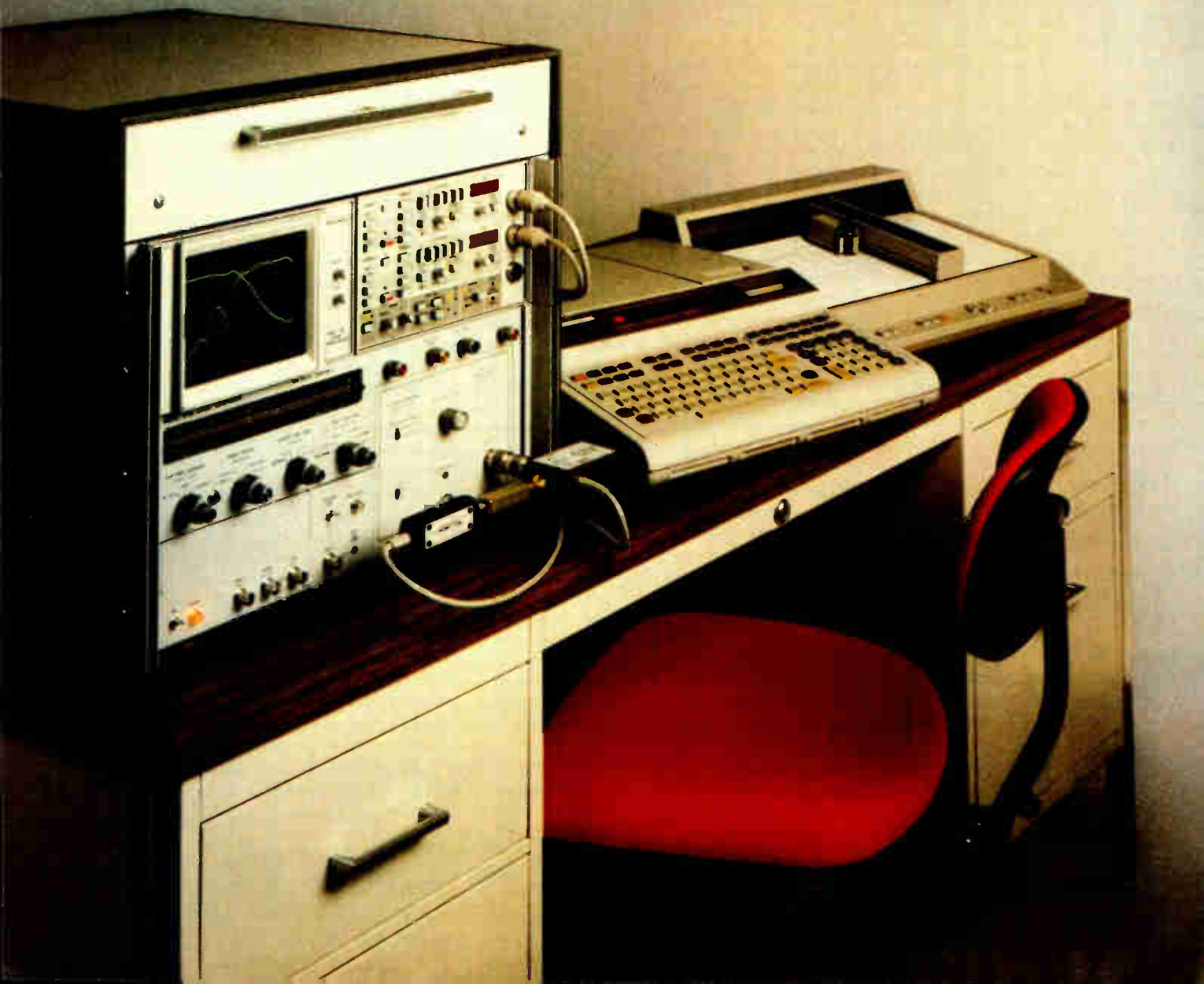
# HYSOL EPOXIES

THE DEXTER CORPORATION

Circle 181 on reader service card

# Introducing the 5610 Automated Network Analyzer System...

# Fast, Automatic and Accurate from 10 MHz to 18 GHz.



# It's a Wiltron.

Now you can automatically make the most important microwave measurements ...return loss (SWR), transmission loss or gain and absolute power...quickly and accurately over the 10 MHz to 18 GHz range with hard copy output. Straightforward program-guided inputs are easy to follow.

Wiltron's new 5610 desktop computerized system gives you a new level of accuracy, convenience and cost savings. You simply plug in the preprogrammed cartridge that comes with each system, enter a few simple inputs through the controller, then get hard copy test data over a 66 dB (+16 dBm to −50 dBm) dynamic range from 10 MHz to 18 GHz. No other scalar system is remotely comparable.

**Turnkey system includes programming.**

Wiltron's 5610 system is delivered complete and ready to work. The system includes a 560 Scalar Network Analyzer, 610D Sweep Generator, 560-97A50 (GPL-7) SWR Autotester, 560-7A50 Detector, HP 9825A Desktop Computer and HP 7225A Plotter. We also include the preprogrammed measurement software cartridge, as well as all cables and accessories. Option 3 provides a WSMA test port connector. Option 4 is Type N. Special versions are available for operation up to 40 GHz.

**A new era in microwave measurement.**

0.01 dB resolution. • SWR measurements with better than 40 dB directivity. • 66 dB dynamic range. • One sweep generator covers the 10 MHz to 18.5 GHz range. • A new WSMA (SMA compatible) connector with improved return loss measurement accuracy and life expectancy. • Digital memory techniques which substantially improve measurement accuracy. • Calibration techniques which correct for variations caused by frequency response variations and test port mismatch errors. • Refreshed display of memory-corrected measurement results.

**Wide Application.**

The 5610 is well suited to both laboratory and production line applications. Almost every kind of RF component or system can be tested. For instance:

Test amplifiers to measure gain, power, isolation and return loss over 66 dB dynamic range.

Test filters to plot insertion loss and return loss individually or together on a single page with 0.01 dB resolution.

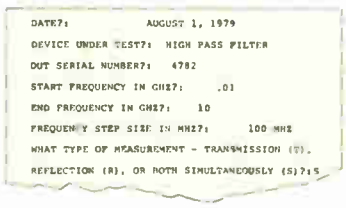
Test antennas to make precise return loss measurements with 40 dB directivity accuracy and memory-corrected test data.

**In the lab, on the line, payback is fast.**

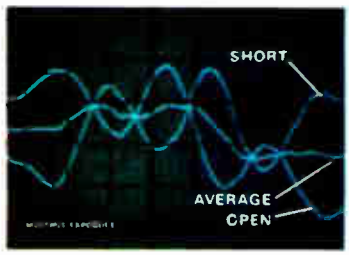
Even if you're only testing a single device, substantial savings are yours with the new Wiltron 5610 system. And, on the production line, you'll get your initial investment back even faster.

For an early demo or full data, phone Walt Baxter, (415) 969-6500, or address Wiltron, 825 East Middlefield Road, Mountain View, CA 94043.

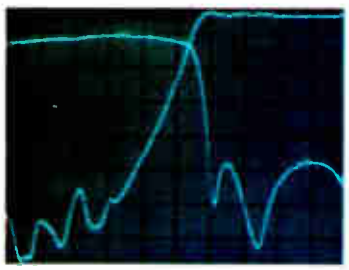
## Easy 4-step operation



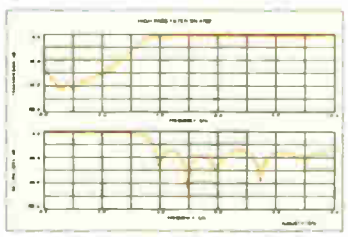

Enter test parameters on controller




Store system residuals in memory for later correction of test data



Use CRT display to confirm proper operation of system and to adjust device under test



Initiate automatic measurements and hard copy printout

WILTRON

Circle 183 on reader service card

When you're searching for component solutions . . .

# Expand your horizon of choice

## with Centralab pushbutton switches . . .

PBS-Series horizontal mounting

The secret to widening your choice of pushbutton switches is the unusual flexibility of Centralab's modular pushbutton switch systems. You'll find lighted and non-lighted switches for pc board or front panel mounting; single station or ganged assemblies with 10 to 25mm spacings; 2-4-5 or 6 pole designs for push-push, push-pull, momentary or interlocking operation with lockout options; silver or gold contacts; epoxy sealed terminals; and a variety of switch housing materials. An outstanding choice of other options include buttons, colors, lenses, filters and legends.

Our comprehensive catalog will show you how to expand your horizon of choice with Centralab pushbutton switches. For a copy, or for application assistance, call your Centralab Sales Representative listed on the opposite page or write us.

MPS-Series vertical mounting

*Products you need from people who care.*

CENTRALAB
ELECTRONICS DIVISION
GLOBE-UNION INC.
P.O. Box [illegible]
Fort Dodge, Iowa 50501

CERAMIC CAPACITORS • POTENTIOMETERS • SWITCHES • THICK FILM CIRCUITS

Circle 184 on reader service card

Packaging & production

# Connector has ground bus

## Selectively grounded unit for planar twisted pairs doubles number of I/O connections

As digital logic continues to speed up, packaging engineers increasingly use planar twisted-pair cables to serve as the cabling interface between various building blocks of large mainframes. This technique calls for a ground-signal-ground type of wiring that requires a ground wire for every signal wire. Because of this, most twisted-pair cables in digital applications have been terminated until now with two cable headers at each end (one for each of the resulting two layers of cable).

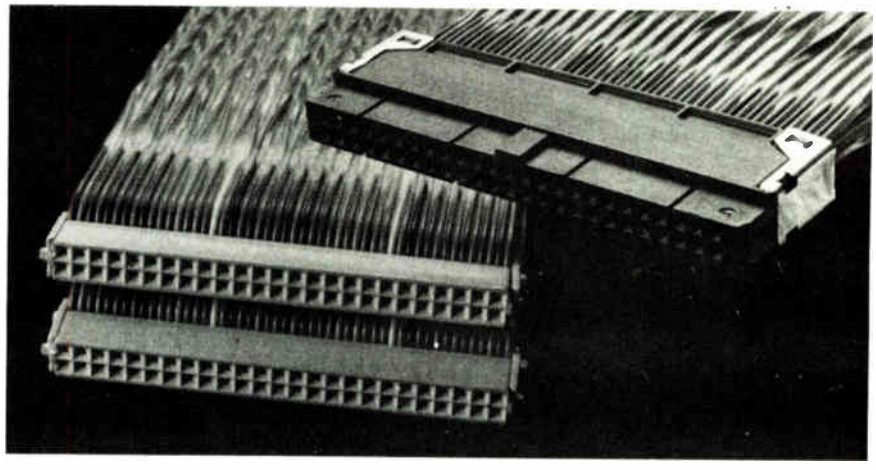
A new selectively grounded (SG) connector system jointly developed by Augat Inc., Attleboro, Mass., and Pintek Inc., Newton Upper Falls, Mass., uses only a single selectively grounded connector with insulation-piercing contacts to accommodate the two layers of cable resulting from the planar twisted pairs. This interconnection efficiency is gained by connecting the ground wires in common to a special internal bus, allowing the majority of the connector's contacts to be devoted to signal wires and only one of them to an external ground.

The new system doubles the number of I/O signal connections with the same printed-circuit-board real estate as a conventional connector pair. Its clever design allows any combinations of signal-ground assignments. (The ground bus may be segmented to allow for multiple separate grounds.) Use of the SG connector can eliminate the requirement for paddle boards, lower the cost of circuit boards, and reduce space requirements of both cable runs and mating headers.

To prevent incorrect plugging of the connector, a total of 16 positions can be attained without loss of contact position by means of keying clips mounted on the SG connector and on the header. In addition, an aluminized Mylar shield protected by a 60-mil-thick polyvinyl chloride jacket allows the cable assembly to be used over extended distances.

This concept is a patented development of David Hatch, president of Pintek. Hatch formerly was a sales representative for Spectra Strip Inc. and first noticed the need for a new termination method for flat twisted-pair cables in the course of his sales activities with large computer firms. At present, Augat has a 30% interest in Hatch's company and has taken a license on the patent in order to produce the product.

The SG system consists of four major components: a cable connector, a mating header, a keying system, and a cable shield and jacket. The new connectors, which accept two layers of standard twisted-pair flat cables with conduc-



tors on 50-mil centers, are currently available in 40- and 50-pin configurations with the pins located on a 100-by-100-mil grid.

The SG connector itself comprises two body halves, a divider, signal contacts, bus bars, and retaining clips. The two body halves are identical except for a polarizing key. Each half contains a row of signal contacts and a row of bus contacts.

The signal contacts feature dual cantilever-beam contact arms with domed contact points. An industry-standard insulation-displacement-connector (IDC) configuration provides a wedging action during the initial thrust into the cable, which aligns the cable with the contacts before piercing.

The bus bar consists of two rows of IDC contacts on one strip. One row interconnects every ground wire; the other row intercepts all the signal wires. The ground output contact is determined by trimming away all but one selected intercepting contact. Separate grounds can be achieved by dividing the bus into two or more sections.

Both headers and connectors are molded from Underwriters Laboratory-listed 94 V0 thermoplastic polyester and are available as assemblies from either Augat or Pintek in standard cable lengths, such as 12, 24, 37, 72, and 120 inches, as well as in nonstandard sizes.

Augat Inc., 33 Perry Ave., P. O. Box 779, Attleboro, Mass. 02703 [391]

Pintek Inc., P. O. Box 98, 90 Oak St., Newton Upper Falls, Mass. 02164 [392]

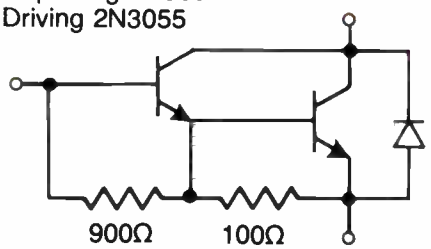
## Flat-cable shield provides continuous protection

Ensuring 360° shielding of flat multiconductor cables, a shield assembly consisting of a laminated composite of conductive metal foil and insulating plastic film may be used as a floating system or grounded to a common system.

The major advantage of the shield is its continuous envelope of metal, according to the manufacturer. Conventional shields have seams at the

# SINGLE DIFFUSED 5 & 10 AMP POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS


Replacing 2N3054
Driving 2N3055




## COMPARE THESE SPECIFICATIONS!

| Parameters | SDM 5002 | PMD 10K-60 | Solitron's Superior Performance |
|---|---|---|---|
| $h_{FE}$ @ $I_C$ = 6.0A | 1500 Min. | 1000 min | 50% Higher Min. Gain |
| $h_{FE}$ @ $I_C$ = 15.0A | 750 Min. | None | No Comparison At All |
| $V_{CE(sat)}$ @ $I_C$ =6.0A | 1.0V Max. | 2.0V Max. | 50% less Sat Voltage |
| $I_{s/b}$ | 2.5A @ 60V | 5.0A @ 30V | 100% Higher Voltage at SOA |

With just one of our new Single Diffused NPN Power Darlington Transistors, you can replace up to five components* in linear power circuit applications. Plus, these devices have superior performance over other existing Darlingtons, including an expanded SOA range at higher voltages.

Solitron's Single Diffused Power Darlingtons have proven their extreme ruggedness by undergoing thousands of hours of rigid testing by a major automobile manufacturer. Some typical applications include motor controllers, audio amplifiers, series pass regulators and power supplies. Contact us today for data sheets on the 150 Watts SDM5001-5017 and 117 Watts SDM4001-4017 Series! They're competitively priced, waiting for you right now!

**Dial toll-free 800-327-8462 for complete information.**

*Output diode, driver transistor, input resistor, output resistor, and output transistor.

**Solitron DEVICES, INC.**

1177 BLUE HERON BOULEVARD / RIVIERA BEACH, FLORIDA 33404

(305) 848-4311 / TWX: (510) 952-7610

Telex: 51-3435

## New products

edges, whereas the new cable shield has overlapped metal at both edges to provide metal-to-metal contact along its entire length. Other advantages include: a wide selection of conductors and insulating films, ease of making ground connections, and good tear strength. The shield is offered in standard sizes for 25- and 50-conductor cable, in continuous rolls or precut lengths.

The standard shield consists of aluminum as the conductive element, with Mylar film as the internal low-friction insulation, and Tedlar as the external dielectric layer for electrical insulation and scuff resistance. Other materials available include a copper conductive component and polyvinyl chloride or Teflon insulating layers.

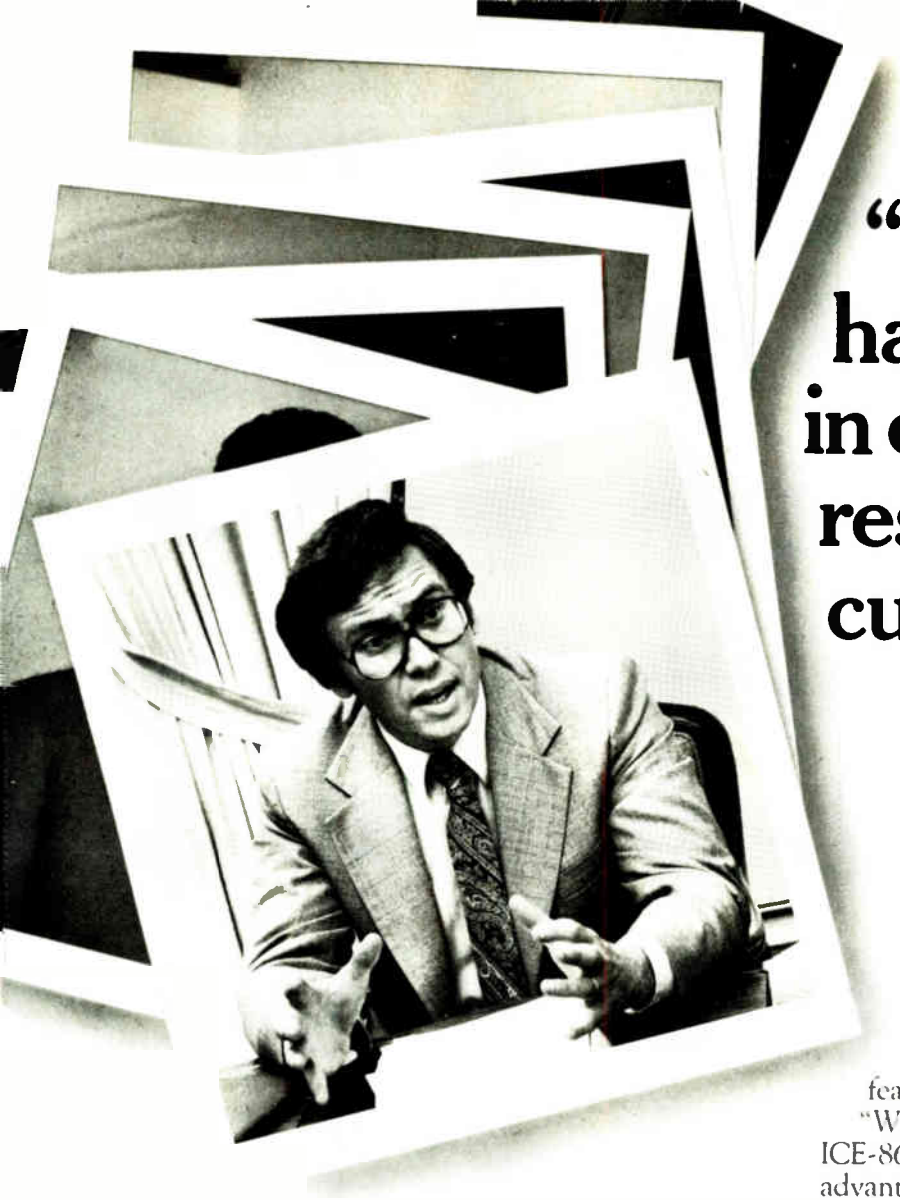
The company expects the assembly to sell for less than $1 per foot in reasonable quantities. Delivery is within a week to 10 days.

TME Corp., 16 Flagstone Dr., Hudson, N. H. 03051. Phone Bob Deeley at (603) 880-4807 [393]

### Power transistor socket fits directly onto pc boards

A transistor socket designed for direct mounting to printed-circuit boards has recently been introduced for high-power applications. Fully insulated, the power-transistor socket is to be used with diamond-style TO-3 cases. Its polyester body reinforced 30% by glass is recognized by Underwriters Laboratories as 94V-0. The socket also has phosphor-bronze contacts and gold plating over silver.

The mounting plate is tapped for



# "We and Intel have something in common– responsiveness to customer needs."

**I. Gary Bard, President, Aydin Controls.**

**I. Gary Bard:** "We've carved out a dominant position in the video graphics marketplace by listening carefully to our customers and giving them the features and capabilities they need. To do that, though, we need to take advantage of the leading edge of microcomputer technology.

"That's where Intel comes in. They've consistently delivered the 'leading edge' products. More important, they understand that our success depends upon a high level of proprietary value-added. So in addition to hardware, Intel has always given us the software development tools we need to be responsive to our customers' needs.

"Take the Intel® 8086, their 16-bit microcomputer, for example. It's enabled us to technologically leapfrog the competition. The raster graphics state-of-the-art is limited by monitor technology to a million elements. Coincidentally– or not – the 8086 with its million byte addressability means each dot on the screen can be addressed individually – and very rapidly. That's opened up all sorts of feature and capability possibilities.

"With Intel's Intellec® development system and ICE-86™ in-circuit emulation, we've been able to take advantage of the 8086 by quickly developing sophisticated proprietary software.

"And the Intellec system helps us be responsive to the needs of our large OEM customers by customizing software. In a matter of days, we can develop unique capabilities for a customer, store the program in PROM and deliver it to the field.

"In fact, that's what Intel microcomputers and software development tools are all about: quicker solutions more economically."

Intel's Intellec® Development System

Intel microcomputer products and development systems can make the competitive difference for your company. For more information, contact your local Intel sales office or distributor, or write Intel Corporation, Literature Dept., 3065 Bowers Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051. Telephone (408) 987-6475.

**intel delivers.**

Circle #189 for information

## New products

6-32 screws. .Integrally mounted bosses on the mounting holes eliminate the need for separate washers.

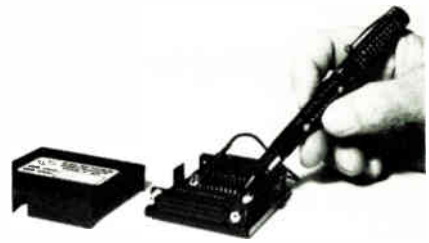
In production quantities, the company says that the sockets will sell for 20¢ each, with delivery from stock.

Projects Unlimited Inc., 3680 Wyse Rd., Dayton, Ohio 45414. Phone Greg Kimpton at (513) 890-1918 [394]

### Hand-held test duo checks on RS-232 interfaces for $85

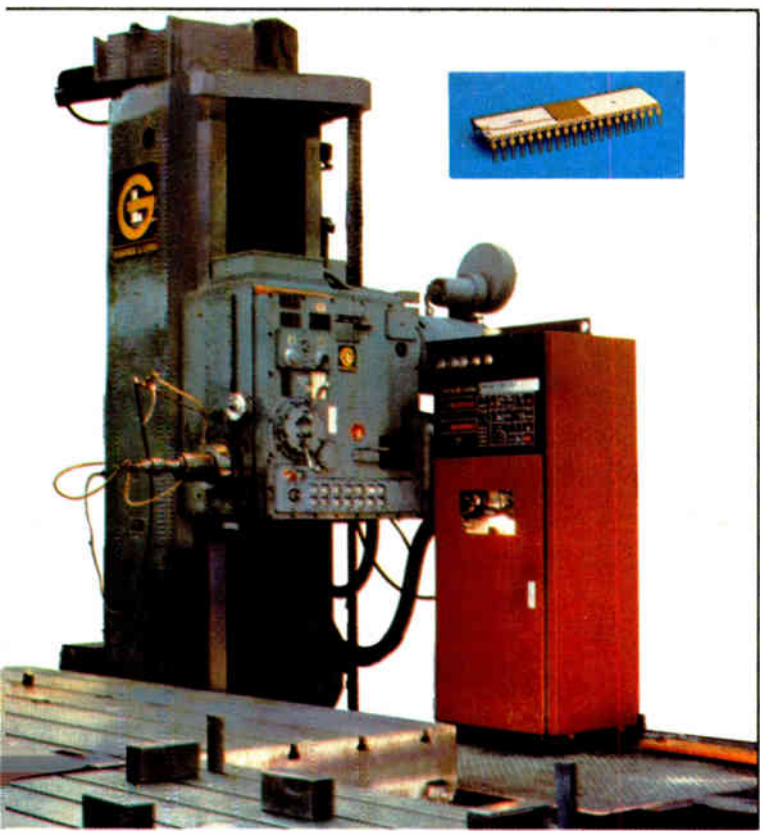
A hand-held data-communications device and a pencil-sized logic probe are teaming up to provide a low-cost test set for checking all 25 RS-232 leads. BOB (for break-out box) and PAP (for pencil activity probe) are both battery-free.

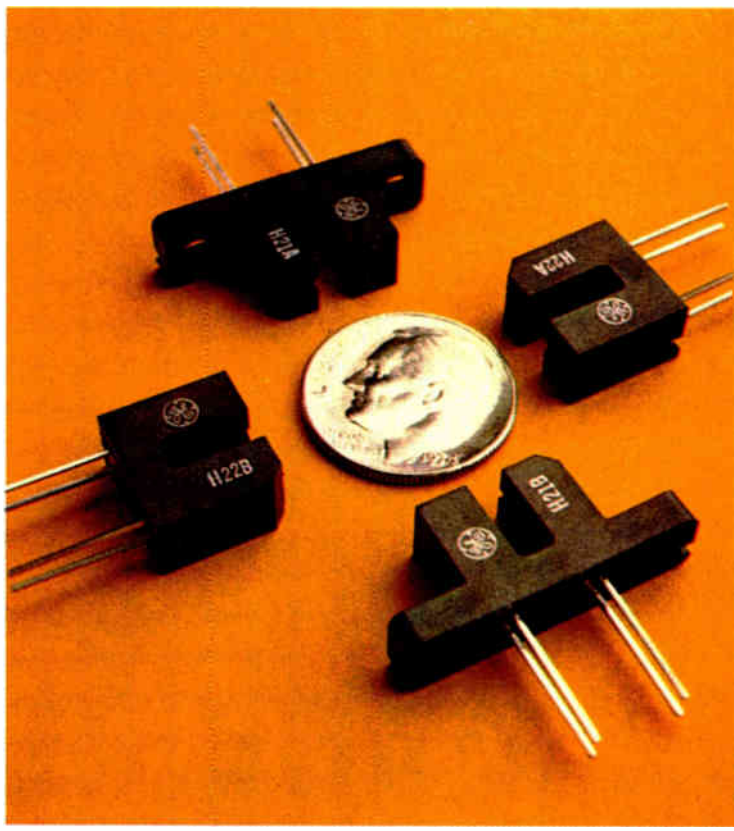
BOB offers permanent and temporary reconfiguration of an RS-232 interface, making all of the interface's 25 leads available for solder or patch connections and for monitoring. Two connectors—one male and one female—are connected to the pc board by means of 50 solder positions and 56 patch positions. Two side-mounted grommeted holes are also provided for any extra cable



# What brings μprocessor precision performance to your workhorse?

# GE's new supersensitive interrupter module.

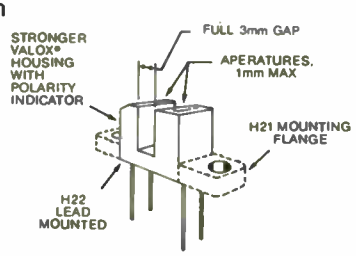





Equipment from computer peripherals to machine tools can now take advantage of precision μ processor performance with General Electric's H21 series interrupter modules. Compatible with popular logic systems from CMOS to relays, these new high current, high voltage modules have been optimized to improve resolution and accuracy, and provide up to 25MA minimum specified output and 55V blocking capability.

The H21 and H22 modules provide a consistent light beam with maximum dimensions of 1 mm x 1.5 mm.

There are 24 types of interrupter modules available, 12 transistor detectors and 12 darlington detectors. Transistors feature low saturation voltage (≤ 0.4V at 1.8 MA) and darlingtons high output current, (≥ 50 MA at 1.5V). All with the high performance you need in measurement systems and mechanical/electronic interfaces.




Supersensitivity. Improved resolution and accuracy. All part of General Electric's new optimized interrupter modules. For a design specification sheet and free sample, write to General Electric Company, West Genesee Street, Auburn, NY 13021. Or call Bob Brewster (315) 253-7321 X420, or contact your authorized distributor. 222-12

**Attend GE State-of-the-Art Application seminars on optoelectronics, transient voltage protection and power transistors to be held in eight Eastern cities during November.**
**Write or call (315) 253-7321 Ext. 225.**

®Registered Trademark of General Electric Company

GENERAL ELECTRIC

Circle 191 on reader service card

connections needed.

PAP is designed for checking any RS-232 lead for low state, high state, toggling, ground, and broken connections. PAP has voltage protection to ±75v dc.

BOB sells for $56, and PAP for $29. Delivery is from stock.

Expandor Inc., 400 Sainte Claire Plaza, Upper St. Clair, Pa., 15241. Phone Gene Yost at (412) 746-2910 [395]

## Minigrabber has in-line banana jack for under $2.50

ITT Pomona Electronics has just introduced a minigrabber with an in-line banana jack. The minigrabber on the model 4649 features a gold-plated beryllium-copper contact with 20-gauge wire and a body made of polyvinyl chloride.

The jack accepts all standard banana plugs. The brass used is nickel-plated with glass-filled nylon insulation.

Available with wire lengths from 12 to 60 in., the minigrabber with banana jack sells for $2.25 to $2.45, with delivery in two weeks.

ITT Pomona Electronics, 1500 E. Ninth St., Pomona, Calif. 91766. Phone Carl Musarra at (714) 623-3463 [396]

## Unit inserts jumper wires of various lengths

A system for inserting jumpers into printed-circuit boards includes a continuous coil of round or square jumper wire and an applicator machine. A major feature of the Autojumper system is that jumper spacing is adjustable to 1.125 in. The system also eliminates the need to stock various lengths of jumpers because it uses a continuous coil.

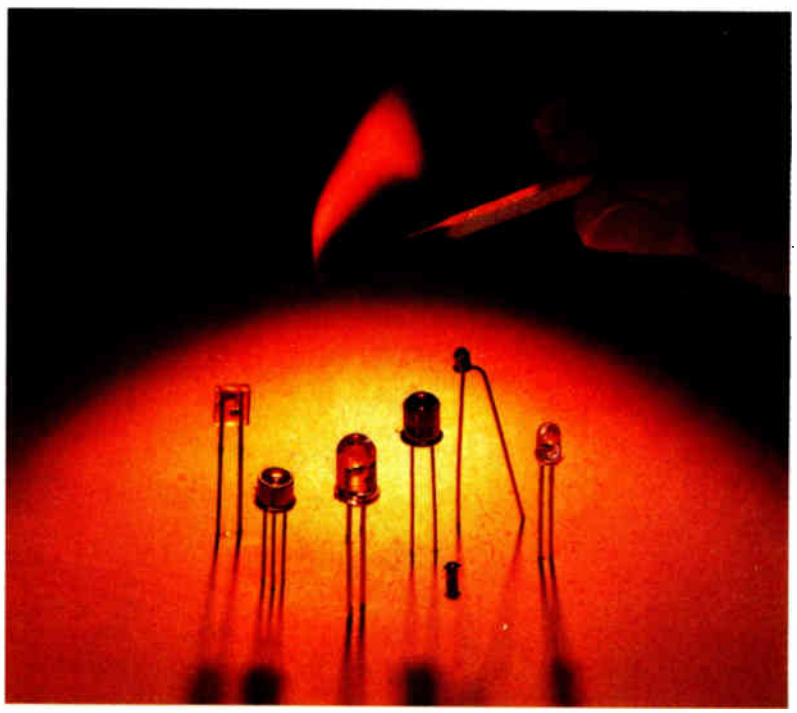
The user positions the pc boards on a table and starts up the machine. The machine feeds in a length of jumper material and then cuts, forms, and inserts it into the board—in a single operation. It can insert 1,500 to 2,000 jumpers per hour at a cost ranging from $2.00 to $3.00 per thousand jumpers.

The machine may be adjusted to various thicknesses of pc boards. The standard jumper material is 0.025 in. in diameter, with brass-tin plating, but other alloys and platings are offered. A typical supply reel holds enough material to make about 30,000 jumpers.

Three types of applicator machines are available: single-insertion, pantograph, and CNC (computer numerically controlled). Prices range from $1,575 for a single-insertion system to $17,000 for a computer-controlled unit.

Autosplice Inc., 220 East 23rd St., New York, N. Y. 10010. Phone (212) 674-4369 [397]

# YOU DON'T HAVE TO SEE THE LIGHT TO KNOW THE WAY.



Maybe you can't see the light from our infra-red LED components, but we'll show the way to successful opto design.

To start with, our SEP and SDP 8000 series comes in a low cost plastic package and offers a reliable replacement for the TIL 31, TIL 81, LED 55 series and L14G series.

And our photodiodes, phototransistors, photodarlingtons and GaAs diodes make up the broadest line of opto components in the industry.

Already, they've been highly successful in applications like automobile cruise controls, business machine paper detectors, vending machine and telephone coin detectors, smoke detectors, industrial controls, even fiber optics.

Or if you'd rather buy preassembled products, we offer industry standards in slotted interrupter modules, optically coupled isolators and fiber optic modules. You can even get assemblies custom designed for your application.

So if you've got an idea for an optoelectronic design, let us know. We'll show you how to make it shine.

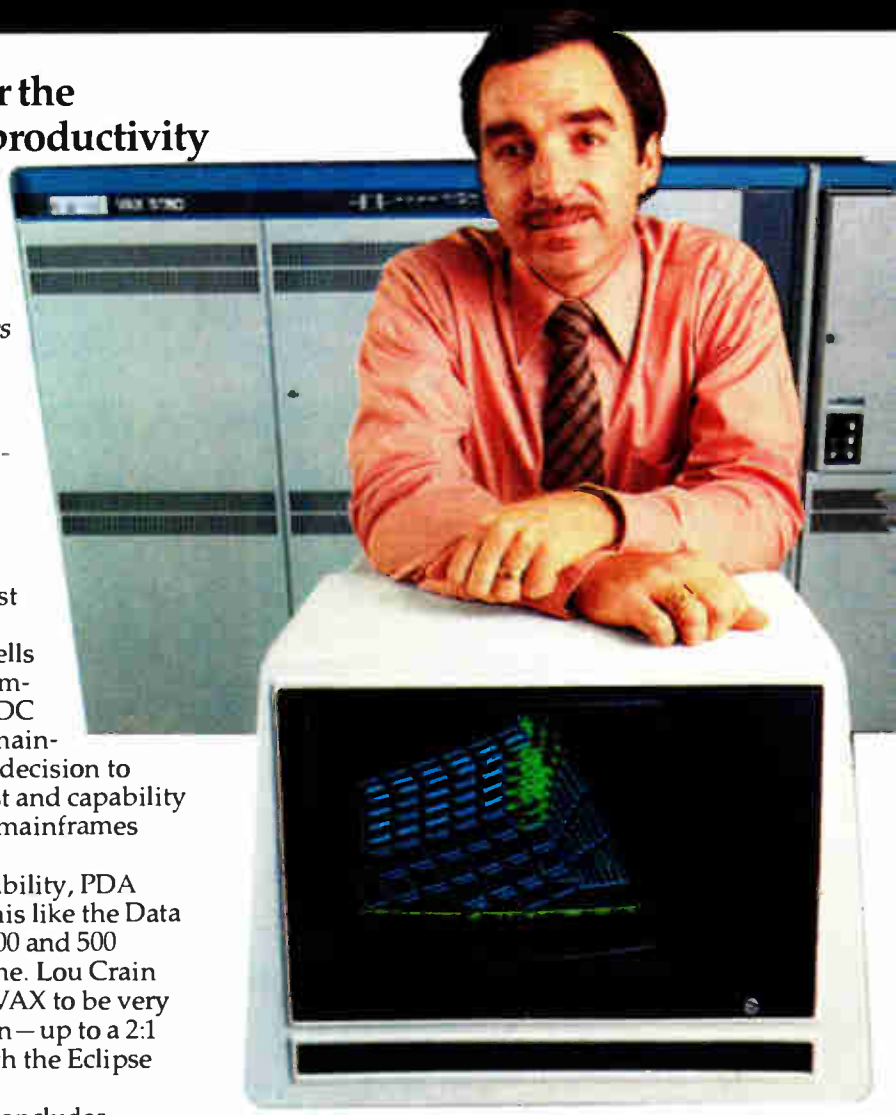
Give us a call at 214/234-4271. Or write us at 830 East Arapaho Road, Richardson, Texas 75081.

**Spectronics**
**A division of Honeywell**

# VAX Performance. Ask any user.

## "VAX simply ran over the competition. In cost/productivity ratios, nothing even came close."

*Lou Crain, Mgr. of Software Products*
*Prototype Development Associates*
*Santa Ana, California*



PDA is an employee-owned engineering concern whose business ranges from fundamental research in structural analysis to the manufacture of critical aerospace components.

The VAX-11/780 is PDA's first in-house computer. Lou Crain, Manager of Software Products, tells us, "We've been doing all our computing through utilities using CDC 6600, Cyber 74 and Univac 1108 mainframes. The key elements in our decision to acquire the VAX-11/780 were cost and capability — compared to service bureaus, mainframes and competitive minis."

From the standpoint of capability, PDA considered traditional superminis like the Data General Eclipse and the Prime 400 and 500 series, plus a used 1108 mainframe. Lou Crain says, "Our benchmark showed VAX to be very powerful against the competition — up to a 2:1 performance advantage over both the Eclipse and the 1108."

"After installation," Crain concludes, "VAX has lived up to our expectations and has performed impressively. It's resulted in better products for our customers, as well as improved cost-effectiveness. Having our own interactive capability in-house has meant an increase in engineering productivity of up to 300%."

## "VAX turns out to be twice the machine for the same amount of money."

*Roger Vossler,*
*Section Manager and Systems Engineer*
*TRW Defense and Space Systems Group*
*Redondo Beach, California*

Sensor data processing and distributed processing systems in support of real-time embedded applications are among the specialties of TRW's Defense and Space Systems Group.

To find the right computer, TRW continues to evaluate numerous machines—including Digital's VAX-11/780. They've also conducted numerous FORTRAN and PASCAL benchmarks.

In every test, VAX stands out as a clear winner.

Roger Vossler, Section Manager and Systems Engineer, says, "VAX is one of the best implementations we've seen of a successful integrated hardware and software system."

Since TRW's sensor data processing applications require enormous memories—over a million bytes to store a single image, for example—VAX's true 32-bit address space is vitally important. In addition, says Vossler, "VAX's I/O bandwidth capabilities are extremely important for effectively moving large quantities of real-time data at very high data rates."

Because TRW already had an investment in Digital technology, Vossler is particularly impressed with the relative ease of moving PDP-11 series programs onto VAX.

"But," says Vossler, "Even if I were starting all over again—without our Digital experience—I would still pick VAX, on the basis of its architecture, both hardware and software, and its impressive performance."

## "Implementation was faster on VAX than on 25 other machines."

*Brian Ford, Director*
*Numerical Algorithms Group*
*Oxford, England/*
*Downers Grove, Illinois*

The Numerical Algorithms Group develops and maintains mathematical and statistical software libraries for customers in industry, science and academia.

Before VAX, NAG had implemented their complex Mark 6 Library on 25 major machines, including the Burroughs 6700, CDC 7600, Univac 1100, and the IBM 370. The average implementation time was 13 man-weeks.

VAX took five.

In Dr. Ford's words, "A successful implementation requires the correct functioning of the 345 library routines to a prescribed accuracy and efficiency in execution of NAG's suite of 620 test programs. Whilst the activity is a significant examination of a machine's conformity to the ANSI standard of the FORTRAN compiler, its main technical features are file creation, file comparison, file manipulation and file maintenance."

And implementation performance was just the start. Dr. Ford comments on VAX's impressive record of reliability after the program was up and running: "No problems were encountered in the VAX/VMS software even though approximately 3000 files were being handled. The operational availability time for the machine was close to 100%, an outstanding statistic for new hardware and a new operating system.

"VAX," Dr. Ford concludes, "is an implementor's dream."

Digital's VAX-11/780 has re-defined the level of performance you can expect from computers in its price range.

If your application requires large number crunching capability, high floating point accuracy, or lots of high-speed real-time calculations, there is simply no better system.

But don't take our word for it. Send for our new brochure. And listen to our customers.

☐ Please send me the new "VAX—Ask Any User" brochure and detailed Technical Summary.
☐ Please contact me.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

My application is: ☐ Education ☐ Medical ☐ Laboratory ☐ Engineering ☐ Government ☐ Resale ☐ Other

Send to: Digital Equipment Corporation, 146 Main Street, Maynard, MA 01754, Attn: Communication Services, NR-2/2, Tel. 617-481-9511, ext. 6885.

Digital Equipment Corporation International, 12 av. des Morgines, 1213 Petit-Lancy, Geneva, Switzerland

In Canada: Digital Equipment of Canada, Ltd.

N 9-2-79

digital

Circle 195 on reader service card

Semiconductors

# Unit multiplies in 70 ns at most

8-by-8-bit device has typical multiplication time of only 45 ns

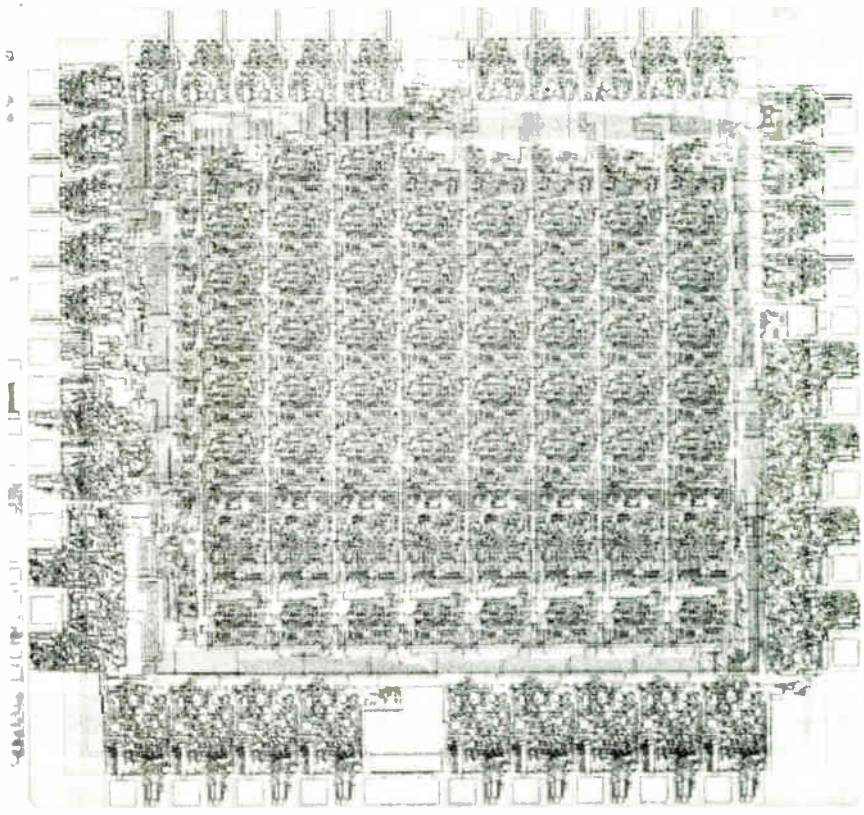
To use an 8-by-8-bit multiplier chip, a design engineer has to choose between one from Monolithic Memories Inc. and another from TRW, and it's really a choice, because the two parts are neither performance- nor pin-compatible. But Advanced Micro Devices Inc., plans to change that with a new 8-by-8-bit multiplier that is pin-compatible with MMI's part but twice as fast.

AMD's new Am25S558 will typically perform a full 8-by-8-bit multiply in 45 ns with a target worst-case specification of 70 ns, says Lyle Pittroff, marketing manager for new products, bipolar logic, and interface operations. Moreover, like MMI's 67558, AMD's Am25S558 can be cascaded, so that in a 16-by-16-bit configuration (32-bit output), the typical multiplication time is 110 ns.

Thus, Pittroff says, AMD eyes applications in high-speed signal processing, such as radar, sonar, and fast Fourier transform systems; in real-time instrumentation; in array processing; and in communications, such as digital filters and modems. The device is compatible with 8080 8-bit and Z8000 16-bit systems and fits in well with AMD's own 2900 series bit-slice logic family, he says.

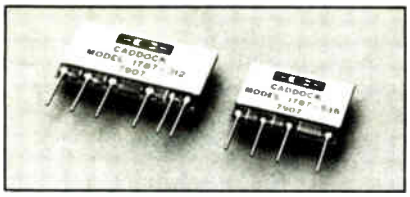
Actually, it looks as though the 558 pinout may be on its way to becoming the industry standard for 8-by-8-bit multipliers. Besides AMD, Raytheon is second-sourcing MMI's parts and expects to have parts later this year, and Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corp., has leaked the fact that it is planning a similar part that will employ its Fairchild Advanced Schottky Technology (FAST) approach.

Right now, however, AMD is the new kid on the block who is already



## Current sensing resistors for multi-range instruments.

NEW



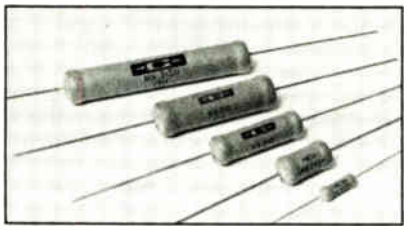
### Caddock's Type 1787 Current Shunt Resistor Networks.

Absolute resistance tolerances of 0.25%, 0.1%, 0.05% and 0.02% make these 2-, 3- and 4-decade current shunt resistor networks the ideal replacement for expensive, bulky discrete resistors.

16 standard models are now available. The basic network design provides a series total resistance of 1000Ω, 100Ω, 10Ω and 1Ω. Other standard models provide commonly used variations of this basic design.

For Type 1787 data, circle Number 201.

## Non-inductive precision resistors for power switching circuits.



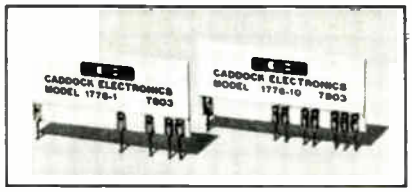
### Caddock's Type MS Power Film Resistors.

Caddock's patented Non-Inductive Design in power ratings from 2 watts to 15 watts assures minimum voltage transients in all types of power switching circuits.

High stability Micronox® resistance films operate to +275°C and years-long load-life tests demonstrate extended-life stability better than 0.05% per 1000 hours.

For Type MS data, circle Number 203.

## Off-the-shelf precision decade voltage dividers.




### Caddock's Type 1776 Precision Decade Resistor Voltage Dividers.

When used as a 10 Megohm input voltage divider, the Type 1776 family can provide high accuracy voltage division in ratios of 10:1, 100:1 and 10,000:1.

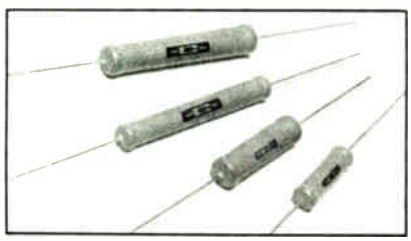
Type 1776 Precision Decade Resistor Voltage Dividers are now available in 25 standard models with ratio TCs from 50 ppm/°C to 5 ppm/°C. Caddock's laser production techniques keep OEM quantity prices low, too.

For Type 1776 data, circle Number 205.

# CADDOCK Resistor Technology solving problems across the board!

NEW

## High stability resistors for very-high voltage control and measurement circuits.



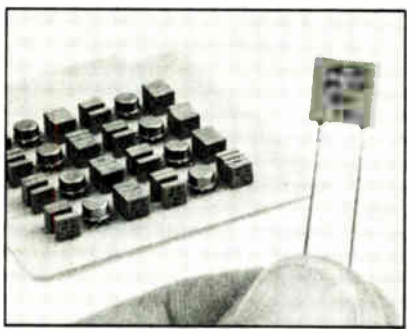
### Caddock's Type MG High Voltage Resistors.

High voltage probes and control circuits make wide use of Type MG resistors for precision high voltage regulation and high voltage measurements.

Long-term stability — plus proven reliability — have also made these precision resistors first choice in communications satellite voltage control circuits.

For Type MG data, circle Number 202.

## 100 Megohms in a miniature package.



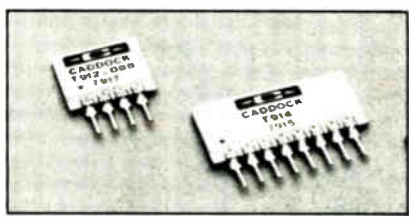
### Caddock's Type MK Precision Film Resistors.

Precision values to 100 Megohms in a miniature CK 06 case make the Type MK ideal for low current designs.

These non-inductive resistors find wide application in high-impedance analog circuitry.

For Type MK data, circle Number 204.

## Resistor pairs and quads with very low ratio TC.



### Caddock's Type T912 and T914 Precision Resistor Networks.

Ratio tolerances to ±0.01%, ratio TCs of 2, 5 or 10 ppm/°C and ratio stability within ±0.01% at full load for 2000 hours provide exceptional stability in precision analog circuits.

Both pairs and quads have isolated resistors of equal value. Standard resistance values are 5 kΩ to 1 Megohm and custom variations with unequal values are available.

For Type T912 and T914 data, circle Number 206.

Caddock's latest General Catalog provides complete performance data and specifications on over 100 models of these outstanding 'problem-solving' resistors.

For your copy, just write or call to Caddock Electronics, Inc., 3127 Chicago Ave., Riverside, Calif. 92507 — Tel: (714) 683-5361

CADDOCK

HIGH PERFORMANCE FILM RESISTORS

peddling his wares. The high speed should help sales. Pittroff attributes it to a new high-performance, low-power Schottky process, "the same process we use to run most of the 2900 products now." He says that the ECL-like circuit design benefits internally from tighter design rules and smaller geometries, which reduce capacitance and increase speed.

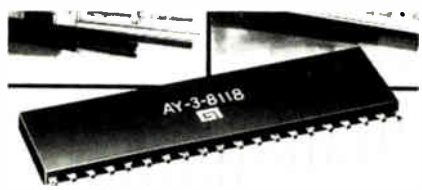
The combinational circuit (no clock required) also comes in a 57 version, which has a transparent 16-bit latch between the multiplier array and the three-state output buffers. Both parts feature three-state outputs. Other features include unsigned 2's complement or mixed operands and the implementation of common rounding algorithms with additional logic. The circuit comes in a 40-pin Cerdip and dissipates about 1.1 W over the full military temperature range.

Price will be $70 in 100 lots. Samples available now.

Advanced Micro Devices Inc., 901 Thompson Place, Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086 [411]

## IC eases station selection on a-m/fm stereo radios

An electronically tuned universal tuner controller is now available in integrated-circuit form for use in home and automotive a-m/fm stereo radios. The dedicated AY-3-8118 control chip incorporates phase-locked-loop tuning techniques, thereby achieving high accuracy and eliminating the need for some system components. It is also mask-programmable, which allows the radio designer the convenience of




changing features without spending much time on redesigning the control IC.

The AY-3-8118 is designed to drive a vacuum-fluorescent display directly, eliminating the need for an IC display driver. This control chip also has its own memory for 10 preselected stations, with last-station recall on both a-m and fm. It can be directly interfaced with General Instrument's electrically alterable read-only memory for nonvolatile memory applications.

The chip has all necessary logic for performing control functions as well as the phase-locked-loop circuitry; only a prescaler is required to make a complete tuner controller.

Features that can be programmed onto the chip include: stereo-only scan, scan up and down, scan favorite station, scan local stations only, and direct frequency entry.

In 1,000-piece quantities, the device sells for $9.60. Production quantities are available now.

General Instrument Corp., 600 West John St., Hicksville, N. Y. 11802. Phone M. Burden at (516) 733-3120 [414]

## Monolithic device senses pressure for under $10

Similar to other piezoresistive integrated-circuit transducers, the LX0503A absolute-pressure sensing device produces an output voltage proportional to the applied pressure. It sells for less than $20 in 100-piece quantities—and less than $10 in large quantities. The monolithic device, packaged in a TO-5 can, does not contain signal conditioning, scaling, or buffering circuitry.

A single inlet tube axially aligned with the package allows the working medium to make contact with the circuit side of the IC's diaphragm, which is covered by a thin, pliable layer of parylene. Although the parylene layer protects the circuit in humid environments, the device is really only suited for immersion in nonionic fluids.

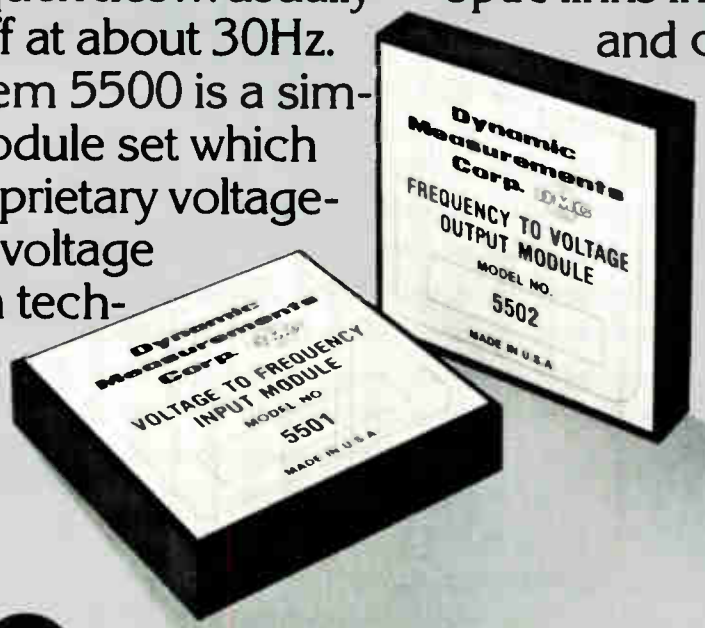
The X0503A is temperature-compensated with respect to voltage sensitivity and features a low offset temperature coefficient—typically 0.015 psi/°C. Rated for use over the temperature range from 40° to

# System 5500 converts any fiber optic link into a high precision analog data link.

Many measurement and control systems deal with slowly changing parameters...a difficult function for conventional fiber optic systems, since their accuracy...while adequate at higher frequencies...usually falls way off at about 30Hz.

System 5500 is a simple two-module set which utilizes proprietary voltage-frequency-voltage conversion techniques to provide 0.1% accuracy...even at pure DC... and 500KHz bandwidth.

Send for APPLICATION TECHNIQUES bulletin AT-802. It provides information and guidance on utilizing fiber optic links in analog systems, and contains complete System 5500 design specifications.




**Dynamic Measurements Corp.**
6 Lowell Ave., Winchester, MA 01890. (617) 729-7870. TWX (710) 348-6596
**Call our toll free number 800-225-1151.**

Circle 199 on reader service card

## New products

105°C, the device has a sensitivity of 2 to 8 mV/psi over the 0-to-30-psi pressure range.

The pressure sensor is suited for use in barometers, hot-bulb thermometers, medical diagnostic equipment, engineering diagnostics, microphones, and low-pressure and vacuum devices. Delivery is from stock to four weeks.

National Semiconductor Corp., 2900 Semiconductor Dr., Santa Clara, Calif, 95051. Phone (408) 737-5000 [413]

### Beam-lead p-i-n diodes have low losses

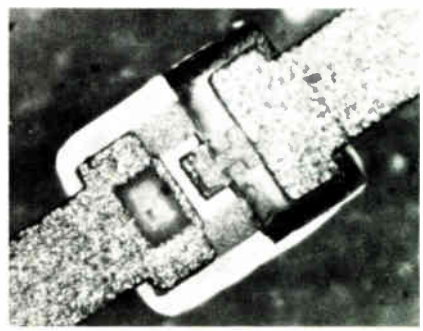
Two ruggedly constructed beam-lead p-i-n diodes have been designed specifically to exhibit low capacitance and low series resistance. The HPND-4001 and HPND-4050 utilize a mesa process, which allows fabrication of diodes with a very low resistance-capacitance product.

The 4001 has a typical series resistance of 1.8 Ω and a typical capacitance of 0.07 pF. The associated typical breakdown voltage is 80 v, and typical reverse recovery time is 3 ns. The 4050's comparable specifications are: a series resistance of 1.3 Ω, a capacitance of 0.12 pF, a breakdown voltage of 40 v, and a reverse recovery time of 2 ns.

For use in stripline or microstrip circuits, the diodes have applications in switching, attenuating, phase shifting, and modulating at microwave frequencies.

In quantities of 10 to 99, the 4001 is priced at $14.40, and the 4050 at $11.25, with delivery from stock.

Hewlett-Packard Co., 1507 Page Mill Rd., Palo Alto, Calif. 94304 [417]



# PROMs

## ECL PROMs

| Organization | Part Number | Access Time (ns max) | Output | No. of Pins |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 32 x 8 | MCM10139▲ | 25 | ECL output | 16 |
| 256 x 4 | MCM10149▲ | 30 | ECL output | 16 |

## TTL PROMs

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 64 x 8 | MCM5003/5303▲ | 125 | Open collector | 24 |
| 64 x 8 | MCM5004/5304▲ | 125 | 2K pull-up | 24 |
| 512 x 4 | MCM7620▲ | 70 | Open collector | 16 |
| 512 x 4 | MCM7621▲ | 70 | 3-state | 16 |
| 512 x 8 | MCM7640▲ | 70 | Open collector | 24 |
| 512 x 8 | MCM7641▲ | 70 | 3-state | 24 |
| 1024 x 4 | MCM7642▲ | 70 | Open collector | 18 |
| 1024 x 4 | MCM7643▲ | 70 | 3-state | 18 |
| 1024 x 8 | MCM7680▲ | 70 | Open collector | 24 |
| 1024 x 8 | MCM7681▲ | 70 | 3-state | 24 |
| 2048 x 4 | MCM7684*▲ | 70 | Open collector | 18 |
| 2048 x 4 | MCM7685*▲ | 70 | 3-state | 18 |
| 2048 x 4 | MCM7686*▲ | 70 | Open collector with latches | 20 |
| 2048 x 4 | MCM7687*▲ | 70 | 3-state with latches | 20 |
| 2048 x 4 | MCM7688* | ---- | Open collector with registers | 20 |
| 2048 x 4 | MCM7689* | ---- | 3-state with registers | 20 |
| 1K x 8 | MCM76LS81* | 175 | 3-state | 24 |
| 1K x 8 | MCM82708*▲ | 70 | 3-state | 24 |

# EPROMs

## MOS EPROMs

| Organization | Part Number | Access Time (ns max) | No. of Power Supplies | No. of Pins |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1024 x 8 | MCM2708C▲ | 450 | 3 | 24 |
| 1024 x 8 | MCM27A08C▲ | 300 | 3 | 24 |
| 1024 x 8 | MCM68708C▲ | 450 | 3 | 24 |
| 1024 x 8 | MCM68A708C | 300 | 3 | 24 |
| 2048 x 8 | TMS2716C▲ | 450 | 3 | 24 |
| 2048 x 8 | TMS27A16C▲ | 300 | 3 | 24 |
| 2048 x 8 | MCM2716C*▲ | 450 | 1 | 24 |
| 2048 x 8 | MCM27A16C*▲ | 350 | 1 | 24 |
| 4096 x 8 | MCM2532C*▲ | 450 | 1 | 24 |
| 8192 x 8 | MCM68764C* | 450 | 1 | 24 |

# MOTOROLA MEMORIES

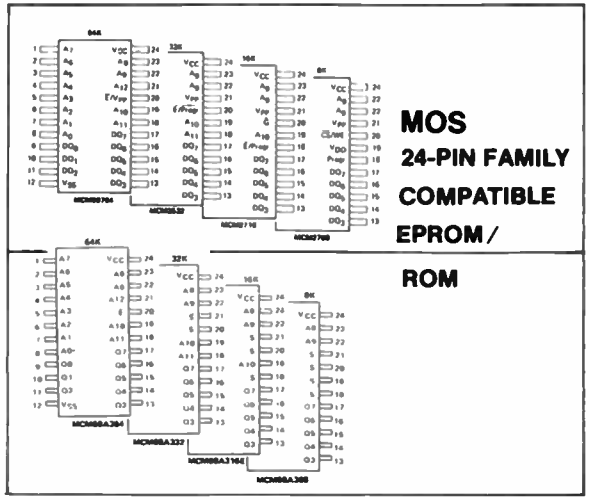
Motorola has developed a very broad range of MOS and bipolar memories for virtually any digital data processing system application. And for those whose requirements go beyond individual components, Motorola also supplies Memory Systems and Micromodules.

New Motorola memories are being introduced continually. **This selector guide lists all those available as of September, 1979.** For later releases, additional technical information or pricing, contact your nearest authorized Motorola distributor or Motorola sales office.

Data sheets may be obtained from your in-plant VSMF Data Center, distributors, Motorola sales offices or by writing to:

Literature Distribution Center
Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc.
P.O. Box 20912
Phoenix, AZ 85036.

MOTOROLA INC.



MOS
24-PIN FAMILY
COMPATIBLE
EPROM/
ROM

# MOTOROLA MEMORIES Selector Guide

# RAMs
# ROMs
# PROMs
# EPROMs

September 1979

MOTOROLA INC.

MOTOROLA INC.

# RAMs

## MOS DYNAMIC RAMs

| Organization | Part Number | Access Time (ns max) | No. of Power Supplies[1] | No. of Pins |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4096 x 1 | MCM4027AC-2▲ | 150 | 3 | 16 |
| 4096 x 1 | MCM4027AC-3▲ | 200 | 3 | 16 |
| 4096 x 1 | MCM4027AC-4▲ | 250 | 3 | 16 |
| 4096 x 1 | MCM6604AC | 350 | 3 | 16 |
| 4096 x 1 | MCM6604AC-2 | 250 | 3 | 16 |
| 4096 x 1 | MCM6604AC-4 | 300 | 3 | 16 |
| 16,384 x 1 | MCM4116BC-15▲ | 150 | 3 | 16 |
| 16,384 x 1 | MCM4116BC-20▲ | 200 | 3 | 16 |
| 16,384 x 1 | MCM4116BC-25▲ | 250 | 3 | 16 |
| 16,384 x 1 | MCM4116BC-30▲ | 300 | 3 | 16 |
| 16,384 x 1 | MCM4516L-15*▲ | 150 | 1 | 16 |
| 65,536 x 1 | MCM6664L-20*▲ | 200 | 1 | 16 |

## TTL BIPOLAR RAMs

| Organization | Part Number | Access Time (ns max) | Output | No. of Pins |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 256 x 4 | MCM93412*▲ | 45 | Open collector | 22 |
| 256 x 4 | MCM93422*▲ | 45 | 3-state | 22 |
| 1024 x 1 | MCM93415▲ | 45 | Open collector | 16 |
| 1024 x 1 | MCM93425▲ | 45 | 3-state | 16 |

*To be introduced.
▲Second source.
Heavy black type denotes industry standard part numbers.
Operating temperature ranges:
MOS 0°C to 70°C
CMOS -40°C to +85°C and -55°C to +125°C
ECL Consult individual data sheets.
TTL Military -55°C to +125°C, Commercial °C to 70°C

[1] MOS power supplies:
3 +12, ±5 V
1 +5 V
All MOS outputs are 3-state except the 2115A which is open-collector.

[2] Character generators include shifted and unshifted characters, ASCII, alphanumeric control, math, Japanese, British, German, European and French symbols.

## MOS STATIC RAMs

| Organization | Part Number | Access Time (ns max) | No. of Power Supplies | No. of Pins |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 128 x 8 | MCM6810 | 450 | 1 | 24 |
| 128 x 8 | MCM68A10 | 360 | 1 | 24 |
| 128 x 8 | MCM68B10 | 250 | 1 | 24 |
| 1024 x 1 | MCM2115AL-70*▲ | 70 | 1 | 16 |
| 1024 x 1 | MCM2115AL-45*▲ | 45 | 1 | 16 |
| 1024 x 1 | MCM2125AL-70*▲ | 70 | 1 | 16 |
| 1024 x 1 | MCM2125AL-45*▲ | 45 | 1 | 16 |
| 1024 x 4 | MCM2114P-20▲ | 200 | 1 | 18 |
| 1024 x 4 | MCM2114P-25▲ | 250 | 1 | 18 |
| 1024 x 4 | MCM2114P-30▲ | 300 | 1 | 18 |
| 1024 x 4 | MCM2114P-45▲ | 450 | 1 | 18 |
| 1024 x 4 | MCM21L14P-20▲ | 200 | 1 | 18 |
| 1024 x 4 | MCM21L14P-25▲ | 250 | 1 | 18 |
| 1024 x 4 | MCM21L14P-30▲ | 300 | 1 | 18 |
| 1024 x 4 | MCM21L14P-45▲ | 450 | 1 | 18 |
| 4096 x 1 | MCM6641P-20▲ | 200 | 1 | 18 |
| 4096 x 1 | MCM6641P-25▲ | 250 | 1 | 18 |
| 4096 x 1 | MCM6641P-30▲ | 300 | 1 | 18 |
| 4096 x 1 | MCM6641P-45▲ | 450 | 1 | 18 |
| 4096 x 1 | MCM66L41P-20▲ | 200 | 1 | 18 |
| 4096 x 1 | MCM66L41P-25▲ | 250 | 1 | 18 |
| 4096 x 1 | MCM66L41P-30▲ | 300 | 1 | 18 |
| 4096 x 1 | MCM66L41P-45▲ | 450 | 1 | 18 |
| 4096 x 1 | MCM2147C-55*▲ | 55 | 1 | 18 |
| 4096 x 1 | MCM2147C-70*▲ | 70 | 1 | 18 |
| 4096 x 1 | MCM2147C-85*▲ | 85 | 1 | 18 |

## CMOS STATIC RAMs

| Organization | Part Number | Access Time (ns max) | No. of Power Supplies | No. of Pins |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 256 x 4 | MCM5101-1▲ | 450 | 1 | 22 |
| 256 x 4 | MCM5101-3▲ | 650 | 1 | 22 |
| 256 x 4 | MCM5111-8▲ | 800 | 1 | 22 |
| 4096 x 1 | MCM6504-45*▲ | 450 | 1 | 18 |
| 1024 x 1 | MCM6508-46*▲ | 460 | 1 | 16 |
| 1024 x 1 | MCM6508-30*▲ | 300 | 1 | 16 |
| 1024 x 1 | MCM6518-46*▲ | 460 | 1 | 18 |
| 1024 x 1 | MCM6518-30*▲ | 300 | 1 | 18 |

## ECL BIPOLAR RAMs

| Organization | Part Number | Access Time (ns max) | Output | No. of Pins |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8 x 2 | MCM10143 | 15 | ECL output | 24 |
| 256 x 1 | MCM10144▲ | 26 | ECL output | 16 |
| 16 x 4 | MCM10145▲ | 15 | ECL output | 16 |
| 1024 x 1 | MCM10146▲ | 29 | ECL output | 16 |
| 128 x 1 | MCM10147▲ | 15 | ECL output | 16 |
| 256 x 1 | MCM10152▲ | 15 | ECL output | 16 |
| 256 x 4 | MCM10422*▲ | 10 | ECL output | 24 |

# ROMs

## MOS STATIC ROMs

### Character Generators[2]

| Organization | Part Number | Access Time (ns max) | No. of Power Supplies | No. of Pins |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 128 x (7 x 5) | MCM6670P | 350 | 1 | 18 |
| 128 x (7 x 5) | MCM6674P | 350 | 1 | 18 |
| 128 x (9 x 7) | MCM66700P▲ | 350 | 1 | 24 |
| 128 x (9 x 7) | MCM66710P▲ | 350 | 1 | 24 |
| 128 x (9 x 7) | MCM66714P▲ | 350 | 1 | 24 |
| 128 x (9 x 7) | MCM66720P▲ | 350 | 1 | 24 |
| 128 x (9 x 7) | MCM66730P▲ | 350 | 1 | 24 |
| 128 x (9 x 7) | MCM66734P | 350 | 1 | 24 |
| 128 x (9 x 7) | MCM66740P▲ | 350 | 1 | 24 |
| 128 x (9 x 7) | MCM66750P▲ | 350 | 1 | 24 |
| 128 x (9 x 7) | MCM66760P▲ | 350 | 1 | 24 |
| 128 x (9 x 7) | MCM66770P | 350 | 1 | 24 |
| 128 x (9 x 7) | MCM66780P | 350 | 1 | 24 |
| 128 x (9 x 7) | MCM66790P | 350 | 1 | 24 |

### Binary ROMs

| Organization | Part Number | Access Time (ns max) | No. of Power Supplies | No. of Pins |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1024 x 8 | MCM68A30P8 | 350 | 1 | 24 |
| 1024 x 8 | MCM68A308P7 | 350 | 1 | 24 |
| 2048 x 8 | MCM68A316P91 | 350 | 1 | 24 |
| 1024 x 8 | MCM68B30AP▲ | 250 | 1 | 24 |
| 1024 x 8 | MCM68A30AP▲ | 350 | 1 | 24 |
| 1024 x 8 | MCM68B308P▲ | 250 | 1 | 24 |
| 1024 x 8 | MCM68A308P▲ | 350 | 1 | 24 |
| 2048 x 8 | MCM68A316EP▲ | 350 | 1 | 24 |
| 2048 x 8 | MCM68A316AP▲ | 350 | 1 | 24 |
| 4096 x 8 | MCM68A332P▲ | 350 | 1 | 24 |
| 4096 x 8 | MCM68A332P2 | 350 | 1 | 24 |
| 8192 x 8 | MCM68A364P*▲ | 350 | 1 | 24 |
| 8192 x 8 | MCM68A364P3* | 350 | 1 | 24 |
| 8192 x 8 | MCM68B364P*▲ | 250 | 1 | 24 |

## CMOS ROM

| Organization | Part Number | Access Time (ns max) | No. of Power Supplies | No. of Pins |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 256 x 4 | MCM14524 | 1200 | 1 | 16 |

# Advances in your field you should be aware of. (And can be—very easily.*)

## HANDBOOK OF ELECTRONICS CALCULATIONS: For Engineers and Technicians

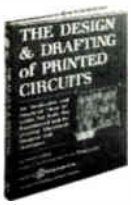
**Edited by Milton Kaufman and Arthur H. Seidman.** A "cookbook" collection of most-needed calculations designed to take the work out of electronics problem-solving. It provides hundreds of worked-out problems in analog and digital circuits and hundreds of curves, tables, graphs, and schematic and block diagrams. No calculus is required, theory is kept to a minimum, and the range of problems covered is truly comprehensive.
653 pp., 725 illus., $24.50


## ELECTRONIC GAMES

**By Walter H. Buchsbaum and Robert Mauro.** All the current technical know-how you need to design, program, and troubleshoot electronic games. It covers logic, player controls, and displays • color and monochrome TV • video effects for game patterns • circuit designs • and the latest hardware and software. Provides detailed designs for a dedicated wire logic-type game of skill and a microprocessor-based game of chance.
335 pp., illus., $17.50

## THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF PRINTED CIRCUITS

**By Bishop Graphics, Inc.** A large (8½" × 11") guide bound to stand up to hard use and to lie flat-open, ready to take you through every step in circuit design. It covers both theory and applications and gives you diagrams, charts, forms, and drawings that will have you designing perfect printed circuits in no time—with twice the value and at half the cost!
196 pp., 100 illus., $24.95





## PRINTED CIRCUITS HANDBOOK, 2nd Ed.

By Clyde F. Coombs, Jr. A how-to-do-it reference that covers not only double-sided plated-through boards but also such variations as multilayer and flexible circuits. It is detailed enough to serve as an operations manual for each process from design through production and control and analytical enough to give you a fundamental understanding of what's happening.
704 pp., illus., $32.50

## ELECTRONIC DISPLAYS

**By E. G. Bylander, Texas Instruments Electronic Series.** Clearly outlines how to suit the display to the application, provides ready-made solutions for standard problems, explains major display types in detail, and gives you diagrams, formulas, circuits, and charts to help you specify design-efficient, legible, cost-effective displays quickly and easily.
175 pp., 129 illus., $19.50

## SOURCEBOOK FOR PROGRAMMABLE CALCULATORS

**Texas Instruments Inc.** A wizard of a guide for turning your calculator into a computer to solve a wide variety of technical problems. It shows you how to tell your calculator what you want it to do, in what order to perform operations, and then it diagrams every keystroke. Also it provides hundreds of worked-out examples plus important equations and basic data for calculations.
424 pp., illus., $16.50

## ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS HANDBOOK, 2nd Ed.

**By Jan J. Tuma.** A new edition of the front runner, now built for greater speed with all computations geared to the pocket calculator. Definitions, theorems, formulas, and tables cover the field from algebra and geometry to Laplace transforms and numerical methods—all printed in two colors for quick recognition and instant use.
400 pp., illus., $21.95

## THE WAVES OF CHANGE

**By Charles P. Lecht.** A techno-economic analysis of the data processing industry and a "landmark" book for everyone in it. Lecht (founder/president of Advanced Computer Techniques) explains the facts you need to know to understand where all the changes going on in the industry are taking it. If your stake in the future is in computing, you'll certainly want to read what he has to say.
194 pp. (paperback—8" x 10"). illus., $9.95

## ENGINEERING FUNDAMENTALS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS' EXAMINATIONS, 2nd Ed.

**By Lloyd M. Polentz, P. E.** A fail-safe guide for P. E. candidates. All the fields covered in the exams—math, mechanics, thermodynamics, electricity, electronics, chemistry, and engineering economics—are covered in the book and examples and problems are taken from actual exams. The book is aimed not only at helping you pass but also at giving you a solid grounding in working essentials.
416 pp., 326 illus., $19.50

## SOLDERS AND SOLDERING, 2nd Ed.

**By Howard H. Manko.** The last word on the entire technology—materials, design, production, and analysis for reliable bonding. It explains theory, specifies procedures, and discusses production equipment, process instructions, wave soldering for printed circuit boards, hand soldering, inspection criteria, and quality control.
350 pp., 163 illus., $21.50

## PERSONAL COMPUTING: Hardware and Software Basics

***Electronics* Book Series.** A veritable "encyclopedia" of languages, programming, and applications basics for popular personal-computer microprocessor chips. It tells you what's been done, what's ahead, and where to go for technical guidance, hands-on experience, and components you can use to develop your own applications—personal *or* commercial.
266 pp., illus., $14.95

## Available at your local bookseller, or—*just return this coupon

McGraw-Hill Book Company
P. O. Box 400, Hightstown, NJ 08520

Please send me the book(s) checked for 15 days on approval. At the end of that time I will remit for the book(s) I keep plus local tax, postage and handling, and return the unwanted book(s) postpaid.

- ☐ Kaufman & Seidman: Handbook of Electronics Calculations for Technicians & Engineers (33392-0) $24.50
- ☐ Buchsbaum & Mauro: Electronic Games (08721-0) $17.50
- ☐ Bishop Graphics: The Design and Drafting of Printed Circuits (05430-4) $24.95
- ☐ Bylander: Electronic Displays (09510-8) $19.50
- ☐ Coombs: Printed Circuits Handbook, 2 Ed. (12608-9) $32.50
- ☐ Texas Instruments: Sourcebook for Programmable Calculators (63746-6) $16.50
- ☐ Tuma: Engineering Mathematics Handbook, 2 Ed. (65429-8) $21.95
- ☐ Lecht: The Waves of Change (36967-4) $9.95
- ☐ Polentz: Engineering Fundamentals for Professional Engineers' Examinations, 2 Ed. (50380-X) $19.50
- ☐ Manko: Solders and Soldering, 2 Ed. (39897-6) $21.50
- ☐ *Electronics* Book Series: Personal Computing: Hardware and Software Basics (19151-4) $14.95

☐ I PREFER TO BUY ON TERMS. In 15 days I will remit one-third of the total price of the books retained, plus local tax, postage and handling. I will pay the balance in not more than 2 equal installments every 30 days. (Minimum order for terms is $18.00.) There is no finance charge for purchases under these terms.

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

This order subject to acceptance by McGraw-Hill

**SAVE MONEY**—remit in full with this order, plus local tax and McGraw-Hill pays all *regular* postage and handling costs. Return books in 15 days for full refund if not completely satisfied.

23-A-522-4018-3

← Circle 264 on reader service card

Circle 113 on reader service card

# STRATHCLYDE

# the right environment for electronics.

There is already a thriving electronics industry in Strathclyde. Many international companies have established large plants in the region as a base for their European operations. Firms like IBM, Honeywell, Digital, National Semiconductor and Motorola.

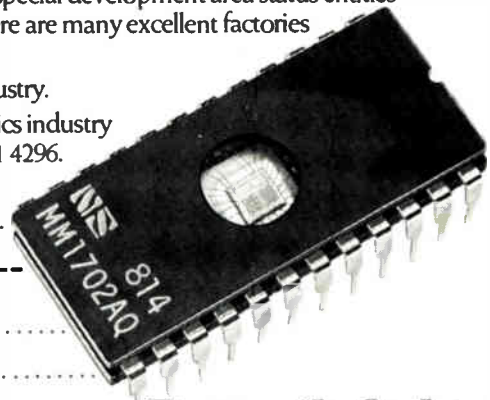
The attractions for these companies include good labour relations and high productivity records. The region has a clean atmosphere and chemically stable freshwater supplies ideally suited to the manufacture of silicon micro-processor chips. There is also an ample pool of high quality and adaptable labour throughout the region, and several institutions within the central belt of Scotland with international reputations for research and development work in micro-electronics engineering. There are two international airports linking Strathclyde with the rest of Europe and the U.S.A. The region has excellent rail and motorway connections to the U.K. network.

Financial incentives are good too. Strathclyde's special development area status entitles industry to maximum U.K. Government assistance, and there are many excellent factories and sites readily available.

The environment is right for the electronics industry.

We've prepared a special report on the electronics industry in Strathclyde. Get your copy now. Ring Glasgow (041) 221 4296.

STRATHCLYDE
Scotland's biggest region for opportunity and development.




---

Name.....

Position.....

Company.....

Address.....

.....Tel.....

---

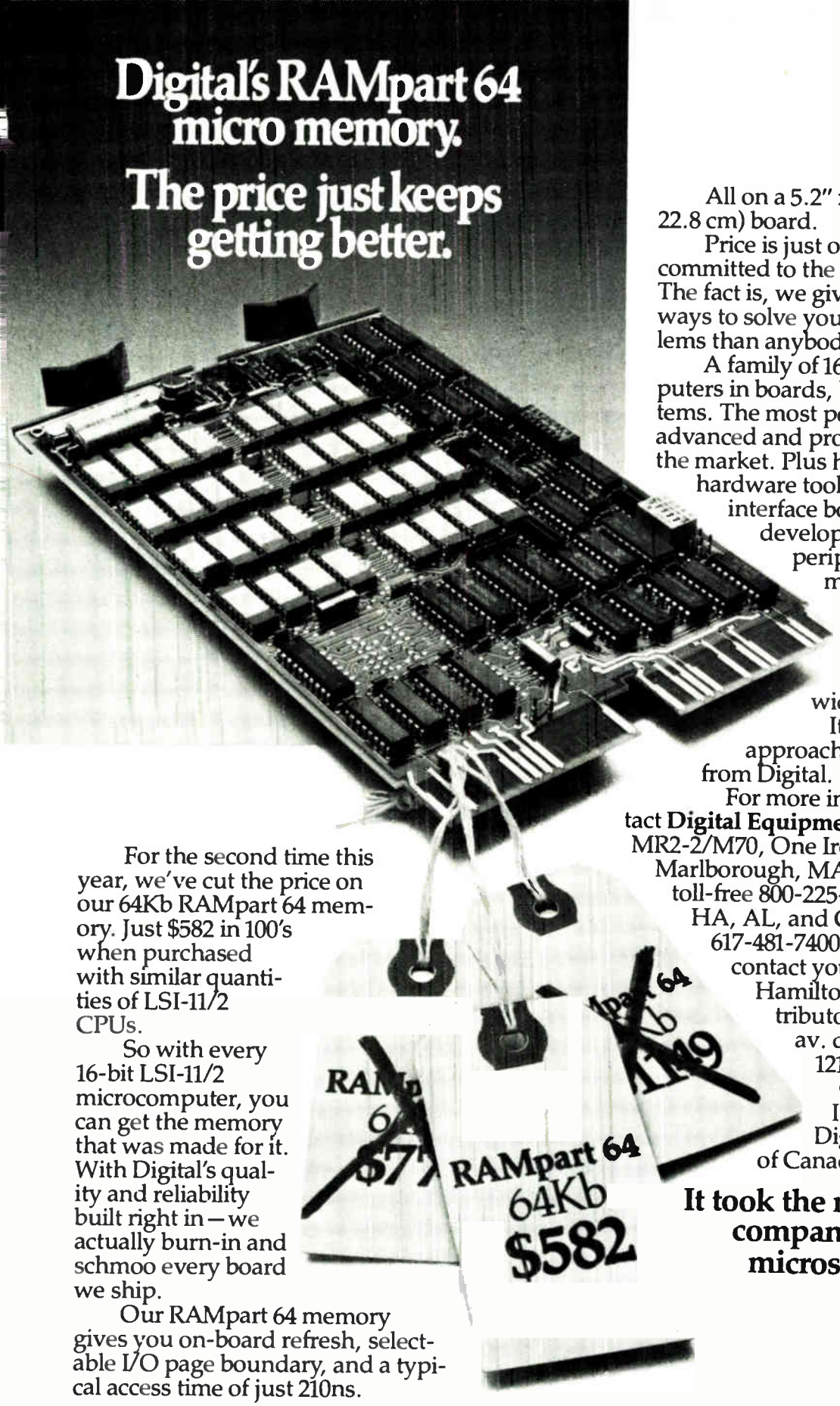
**Strathclyde Regional Council**

**Industrial Development Department, 21 Bothwell St., Glasgow G2 6NJ. Tel.041 221 4296**

The silicon chip illustrated (type MM 1702 AQ) is manufactured in the Strathclyde Region by National Semiconductor (UK) Ltd.

# Digital's RAMpart 64 micro memory.

## The price just keeps getting better.




For the second time this year, we've cut the price on our 64Kb RAMpart 64 memory. Just $582 in 100's when purchased with similar quantities of LSI-11/2 CPUs.

So with every 16-bit LSI-11/2 microcomputer, you can get the memory that was made for it. With Digital's quality and reliability built right in—we actually burn-in and schmoo every board we ship.

Our RAMpart 64 memory gives you on-board refresh, selectable I/O page boundary, and a typical access time of just 210ns.

All on a 5.2" x 8.9" (13.2 cm x 22.8 cm) board.

Price is just one way we're committed to the micro market. The fact is, we give you more ways to solve your design problems than anybody.

A family of 16-bit microcomputers in boards, boxes and systems. The most powerful, advanced and proven software on the market. Plus hundreds of hardware tools—memory and interface boards, complete development systems, peripherals and terminals. And we back it all with over 11,000 support people worldwide.

It's the total approach to micros, only from Digital.

For more information, contact **Digital Equipment Corporation,** MR2-2/M70, One Iron Way, Marlborough, MA 01752. Or call toll-free 800-225-9220. (In MA, HA, AL, and Canada, call 617-481-7400, ext. 5144.) Or contact your local Hamilton/Avnet distributor. In Europe: 12 av. des Morgines, 1213 Petit-Lancy/Geneva. In Canada: Digital Equipment of Canada, Ltd.

**It took the minicomputer company to make micros this easy.**

digital

Circle 115 on reader service card 205

Computers & peripherals

# Modem runs at 2 megabauds

Low-cost board unit with 30-dB dynamic range uses fm for good noise immunity

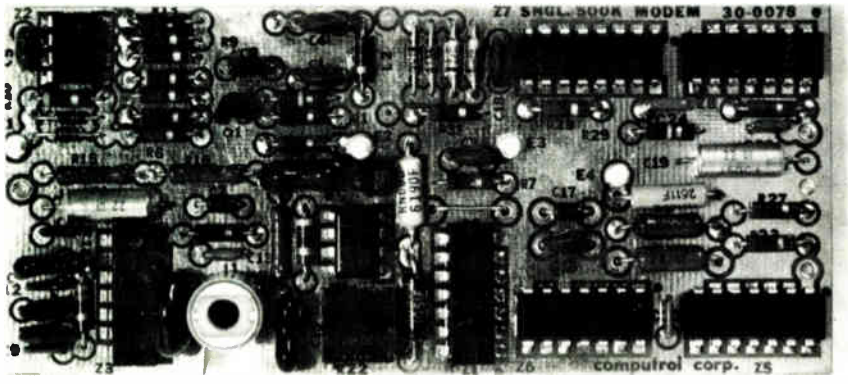
It is well established that DMA (direct memory access) block transfers are the fastest and most efficient means for moving large amounts of data into and out of computer memory. For distributed-processing systems in which the various processors are co-located, this presents no problem. However, when the processors are widely separated, telephone lines are typically used to interconnect them, and ordinary telephone lines cannot accommodate DMA speeds.

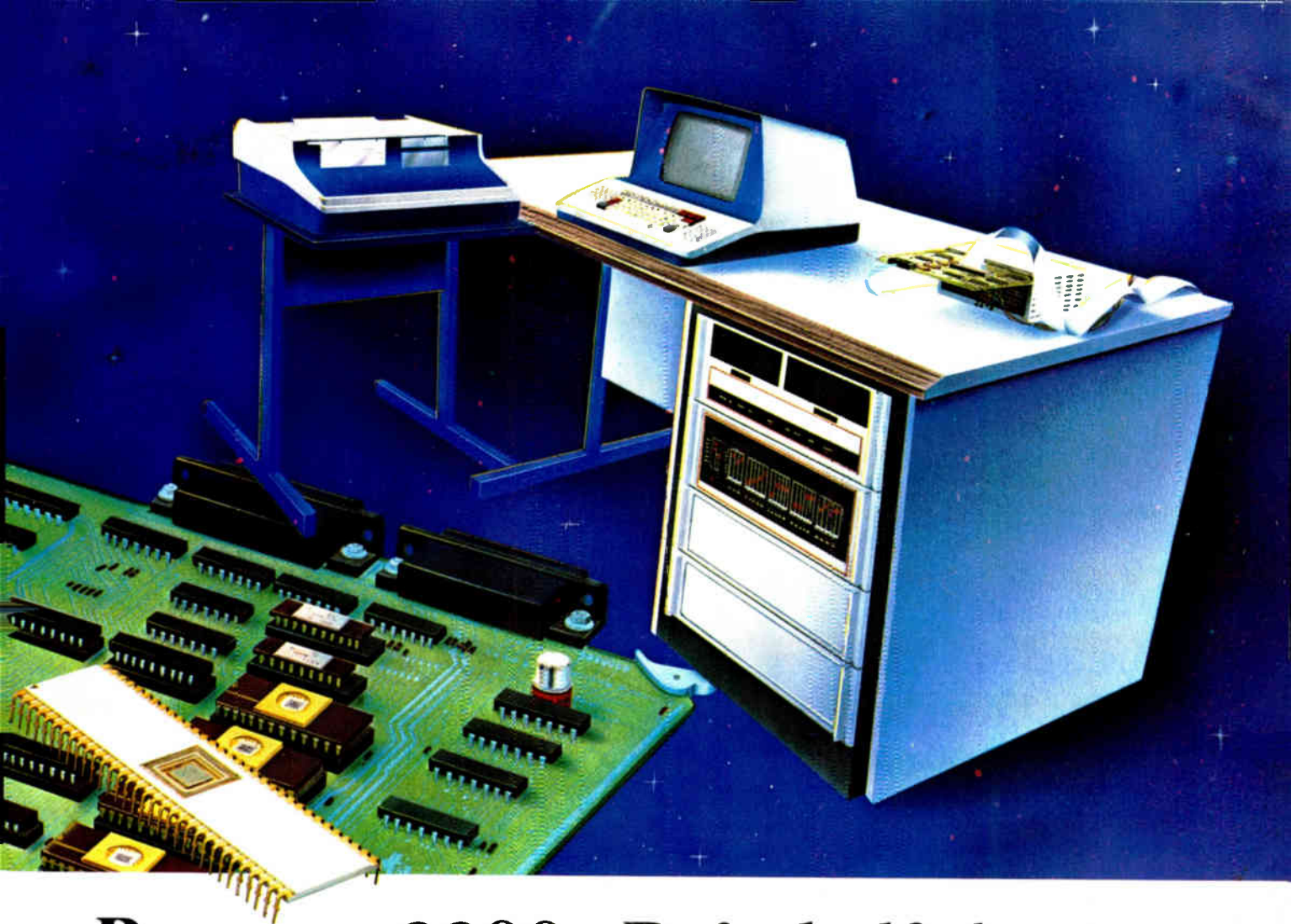
For computers separated by no more than 25,000 feet, the solution is a combination of a dedicated coaxial cable and a model 30-0078 modem. The 30-0078 operates at any data rate from dc to 2.0 megabauds without adjustment. It employs both frequency modulation and extensive high-pass filtering to reject interference, such as is frequently encountered in industrial and commercial environments. Capable of half-duplex operation over a single cable or of full-duplex operation over two cables, the 30-0078 is connected to the cable (or cables) by a simple Tee. No directional couplers are required, and multi-drop party lines are easy to set up.

The modem's operation is simplicity itself: the only control signal is a gate signal that is turned on for the duration of the transmission. Messages need no preambles because the receiver detects the very first bit in the message after the carrier is turned on.

The modem has a 30-dB dynamic range, making it possible to connect devices at any point along a cable with no concern for the distance between modems and with no need to make any gain adjustments. Ac coupling to the cable permits safe grounding of each modem at every point along the cable, even in the presence of ground noise circulating in the outer shield.

The modem, whose receiver has a typical bit error rate of less than one bit in $10^{12}$ for a 20-dB signal-to-noise ratio, is offered in three versions that differ only in their fm carrier frequencies and their maximum data rates. The 0.5-megabaud unit uses a 1-MHz carrier and can transmit up to 50,000 feet over JT3750J cable. Using the same cable, the 1-megabaud modem, with its 3-MHz carrier, has a maximum transmission distance of 32,000 feet. Finally, the 2-megabaud unit (5-MHz carrier) is good for 25,000 feet. Of course, lesser cables may be used when long distances are not involved; using





# Program 9900 µPs in half the time. AMPL lab and 16-bit Pascal. The Texas Instruments time savers.

The AMPL* microprocessor prototyping lab can shorten overall program development time by 30 to 60%. For example, correcting an error in a 1000-line program on a typical assembler can take 30 minutes. For the AMPL user: less than a minute.

The AMPL lab is a complete set of software and hardware development tools for TI's 16-bit 9900 Family of microprocessors and TM990 microcomputer modules. Pascal, Fortran and TI's Power Basic high-level languages are available as options.

## Improves productivity

Carefully planned, mature and field proven, the AMPL lab boosts programming output. Contributing to its productivity:

- Programmability — Using a Pascal-like command language, the AMPL lab can be programmed with complex test and debugging sequences. Locating problems is automatic. A line-by-line assembler and disassembler make quick fixes easy.
- Real-time emulation — Checks programs on the spot, step by step. No wait states, full execution speed.
- Logic-state trace — Rapidly establishes breakpoints, traces addresses and data.
- Microprocessor Pascal — Adding TI's Microprocessor Pascal to the basic AMPL lab provides a complete system including source editor, compiler, host debugger, configurator, native-code generator, and run-time support.

The AMPL lab is also easy to use. Self-prompting, menu-driven, load-and-go.

## More cost-effective uses

For even greater cost effectiveness, the AMPL lab can be used for product maintenance in debugging systems returned from the field. To help with incoming inspections. As a word processor to generate documentation.

Incorporating TI's 990 minicomputer, the AMPL lab is backed by nationwide service.

See the AMPL lab save time. Arrange a demonstration with the Distributor Field Applications Engineer at the Systems Center nearest you (see listing at left). Ask for a copy of the AMPL brochure. Or write Texas Instruments, P. O. Box 1443, M/S 6404, Houston, Texas 77001.

*Trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated

**TEXAS INSTRUMENTS MOVING AHEAD IN MICROPROCESSORS**



TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED

Circle 116 on reader service card

85704

RG-59, the distances just cited become 6,000, 5,000 and 4,200 feet, respectively.

The 30-0078 asynchronous modem is contained on a printed-circuit card with dimensions of 2 by 4.5 in. Its 0.375-in. height permits mounting in systems with half-inch centers.

In lots of 100 to 249, the 30-0078 sells for $240. A synchronous version, the 30-0080, is priced at $400 in the same quantities. Both units will be available in November.

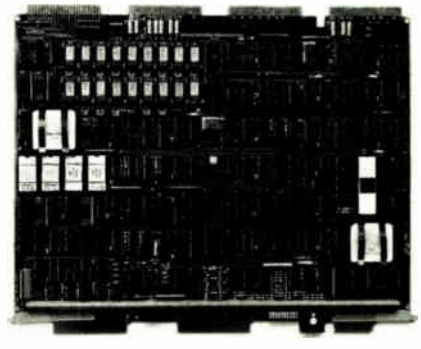
Computrol Corp., 15 Ethan Allen Highway, Ridgefield, Conn. 06877. Phone (203) 544-9371 [361]

## Communications processor lightens CPU chores

An intelligent communications processor that can take control of data-communications tasks releases the central processing unit for other jobs, thereby improving the performance of the total system. The Intelligent Network Processor is, therefore, a significant addition to the HP 3000 series of minicomputers.

Based on the proprietary silicon-on-sapphire microcomputer chip (MCC) and 32 kilobytes of on-board random-access memory, the single-board processor can control up to four synchronous data-communications lines operating at data-transmission speeds as high as 56 kilobits/s. Until now the HP 3000 could only operate the slower asynchronous communications lines or, through a controller, a single synchronous line at 9,600 bits/s.

Robert T. Bond, HP's General Systems division marketing man-



# High Caliber Calibration

## With Double-Barreled Backup

Looking for new ways to cut the time and expense of calibration? Then look into Fluke's 5100-Series Calibrators.

They help you reduce the investment costs, knob-twisting drudgery, risk of human error, and skill requirements of your calibration and verification jobs. Cal lab, QA, and production test managers around the world have reported dramatic increases in throughput.

You name the application. From verifying the performance of single-function panel meters to the total calibration of 4½-digit DMM's. The 5100-Series approach gives you the flexibility to get your job done quickly, accurately, and economically.

At a price of $7,495,* you get an entire cal lab in a box. The equivalent calibration instruments bought separately could easily cost $15,000 or more. And the 5100-Series has a 10 MHz option for wideband AC voltmeters plus complete IEEE-488 and RS-232 compatibility for systems use.

**Automatic, Fast, and Reliable.** In the 5100B, a microcomputer makes all the range and resolution decisions, remembers the calibration limits you choose, computes errors automatically in the units you want and the scale factor you select. You get twelve digits of programming, output, frequency, and error readout that are fully annunciated. The 5101B adds a minicassette write-read feature to store cal procedures up to 61 steps long. With electronics taking over for complicated mechanical controls, remarkable reliability is achieved.

**New 20 Ampere "Boost" Capability.** To calibrate high levels of DC and/or AC current, the new 5220A Transconductance Amplifier works as an integrated system with the 5100B/5101B. It provides up to 20 amperes with 100 μA resolution. The 4V DC and 3V rms AC compliance voltages will drive virtually any current-measuring device.

**1100V 50 kHz "Boost" Capability.** In other calibration applications, you may need up to 1100V rms at relatively high frequencies like 50 kHz. That's a job for the 5205A Precision Power Amplifier capable of 200 mA output. Like the 5220A, it's directly controlled in closed-loop fashion by the 5100-Series.

For more details call **(800) 426-0361†** or contact the Fluke Office, Representative, or Distributor in your area.

In the U.S.A. send to:
John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc.
P.O. Box 43210, MS# 2B
Mountlake Terrace, WA 98043

In Europe send to:
Fluke (Holland) B.V.,
P.O. Box 5053
5004 EB Tilburg,
The Netherlands
Phone: (013) 673973
Telex 52237.

*†In Alaska, Hawaii, Washington or Canada call (206) 774-2481. From countries outside U.S.A. and Europe call (206) 774-2398.*

**U.S. prices only.*

FLUKE®

For Technical Data circle #208 on Reader Service Card

For Demonstration circle #209 on Reader Service Card

6100-5100/5220

## New products

ager, notes that "20% of a CPU's resources [that is, time and memory] can be taken up by four synchronous communications lines. But with the Intelligent Network Processor, that's reduced to only 2%."

Because of its processing power, the INP can handle the RJE 3000 software that simulates IBM's 2780 and 3780 remote job-entry terminals. And the company says the new unit is especially useful on computers equipped for HP's Distributed Systems Network Architecture.

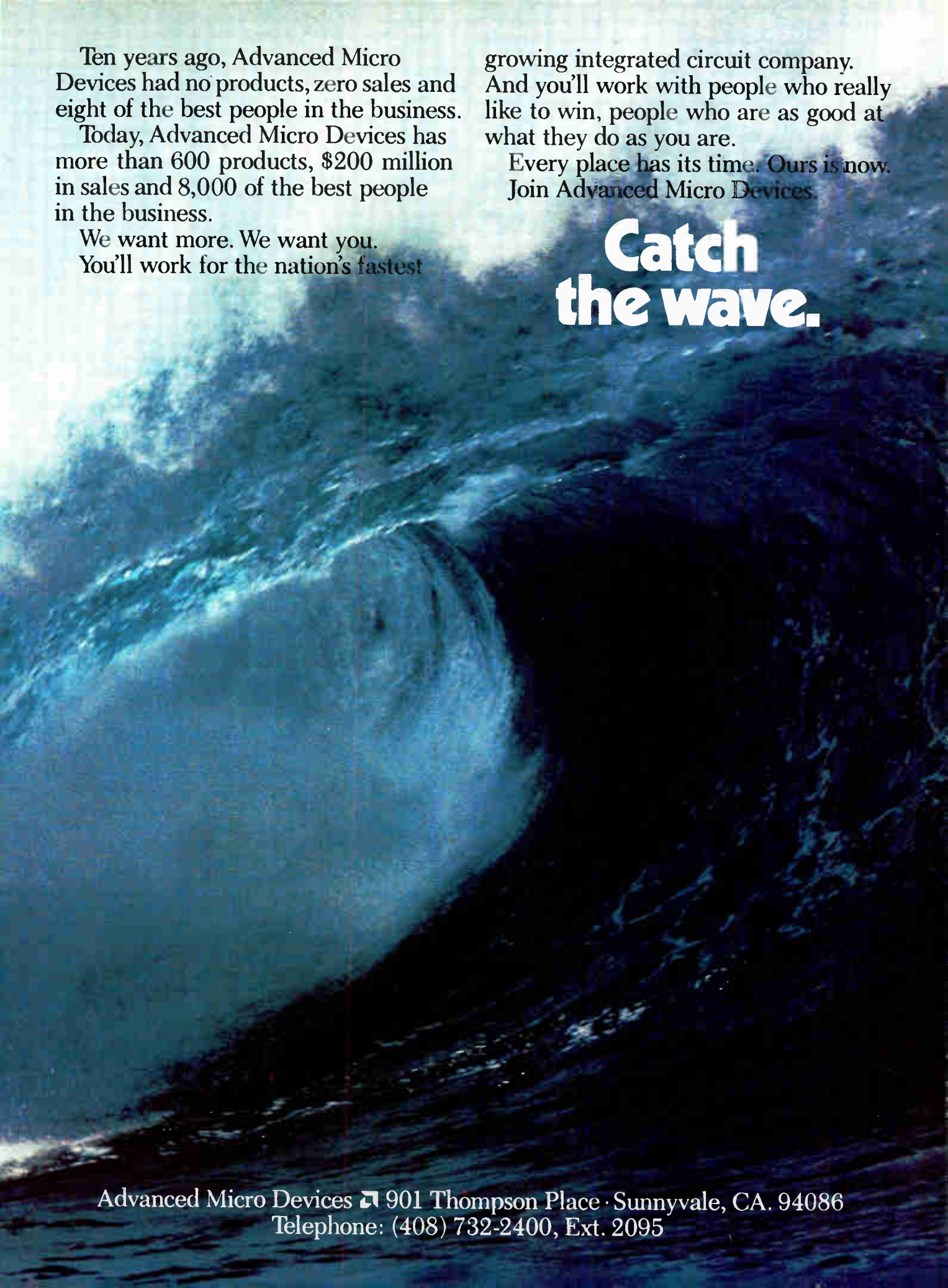
A more compact member of the HP 3000 series is also available now. Called the HP 3000 series 30, it uses the same central processor as the 10-month-old series 33 [*Electronics*, Oct. 2, 1978, p. 39], but comes in smaller configurations ranging from 256 kilobytes of main memory to a maximum of 1 megabyte—half of the series 33's maximum memory.

With a 1-megabyte floppy disk, four asynchronous terminal ports, a systems console, a 20-megabyte hard disk, and eight input/output expansion slots, the basic series 30 sells for $49,750. With 1 megabyte of memory, the same system is priced at $64,750. Delivery times are between 12 and 16 weeks. The Intelligent Network Processor is priced at $4,500, and delivery time is estimated at eight weeks.

Hewlett-Packard Co., 1507 Page Mill Rd., Palo Alto, Calif. 94304 [363]

### Word-processing system stands alone, shares logic

There has been little middle ground in word-processing equipment: users have had to choose between stand-alone, single-processor systems and multi-user, centralized systems with many terminals. While the larger systems offer far more storage capacity and shared-data abilities, the smaller ones provide better reliability and operator productivity. But a "shared-resource system" recently introduced by CPT Corp. [*Electronics*, Sept. 13, p. 33] combines these attributes to give the user stand-alone functionality and


Ten years ago, Advanced Micro Devices had no products, zero sales and eight of the best people in the business.
Today, Advanced Micro Devices has more than 600 products, $200 million in sales and 8,000 of the best people in the business.
We want more. We want you.
You'll work for the nation's fastest growing integrated circuit company. And you'll work with people who really like to win, people who are as good at what they do as you are.
Every place has its time. Ours is now.
Join Advanced Micro Devices.
Catch the wave.
Advanced Micro Devices 901 Thompson Place · Sunnyvale, CA. 94086
Telephone: (408) 732-2400, Ext. 2095

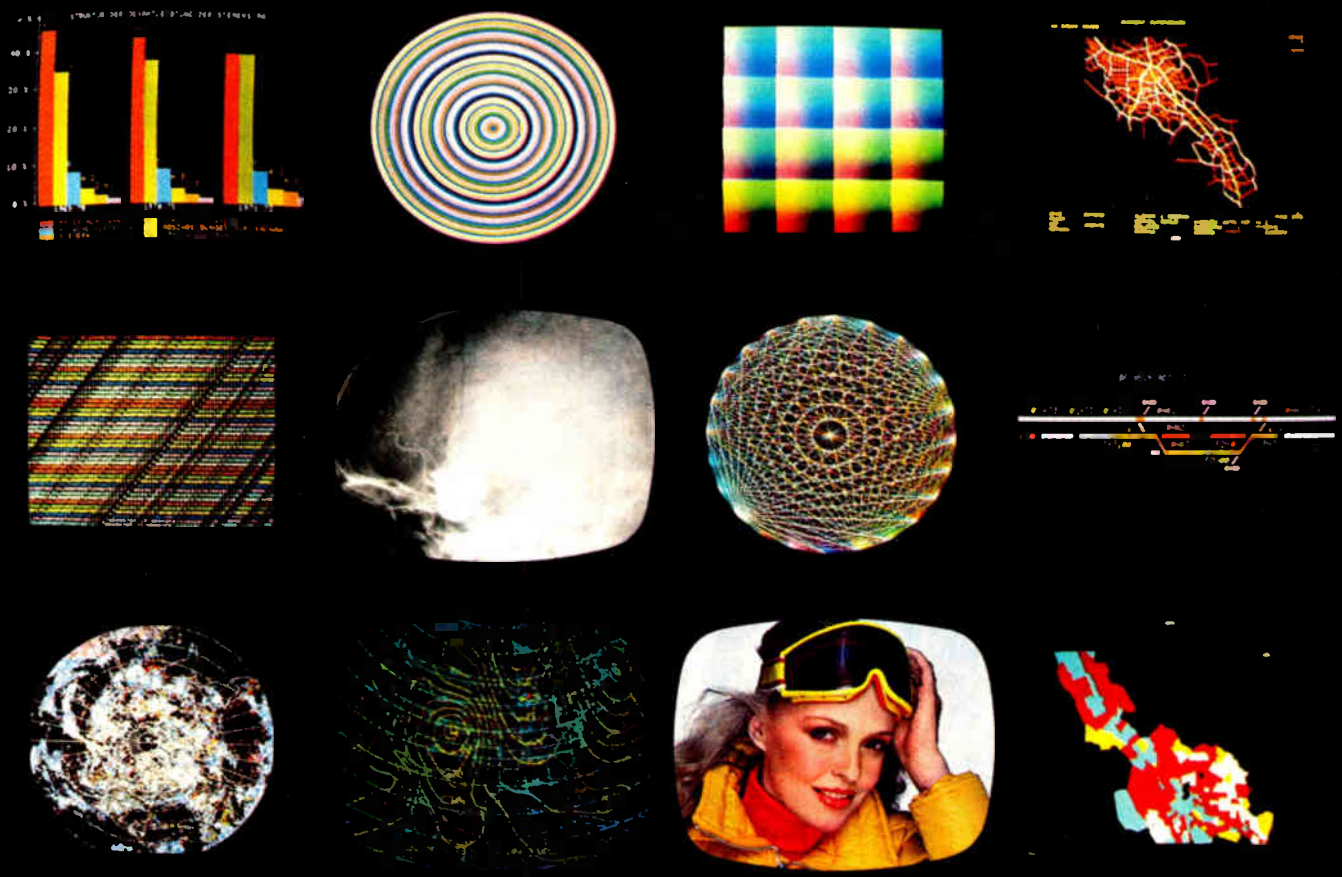
## New products

shared-logic capability.

A CPT 8000 word processor provides the basis for these new systems. Each 8000 has its own 8080 microprocessor and features dual diskette storage, while supporting two printers as well as an optical character-recognition input, a photocomposition output, or a telecommunications link via an asynchronous line protocol. To build up a multiuser, Wordpak system, the user may add one of two 14-in., 25-million–character, Winchester-type fixed-disk drives (from Shugart), in addition to new interfaces. The CPT 8040 disk drive is the basic unit for Wordpak I systems, while Wordpak II systems use the CPT 8050 disk drive, which has its own microprocessor controller, memory, and input/output logic. The CPT 8042 is a 25-million–character expansion module providing additional storage on the Wordpak II system, for a total of 50 million characters.

A Wordpak I configuration can combine up to four individual CPT 8000 workstation clusters, all of which may have access to the 25-million–character CPT 8040 disk drive. The Wordpak II system, field-upgradable from the Wordpak I, will support up to eight CPT 8000 workstations, and allow these stations access to up to 50 million characters. At this time, a single stand-alone CPT 8000 can support telecommunications links, as well as do simple number calculations (number processing) and word processing. The company hopes to add data-processing capabilities to the system later this fall.

Deliveries of Wordpak I systems



# Variety show.

Conrac's variety show won't win an Emmy.

But OEM's think it's great just the same.

Where else could they find such a variety of reliable color and monochrome CRT monitors to meet their system needs?

Screen sizes range from a compact 9" to a dramatic 25". Resolution capabilities go up to 4,500,000 individual picture elements. Rack, cabinet, or even ceiling mount options are offered.

Models are available for every signal input: NTSC, PAL, SECAM and separate signals for RGB. Also composite, non-composite or external syncing pulses.

Whether your requirement is for simple alpha-numerics or complex graphics and computer-generated imagery, you can depend on Conrac's experience and depth of technology.

And since Conrac monitors are made in the U.S., we're always here to supply first-hand technical assistance and parts.

Call or write for more information today. We'll also send you a "tv guide" for OEM's — the Conrac CRT Monitor Guide.

Conrac Division, Conrac Corporation,
600 North Rimsdale Ave., Covina, CA 91722,
Tel. (213) 966-3511 Telex: 67-0437.

CONRAC

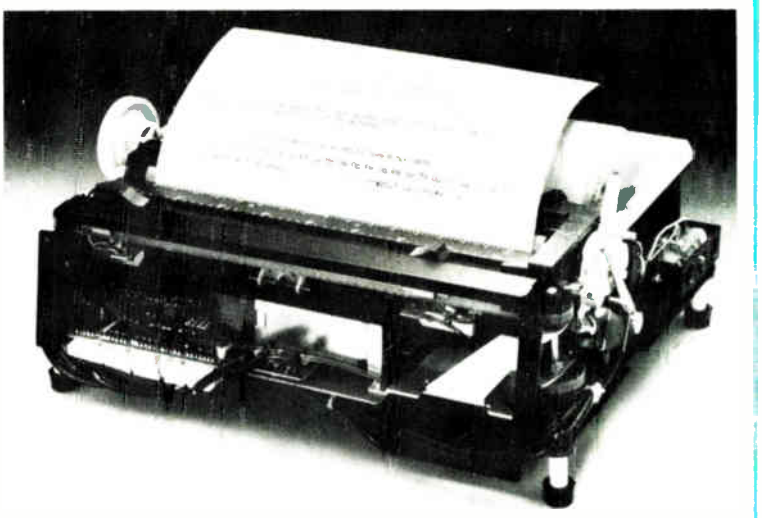
**We're more than meets the eye.**

Circle 213 on reader service card

## ANNOUNCING

# The New 80 Column Thermal Printer/Plotter

The PPS-80E is an OEM 80-column thermal printer with vector generated graphics and multiple character sets (APL, Hebrew, and custom). Left and right margin controls, pin or friction feed, top-of-form control, automatic CRLF, and paper out sensor combine to make the PPS-80E an extremely versatile printer/plotter.



**Key Features Include:**

- **Microprocessor controlled thermal printing**
- **Versatile interface (no added charge)**
- **Vector generator graphics**
- **Standard 96 character ASCII set plus external character generator**
- **Throughput rate - 30 characters per second**
- **Signalling rates**
  - Serial mode up to 9600 Baud with 300 Baud standard
  - Parallel mode up to 960 characters per second
- **Optional buffer memory to 16K bytes**
- **Answer back**
- **Forms feed**
- **Self test**

**In quantities of 100 ..... $600**
**Single unit quantities ..... $750**

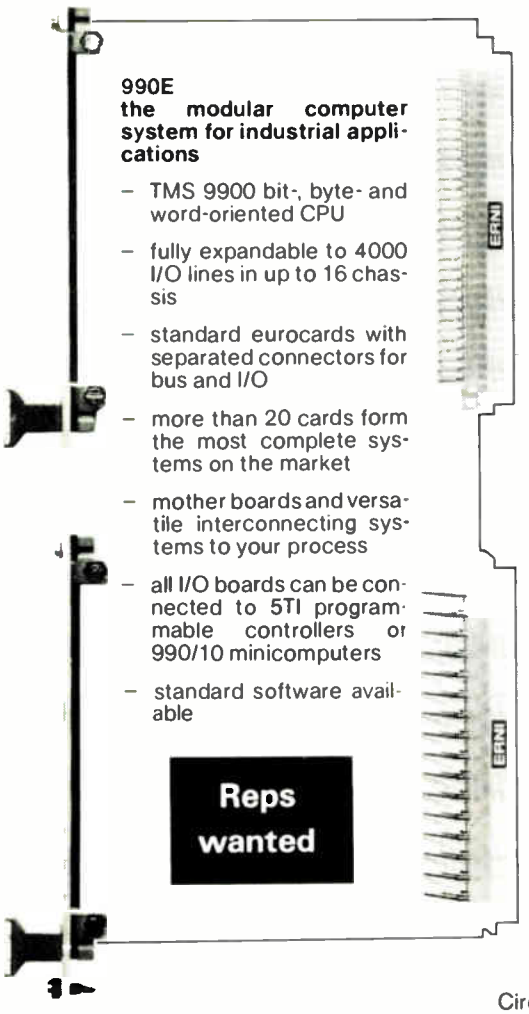
*Printing mechanism also available on OEM basis*

telpar, inc.

For more information contact: **Telpar, Inc.**, 4132 Billy Mitchell Road, P.O. Box 796, Addison, Texas 75001
**(214) 233-6631 Telex 73-2561**

Circle 218 on reader service card

---




# 990E, the industrial computer system that solves your problem


**ERNI Company**
**3316 Commercial Avenue**
**Northbrook Jll.600 62**
**Tel.(312) 480-92 40**

Circle 217 on reader service card

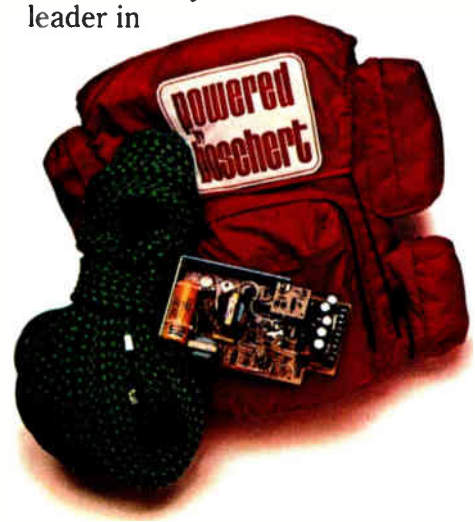
# At Boschert we stick with you. All the way to the top.

**From design to production, whether you need 1 or 1000 switching power supplies a month, we're ready, able and willing.**

OEM system success depends on suppliers who work with you—and stay with you. At Boschert, we've been building switching power supplies for nearly a decade. Today, over 100,000 of our open-frame, multiple output power systems are in operation, helping OEMs reduce space, weight and heat dissipation. Working with Boschert means you have a source—and a partner—for meeting any power requirements from 25 to 400 watts.

Whether you're prototyping or producing in volume, Boschert helps you get exactly the power supply you need. At the design stage, our engineers work with you to determine optimum specs for your application. We're experts at tailoring our standard product line to meet your unique output or load requirements. So you get the best of both worlds: custom performance and volume economy.

Once your production is in full swing, Boschert can keep pace. We're already the world's volume leader in switching power supplies, and new facilities will double our capacity in 1979.





Find out about the price/performance you'll get today from our full line of switching power supplies. Contact your local Boschert representative, or write Boschert Incorporated, 384 Santa Trinita Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Or call (408) 732-2440.

boschert SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES

Communications

# Tone decoder saves power

## Ion-implanted circuit has a typical quiescent power consumption of 4 mW

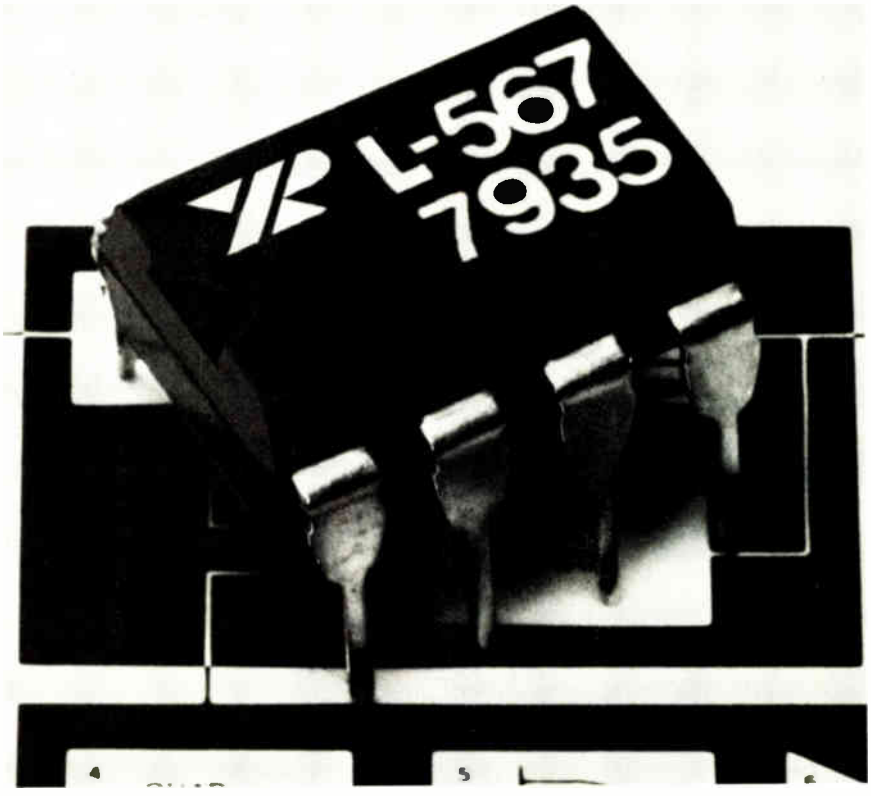
About 10 years ago, Signetics introduced the 567 monolithic tone decoder, which became so popular that even today Signetics and other suppliers such as Exar Integrated Systems Inc. and National Semiconductor Corp. together sell several million units a year. Now Exar is bringing out an enhanced version that dissipates about a tenth the power of the popular standard part.

"It's intended for battery-powered equipment," declares Alan B. Grebene, Exar vice president, ticking off such applications as remote control of satellite and instrumentation telemetry gear, sequential tone decoding, and communications paging.

The 5-v XR-L567 micropower tone decoder has a typical quiescent power requirement of 4 mW, he says. Moreover, it achieves that low figure without sacrificing the conventional 567's features of oscillator stability, frequency selectivity, and detection threshold. Grebene estimates that 30% to 40% of 567 users will pay the price premium to cut down on power consumption.

Pin-compatible with the phase-locked-loop 567, the XR-L567 contains a phase detector, a low-pass filter, and a current-controlled oscillator, which make up the basic phase-locked loop. In addition, there's a second low-pass filter and a quadrature detector that let the circuit recognize the presence or absence of an input signal at the center frequency.

Grebene says that ion implantation makes the new unit's low power dissipation possible. "Low-power circuits require high resistor values," he says, "but there's no way you can make a high-value resistor without taking up area, because the value is proportional to length." With ion implantation, Exar has been able to



# NORPLEX® POLYIMIDE-BASE LAMINATES

## help you achieve high performance and greater yield.

Norplex G-30 laminates and prepregs are premium grade high-temperature base materials using polyimide resin with glass fabric reinforcements.

Developed for use in high-performance printed wiring boards and multilayer circuitry, G-30 polyimide laminates make possible design concepts that cannot be attained with epoxy-base materials. Because of their stability during fabrication and higher operating temperatures, these Norplex laminates are especially suited for microelectronics and guidance systems, computer logics and communications equipment.

Norplex G-30 laminates and prepregs have been approved and listed as qualified products for the military specifications MIL-P-13949E, MIL-P-55617B and MIL-G-55636B.

Other advantages of G-30 laminates and prepregs are their excellent X- and Y-axis dimensional stability, low Z-axis expansion, moisture resistance and outstanding electrical characteristics.

Technical information and assistance is available on these and other laminates from the Norplex Technical Service Department.

Norplex Division, UOP Inc., 1300 Norplex Drive, La Crosse, WI 54601. 608/784-6070. European Headquarters: Wipperfürth, West Germany. Pacific Headquarters: Kowloon, Hong Kong.

Norplex laminates by UOP

One of The Signal Companies

Circle 221 on reader service card

## New products

increase the values by 15 times at no increases in area, he says.

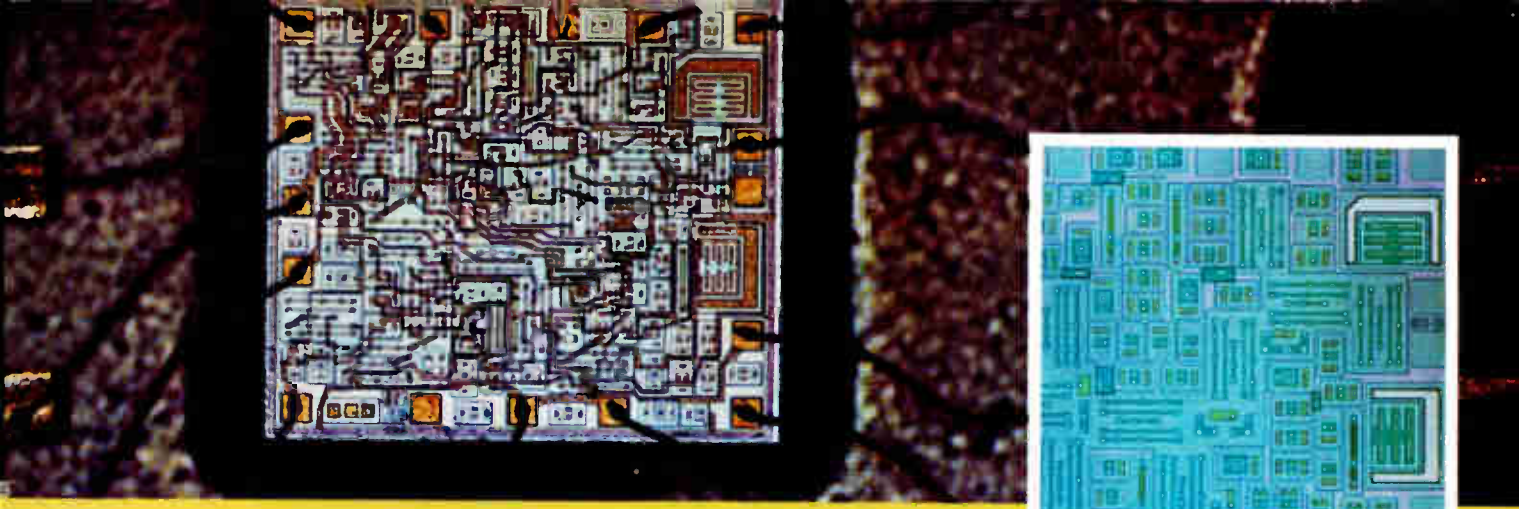
The XR-L567 has a center frequency adjustable from 0.01 Hz to 50 kHz and can sink up to 10 mA of load current, compared with 0.01 Hz to 500 kHz and 100 mA for the conventional 567. Operating temperature range is 0° to 75°C and maximum power dissipation for the 8-pin device is 385 mW (ceramic package) and 300 mW (plastic). Bandwidth, center frequency, and output delay are independently determined by the selection of four external components. The price is $1.23 in lots of 100, about 50% higher than the 567.

Exar Integrated Systems Inc., 750 Palomar Ave., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94088 [401]

### Detector spans 10 MHz to 34 GHz, sells for $250

Covering the 10-MHz-to-34-GHz range, a recently introduced detector is suited for applications requiring output-voltage tracking over a wide dynamic range. Using a newly developed version of the SMA connector that is compatible with all other SMA connectors, the 70S50 detector is available in two models: the 70S50A, with a frequency range from 10 MHz to 18.5 GHz; and the 70S50B, with a range from 10 MHz to 34 GHz. The input return loss on the A model is 22 dB from 10 MHz to 8 GHz and 18 dB from 8 GHz to 18.5 GHz. Frequency response over the entire range is ±0.6 dB.

For the B model, the input return loss is the same as for the A version through 18.5 GHz; from 18.5 to 26.5 GHz, it is 15 dB, and from 26.5 through 34 GHz, it is 10 dB. Frequency response is the same as





Section of an Exar Master Chip before customizing. Note the individual circuit components already on-chip, but still unconnected. After the customer has designed circuit connections according to his system needs, Exar prepares a final mask and fabricates the custom chip, as shown in large photograph above.

# This integrated circuit was manufactured to a custom design and delivered in a matter of weeks.

YOU CAN CUT DEVELOPMENT TIME UP TO NINE MONTHS ON BIPOLAR AND $I^2L$ CUSTOM CHIPS...WHILE YOU SLICE COSTS TO THE BONE...THROUGH THE UNIQUE "SEMI-CUSTOM DESIGN PROGRAM" FROM EXAR INTEGRATED SYSTEMS. Compared to traditional development times for custom ICs, which frequently exceed one year, and tooling costs which can be five to ten times greater, this new concept allows custom chips to be justified economically at far smaller quantities than previously thought practical.

### How the semi-custom idea works.

Exar's standardized circuits contain undedicated active and passive components such as transistors, resistors, logic gates, etc., fabricated onto the chip, but left unconnected. You choose how to interconnect these components to create your own custom circuit. The actual interconnection process is simple, requiring only one to three layers of tooling. As a result, development time compresses drastically, becomes far less expensive and virtually risk free.

### Choose from eight different chips.

Five of the standard semicustom chips are bipolar, and are best suited for linear designs. Some (XR-A100, XR-C100, XR-F100) feature high current NPN output transistors, making them suitable for drive circuits. The others (XR-B100, XR-D100), more appropriate for signal amplification or control circuits, contain only small signal, low current transistors. All, however, present the designer a wide variety of NPN and PNP transistors, Schottky diodes, various resistors and ample bonding pads.

Exar's three $I^2L$ digital chips (XR-300, XR-400, XR-500) contain high density $I^2L$ logic arrays and bipolar interface circuitry. Outwardly they look and perform like a bipolar LSI chip, readily interfacing with TTL or MOS level signals. This feature, incidentally, makes it very convenient to retrofit $I^2L$ LSI designs into existing MOS or TTL logic systems.

And Exar has in development additional semi-custom chips offering even greater applications flexibility.

### If you decide to modify your design.

Even after evaluation of initial design prototypes, if you see a need to modify the custom chip, a new design iteration usually takes less time than the original development cycle. And typical costs of additional design cycles are proportionately less than the original prototype development cost.

### What about second sources?

This is one of our most asked questions. In response, Exar has made alternate-source agreements with other IC manufacturers, so you can specify and order custom circuits with confidence.

### Testing, testing.

After prototype acceptance of semi-custom devices, Exar will develop software and fixtures for fully testing all production ICs. Production devices receive 100% electrical testing, and are screened to agreed-upon Acceptable Quality Level (AQL) standards. Charges for this test engineering are nominal, and vary depending on the complexity of the tests.

### Semi-custom to full custom. For when the numbers get big.

Because Exar manufactures its own wafers, it can grow with your needs. As your product matures we can convert your semi-custom chip into a customized IC. Consider the advantages: You get the quick, inexpensive turnaround of semi-custom chips, providing prototypes and intial production units; then when your design has proven itself and your market has developed, the subsequent full custom product provides further cost savings at high volume production...often with a significant improvement in product performance!

### Design kits make it simple.

Exar provides linear and digital design kits, including circuit components for breadboarding, comprehensive design manuals and layout worksheets corresponding to Exar's master chips. These, as well as technical assistance when you need it, will speed and simplify your preliminary steps toward custom IC design.

### Learn the economics and advantages of semi-custom.

Exar's entire semi-custom story is detailed in a 40-page data book, "Semi-Custom IC Design Programs." For your copy, write on company letterhead to your nearest Exar representative or to Exar, 750 Palomar Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086.


Exar can convert your semi-custom chip to a custom IC, reducing chip size, saving money, and often providing added performance benefits.

EXAR CUSTOM

Circle 223 on reader service card

**FOR THE EXAR REPRESENTATIVE NEAREST YOU, CALL EXAR AT (408) 732-7970.**

## New products

for the A through 18.5 GHz also, but from 18.5 to 26.5 GHz it is ±1.2 dB, and from 26.5 to 34 GHz, it is ±1.2 dB with a 2.5-dB slope.

The zero-bias Schottky diode modules used in the detectors are field-replaceable—for the A version, the price is $85, and for the B, it is $100.

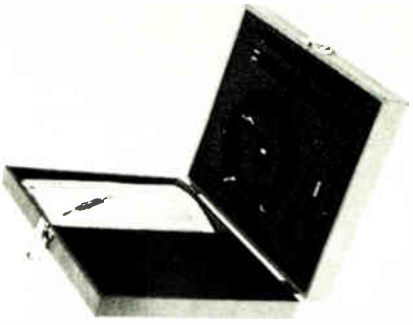
The 70S50A sells for $195, and the 70S50B for $250. Delivery time for the units is 60 days.

Wiltron Co., 825 East Middlefield Rd., Mountain View, Calif. 94043. Phone Walt Baxter at (415) 969-6500 [403]

### Kit allows users to practice with fiber-optic technology

Intended for use by design engineers and laboratory technicians in the computer, electronics, optical, and communications fields, the Fiber Optic Engineering Kit will allow these users to gain experience in applying the new fiber-optic technology. The kit includes an assortment of plastic-fiber cable and connector components, together with the tooling necessary to assemble bidirectional links.

The kit uses single plastic fibers.



Optoelectronic devices supplied with the kit have terminated permanent fiber pigtails which require only one type of fiber-to-fiber connector. Also included with the kit is a booklet explaining the fundamentals of both wave propagation and coupling techniques.

Price per kit is approximately $300, with delivery from stock to six weeks; price and delivery depend on

Your Marketing department wants a new black box design. They want it to handle 37 bytes of information. It has to be solar energized. It has to fly. It has to speak. It has to reproduce. Naturally, it'll need special cable configurations. Call Belden.

We've developed workable wire, cable and cord answers for a lot of extraordinary new products. In fact, a lot of designers have found that working with Belden in the early stages of a design project usually pays dividends in compatibility, workability and lower overall costs.

And once your product is rolling, we're ready to dig in to wire processing, assembly and installation problems to help insure that your idea makes it to market economically.

You see, Belden's capabilities in wire, cable and cord are comprehensive. Sure, we make thousands of standards, but we can also provide just about any custom that you can imagine. And our technical knowhow ranges from innovative packaging to in-depth value analysis.

Just imagine a wire, cable or cord—and we'll come through with it. Belden Corporation, Electronic Division, P.O. Box 1327, Richmond, IN 47374; 317-966-6661. Out West, contact our Regional Sales Office in Irvine, CA at 714-833-7700.

8-7-9A

# Your special designs need a special wire source

*Imagine what we can do for you*



**BELDEN**

***Coming through...***

*with new ideas for moving electrical energy*

Circle 225 on reader service card

## New products

which components the user selects.
T&B/Ansley Corp., Subsidiary of Thomas & Betts Corp., 3208 Humboldt St., Los Angeles, Calif. 90031. Phone Roland Kolu at (213) 223-2331 [404]

### Edge-emitting diode extends emissions to 1,300 nm

Using an indium-gallium-arsenide-phosphide (InGaAsP) pellet, a newly announced infrared edge-emitting diode has an output that extends out to 1,300 nm. The RCA C86013E produces a high radiance emission pattern by utilizing an oxide-isolated stripe contact. The device is constructed with a length of fiber-optic cable terminated with a Siecor T11 connector; the cable is internally coupled to the emitting region of the chip.

The device has a typical continuous power output of 10 mW when driven by a forward current of 200 mA. Typical rise time is less than 10 ns.

The device is particularly useful in applications where fiber optic materials with low attenuation losses in the spectral region beyond the OH- absorption band may be utilized. In quantities of one to nine, the device sells for $1,129 with a delivery time of 30 days.
RCA Electro-Optics and Devices, Lancaster, Pa. 17604. Phone (717) 397-7661, Ext. 2377 [405]

### Fiber attenuation test set measures many parameters

Capable of measuring fiber attenuation under many different launch conditions, the AT-1 fiber attenuation test set has a monochromator with a special grating to cover 600 to 1,600 nm at high efficiency. The electronic equipment in the system is based on a microprocessor-controlled ratiometric lock-in amplifier, and provides time-sensitivity products to within a factor of four of the theoretical limits. An RS-232-C interface is used for remote control and data

## CAPACITORS

polyester, polycarbonate and polypropylene capacitors in foil/foil versions and metalized,
aluminum-electrolyte capacitors,
tantalum capacitors with liquid electrolyte,
tantalum capacitors with solid semiconductor electrolyte,
ceramic capacitors.

## RESISTORS

carbon-film resistors,
metal-film resistors,
metal-oxide film resistors,
precision wirewound resistors,
potentiometers.

## AND FURTHER

interference suppression devices,
voltage multipliers (cascades),
thick-film devices (thick-film hybrid circuits, resistor networks, high-voltage resistors),
semiconductors and microcomputer learning systems.

The range of application for ROEDERSTEIN components encompasses the whole entertainment electronics spectrum, household appliance and industrial electronics, communications, measuring and control, office equipment and computers, medical electronics, and the aerospace electronics sector. We can supply components that meet MIL, CECC and GfW specifications.

We will send you a condensed catalogue upon request. If you need specific information a detailed catalogue is available.

Circle 227 on reader service card

# FIRMENGRUPPE ROEDERSTEIN

**D-8300 LANDSHUT-FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY-TELEX 0 58 335 (erola)**

processing by an external device.

Selector wheels provide controls for the spot size (from 15 μm to 300 μm), launch and exit numerical apertures (from 0.3 to 0.05), order-sorting filters for filtering harmonics from the monochromator output, and the selection of different sources and different detectors.

Prices for the test set start at $25,000. Delivery time is within 120 days.

Fiberguide Instruments, 1101B State Rd., Princeton, N. J. 08540. Phone John Henness at (609) 921-9127 [406]

## Digital data link transfers data without modems

Providing multiple channel data transfers without the use of modems, a 32-channel digital data link significantly lowers the cost of interfacing computers with each other and with peripheral devices. The data link consists of two interface electronics units interconnected by a ruggedized fiber-optic cable to allow totally electromagnetic-interference–free multiple channel interconnections over long distances—up to 6,500 ft.

Time-division multiplexing combined with the fiber optics also provides other benefits, such as the elimination of large, unwieldy wire cables, ground loops, and grounding problems. In asynchronous applications, 32 channels may operate completely independently at a rate of up to 50 kilobits/s. Sixteen channels can operate at up to 100 kilobits/s, and 8 channels at up to 200 kilobits/s.

In synchronous byte-parallel applications, externally clocked rates are: 500 kilobits/s for 32-bit; 1 megabit/s for 16-bit; and 2 megabits/s for 8-bit.

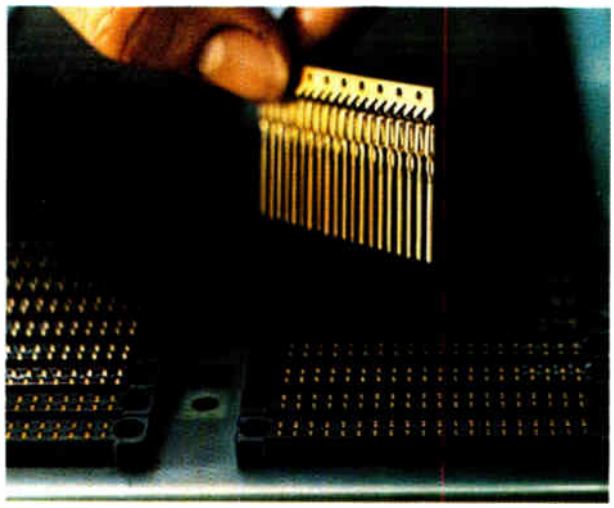
Computer or peripheral I/O interfaces can be supplied as MIL-STD-188C, RS-232-C, or others.

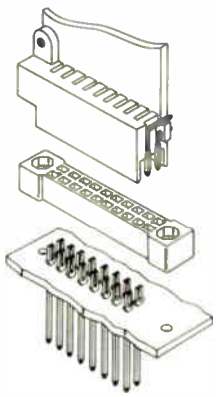
The price of a 32-channel digital data link is $12,000 for full-duplex operation; cabling is extra.

Harris Corp., Fiber Optic Systems, P. O. Box 37, Melbourne, Fla. 32901. Phone Dick Stackhouse at (305) 724-3518 [407]

**"When can I get a well-proven tuning fork connector that makes standard pc boards compatible with SEM and ISEM?"**

# Right now. With AMP ECONOMATE V.





ACTION PIN contact's two spring members compress in opposite directions to exert force against hole.

ECONOMATE V connectors present some truly worthwhile opportunities for designers. They utilize the AMP ACTION PIN—a compliant design contact which gives you positive retention on a standard pc board. No solder. No aluminum plates. So with ECONOMATE V connectors you can reduce wiring. You can shorten leads. You can design higher speed systems—all at lower cost and less weight.

The tuning fork contact design incorporates all the features that assure military reliability. Performance has been excellent, with several billion hours of successful service.

These components are designed specifically for panels using two-sided or multi-layer pc boards. And AMP is fully equipped to supply ECONOMATE V panels and products which will meet the anticipated requirements of the new military specification for SEM and ISEM assemblies.

Fully tested ECONOMATE V panels can be supplied in sizes up to 22 x 28 inches (558.8 x 771.2 mm) using two-sided or multi-layer boards from .093 inches (2.36 mm) to .160 (4.06 mm) thick.

The AMP Technical Staff is ready to help you establish those design parameters and solve equipment problems to maximize the quality and efficiency in your packaging. Just call the AMP ECONOMATE Information Desk at (717) 564-0100, Ext. 8400. Or write AMP Incorporated, Harrisburg, PA 17105.



AMP has a better way.

AMP

Circle 229 on reader service card

# The performance is noble. The metals aren't.


**New! TRW Series 800 Single-in-line Thick Film Networks.**

TRW's cermet thick film networks perform like they were made with precious metals. Except that our system is totally non-noble, *eliminating* gold, silver and platinum group metals entirely.

Take our patented TanTin™ resistive material. It's a tin oxide system fired in inert $N_2$ at 1000°C. Our own thick film copper conductors are also fired at very high temperatures, producing an exceptionally rugged, stable resistor network. And an IR100 award winner.*

Our *new series 800* SIP's come in a transfer molded package in 6, 8, and 10 pin configurations, dimensionally clean and saving PCB real estate.

For example, 808-1 7 resistor SIP uses < 46 mm². That's less than one discrete ½W resistor laying flat on the board.

Now, you can get noble performance, without noble metals. Look:

*Resistance Range* = 33Ω–1 Meg, ± 2, 5% tolerance laser trimmed.

*Schematics* include N-1 common, N/2 isolated resistors.

*Power Ratings* are 1.5–2.7W/package, 0.3–0.5W/resistor.

*TCR Tracking* is ≤ .005%/°C. ± .02%/°C absolute TCR.

*TCR Slope* provides excellent hot to cold side differential.

See EEM '79-'80 Master Catalog pp 3644-45

Also ask for our low profile SIP and DIP configurations.

For more information contact your local TRW/ECG sales office or TRW/IRC Resistors, an Electronic Components Division of TRW Inc., Greenway Road, Boone, N.C. 28607. Dept. N, (704) 264-8861.

*(TM) TanTin (a TRW trademark), received *Industrial Research/Development Magazine* award as one of the top 100 industrial product developments of 1978.

**TRW IRC RESISTORS**
*A DIVISION OF TRW INC.*

Circle 231 on reader service card

# Suddenly your last year's Electronics Buyers' Guide is as outdated as last year's phone book

**1979 Electronics Buyers' Guide.** Completely new listings of catalogs, new phone numbers, new addresses, new manufacturers, sales reps, and distributors! The total market in a book—four directories in one!

**1.**
Directory of products. Over 4,000 products, over 5,000 manufacturers.

**2.**
Directory of catalogs. Includes six post-paid catalog inquiry cards for 10-second ordering.


**3.**
Directory of manufacturers. Local sales offices, reps, and distributors, with phone numbers. Number of employees and engineers, dollar volume, name of company contact.

**4.**
Directory of trade names of products and their manufacturers. You can trace a product by its trade name only.

**The only book of its kind in the field.**

**If you haven't got it, you're not in the market.**

**To insure prompt delivery enclose your check with the coupon now.**

**Electronics Buyers' Guide**
**1221 Ave. of the Americas**
**New York, N.Y. 10020**

Yes, please send me _____ copy(ies) of 1979 EBG.
☐ I've enclosed $30 per copy delivered in the USA or Canada.
☐ I've enclosed $40 per copy for delivery elsewhere ($52 if shipped by Air).

Name _____

Company _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

# "AUGAT SAVES US TIME AND MONEY...PROTOTYPE THROUGH PRODUCTION."

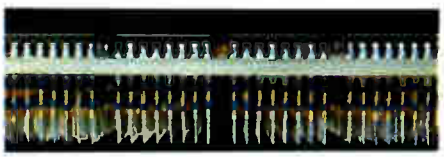
Allan Haynie, Wordstream's Vice President of Operations

The Wordstream Corporations are subsidiaries of MAI Inc. They manufacture and market the Wordstream™ word processor, a shared logic system capable of handling 12 video display terminals, 10 diskette drives and three printers at once.

At the heart of the Wordstream system, you'll find Augat wirewrap* panels. Allan Haynie, Wordstream's Vice President of Operations, gives the details. "We use a large Augat board with about 250 integrated circuit chips in each printer station, diskette station, visual display and CPU. These boards are fabricated for us at Augat manufacturing facilities in Attleboro and Mashpee, Massachusetts and El Campo, Texas. Wire-wrapping is performed at their Datatex subsidiary in Houston."

At one time, Wordstream assembled their own IC panels. When asked why they switched to Augat wire-wrap, Allan Haynie replied, "basically, there were two reasons – the economy of Augat wirewrap panels and the service of Augat engineers. For example, Augat people worked closely with ours to develop a prototype board using their Data-logic™ computer-aided design service. They also designed the most economic way to wrap the boards. As a result, we've saved time and money during our prototype and design stages."

In the past, some users felt that wire-wrapping was not cost effective in large volume programs. Wordstream's experience shows that the opposite is true. Says Haynie; "because Augat supplies completely wired boards, our in-process inventory costs are significantly reduced. In addition, Augat panels give us the flexibility to implement design changes on the production line and in the field quickly and easily. We don't have to replace boards, just rewire them. And that means we can assure our customers that



their Wordstream system will always remain at the state of the art.

Even our final quality control is simplified with IC's replaced right at the test stations quickly and easily with no need for routing through production."

If you'd like to save time and money from prototype through production, listen to the words of Allan Haynie at Wordstream. Call your nearest Augat representative. Or contact us directly. Augat Incorporated, 33 Perry Avenue, P.O. Box 779, Attleboro, MA 02703. Tel. 617-222-2202.

European Headquarters – Augat SA – France: 9 allee de la Vanne, (Z.I. Sofilic) B.P. 440 Cedex/94263 Fresnes, France. Tel: 668.30.90. Telex: 201.227. AUGSAF.

*Registered trademark of Gardner-Denver

**AUGAT®**

Augat interconnection products, Isotronics microcircuit packaging, and Alco subminiature switches.

Circle 233 on reader service card

Components

# Film capacitors are smallest yet

## Metalized-polyester-film devices have 2.5-mm lead spacing and 63-V dc rating

A family of metalized-polyester–film capacitors is claimed to be the smallest of their kind. They have a lead spacing of only 2.5 mm, making them well suited for use on tightly packed printed-circuit boards. Capacitance values of the self-healing MKS 02 series are between 0.01 and 0.1 $\mu$F with a tolerance of $\pm 20\%$.

The devices, which are the successors to a line of subminiature capacitors introduced in 1974, owe their smaller size to the use of an extremely thin film, typically 1.5 $\mu$m thick. Despite this very thin dielectric, the devices are rated to handle 63 V dc. Their range of operating temperatures extends from $-55^{\circ}$ to $+100^{\circ}$C, and their insulation resistance, at 20°C, is more than 10,000 MΩ.

Compared to multilayer and tantalum capacitors, polyester-film types are much less sensitive to voltage peaks (these can handle about 200 V), have higher insulation resistance, and have a loss factor that is an order of magnitude lower. Moreover, the capacitance of the polyester-film units is less sensitive to temperature.

Pricing on the new capacitors is not yet firm, but the manufacturer says that the price will be "lower than that of multilayer ceramic capacitors of the same size."

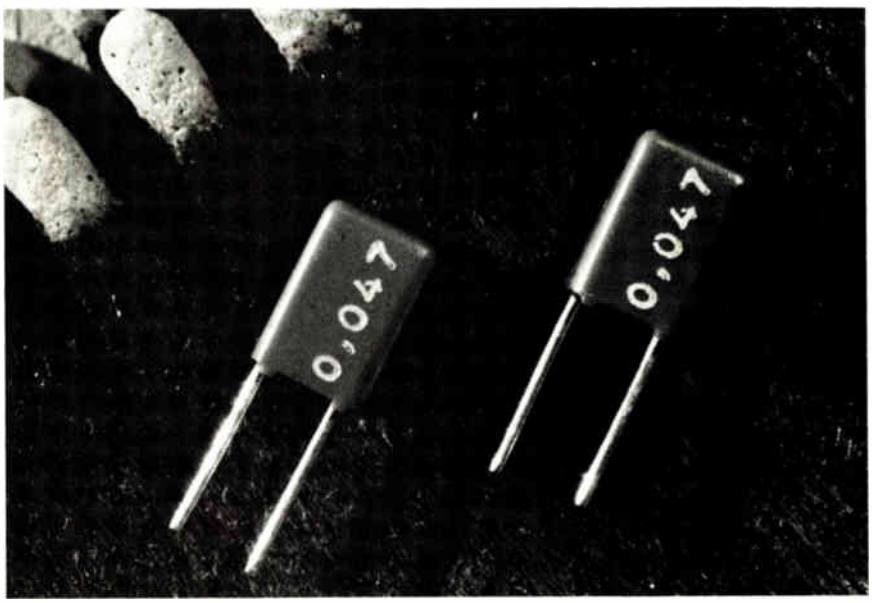
The Intertechnical Group Inc., P. O. Box 23, Irvington, N. Y. 10533. Phone (914) 591-8822 [341]

Outside the U. S: Wilhelm Westermann (WIMA), 6800 Mannheim 1, P. O. Box 2345, West Germany [342]

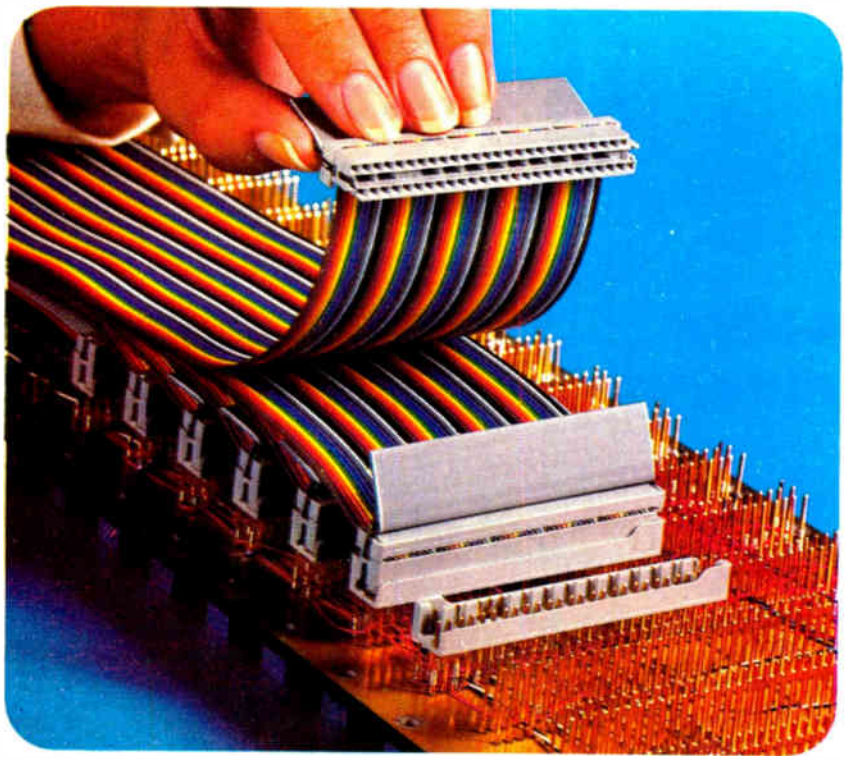
## Mercury-film relay operates in any position

Unlike conventional mercury-wetted relays, the W1728 operates in any mounting position. It features bounce-free performance and self-healing contacts. At loads ranging from 2 A to as low as 1 pA, reliability exceeding two billion mean cycles between failures may be expected at a 90% confidence level. Contact resistance varies by no more than 0.02 Ω over the life of the relay.

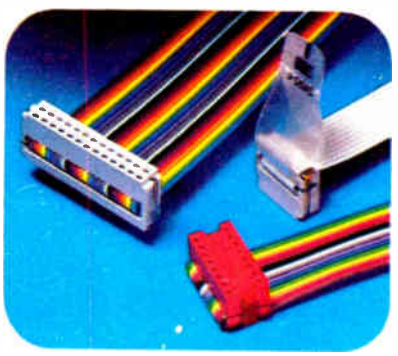
The LC2 switching capsule at the heart of the W1728 is hermetically sealed and uses a film of mercury rather than a mercury reservoir to wet its welded-metal contacts. In



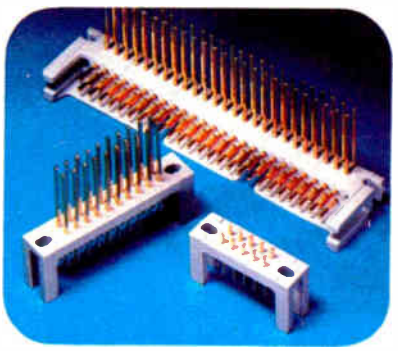
# Want simpler backplane connections? Come to the source.



Now, a unique Scotchflex brand Socket Connector and Keying Header system lets you interface directly with backplane wrap pins and provides for easy, positive polarization and keying. The header design allows for thousands of unduplicated polarizing combinations without loss of backplane pins. The 50-position connector mates with .025″ square pins on .100″ x .200″ grid spacing. Header allows space for and protects two layers of wrap below it. System also provides polarizing keys and strain relief handles.



Need some other ways to simplify wiring and increase circuit density? 3M's Scotchflex line offers you a broad choice of mass terminating socket connectors, plus wrap tail



or solder tail headers to suit your specific design problem. Keying capability is also provided. There are several more things you can get only from 3M. The broadest range of flat cables and complete system components. Best off-the-shelf availability. Proven performance. And the unmatched experience of the people who pioneered this reliable mass termination system.

For more information on Scotchflex products call 612-733-3350.

"Scotchflex" is a registered trademark of 3M Co.

## Scotchflex® systems from 3M. The source.

See our catalog in EEM

3M

## New products


contrast with fragile reed switches, the mercury-film device withstands shocks of 30 g. The switch capsule and the coil both are encapsulated in hard epoxy for added strength.

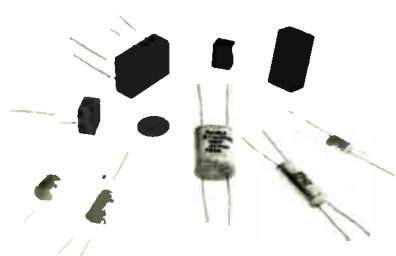
The relay, which is aimed at applications in telephony, data acquisition, medical electronics, and automatic testing, sells for under $1.80 in large production quantities.

Fifth Dimension Inc., 707 Alexander Rd., Princeton, N. J. 08540. Telephone (609) 452-1200 [343]

### Capacitors with four leads have few failures

Series K high-reliability, metalized-polycarbonate capacitors, each having four axial leads (series K 14) or four radial leads (series K 54) are designed for applications where low-probability or momentary failure is intolerable.

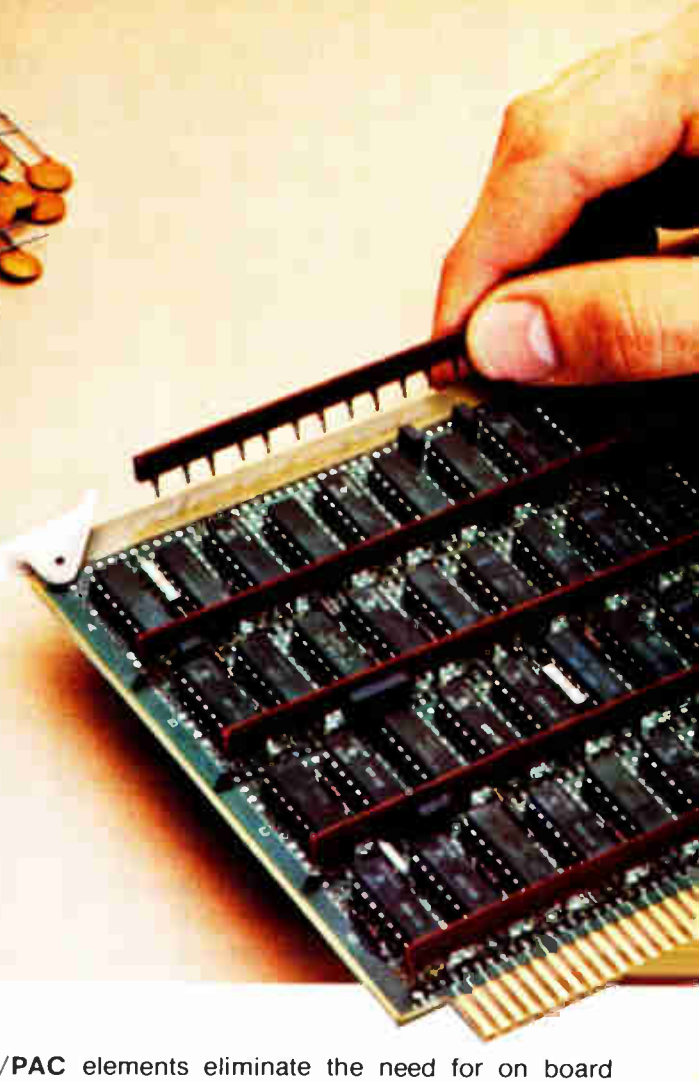
Generally, in metalized-dielectric capacitors, connections are made between leads and windings by means of a metal spray deposited at the ends of the winding. The thickness of deposited metal at this junction is about $10^{-2}$ $\mu$m, which makes the junction the capacitor's most vulnerable point and increases the probability of failure due to high



# NOW...

# obsolete decoupling capacitors

# with Q/PAC™



New, high capacitance Q/PAC* power distribution elements are the exciting, revolutionary way to eliminate decoupling capacitors from printed circuit boards. Rugged Q/PAC elements are easy to install and increase system reliability through reduced part count.

**Q/PAC** elements are available in capacitance values up to 0.05$\mu f$ per inch in lengths up to 16 inches. Configurations allow for either vertical mounting or horizontal installation under DIP packages.

**Q/PAC** elements eliminate the need for on board power traces and extra board layers. They maximize packaging density and minimize signal interconnection problems.

**Q/PAC** elements feature a low dissipation factor, low inductance and low impedance.

Pack more on static and dynamic MOS memory boards, more on critical random logic boards.

*Patent Applied For

1979 COMPETITION WINNER

Contact the Q/PAC Product Specialist at (602) 963-4584.

ROGERS

Rogers Corporation
Chandler, Arizona 85224

EUROPE: Mektron NV, Gent, Belgium; JAPAN: Nippon Mektron, Tokyo

FOR IMMEDIATE NEED CIRCLE 249

FOR INFORMATION ONLY CIRCLE 237

## New products

nine push-button cap variations.

In addition to a T-1 3/4 lamp as an illumination source, a light-emitting-diode cap is available for applications where an all-solid-state switch is desired.

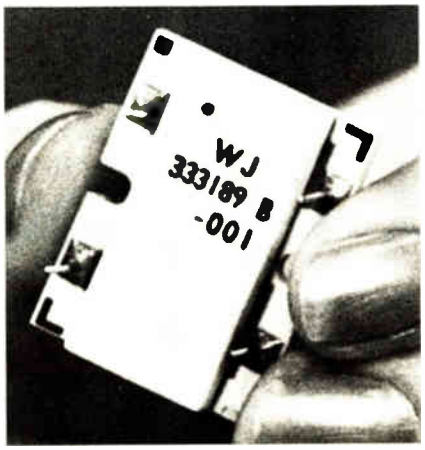
Currently available in a single-pole, single-throw, momentary-action version with a choice of solder-blade, quick-connect, or printed-circuit terminals, the switch is priced at $2.64 each in quantities of 1,000. Delivery is from stock.

Dialight, A North American Philips Co., 203 Harrison Pl., Brooklyn, N. Y. 11237. Telephone (212) 497-7600 [345]

### 28-W heater warms objects to between 60° and 100°C

Measuring 0.987 by 0.760 by 0.180 in., a self-contained hybrid circuit heater can be programmed to maintain an object's temperature at any value between 60°C and 100°C by means of a single external programming resistor. Operating from an unregulated 115-V ac power source, the WJ-333189 provides a nominal 28 W of heater power through an electrically insulated ceramic mounting surface; has a temperature variation with load guaranteed at 10°C maximum and a line variation of 2°C maximum over the 100-to-125-V, 60-to-400-Hz operating range; and has an operating current of 0.25 to 0.30 A at turn-on and 0.015 to 0.30 A, steady-state.

The heater will operate anywhere over the temperature range of −54°



# ASTRO-MED


## New! AC-DC DASH II RECORDER

- **Take *anywhere* rugged design**
- **Rechargeable battery or line operate**
- **Position feed-back galvos . . . 99.5% accuracy**
- **DC — 125 Hz.**
- **Crisp, clear traces . . . low cost thermal paper**
- **Simple to operate . . . years of trouble free operation**

This new Dash II may very well be the final word in portable/lab high speed recorders. With rechargeable batteries and built in charger, you can take it anywhere — land, sea or air, and use it for 4 to 5 hours. Then, you can continue to operate *while recharging* the batteries. Accuracy? The patented (U.S. #4,134,062) Pathfinder™ galvo is *position feedback* with better than 99.5% accuracy. High stylus pressure delivers crisp, clear traces on low cost thermal paper.

*Get all the facts. Call or write*

ASTRO-MED DIVISION
ATLAN-TOL INDUSTRIES, INC.
Atlan-tol Industrial Park/West Warwick, R.I. 02893
401-828-4000

Circle 241 on reader service card

## New products

to +100°C and can withstand nonoperating temperatures as low as −65°C and as high as +125°C. Other specifications include operation to 70,000 feet of altitude, the ability to withstand 20 g of shock, and the ability to withstand 50 g of vibration at 2,000 Hz. Every module is screened to MIL-STD-883 requirements, including precapping, stabilization baking, temperature cycling, and acceleration.

Prices range from $100 to $77 each, depending upon the quantity ordered. Delivery is from stock to 30 days. Units that operate from 28 V dc and units housed in TO-8 packages are also available.

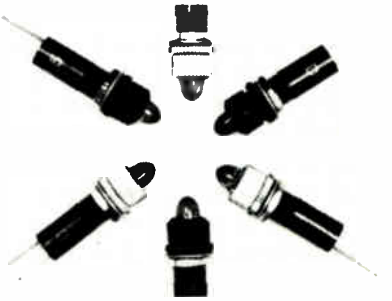
Watkins-Johnson Co., 440 Mt. Hermon Rd., Scotts Valley, Calif. 95066. Telephone (408) 438-2100 [346]

### LED-socket assembly keeps a low profile

High-brightness model 180 light-emitting diodes, packaged with PS 200 series mounting sockets, offer a lower profile LED than the common T 1-3/4 configuration, as well as a socket with a built-in resistor for operating-voltage selection. The LED extends about 0.100 in. from the front of the mounting panel, and the assembly fits into a 0.240-in. panel cut-out.

The assemblies, priced at $1.60 each in quantities of 1,000 to 4,999, come with clear or diffusing lenses on the LEDs in red, amber, or green, and are available with black or silver bezels. Delivery is from stock to four weeks.

Data Display Products, 303 N. Oak St., Inglewood, Calif. 90302. Telephone (213) 677-6166 [347]



# YOU'VE GOT MORE THAN ONE TOUGH JOB. WE'VE GOT MORE THAN ONE TOUGH LEXAN.®

**LEXAN 940 resin for optimum flammability ratings.**
Offers UL 94 V-0* oxygen index of 35, low smoke emission, broad agency recognition, 110°C UL continuous use rating. Plus metal-like performance and outstanding processability for terminal housings, connectors, panels, covers.

**LEXAN 500 resin for high flexural modulus.**
Delivers UL 94 V-0* with the highest combination of rigidity, light weight and impact strength available. Beats metal for terminal bases, chassis.

**General Purpose LEXAN resin for UL 94 V-2.***
Plus metal's strengths, glass's clarity, outstanding dimensional stability. Tough, clear choice for see-thru parts such as disc-packs.

**Foamable LEXAN resin for large-part rigidity.**
Combines UL 94 V-0* and structural strengths with excellent impact and heat resistance. Reduces weight and costs of large housings, work stations. Provides unsurpassed design freedom.

**Glass-reinforced LEXAN resin for 300°F heat-deflection.**
Plus UL 94 V-0 and V-2 ratings,* high tensile strength and flexural modulus. Unsurpassed for structural internal parts requiring tight tolerances.

For complete data and case histories, write LEXAN Products Department 320, Plastics Division, General Electric Company, One Plastics Ave., Pittsfield, MA 01201.

WHAT THE WORLD IS COMING TO: GE PLASTICS
LEXAN® NORYL® VALOX® GENAL®

GENERAL ELECTRIC

*This rating is not intended to reflect hazards presented by this or any other material under actual fire conditions.

Circle 243 on reader service card

# ANRITSU'S MULTI-PACKAGE.


## Our new Frequency Counters MF57A/MF63A pack a lot of functions in one cabinet.

Take a close look at our new MF57A/MF63A and you'll see some functions you won't see on an ordinary frequency counter. Functions like BURST, which permits measurement of intermittent signals like pulsed RF signals. And MULTI, for high resolution of 0.0001 Hz at audio frequencies from 50 Hz to 10 kHz. Then, of course, there's an AGC for effective measurement of noisy signals.

The bright, green LED display has two decimal point positions (one for MHz and one for kHz) and is easy to read in all lighting conditions. So consider all the features. Then add the time and money you'll save, and we think when it's time for counting frequency, you can count on Anritsu.

| | MF57A | MF63A |
|---|---|---|
| Frequency Range | 10 Hz to 600 MHz | 10 Hz to 1,000 MHz |
| Maximum Sensitivity | 10 mVrms | |
| Digit | 9 digits | |
| Display | 7-segment LED, zero-blanking, memory display | |
| Reference Crystal Oscillator:* Aging Rate | $\leqq 2 \times 10^{-8}$/day | |
| Power AC90-140V (180-280V), 50/60 Hz | ≦28VA (100/200V) (≦33VA warm-up) | |
| Dimensions/Weight | 85(H)×205(W)×280(D)mm, ≦4kg | |

* Four types of crystal oscillators are optionally available.

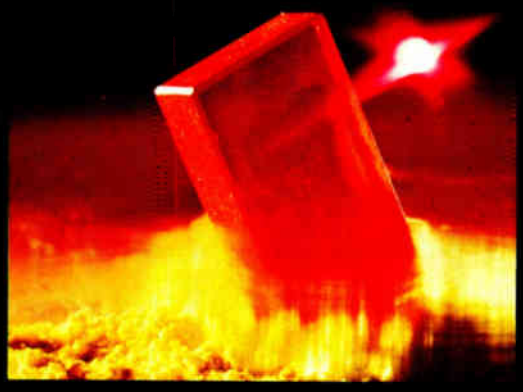
*For comprehensive literature on the Frequency Counter, contact—*

**Anritsu**

**ANRITSU ELECTRIC CO., LTD**
MEASURING INSTRUMENTS DIVISION
**SALES DEPARTMENT:**
10-27, Minamiazabu 5-chome, Minato-ku, Tokyo 106, Japan
Phone: (03) 446-1111/Telex: 0 242-2353
Cable: ANRITDENKI TOKYO

• **U.S.A.** Anritsu America, Inc. Tel: (201) 569-4474 • **West Germany** Knott Elektronik GmbH Tel: (08178) 4085 • **U.K.** Dymar Electronics Limited Tel: Watford 37321 • **France** Tekelec Airtronic Tel: (1) 946 96 48 • **Italy** Vianello S.p.A. Tel: (02) 54 40 41 • **Spain** Unitronic, S.A. Tel: 242 52 04 • **Holland** C.N. Rood B.V. Tel: 070 99 63 60 • **Belgium** C.N. Rood S.A. Tel: 02 35 21 35 • **Sweden** Teleinstrument AB Tel: 08-38 03 70 • **Singapore** O'Connor's (Pte.) Ltd. Tel: 637944 • **Australia** NEC Australia Pty. Ltd. Tel: Melbourne 560 5233 • **Malaysia** O'Connor's (Malaysia) SDN. BHD. Tel: 51563/5 • **Brazil** Anritsu Eletrônica Comércio Ltda. Tel: Rio 221-6086

Circle 246 on reader service card



# Chemicals for a bold new world.

Optical waveguides. Thin film memory. Liquid crystal displays. Wherever today's breakthroughs are shaping tomorrow's world, you'll find EM Laboratories as a source for fine chemicals.

We manufacture chemicals for vacuum deposition, liquid crystal displays, fiber optics, crystal growth... dopants for electronics ...that's just the start. And the R&D for tomorrow is bubbling in our labs.

Pure consistency in fine chemicals from EM Laboratories. Whatever you need to frame your future, we produce it. For a better world.

Pure Consistency...

**EM Laboratories, Inc.**
associate of
**E. Merck, Darmstadt, Germany**
500 Executive Boulevard
Elmsford, N.Y. 10523
(914) 592-4660

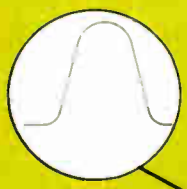
◆ Chemicals for electro optics ◆ Suprapur® ◆ Patinal®
◆ Aneron® ◆ Licristal® ◆ Selectipur®

Circle 247 on reader service card

# a new graphics product for a new generation

the ideal graphical device for builders of microprocessor controlled instrumentation systems


***Do you need your data annotated with alphanumerics?***
Our TISPP prints before, after, as well as during curve data input, on the same chart with simple ASCII inputs.



***Do you want to graphically display processed data?***
Our TISPP databus will accept your digital data and plot it along with raw sensor data.


***Is your strip chart recorder data analog or digital?***
Our TISPP can handle both. Two pens if you like. And even annotates both traces. Who else can do it?

***Shown above: Model C 6200 2 pen TISPP***

## *The Series 6000 Thermal/Intelligent/Strip Plotter/Printer DOES IT ALL*

- ***Raw detector data***
- ***Alphanumeric printing***
- ***Processed data***

Thermal writing speed compensated; print speed 20 characters per second; sensitivity from 10mv to 5v full scale analog; 12 bit binary full scale digital; plot speeds up to 75cm. (30 in.) per second; 0.3% full scale accuracy; chart speeds from one second per cm. to over one hour per cm. Who else can give you this hardcopy capability, ready to be built into your system? Prices start at $1640* (quantity discounts available, of course).

For more information, contact Jim Bell, Houston Instrument, One Houston Square, Austin, Texas 78753 (512) 837-2820. For rush literature requests outside Texas call toll free 1-800-531-5205. In Europe contact Houston Instrument, Rochesterlaan 6, 8240 Gistel Belgium. Phone 059/277445 Telex Bausch 81399.

**houston instrument** | DIVISION OF BAUSCH & LOMB

*"the graphics - recorder company"*

*U.S. Domestic Price Only

circle 248 for Literature

circle 263 for Representative to call

### Printers use CRT images to mix text and graphics

Look for Hewlett-Packard Co.'s San Diego division to introduce soon the first in a family of thermal-writing raster graphics and text printers. The printers will incorporate stationary thin-film writing elements to produce permanent hard-copy records of images and text generated on a cathode-ray-tube display. **Raster-encoded data, printed at up to 12,500 dots per second, permits combined text and graphics on the same page.** A full 8.5-by-11-in. page of typical graphic images can be printed in as little as 10.5 s.

### Cambridge Memories makes PDP-11 mass memory faster

A mass-storage subsystem using 16-K dynamic n-MOS RAMs has just been introduced by Cambridge Memories Inc. as a direct replacement for Digital Equipment Corp.'s RK-05 disk on PDP-11 systems. **The CMI-05/1 offers a 500-ns access time and a 2.2-megabyte/s transfer rate,** compared with the 70-ms access time and 180-kilobyte transfer rate achieved by the fastest RK-05 disk. The subsystem's 1-megabyte basic memory is expandable in 256-kilobyte increments to 4.35 megabytes; the memory and its associated controller mount in a 19-in. rack. The single-quantity price for the Waltham, Mass., firm's subsystem is $19,500 with delivery in 90 days.

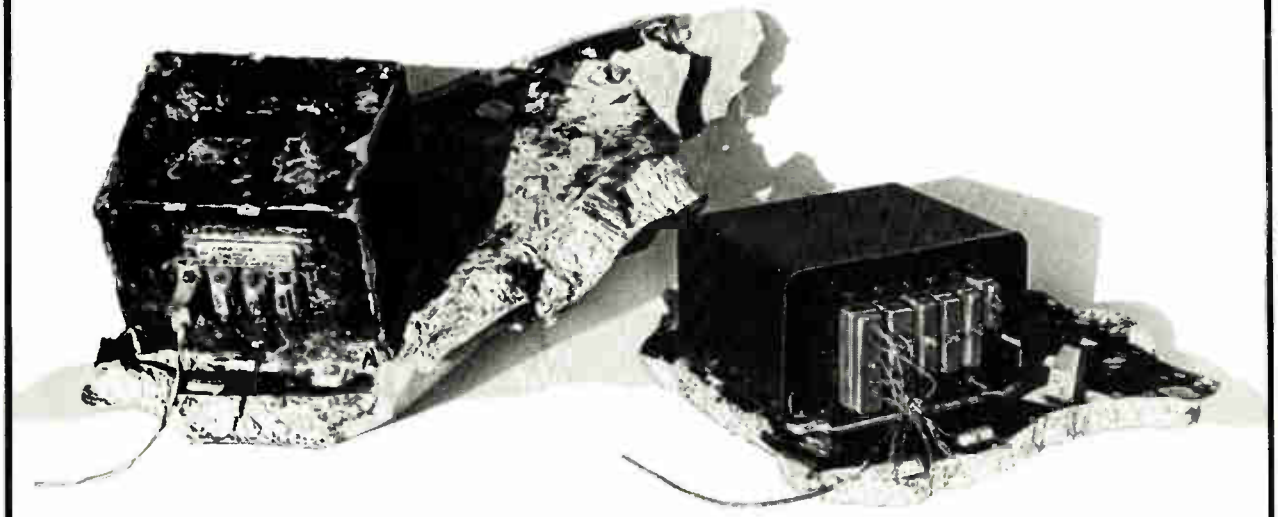
### Users of 8089 now have assembler support software

Intel Corp. has just unveiled an assembler support package that will make it easier for users to design in the Santa Clara, Calif. firm's new 8089 I/O processor. **An ASM-89 assembler will permit users to write programs on an Intellec microcomputer development system in the 8089's symbolic assembly language and then to translate the program quickly into machine operation codes.** LOC-86 software next appends absolute memory addresses to 8089 object modules, which are combined with the object code of 8086 and 8088 multiprocessor systems using Link-86 software. Software utility OH-86 converts the machine operation codes of the three devices into a hexadecimal format, and UPM-86 software provides additional aid for PROM programming. The entire assembler package is available on a flexible diskette for loading onto an Intellec MDS.

### Siemens packages its 16-K RAM in plastic, and lowers the price

A less expensive version of Siemens AG's ceramic-packaged, 16-K dynamic MOS random-access memory is now available. **Now housed in plastic, the HYB4116 has a typical access time of 200 ns—the same as for the ceramic device.** And the West German company is hinting that it has HYB4116 RAMs in the works with an access time of only 150 ns. The ceramic and plastic versions now available come in 16-pin dual in-line packages, and have a 16,384-by-1-bit memory organization. The older ceramic version sells for $10 in 1,000-unit quantities, with delivery from stock. The newer plastic version has a price tag of $9 in similar quantities, with a lead time of three months. Both units are available from the company's U. S. outlet in Iselin, N. J.

# THE ONE THAT GOT AWAY...



# ...ALMOST

At 23.51 on September 13th, 1977 the range safety officer at Cape Canaveral destroyed the OTS-1 launch vehicle in response to alarm signals from one of its engines.

The separated satellite continued to return normal telemetry until it slid beneath the waves off the Atlantic coast.

Over a month later, the corroded remains of the satellite were recovered, and returned to their manufacturers. The above photograph shows the Instrumentation Electronics and Squib Driver units as received back at BTM, where they were connected, unopened, to their checkout equipment and subjected to full electrical acceptance tests. They passed. 100 %.

**If you think our underwater technology's good, you should see our flight hardware.**

*Bell Telephone Manufacturing Company*

Société Anonyme

**Space Systems Department**

F. Wellesplein 1 B-2000 Antwerp-Belgium
Tel.: 031/37.17.17 Telex: 31226 Bella-B

ACo. TT 103-178253 E

# When you need LEDs or more than LEDs...

Dialight is the first place to look. We can help you do more with LEDs... because we've done more with them.

Discrete LEDs come in a variety of sizes, shapes, colors (red, yellow, green in clear or diffused), with or without built-in resistors.

Low cost logic state fault indicators for trouble shooting complex circuits. Designed for close density PC board mounting.

High-brightness bi-color LEDs (red/green) suitable for go/no-go situations. Designed with unique lenses for the extra visibility you'll want for your most critical applications.

Snap-in mounting LED indicators reduce labor cost. Available in red, yellow or green with or without built-in resistors.

Whatever you need in LEDs, Dialight's probably got it already. For your free 60-page selector guide and listing of our nationwide stocking distributors, contact us today.

DIALIGHT
A North American Philips Company

## Dialight meets your needs.

Dialight, 203 Harrison Place, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11237 (212) 497-7600

Circle 251 on reader service card

## New products/materials

**A silica-based ceramic coating,** Ceramacoat 512, replaces asbestos insulation as a coating for radio-frequency coils. A premixed paste, it can be brushed or sprayed onto the copper rf coil to form a hard, dense ceramic

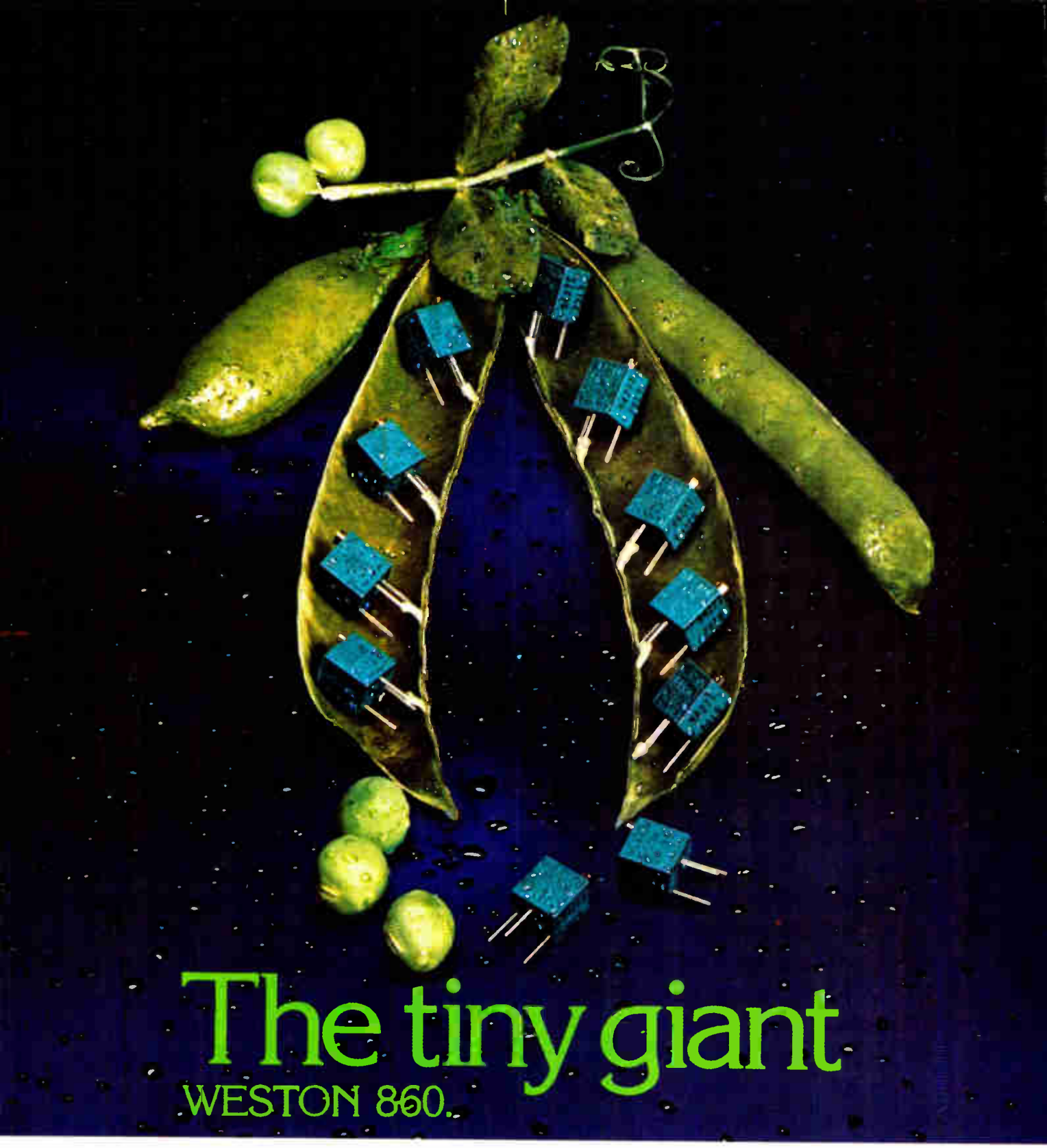
coating resistant to oils and acids.

Ceramacoat 512 is available from stock at $40 per quart. A thinner, 512-T, is offered at $20 per quart for diluting the 512 paste for spray or dip coating.

Aremco Products Inc., P. O. Box 429, Ossining, N. Y. 10562. Phone (914) 762-0685 [476]

**A light-weight epoxide casting resin** for embedding electronic parts, Stycast 1090, may be used over the temperature range of −100° to +400°F. It has low shrinkage when cured at room or elevated temperatures; a low coefficient of thermal expansion, allowing large metallic inserts to be embedded; and a low dielectric constant, which has a minimum effect on circuit operation.

The resin is also available as Stycast 1090 SI and Stycast 1090 FR. Stycast 1090 SI has better flow properties than Stycast 1090 and is reduced in specific gravity. Useful for module potting, it can produce void-free units with high component density. Stycast 1090 FR is the flame-retardant version of Stycast 1090. It follows the Underwriters Laboratories' test 94 for flame-retardant materials and may be classified as UL94 V-0. It has a yellow card listing for UL94 V-0 for 0.249 in. when cured with Catalyst 11 and 0.377 in. when cured with Catalyst 9. The FR version retains all the



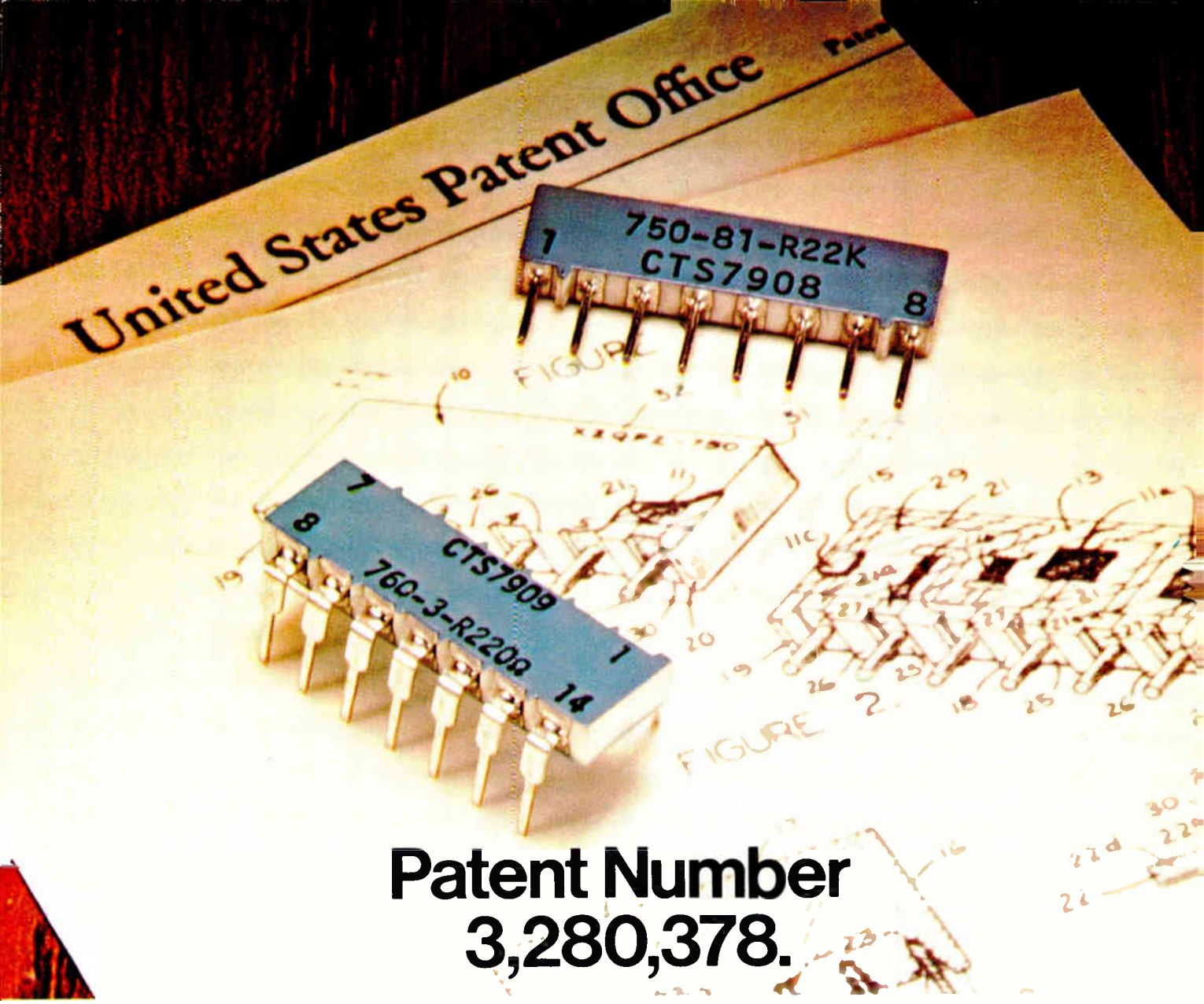

We've packed a giant-sized amount of performance and dependability into each and every 860 trimmer made. This tiny ¼" square multiturn trimmer has been cultivated to meet tough specifications while using a minimum of board space. The 860 (actual size .250" x .250" x .170") needs only one-half the board space as conventional ⅜" square trimmers ... and it's comparably priced!

Critical control assures you of consistent quality in every detail ... whether you buy 10 or 10,000. The 860 is just one of a plentiful crop of precision trimming potentiometers designed for your every need. Military (RJ26) and Established Reliability (RJR26) models also available. For evaluation samples, specifications and complete pricing, write or call today.


SANGAMO WESTON
Schlumberger

WESTON COMPONENTS & CONTROLS
A Division of Sangamo Weston, Inc.
Archbald, Pa. 18403
Tel. (717) 876-1500
TWX 510-656-2902
Telex 83-1873

Circle 253 on reader service card




# Patent Number 3,280,378.

## Termination strength is the key to network reliability — patented CTS Anchor Lock™ Terminations are the key to strength.

The secret? Our patented process forcefully drives the leads into tapered holes in the substrate, cold forming the lead to the substrate and wedging it tightly in place prior to soldering. Try pulling out a CTS lead; you'll see how much assurance our 5 lb. pull strength gives you. Then try it with a competitive product! You'll see what we mean.

Why risk a loose termination that can alter the resistance value of your network? CTS, and only CTS, can deliver the superior mechanical and electrical reliability qualities of Anchor Lock™ terminations. The same exclusive insertion process applies to both CTS Series 750 SIP and Series 760 DIP style cermet resistor networks.

Reliability has been our key to success. With more than one billion element hours of extended load life testing, CTS resistors have exhibited a failure rate of only 0.00041%/1,000 hours @ a 95% confidence level. Each SIP and DIP network is 100% value and tolerance tested before shipment.

Ask us about customizing your special network requirements; or choose from 400 standard part numbers available off-the-shelf from authorized CTS distributors.

See for yourself how superior Anchor Lock terminations earned that patent—plus a lot of respect over more than fifteen years of production experience. Ask for your free samples and network catalog. Write CTS of Berne, Inc., 406 Parr Road, Berne, Indiana 46711. Telephone (219) 589-8220.

**CTS CORPORATION**
ELKHART INDIANA

A world leader in cermet and variable resistor technology.

Circle 254 on reader service card

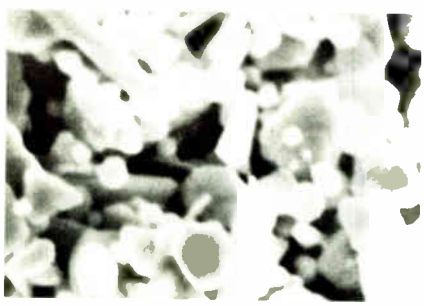
## New products/materials

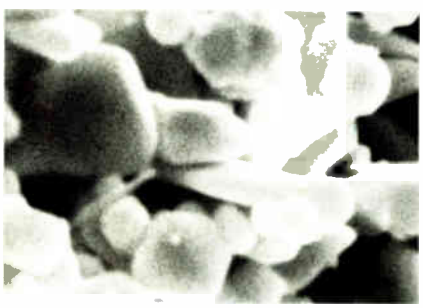
properties of the SI.

Emerson & Cuming, Dielectric Materials, Dewey and Almy Chemical Division/W. R. Grace & Co., Canton, Mass. 02021. Phone (617) 828-3300 [477]

**E-19A gold powder,** for use in conductive inks for thick-film multilayer circuits on high-purity alumina and other substrates, has high electrical conductivity, excellent paste-making qualities, good wettability, ease of dispersion, and the ability to carry a high metal content. Seventy-five percent of the brownish powder consists of spherical particles 1 $\mu$m in diameter; the remainder consists of flakes from 2 to 5 $\mu$m long. The material's ignition weight loss at 110°C is 0.05% maximum, and its soluble chloride residue does not exceed 0.005%. The normal surface-area yield is from 0.4 to 0.7 $m^2/g$, but can be held at a range of 0.5 to 0.6 $m^2/g$.

General Telephone & Electronics, Wesgo Division, 477 Harbor Blvd., Belmont, Calif. 94002 [478]






# Today's SLIC ideas. Where will they be tomorrow?

They could be tucked away with today's memorabilia.

That's why we are working closely with design engineers today. To meet his needs tomorrow.

Currently, we offer our 3081 and 3082 Subscriber Line Interface Circuits in production quantities. These circuits meet the stringent requirements for Central Office line applications.

They are the best you buy today. And when your specifications change, you can be sure ITT North will be there to meet those specifications tomorrow.

We have set these industry standards of performance. We will continue to set the standards for C.O., EPABX, and Key Systems.

Specify ITT North.

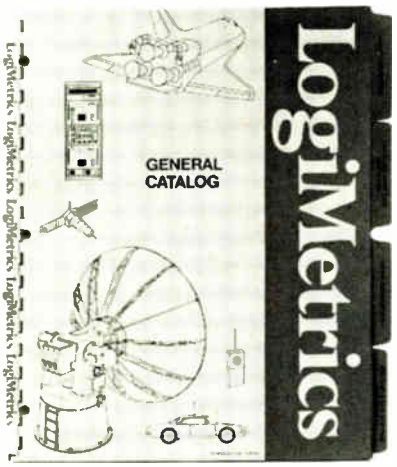
For more information, write or call: ITT North Microsystems Division, 700 Hillsboro Plaza, Deerfield Beach, Florida 33441. Phone (305) 421-8450, TELEX & TWX: 510-953-7523.

**ITT North**
**Microsystems Division**

Circle 256 on reader service card

## New literature

**Amplifiers.** "LogiMetrics" describes traveling-wave–tube amplifiers and systems as well as signal generators and systems. Included in the traveling-wave–tube amplifier section are specifications and drawings on each low-power, high-power, dually redundant, and pulsed-microwave TWT amplifier. The signal generator section specifies a variety of models such as Two-Tone rf, fm–a-m, rf, a-m, Signalock rf and CB Test Set. Also included in the 48-page catalog is a section on LogiMetrics systems and subsystems capabilities. LogiMetrics Inc., 121-03 Dupont St., Plainview, N. Y. 11803. Circle reader service number 421.



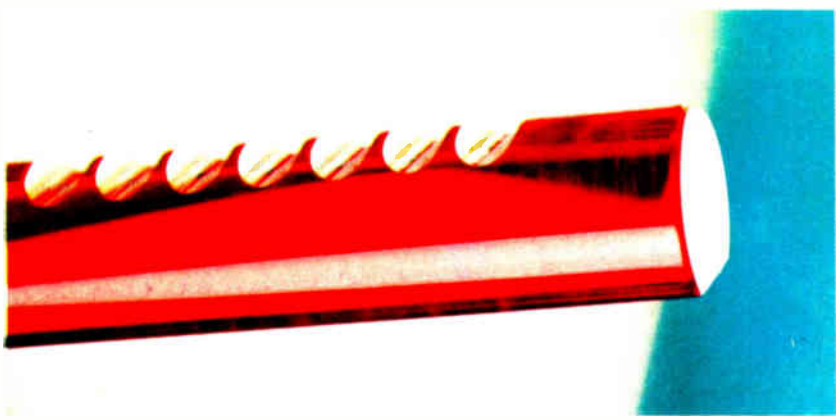

**Fluxes.** "An Alpha Flux For Every Soldering Application" describes rosin and water-soluble fluxes. Rosin fluxes are subdivided into nonactivated (type R), mildly activated (type RMA), fully activated (type RA), and superactivated (type RSA). Water-soluble fluxes are subdivided into organic-acid (type OA) and inorganic-acid (type IA). The four-page brochure features a flux-selection guide that tabulates each flux and indicates specifically the applications for which the flux was formulated. A copy of the handbook may be obtained from Alpha Metals, Inc., 600 Route 440, Jersey City, N. J. 07304 [423]

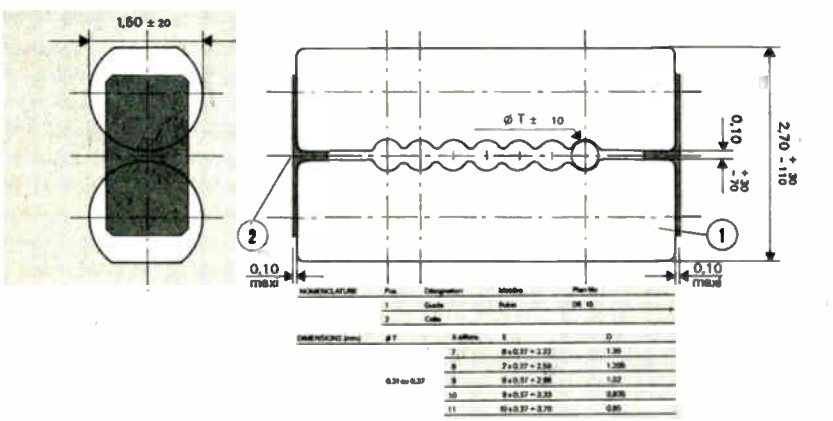
**Photodetectors.** "Centronic Silicon Photodetectors" reviews the physical and electrical properties of silicon

New product ; lower cost

Seitz

**Seitz, c'est sûr !**






Wire-guide bars for printing heads

All kinds of material have been tried out for the manufacture of wire-guide bars. The corundum in single crystal structure ($Al^2 O^3$) still remains the best one. Seitz knows it and uses it in an economic and intelligent way.

The form: a cylindrical bar, which means reduction of friction, improvement of the ribbon guiding, elimination of the wear of the head.

Application: in every type of head, thanks to the rigorously respected dimensions and tolerances.

Seitz is the pioneer of wire-guides and is furthermore the most important manufacturer of this product. Seitz has created and fixed its norms.

Seitz wire-guide bars: A technical and economic solution.

Seitz wire-guide bars:
A technical and economic solution.

Design Borel

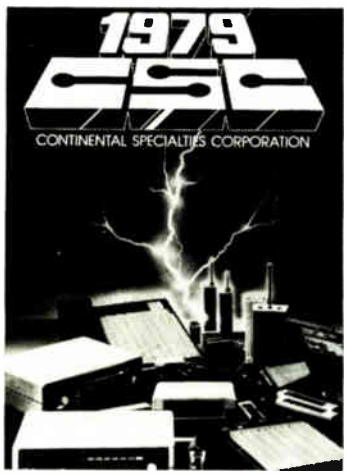
Seitz SA, CH-2416 Les Brenets, Tél. 039/32 11 12, Télex CH 35 505 SEITZ

Pierres Holding, Faubourg du Lac 6, CH-2501 Bienne
Téléphone 032 / 22 65 11, Télex 34 566

## New literature

photodetectors, providing basic information on their structure, response, sensitivity limits, temperature effects, and equivalent operating circuits. Graphs, charts, tables, and circuit diagrams are also provided in the 20-page catalog, along with dimensional packaging drawings on optoelectronic detectors that include standard and special single elements; multilement quadrants, arrays, and matrixes; small- and large-area photovoltaics; hybrids; temperature-monitoring devices; and fiber-optic transmitters and receiver modules. Centronic, 1101 Bristol Rd., Mountainside, N. J. 07092 [422]

**Instruments.** "1979 CSC" features signal generators, electronic test instruments, logic probes, frequency counters, solderless breadboards, digital troubleshooting instruments, and integrated-circuit test clips. The 32-page catalog describes a group of products such as the Probe Case, the Handheld Case, the Portable Case and the Benchtop Case, not to




mention the Experimentor System, which provides pre-etched, predrilled printed-circuit boards, and preprinted worksheet pads as complements to CSC's popular Experimentor solderless breadboards. Copies of the catalog may be obtained from Continental Specialties Corp., 70 Fulton Terrace, New Haven, Conn. 06509 [424]

**Switches.** Featured in the 1979 edition of the "Alcoswitch Catalog"

# Reaching is Easier than Searching

# NEW! FROM KEYSTONE

# SPACER STANDOFF ORGANIZER

**Ideal for Engineering Labs, R&D Facilities, Workshops and Repair Shops.**
Avail yourself of all the practical sizes & types of spacers and standoffs and maintain a neat complete inventory of the most frequently used parts in your day-to-day operations.
**Your choice of "8" different kits of the most popular spacers and standoffs. An assortment of various sizes and styles in Brass, Aluminum and Nylon with tapped or thru-hole. Metal cabinet is designed to be stacked upon one another or can be wall mounted. Clear plastic drawers are labeled for easy identification.**

## The following Organizer Kits are available from stock!

**¼" O.D. Round (Threaded) Standoff Brass Nickel Plated**
Assortment of 1500 pcs.
in ¼", ⅜", ½", ¾" and 1" lengths.
With thread sizes of 4-40, 6-32 and 8-32.
100 pcs. of each size complete with cabinet
KIT NO. STR-15 $140.00

**¼" O.D. Round (Clear) Spacer Brass Nickel Plated**
Assortment of 1500 pcs.
in ¼", ⅜", ½", ¾" and 1" lengths.
With clearance holes for #4, #6 and #8.
100 pcs. of each size complete with cabinet
KIT NO. SPR-13 $110.00

**¼" HEX (Threaded) Standoff Brass Cadmium Plated**
Assortment of 1500 pcs.
in ¼", ⅜", ½", ¾" and 1" lengths.
With thread sizes of 4-40, 6-32 and 8-32.
100 pcs. of each size complete with cabinet.
KIT NO. STH-14 $145.00

**¼" HEX Male/Female Standoffs Brass Nickel Plated**
Assortment of 750 pcs.
in ½", ¾", 1", 1¼", and 1½" lengths.
With thread sizes of 4-40, 6-32 and 8-32
50 pcs. of each size complete with cabinet.
KIT NO. STH-19 $150.00

**¼" O.D. Round (Threaded) Standoff Aluminum Iridite Finish**
Assortment of 1500 pcs.
in ¼", ⅜", ½", ¾" and 1" lengths.
With Thread sizes of 4-40, 6-32 and 8-32.
100 pcs. of each size complete with cabinet
KIT NO. STR-35 $140.00

**¼" O.D. Round (Clear) Spacers Aluminum Iridite Finish**
Assortment of 1500 pcs.
in ¼", ⅜", ½", ¾" and 1" lengths.
With clearance holes for #4, #6, and #8.
100 pcs. of each size complete with cabinet.
KIT NO. SPR-34 $110.00

**¼" HEX (Threaded) Standoff Aluminum Iridite Finish**
Assortment of 1500 pcs.
in ¼", ⅜", ½", ¾", and 1" lengths
With thread sizes of 4-40, 6-32 and 8-32.
100 pcs. of each size complete with cabinet.
KIT NO. STH-22 $145.00

**¼" Round (Clear) Spacer Nylon 6/6**
Assortment of 1500 pcs.
in ¼", ⅜", ½", ¾" and 1" lengths.
With clearance holes for #4, #6 and #8.
100 pcs. of each size complete with cabinet.
KIT NO. SPR-8 $70.00

**KEYSTONE ELECTRONICS CORP.**
49 BLEECKER ST., NEW YORK, N.Y. 10012 (212) 475-4600
CABLE-KEYELCO NYK TWX: 710-581-2861

Circle 260 on reader service card

---

NEW FROM **SORD**

## New low-cost, big capacity small business computer with the processing speed of a minicomputer

# M200 mark VI
## Hard disk based system

SORD has taken its outstanding low-cost general-purpose M200 mark II Computer System and added a Z80A (4MHz) CPU, a high-speed APU, and a BASIC Compiler to achieve a remarkable new large-capacity hard disk based system with the processing speed of a minicomputer.

**Features**
- Z80A (4MHz) CPU
- 64KB RAM
- High-speed APU
- 11.4MB Winchester hard disk drive (max. 45.6MB)
- 350KB minifloppy disk drive (back-up)
- Extended BASIC

**Software Options**
- BASIC Compiler (APU Version)
- FORTRAN IV
- COBOL
- Multi-user BASIC (available soon)

** *Our low-cost, easy-to-operate*

**◉ SORD Word Processor available as an option**

**Bench mark test**

| B. No. | M200 mark II 2.5MHz | | M200 mark II + APU 2.5MHz + APU | | M200 mark VI 4MHz + APU (1 wait) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Interpreter | Compiler | Interpreter | Compiler | Interpreter | Compiler |
| 1 | 2.8 SEC | 2.3 SEC | 1.2 SEC | 0.9 SEC | 0.86 SEC | 0.71 SEC |
| 2 | 11.4 | 2.1 | 7.7 | 0.9 | 5.45 | 0.72 |
| 3 | 25.5 | 8.6 | 16.6 | 1.9 | 11.6 | 1.45 |
| 4 | 25.0 | 8.9 | 16.4 | 1.9 | 11.6 | 1.54 |
| 5 | 26.7 | 9.0 | 17.2 | 2.0 | 12.2 | 1.55 |
| 6 | 42.4 | 20.1 | 27.4 | 7.0 | 19.3 | 5.2 |
| 7 | 65.0 | 23.0 | 49.4 | 11.0 | 34.5 | 7.9 |
| | users area 29KB | | users area 32KB | | | |

Model M223 mark VI

*Interested distributors and OEM's please contact our office.*

**SORD COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.**
Isoma No. 2 Bldg., 42-12 Nishi-Shinkoiwa 4-chome, Katsushika-ku, Tokyo, Japan 124 Phone:(03)696-6611 Telex:2622393(SORO J) Cable:SOROCOMPSYS TOKYO

**SORD U.S.A., INC.**
International Trade Center, 8300 NE Underground Drive, Kansas City, Missouri 64161, U.S.A. Phone:(816)454-6300 Telex:42204 (SOROUSAINC KSCI)

**Distributors**

COMPUCENTRE
Montreal, Quebec
H1J 1Z4, Canada
Phone: (514) 354-3810

GEPSI
Paris, France
Phone: 233.61.14
Telex: 220104 (LORESOL F)

MITSUI & CO.(AUSTRALIA) LTD.
Melbourne, Australia
Phone: 60-1481/8
Telex: 30245 (MELMM AA)

COMPTRONIX AG
Horgen, Switzerland
Phone: 01/725 04 10
Telex: 58799 (CPTX CH)

I. M. E.
Pomezia (Rome), Italy
Phone: (06) 91.21.641-2-3
Telex: 611220 (IMELEC I)

COMPUMAX ASSOCIATES (N.Z.) LTD.
Palmerston North, New Zealand
Phone: 70451

DECTRADE LIMITED
Nottingham, England
Phone: 0602-861-774
Telex: 377678 (VIDEUR G)

MULTIPLEX COMPUTER
Lille Skensved, Denmark
Phone: (03) 66 9511
Telex: 43574 (AWILCO DK)

SAMPO CORPORATION
Taipei, Taiwan
Phone: 7712111, 7521311
Telex: 31109 (SEMCO)

N.V. EGEMIN S.A. (BENELUX)
Schoten, Belgium
Phone: (031)45. 27. 90
Telex: 32525 (EGEMIN B)

SCANDINAVIA MINI COMPUTER AB
Goteborg, Sweden
Phone: 031-22 8430
Telex: 54-21-389 (AQUAMAT S)

BANGKOK DOCUMENT CO., LTD.
Bangkok, Thailand
Phone: 2527508
Cable: DOCUMENT BANGKOK

Circle 133 on reader service card

are devices that can be mounted on printed-circuit boards, including miniature and subminiature toggle and slide types, push buttons, and rotary switches. The 159-page catalog discusses the TT series, which provides a choice of custom switches, such as lighted versions in subminiature form, employing the standard 0.1-in. mounting centers throughout. Also listed is a variety of lamps, light-emitting diodes, panel indicators, and three families of control knobs. Alco Electronic Products Inc., 1551 Osgood St., North Andover, Mass. 01845 [425]

**Camera tubes.** The six-page application note, "SIT and SEC Camera Tubes," discusses the characteristics and differences of Silicon Intensified Target and Secondary Electron Conduction camera tubes and helps the designer select the correct camera type for a particular application. The basic structures of the two camera tubes are diagrammed and their properties are explained and compared. Technical note 10 is available from Qantex Corp., 252 N. Wolfe Rd., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086 [426]

**Microcomputer analysis.** "Microcomputer Analysis" is the subject of a report indicating that the major growth in microprocessor sales in the next few years will probably be in the area of 16-bit microprocessors. The beginning of the report discusses the advantages of wider words in memory and processor registers and the fact that wider words are easier to manipulate. Sometimes, however, fewer wider words will fit in data storage. The report provides a diagram of the empirical ranking of 16-bit microprocessors and illustrates the relationships of the various processors to one another. The report concludes by examining and comparing six of the major 16-bit devices—Motorola's MC68000, Zilog's Z8000, Intel's 18086, Western Digital's WD9000, Texas Instruments' 9900, and National's INS8900. Mackintosh Publications Ltd., Mackintosh House, Napier Road, Luton LU1 1RG, England [427]

# Classified section FOR ENGINEERING/TECHNICAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

**CLASSIFIED SALES REPRESENTATIVES**

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Atlanta | Maggie McClelland 404/892-2868 | Chicago | Linda Nocella 312/751-3770 | Detroit | Mac Huestis 313/873-7410 | Philadelphia | Dan Ferro 215/568-6161 |
| Boston | Jim McClure 617/262-1160 | Cleveland | Mac Huestis 216/781-7000 | Houston | Mike Taylor 713/659-8381 | Pittsburgh | Jack Gardner 412/227-3658 |
| Chicago | Bill Higgens 312/751-3733 | Dallas | Mike Taylor 214/742-1747 | Los Angeles | Ana Galaz 213/487-1160 | San Francisco | Peter McGraw 415/362-4600 |
| | | Denver | Shirley Klotz 303/837-1010 | New York | Larry Kelly 212/997-3594 | Stamford | William Eydt 203/359-2860 |

**Sales Manager—Mary Ellen Kearns—212/997-3306**

# ENGINEERS!

**OPPORTUNITY . . .**
**CHALLENGE . . .**
**ENGINEERING** career openings exist NOW at Boeing Wichita Company on a number of long range programs involving advanced aircraft systems. Staffing is underway for the early phases of a range of projects relating to Air Force bombers and tankers.

Air Launched Cruise Missiles Integration...Offensive and Defensive Avionics Systems... Countermeasures Systems.. Electronic Agile Radar Systems...Electronic Steerable Antenna Systems... Weapon System Trainers...Aircraft Winglets.. and Automated Test Equipment. Join these high technology programs now while program assignments are growing.

## DESIGN YOUR FUTURE AT BOEING

**IMMEDIATE REQUIREMENTS**
include the following which require
U.S. Citizenship and BS or higher degree
in Engineering, Physics, Computer Science or Math

- **STRUCTURAL DESIGN**
- **STRESS ANALYSIS**
- **PRODUCT SYSTEMS ENGINEER**
- **ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC INSTALLATION DESIGN**
- **GROUND SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONICS**
- **INSTRUMENTATION DESIGN**
- **TECH WRITER - ELECTRONICS/MECHANICAL**
- **ELECTRONICS/ ELECTRICAL TESTING**
- **FLIGHT SYSTEM TESTING**
- **INSTRUMENTATION TEST**
- **TEST PLANNING**
- **CONTROL SYSTEM ANALYSIS**
- **ELECTRONIC SYSTEM ANALYSIS**
- **SYSTEM SAFETY**
- **POWER DISTRIBUTION ANALYSIS**
- **FACILITIES ENGINEERS - ELECTRICAL/MECHANICAL**
- **MANUFACTURING RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS**
- **TOOL ENGINEERS**

Send resume to: Jim Snelling, Boeing Wichita Company 4300 E. MacArthur Road, Dept E9
Wichita, Kansas 67210 or Call Collect (316) 687-3057

Ask us today just how your experience and background can match our many requirements. We think you'll be pleasantly surprised at what we have to talk about.

**DISCOVER MIDWEST LIVING.** You'll find a friendly neighborhood environment in a Metropolitan area that other big cities just can't equal. For growing families and families-to-be, Wichita has a lot to offer. With a population of 383,312, close-to-work living, excellent schools including three universities, smog-free four season climate and plenty of recreational activities, Wichita is waiting to provide you with an informal yet challenging atmosphere in which to design your future.

**BOEING**
**WICHITA COMPANY**
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

# Thin & Thick Film Photo Process Engineer

*Your charter: ensure the successful fabrication of thin film strain gage images on engine components.*

Position brings opportunity to advance the state-of-the-art in photographic/etching and plating processes used in the areas of photo reduction, step & repeat, contact printing, mask making, photo-resist applications, materials etching, and plating. You will carry some management, budgeting, and scheduling responsibilities.

Your background must include BS Chemistry, Physics or Engineering (or equivalent) plus 5-10 years relevant experience in microelectronic photo processing, chemical processing and in-depth knowledge of photo resist patterns.

We're offering competitive salary, plus excellent benefits and opportunity to advance your career with a growth-oriented organization. Send resume detailing education, experience and salary requirements to: Ms. I. Swank, Ref 219. General Electric, Aircraft Engine Group, Bldg. 800, C-15, Cincinnati, Ohio 45215

GENERAL ELECTRIC

An equal opportunity employer, m/f

# Electronics Design Engineer

We are a major producer of instruments and chemicals for the life science market with a requirement for an Electronics Engineer to be responsible for the design of analog and digital circuitry for operations of analytical instrumentation. Work includes power supplies, control circuitry and transducer signal processing. Familiarity with digital logic and microprocessor fundamentals desirable. BS or MS in electronic engineering and 3-5 years' experience required.

We are located in the San Francisco Bay Area and offer an environment for personal achievement and career growth. For confidential consideration send resume to Personnel Director, Bio-Rad Laboratories, 2200 Wright Avenue, Richmond, CA 94804. An equal opportunity employer.

BIO-RAD *Laboratories*

# ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

## Staff Position

BSEE required; 3 years experience preferred. Increase your knowledge of aluminum plant operation with emphasis on design engineering maintenance. Report directly to Plant Engineer. Design and supervise production oriented electrical projects. Solve equipment problems and oversee improvements.

Noranda Aluminum's primary reduction facility is located in a pleasant Missouri community midway between St. Louis and Memphis. You will enjoy limited travel for installation inspections and technical seminars. Excellent opportunity for career advancement.

TO TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THIS OPPORTUNITY SUBMIT RESUME AND SALARY REQUIREMENTS TO:

noranda
aluminum, inc.
P.O. Box 70
New Madrid, Missouri 63869

*Equal Opportunity Employer M/F*

# MANAGER OF ELECTRONICS DEVELOPMENT

Fortune 100 consumer products company offers an opportunity for an experienced electronics engineer. This person must be knowledgeable in the state-of-the-arts electronic devices for application to new consumer products.

Headquartered in New York, you will work closely with preliminary design groups making new product concepts feasible through the application of the latest technology.

You should have a successful record in electronic product development work and be thoroughly acquainted with suppliers of electronic devices.

Excellent compensation package. All responses will be treated in a totally confidential fashion. Please telephone or send your resume to our consultant, Mrs. H. Long:

**HELGA LONG, INC.**
**555 Madison Avenue**
**New York, N.Y. 10022**
**(212) 935-6960**

# TWO Excellent Reasons To Join MOTOROLA In Ft. Lauderdale

**1. A UNIQUE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY!** Motorola Portable Communications Products, the pioneers in 2-way portables and pagers, has assembled a talented team of engineers, designers and technicians. Here, you will find management that understands what you are doing and provides you the freedom and support to do it well. If you enjoy a high technology environment and a variety of career paths, reason #1 should already have you thinking about a move to Motorola.

**2. THE LIFESTYLE OF FLORIDA!** If reason #1 was not enough, we will point out the well documented advantages of living in an area that most people look to as a vacation spa, and is an ideal family-raising community. Sell the snow tires; put the parka in mothballs, and get ready for year-round swimming, boating and fishing in a city that boasts excellent schools and a wide variety of residential choices. The following career openings are now available:

## RF ELECTRONIC: ENGINEERS
-- BS/MSEE or equivalent with experience in the design of electronic products -- RF receivers and transmitter circuits.

## IC DESIGN ENGINEERS
BS/MSEE or equivalent, and experience in the design of hybrid/integrated circuits. Should have a background in digital and/or analog circuitry, communications and micro-processor systems.

## DESIGN DRAFTERS (PCB)
-- To prepare and modify drawings and perform printed circuit board layout. Related educational training and/or experience required.

## MECHANICAL ENG. MANAGEMENT
--BS/MSME with a minimum 7 years experience, including product development supervision to direct the efforts of design engineering groups. Strong analytical and computer analysis capability necessary.

## MECHANICAL DESIGN ENGINEERS
--Openings for BS/MSME with experience in either the design, development and process packaging of portable equipment and components or in mechanical design, material selection, stress/strain tolerance.

## MECHANICAL DESIGNERS
-- With college or technical school, military training and/or experience in electronic packaging design or machine and tool design.

**If reasons #1 and #2 were not enough, here's more:** in addition to an excellent salary and unlimited advancement potential, we offer in-house graduate engineering and business programs and tuition reimbursement to help you advance professionally. Company paid benefits include: hospital & dental coverage, HMO option, and a substantial profit sharing program. Now, if that has you updating your resume...STOP. Simply fill in the mini-application form, OR, your updated resume, and mail it today. We're saving some sunshine for you.

## MINI-APPLICATON FORM

Your reply will receive our full attention and be held in strict confidence.
Please mail your completed form to: Robert Stills, Dept. ELN 913,
MOTOROLA INC., COMMUNICATIONS GROUP, 8000 W. Sunrise Blvd.,
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33322.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

HOME PHONE _____

PRESENT EMPLOYER _____

HOW LONG? _____

JOB TITLE _____

DUTIES _____

AREA OF CAREER INTEREST _____

**MOTOROLA INC.**

COMMUNICATIONS GROUP

Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer

# IC ENGINEERS

## *Fabulous FRANCE!*

**EUROTECHNIQUE**—(specialisé dans le MOS, vous propose de travailler en FRANCE) offers unique opportunities to utilize your IC experience in France. This is a joint venture between National Semiconductor and Saint Gobain Pont-a-Mousson, based in southern France (Aix on provence near the côte d'azur)—and we're determined to become a leader in NMOS and CMOS memories and microprocessors.

Our 160,000 square foot facility will include a full wafer fab line, test capability and an R&D department. Immediate openings are available for:

**10 Process Engineers (NMOS, CMOS)**
**5 Product Engineers (MPU's, Memories, Codec)**
**10 Design Engineers (MPU's, Memories)**

These truly exceptional opportunities require a BS/MS/PhD degree and one to five years of experience, preferably in MOS. Fluent French is NOT mandatory, as complete language training will be provided in France.

Depending upon experience, a short time will be spent at one of National's facilities prior to relocation. For a unique combination of challenge and lifestyle, send your resume to **Bob Hasselbrink at National Semiconductor, 2900 Semiconductor Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95051.** An equal opportunity employer, m/f/h.

# FLIGHT TEST DATA SYSTEMS ENGINEER

McDonnell Douglas Corporation, St. Louis, has an immediate position open for individual with MS or BSEE to be responsible for development of data system hardware. In addition to degree, experience is required in one or more of the following technologies:

- Airborne analog instrumentation
- Data telemetry coding and transmission
- Fiber optics related to imagery and data transmission

Please send resume and salary history to:

W. B. Kellenberger
McDonnell Douglas Corporation
Professional Employment (62-2A)
Department E-09
P.O. Box 516
St. Louis, Missouri 63166

**MCDONNELL DOUGLAS**

An Equal Opportunity Employer

# ENGINEERS/ MANAGERS

**ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS, $18,000-$45,000.** For the electronics engineer, New England offers the widest diversity of positions available anywhere. As one of the largest, long established (15 years) technical placement organizations in the area, we can represent you with a wide variety of clients, large and small, for positions ranging from entry level to senior management. Nationwide representation is also part of our service. Contact Bob McNamara, E. P. REARDON ASSOCIATES, 888 Washington St., Dedham, MA 02026 (617/329-2660).

**ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS, $15K-$40K.** Immediate west coast & national positions entry level thru mgmt in commercial, aerospace & communications industries. We will put you in contact with large, medium or small prestigious co's desiring backgrounds in analog, digital, microprocessor, instrumentation, microwave technology & related areas. For immediate confidential response, call or send resume w/salary history to Glenn English, President, GLENN ENGLISH AGENCY, 7840 Mission Center Ct., San Diego, CA 92108 (714/291-9220).

**ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS, $14,000-$39,000.** With 18 years experience in placing of Electronics Professionals, we presently have over 160 openings in the New England area plus another 240 nationwide. All positions are Fee Paid by our client companies. Many are exclusive listings from small R & D labs to large international corporations. Professional counseling and placements. P. F. Canavan, AAA PERSONNEL ASSOCIATES, 14 Hayestown Ave., Danbury, CT 06810 (203/744-1820).

**ENGINEERS, $18,000-$43,000.** Immediate outstanding opportunities. Nationwide. Leading companies. Analog, digital, microprocessor, instrumentation, application. Reply in confidence to J. F. Halloran, President, NATIONAL SEARCH, P.O. Box 73006, Houston, TX 77090 (713/376-9383).

**ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS,** Excellent New England lifestyle out of high cost of living major metros, or selected cities nationwide. Prompt response in professional confidence. F. Raisner, SEARCH, INC., Providence, RI 02903 (401/272-2250).

*all positions fee-paid*

npc NATIONAL PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS

**NATIONWIDE ELECTRONICS PLACEMENT**

Digital Ckt Dsgn * Hardware Sys Dsgn
Analog Ckt Dsgn * Software Sys Dsgn
Quality Reliability * Test Equipment Mtnce

Entry Level through Management
All Fees are Exclusively Employer Paid

**E. J. STEPHEN ASSOCIATES**
1601 Concord Pike, Suite 86
Wilmington, DE 19803

**SOUTH & SOUTHWEST POSITIONS**

Engineering and Management positions throughout the South, Southwest and U.S. Employers pay all fees. Send resume in confidence to: Bob Hogue. *personnel consultants*

*South West Technical*
P.O. Box 33070,
San Antonio, Texas 78233

# SYSTEMS ENGINEER

Major communications specialist offers systems engineering position that requires supervisory and systems experience.

Software and systems design experience in real time communications switching systems is required. Department will double in three years.

***and***

# DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER

Prominent electronic manufacturer offers development position that requires engineering and management experience.

Willingness to accept departmental responsibility in three years and hardware/software design experience is required.

Contact In Confidence:

(212) 557-1000
**O-R-T-U-N-E**
Personnel Agency
505 Fifth Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10017

Your Ultimate Choice

# ELECTRONIC DESIGNER

**Salary area $34,000**

This prestigious energy related R & D group is involved in the development of downhole measuring equipment as well as other less sophisticated above ground equipment. Expertise in analog/digital design along with knowledge of transducer applications in control systems is needed to round out the team.

For further information, please contact Bill Thayer or George Dillingham at

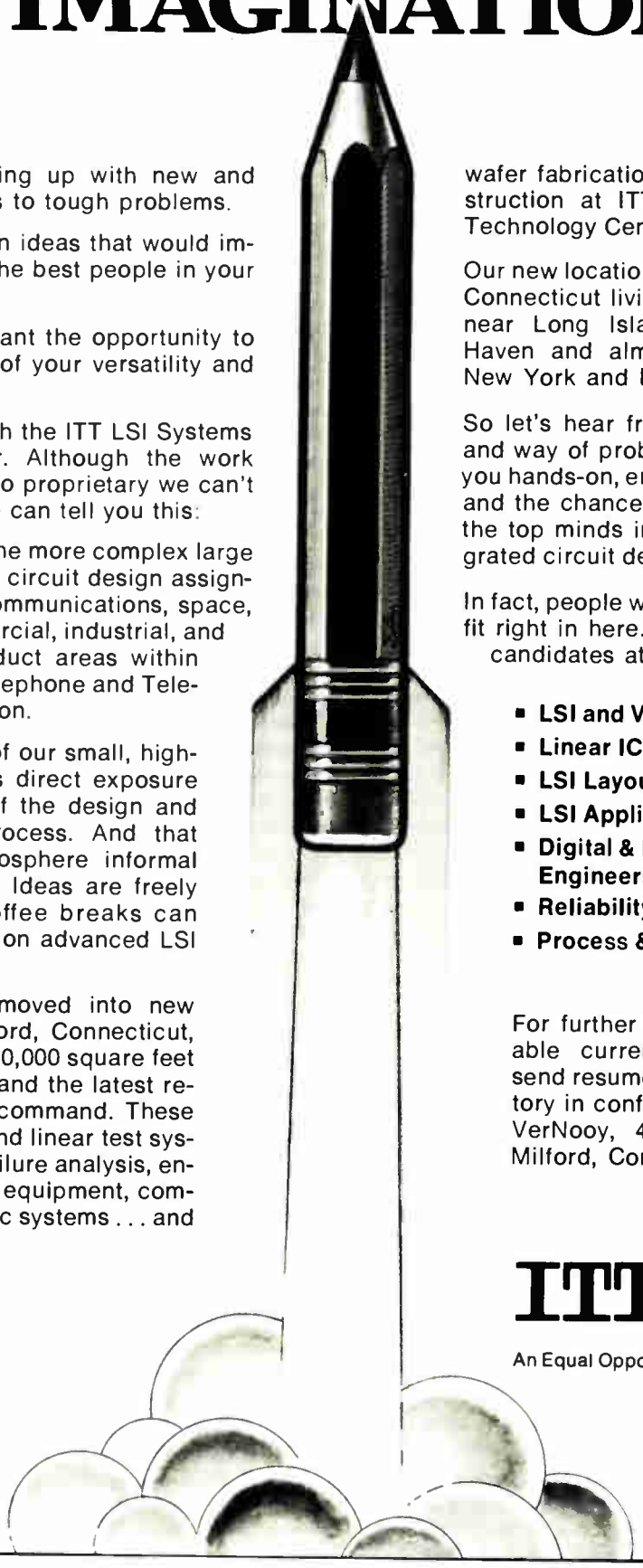
**(713) 943-2860**

*M.david lowe*
PERSONNEL SERVICES

**433 Houston Natural Gas Building**
**1200 Travis**
**Houston, TX 77002**

**ELECTRONICS ENGINEER** for design and development at the Cyclotron Project of Michigan State University. Facilities are undergoing a major expansion with a need for an experienced electronics design and development engineer. Applicants should send their resume to B. Waldman, Cyclotron Laboratory, **MICHIGAN STATE UNIVERSITY,** East Lansing, MI 48824. Michigan State University is an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer.

# IMAGINATION



You keep coming up with new and bolder solutions to tough problems.

You have design ideas that would impress some of the best people in your specialty.

And now you want the opportunity to make the most of your versatility and imagination.

Get in touch with the ITT LSI Systems Support Center. Although the work we're doing is so proprietary we can't talk about it, we can tell you this:

We're tackling the more complex large scale integrated circuit design assignments for telecommunications, space, defense, commercial, industrial, and automotive product areas within International Telephone and Telegraph Corporation.

Every member of our small, high-caliber staff has direct exposure to all aspects of the design and development process. And that makes the atmosphere informal and stimulating. Ideas are freely exchanged. Coffee breaks can turn into clinics on advanced LSI technology.

We have just moved into new quarters in Milford, Connecticut, where we have 20,000 square feet all to ourselves and the latest resources at our command. These include digital and linear test systems, SEM for failure analysis, environmental test equipment, computer and graphic systems . . . and wafer fabrication facilities under construction at ITT's nearby Corporate Technology Center.

Our new location also offers the best in Connecticut living at reasonable cost, near Long Island Sound and New Haven and almost midway between New York and Boston.

So let's hear from you. Our facilities and way of problem solving will bring you hands-on, end-to-end involvement, and the chance to work with some of the top minds in the large scale integrated circuit design field.

In fact, people with imagination tend to fit right in here. We periodically seek candidates at various levels for:

- **LSI and VLSI Design Engineers**
- **Linear IC Designers**
- **LSI Layout Designers**
- **LSI Applications Engineers**
- **Digital & Linear IC Test Engineers**
- **Reliability & Quality Engineers**
- **Process & Device Specialists**

For further information on available current openings, please send resume including salary history in confidence to: Mr. Robert VerNooy, 48 Wellington Road, Milford, Connecticut 06460.

**ITT LSI SYSTEMS SUPPORT CENTER**

An Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F

# SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS

## Join the leader in "Systems Technology for the 80's...ALLEN-BRADLEY SYSTEMS GROUP"

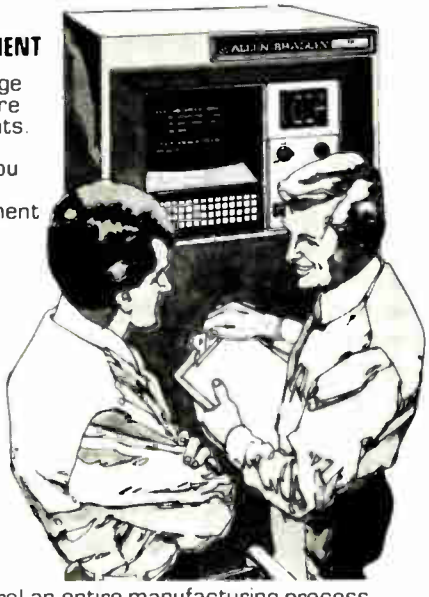
As a division of a long established world leader in industrial controls, we have a strong history and growth in the development, manufacturing and marketing of computerized programmable controllers and numerical control systems. Our products are vital to increasing productivity throughout the world.

**IF** You're degreed in electrical engineering, computer science, or computer engineering and thrive in an environment of advanced software technology, we have the perfect challenge for you!

**We are presently seeking Software Development Engineers/ Seniors in the following areas:**

### NUMERICAL CONTROL SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

Apply your 1-3 years of assembler language programming to develop real-time software that meets specific customer requirements. You will have the opportunity to develop, program and test your own software. If you have 3-5 years of experience in this area, you may move into new concept development in our state-of-the-art industry.



### DATA HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT

You can apply your 3-5 years of assembler and higher level software expertise to integrate mini-computer and peripheral equipment with programmable controllers, developing new concepts in control functions. Develop sophisticated software by combining your Electrical/ Computer Engineering degree with experience in data structuring and systems programming.

### COMPUTER AIDED MANUFACTURING SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

Develop software systems that can control an entire manufacturing process by interlinking programmable controllers and numerical controls. Initiate programming strategies, translator systems, interfaces and establish host computer/peripheral networks. Your Electrical/Computer Engineering degree and 3-5 years related experience have prepared you for the responsibilities of this position.

**These are key technical positions offering outstanding career growth possibilities, excellent compensation and generous benefits. COME AND GROW WITH US! Start by sending your resume and current salary history requirements to:**

Duane C. Smith, Salaried Employment Manager

**ALLEN-BRADLEY CO.**

**SYSTEMS GROUP**

747 Alpha Drive, Highland Heights, Ohio 44143

**Quality in the best tradition.**

An Equal Opportunity Employer M-F

---

**An expansion program at our client, a major non-military division of a leading international technology company, has created the following career opportunities.**

### MANAGER ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY $40,000-45,000

Working manager of a growing group, responsible for new concepts and systems in international Research & Development of advanced technology programs for consumer and industrial products.

Should have R&D management experience in automatic controls, microprocessor and PC board technology, circuit design, servomechanisms and electro/ mechanical power transducters, in addition to electronics or physics degree. This position leads to definite further management growth.

### GROUP LEADER LSI DESIGN $30,000-35,000

Working leader of small group involved in developing digital MOS chips. Some knowledge of analog and hybrid design helpful for future work.
Electronic packaging expertise would also be useful. Must be able to use simulation techniques to verify design. EE or equivilent degree plus 5 years applicable experience necessary

**ASHWAY LTD (agency)**

*"Science & Technology Specialists"*

295 Madison Ave.
New York, N.Y. 10017
**(212) 679-3300**

---

**The Engineer's Index**

**Systems Engrs.**
**Data Processing**
**Electronics**

Salaries to $46,000

Manufacturing Engrs.
ECM Engrs.
Tool Design Engrs.
Air Traffic Contrl. Syst. Engrs.
Rotating Devices Engrs.
Thermometric Engrs.
Digital CKT Design Engrs.
Power Systems Engrs.
Sr. Military Systems Engrs.
Field Engrs.(Electronic Equip.)
Digital Systems Engrs.
Production Control
Programmers/Mgrs.
QA and/or QC Engrs.
Technicians

*Companies Assume Our Fees. Submit Resume, Call or Visit:*

THE ENGINEER'S INDEX
133 Federal Street, Suite 701
Boston, Massachusetts 02110
Telephone (617)482-2800

---

**SUN BELT MGRS. & ENGRS.**
**Electronic & Electrical**

Enjoy living in the energy rich South/Southwest. Confidential representation. 25 years' industry experience.

JOHN WYLIE ASSOCIATES, INC.
Professional Recruitment Consultants
522 S. Boston, Tulsa, OK 74103
(918) 585-3166

# PALM TREES, ORANGES AND ENGINEERS ALL GROW BETTER IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA.

Instead of sounding like the Chamber of Commerce, we'll be factual about how you can grow out here. As an engineer at Hughes.

1. **We'll put some challenge into your life.** We're into some of the most sophisticated radar projects on earth (or in space). Like building the weapon systems for the F-14, and the radar system for the F-15 and F/A-18 fighter aircraft. And radar for the U.S. Roland. And the "eyes, ears and voice" for NASA's Space Shuttle. You've got to be good to work on them. And working on them can make you better.

2. **We'll help you go to school.** Like to go for an advanced degree? Fine. Some of the finest colleges and tech schools in the U.S. are just minutes from Hughes. And we'll help you go by providing full financial assistance—100% of the cost on pertinent courses.

3. **We'll help you have some great weekends.** You'll find many of your associates at Hughes live adventurously on weekends and vacations. Deep-sea fishing. Ghost town exploring. Hang gliding. Rock hounding on the Mojave. Scuba diving. Activities like these help you grow as a person. Under the same sun that makes our trees grow taller, our oranges grow bigger.

So if you're ready to grow—professionally and personally—we're ready to help. Because we've got some unusual openings now. We need Systems Analysts, Software Engineers, Hardware Engineers, Production Engineers, Quality Assurance Engineers, and many others. Write: Professional Employment, Hughes Radar Systems Group, Dept. EL, 2060 Imperial Highway, El Segundo, CA 90245.

**HUGHES**
HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY

**RADAR SYSTEMS GROUP**

U.S. Citizenship Required. Equal Opportunity M/F/HC Employer

# Experienced Engineers

## ME EE ChE

### Continued Expansion Has Created More Outstanding Engineering Opportunities At Du Pont.

IMMEDIATE opportunities exist for Engineers at various locations, including the Southeast, Middle Atlantic, and Gulf Coast regions.

We are interested in all levels — BS, MS, PhD — for these NEW positions; distributed among the Process, Research and Development, Design, Plant, Product, and Sales Engineering areas.

Starting salaries are excellent, with comprehensive fringe benefits. Most important, you'll have a GENUINE chance to grow professionally with one of the world's dynamic companies.

To learn more about your future as a Du Pont Engineer, please send your resume, along with a detailed covering letter and salary history to: Personnel Manager, DuPont Company, Room 37496, Wilmington, DE 19898.

DUPONT

REG U.S. PAT. & TM. OFF.

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

## SALES/ MARKETING

### PRODUCT MARKETING SPECIALIST

**Chandler/Phoenix, AZ**

Staff position responsible for planning the growth of high capacitance powered distribution products, including a new line of ceramic capacitors, and meeting established marketing goals. Provides information on market size and trends, develops marketing analyses and plans, and follows through with strategies and personnel customer contacts. BSEE or equivalent, plus 2 years experience in semi-conductor or capacitor sales, marketing, or engineering required. MBA and/or knowledge of qualification test procedures preferred. Send resume and salary requirements to: R.E. Florentine, Employment Specialist, Rogers Corporation, P.O. Box 700, Chandler, AZ 85224.

### SALES ENGINEERS

**Boston, Mass.**
**Minneapolis, Minn.**
**Portland, Ore.**

Responsible for the sale of engineered materials and components for the electronics, transportation, and electrical original equipment manufacturing markets. Seeks new product opportunities and applications with new and existing customers. Works with R&D, Marketing, Engineering, and Production. BSEE, BSME, or equivalent plus 3-5 years related sales experience working with electrical/electronic design engineers required. Send resume, salary requirements and geographic preference to: J.A. Richie, Corporate Employment Administrator, Rogers Corporation, Rogers, Conn. 06263.

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

## EMPLOYMENT SERVICES

**Electronic engineering growth positions** with clients located nationally. Our service is enhanced by the fact that I am an EE with 20 years in industry and over 10 years in placing professionals on an employer fee paid basis. Send your resume to Joe Torcassi, Director, J. Anthony & Associates, PO Drawer AD, Lynchburg, OH 45142. 513/364-2305.

## BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

**We are seeking up to 1000 pieces** 5½ digits or more DPM or A/D converter or the know-how for manufacturing to be used exclusively for balances. Write to BO-1274, Electronics.

**How to Earn Money as a Consultant** (including specimen contracts) $25. Business Psychology Int'l 890/44 National Press Bldg., Washington, D.C. 20045.

# ENGINEERS

# INTRODUCING

## THE NEW NAME • THE NEW AIM • IN OPTOELECTRONICS

# GENERAL INSTRUMENT!

## ON THE SAN FRANCISCO PENINSULA

● With our assumption of the Monsanto Optoelectronic Operation, there is a new light on GENERAL INSTRUMENT'S horizon... and a commitment to assume leadership in the expanding applications of this incredible facet of the electronic industry.

● 10 years experience and the dynamism of an aggressive new management team have primed us to move full speed ahead with this commitment. We are now concentrating on contacting Professionals with 5 years or more experience who are eager to move ahead with us.

● The potential for growth in this new venture is unlimited... the salaries at General Instrument are superb... and the COMPANY PAID benefits for you and your dependents are worth your consideration!

### PRODUCT DESIGN ENGINEERS

DISPLAY and DISCRETE Product Engineers with experience in LED product design, semiconductors and/or related materials are needed to assume responsibilities for design, prototype, characterization, cost and documentation of new products. BS/ME or EE desirable; skills in optics and light handling valuable.

### RESEARCH & DESIGN ENGINEERS

#### SENIOR IC DESIGN

Requires BSIE and minimum 5 years experience in the development of linear or digital ICs. "Hands-on" work with State-of-the-Art equipment! Advanced degree and knowledge of photodetector ICs desirable; ability to work independently a must.

#### SENIOR DEVICE/PROCESS

Requires BS/EE. Physics or Chemistry and at least 5 years experience in the development of linear/digital IC processes, photo-transistors or other solid state devices. Excellent opportunity for a creative, "hands-on" independent Professional. Advanced degree desirable.

### APPLICATIONS DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER

Selected applicant will be responsible for the design and development of microprocessor-based numeric and alpha numeric display system, optical coupling control circuits and systems. You must be able to present technical seminars to customers and sales/marketing personnel. Requires BSEE coupled with minimum 3 years experience as an Electronics Design Engineer with emphasis on digital circuit design and microprocessor interface design (both software and hardware). Experience in optelectronic circuits and systems helpful.

### QUALITY ASSURANCE ENGINEER

You will be responsible for implementation and selection of QA inspection and test procedures, failure analysis, development and maintenance of test and correlation standards program, QA data collection and reporting on acceptance sampling. BSEE preferred with 5 years experience as QA Engineer in electronic components.

● BE PART OF THE "STARTING LINE-UP" as GENERAL INSTRUMENT TAKES ON THE FUTURE OF OPTOELECTRONICS! Contact V. Riley, Employment Manager, GENERAL INSTRUMENT/OPTOELECTRONICS Division, 3400 Hillview Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94304 (415) 493 0400 An equal opportunity employer

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

# Your Future Is Here at AM Multigraphics

AM International is a multi-national Fortune "500" organization engaged in the development, manufacture, sale and service of equipment and supplies relating to reprographics and management systems. The company's products and services comprise important tools of management by facilitating efficient use of that information which is central to the management process.

The Multigraphics Division is currently developing a family of machines designed to automate the office of the future. The disciplines involved include laser scanning technology, machine control design, very high speed data communications, and applications software. The advanced product development group has openings in the following areas:

### DIGITAL ELECTRONIC DESIGN

BSEE or BSCS required. Experience interfacing with minicomputers is desired, particularly as related to office machinery and communications equipment.

### SOFTWARE DESIGN

Programming and supervisory level positions available for individuals capable of working in minicomputer assembly language on devleopment projects. The ability to work on a project team with hardware designers is essential.

These positions offer top compensation and benefits, as well as professional challenge and rewards. For confidential consideration, send your resume or detailed letter to:

Tom Cawrse
**AM Multigraphics**
1800 W. Central Rd., Mt. Prospect, Illinois 60056
(located in an attractive northwest Chicago suburb)
A division of AM International, Inc.
*An Equal Opporutnity Employer M/F/H*

---

**BELL & HOWELL**

a leader in the education and training field, has made a major commitment to develop and market a line of Microcomputer-based products. To support this commitment, we are looking for

## ENGINEERS

### Microprocessor Hardware/Interface

to design and develop microprocessor interface electronics. Requires a BSEE and minimum 3 years design of digital circuits with good knowledge of microprocessor and interface circuits.

Join an aggressive team of professionals in developing a new and expanding market at our desirable north Chicago suburban location. We offer an excellent starting salary commensurate with your experience and ability plus an outstanding benefits program. Please send resume including experience and salary history to:

Mike Perna

**BELL & HOWELL**

7100 N. McCormick Road
Lincolnwood, Illinois 60645

*An equal opportunity/ affirmative action employer*

---

## ELECTRONICS TECHNICIANS

An Exciting Career Position

Essex Group a division of United Technologies, is a progressive manufacturer of electronic controls.

We are now offering an excellent, immediate opening for entry level Electronics Technicians at our Converse, Indiana facility. A knowledge of state-of-the-art electronic troubleshooting techniques is preferred.

We offer competitive salaries commensurate with your experience and a valuable benefits program.

For more information call Don DeShaney at 317-395-3321 or send resume in confidence to:

**ESSEX GROUP**
Subsidiary of
UNITED TECHNOLOGIES

P.O. Box 371
Converse, IN
46919

*An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F*

---

### ELECTRONIC DESIGN ENGINEERS

We are a manufacturer of "state-of-the-art" flow measurement devices with exceptional career opportunities for engineers with a desire for hands-on design to carry from concept to manufacture. BS or MSEE, with background in digital and analog design, microprocessor experience desired.
Excellent salary, full benefits, tuition aid.

Cox Instrument
15300 Fullerton
Detroit, MI 48227
(313) 838-5780

COX INSTRUMENT

---

## Electronics Engineer

Needed to maintain scientific instruments used in chemical research. Experience with NMR, RF and digital circuits desired. Send resume & salary requirements to:

Dr. G.L. Boshart
Department of Chemistry
**THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO**
5735 S. Ellis Ave.
Chicago, Ill. 60637

An Affirmative Action
Equal Opportunity Employer

---

**SENIOR PROJECT ENGINEER**
Expansion Opening! Resp for design, production, and some cust contact, staff of five Pref B.S.E.E. with min 1 yr. exp in any elect field Excellent salary and benefits Contact Tim McCullough, Management Recruiters, 2421 Willowbrook Pkwy., Indpls., IN. 46205, (317) 257-4261.

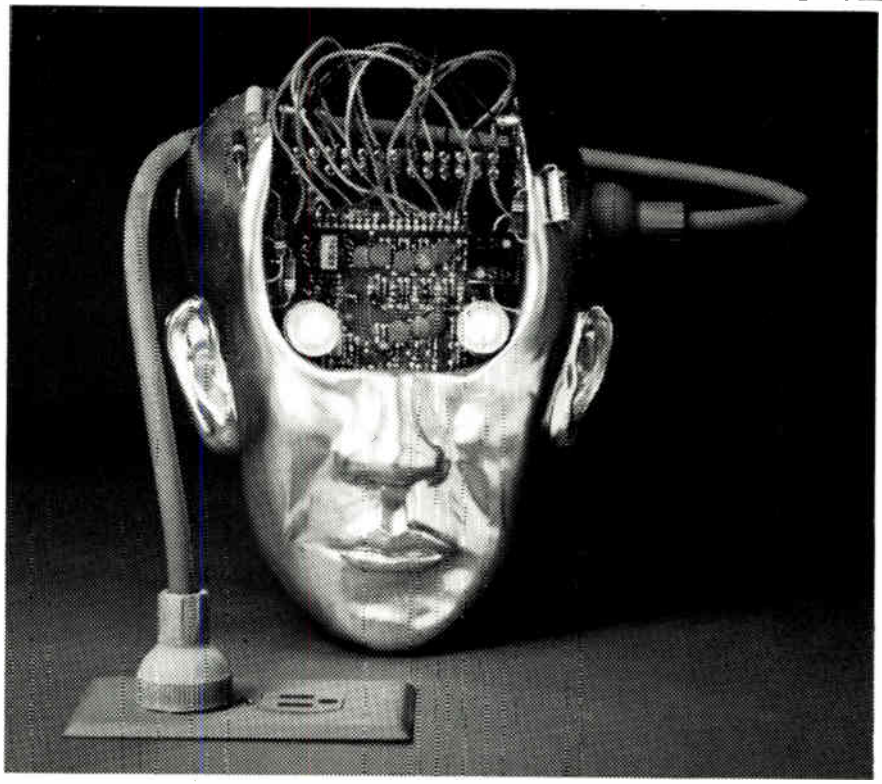
---

**ELECTRONIC PROFESSIONALS**
- Manufacturing
- Engineering
- Administrative
- Management

Completely confidential recruiting

**SHS** of Allentown (emp agcy)
1401 N. Cedar Crest Blvd.,
Allentown, PA 18104
Contact: G. Ferro (215) 437-5551

# A HIGH ENERGY PRODUCT BY A CREATIVE MIND IS PRICELESS



How does one determine the value of any one thing? The easiest way to set a price is to establish what it would take to replace it. But, some things cannot be replaced; like a creative mind, the mind that creates a high energy product...now that's priceless. We, at Mead Office Systems, know the value of people with the strength of their ideas, and what better place to see your ideas and potential flourish than with a proven winner, the Mead Corporation, and our newest concept embodied in Mead Office Systems, in what might be the best location of all...Dallas, Texas. The Dallas area is well known for its pleasant climate and locale, low cost of living and no state income tax, to name just a few advantages. It's the kind of offer you can't refuse. So, look into our great opportunities available in these areas:

**MANAGER. ELECTRONIC DESIGN**

**SOFTWARE ENGINEERS**

**IMAGE ANALYST**
Pattern Recognition

**MECHANICAL DESIGNERS**

**ANALYTIC CHEMIST**
Ink Formulation

**INSTRUMENTATION SPECIALIST**
Mechanical Engineers
Electrical Engineers
Physicists

**TEST ENGINEER**
Print Quality
Automated Data Collection

**ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS**
Analog Circuits
High Speed Logic

**MECHANICAL ENGINEERS**
Applied Mechanics
Mechanisms
Paper Handling

This is the newest division of the Mead Corporation, a $2 billion Fortune 200 company. Mead Office Systems is an exciting new division heavily involved in leading edge ink jet reprographic technology. Salaries are open with liberal Mead benefits. The environment is stimulating, highly professional, and offers a great many advancement paths to the right people. Please send resume indicating interests, accomplishments, and salary progression confidentially to Robert E. Dees, Jr., Human Resources Department, or call:

Mead
OfficeSystems

**1307 Glenville Dr., Richardson, Texas 75081 (214) 699-1500**

An Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F/H

## ENGINEERS/ MANAGERS

**ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS, $18,000-$50,000.** Choice entry level to management positions immediately available in Pennsylvania & national locations. Reply in strict confidence to J. G. Weir, President, WEIR PERSONNEL SERVICES, 535 Court St., Reading, PA 19603 (215/376-8486).

**MINORITY EEs** at all levels are encouraged to apply to the nation's leading Minority Recruiters. All fees paid for positions coast to coast within Management, Project and/or Design in Communications, Digital, Microprocessor, Radar . . . **$20M to $65M.** Resume in confidence to R. E. Walker, MAPS-METRO, INC., 633 Third Ave., New York City, NY 10017.

**ENGINEERS to $40K.** Get results from the oldest private employment service (est. 1946) in the heart of New England with the best clients in the industry. Contact LANE EMPLOYMENT SERVICE, 405 Main Street, Worcester, MA 01608 (617-757-5678).

**ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS, $18,000-$40,000.** Suburban New Jersey & Nationwide — Numerous choice positions in co's utilizing the latest State of Art methods & equipment. Reply in confidence to James E. Mann, VP/Eng., ARTHUR PERSONNEL, Suite 103, 8 Forest Ave., Caldwell, NJ 07006 (201/226-4555).

**DESIGN ENGINEERS to $38K.** Central Penna. Design connectors / terminals, microprocessors. Outstanding relocation packages. Prompt confidential reply. MECK ASSOC. PERSONNEL, 1517 Cedar Cliff, Camp Hill, PA 17011 (717/761-4777).

**BSEE / ELECTRONIC DESIGN ENGINEERS, $15,000-$35,000.** Immediate, desirable upstate New York & nationwide. Junior to senior project management. In confidence send resume or call James F. Corby, President, NORMILE PERSONNEL ASSOC., INC., 5 Leroy St., Box 110 Westview Station, Binghamton, NY 13905 (607/723-5377).

*all positions fee-paid*

*the nation's foremost intercity placement network since 1933*

npc NATIONAL PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS

# NOTICE TO EMPLOYERS:

# Why we can recommend our readers for the top jobs

The subscribers to this magazine have qualified professionally to receive it. They are also paid subscribers—interested enough in the technological content to have paid a minimum of $17 for a subscription.

As subscribers to ELECTRONICS, our readers have told you several things about themselves. They are ambitious. They are interested in expanding their knowledge in specific areas of the technology. And they are sophisticated in their need for and use of business and technology information.

Our readers are now in senior engineering or engineering management, or they are on the road toward those levels. In either case, they are prime applicants for the top jobs in almost any area.

If you are interested in recruiting the best people in electronics, these pages are open to you for your recruitment advertising.

Our readers are not "job-hoppers". To interest them you will have to combine present reward with challenge and opportunity for future career advancement.

**The cost of recruitment advertising on these pages is $65 per advertising inch. For information call or write:**

**Electronics**

**Post Office Box 900, New York, NY 10020**
**Phone 212/997-2556**

# Electronics advertisers

## Classified and employment advertising

F. J. Eberle, Manager 212-997-2557



■ For more information of complete product line see advertisement in the latest Electronics Buyers Guide
• Advertisers in Electronics International
‡ Advertisers in Electronics domestic edition

# REPRINTS AVAILABLE FROM *ELECTRONICS*

No of copies wanted

## Charts

___ R-823 Communications satellites $3.00
___ R-516 Electronic symbols $2.00
___ R-213 Electromagnetic spectrum (updated 1976) $3.00
___ R-326 Optical spectrum (6-page report and chart) $3.00

## Articles

All articles are $3.00 each. Quantities of 5 or more in any combination are $2.00 each.

___ R-923 A burst of energy in photovoltaics 18 pp
___ R-921 LSI-based data encryption discourages the data thief 14 pp
___ R-919 Special report—VSLI shakes the foundations of computer architecture 24 pp
___ R-917 Memory products 20 pp
___ R-915 The race heats up in fast static RAMs 12 pp
___ R-913 Lithography chases the incredible shrinking line 12 pp
___ R-911 Transmitting data by satellite calls for special signal handling 8 pp
___ R-909 Special market series—Electronics abroad 8 pp
___ R-907 Touch-tone decoder chip mates analog filters with digital logic 8 pp
___ R-901 1979 world market survey and forecast 24 pp
___ R-829 Special report: New networks tie down distributed processing concepts 16 pp
___ R-827 Tackling the very large-scale problems of VLSI: a special report 15 pp
___ R-821 Codecs answer the call 18 pp
___ R-817 How bit-slice families compare 18 pp
___ R-816 Packaging technology responds to the demand for higher densities 9 pp
___ R-815 Higher power ratings extend V-MOS FETs' dominion 8 pp
___ R-813 Data-link control chips: bringing order to data protocols 10 pp
___ R-811 Multiplexing liquid-crystal displays 10 pp
___ R-809 New methods and materials stir up printed wiring 10 pp

## Books

___ R-903 Personal Computing: Hardware and Software Basics—Electronics Book Series 266 pp $11.95
___ R-803 New Product Trends in Electronics 1977—Electronics Book Series 333 pp $14.95
___ R-732 Memory Design: Microcomputers to Mainframes—Electronics Book Series 180 pp $12.95
___ R-726 Design Techniques for Electronics Engineers: 293 time-saving ideas in 48 chapters—Electronics Book Series 370 pp $15.95
___ R-711 Circuits for Electronics Engineers: 306 circuits in 51 functional groups—Electronics Book Series 396 pp $15.95
___ R-31D Designer's Casebook Number 1 106 pp $5.50
___ R-704 Thermal Design in Electronics 52 pp $5.00
___ R-701 Applying Microprocessors—Electronics Book Series 191 pp $9.95
___ R-608 Basics of Data Communications—Electronics Book Series 303 pp $12.95
___ R-602 Large Scale Integration—Electronics Book Series 208 pp $9.95
___ R-520 Microprocessors—Electronics Book Series 154 pp $8.95
___ R-011 Computer-aided Design 135 pp $4.00

## Payment must accompany your order

Make check or money order payable to Electronics Reprints. All orders are shipped prepaid by parcel post. Allow two to three weeks for delivery. We will make any editorial reprint to order in quantities of 500 or more. For price list and additional information call (609) 448-1700 ext. 5494.

## USE THIS PAGE AS YOUR ORDER FORM

Cost of orders $_____
Plus 10% handling charge $_____
TOTAL AMOUNT ENCLOSED $_____

Mail your order to:
Janice Austin
ELECTRONICS REPRINTS
P.O. Box 669
Hightstown, N.J. 08520

## SEND REPRINTS TO

Name_____

Company_____ Dept._____

Street_____

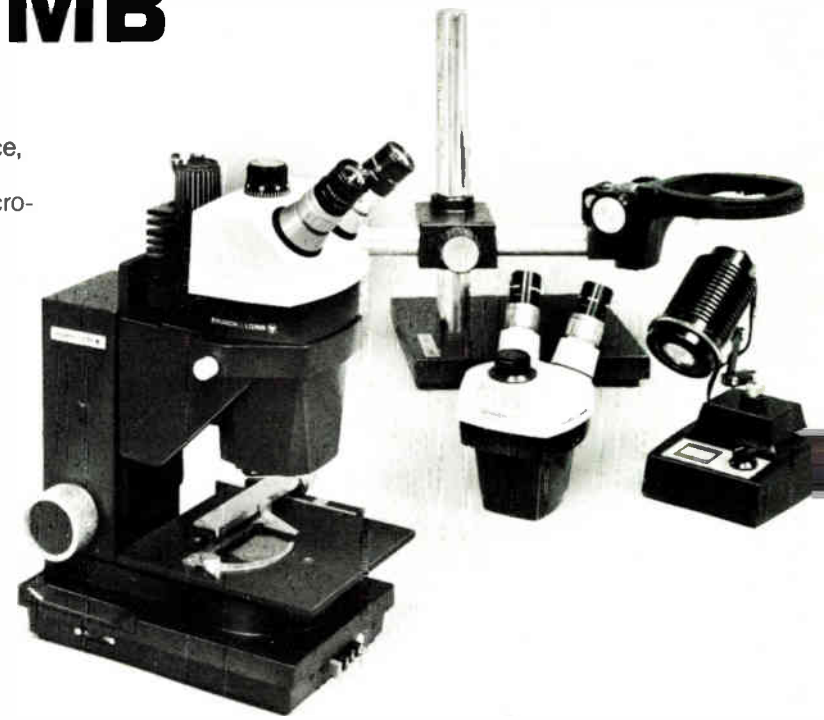
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

# THINK BAUSCH & LOMB QUALITY

When your quality control depends on precision, convenience, or reliability—think StereoZoom® microscope quality.

Since BAUSCH & LOMB introduced the first zooming microscopes in 1959, more people all over the world have put StereoZoom® microscopes to work for them than any other instruments of their kind.

The reasons all relate to BAUSCH & LOMB quality. Optimum balance of resolution and depth of field, precision optics, highly reliable mechanical components, precise photomicrographic exposure capabilities and a wide variety of illuminators, stands, and accessories are just a few of those reasons.



BAUSCH & LOMB StereoZoom microscopes 20 ANNIVERSARY

From industrial research to routine failure analyses and wafer inspections, there is a BAUSCH & LOMB StereoZoom microscope precisely right for your application. Write or call for a detailed catalog or demonstration. THINK BAUSCH & LOMB . . . Quality since 1874.

**BAUSCH & LOMB**
Scientific Optical Products Division

**Rochester, New York 14602 USA**
**716-338-6000, TWX 510-253-6189**
**TELEX 97-8231, CABLE: Bausch & Lomb**

In CANADA: Bausch & Lomb Canada Ltd. 2001 Leslie Street Don Mills, M3B2M3, Ontario, Canada (416) 447-9101

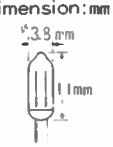
Consult Yellow Pages under "Microscopes"

Circle 274 on reader service card

## SUPER MINIATURE
### Neon Glow Lamps

Dimension: mm

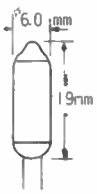
Circuits Volts ····· AC 105-125
Series Resistance ····· 150KΩ
Nominal Current ····· 0.3mA
Total Flux ····· 20mlm MIN.
Average Life Hours ··· 30,000




NL-8S

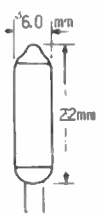
## CLEAR-GREEN
### Fluorescent Glow Lamps

Circuit Volts ····· AC or DC 105-125
Series Resistance ····· 33KΩ
Nominal Current ····· 1.6mA
Total Flux(MIN.) ····· AC:120mlm.DC:130mlm
Avg. Life Hours ····· AC:30,000 DC:40,000




NL-35 G

Circuit Volts ····· AC 105-125
Series Resistace ····· 27KΩ
Nominal Current ····· 1.5mA
Total Flux ····· 90mlm MIN.
Avg. Life Hours ····· 20,000




NL-21 G

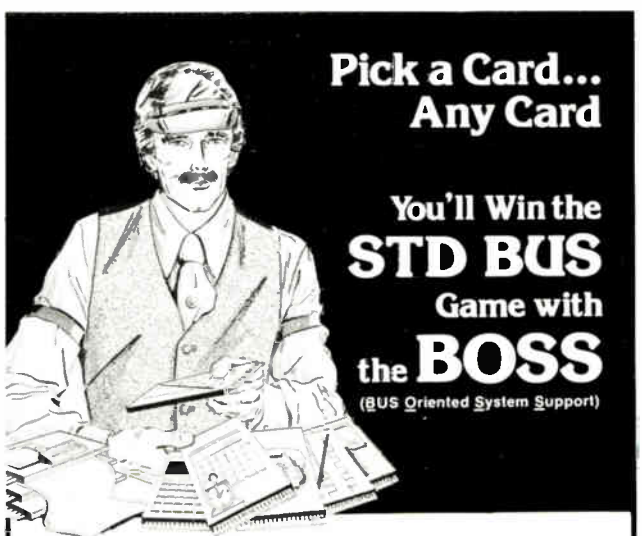
## ● MAIN PRODUCT

NEON GLOW LAMP, XENON FLASH LAMP,
RARE GAS. DISCHARGE LAMP.
MINIATURE : BLACK-LIGHT, UV-LIGHT,
FLUORESCENT COLOR-LIGHT.

**ELEVAM ELECTRONIC TUBE CO., LTD.**
**EXPORT DIVISION**

NO. 17-8 CHUO 2-CHOME OTA-KU. TOKYO JAPAN.
TELEPHONE : 03( 774 ) 1231—5 TELEX : 246-8855 ELEVAM

Circle 135 on reader service card




The chips will be stacked in your corner with the BOSS (BUS Oriented System Support) line of microprocessor system support cards. The capabilities of your system can be expanded as easily as inserting a new card . . . and the BOSS line makes many functions available so you won't be caught with a short deck.

The BOSS family of cards measures 4½" x 6½" with standard 56 pin connectors designed especially for the STD BUS. The material that comes with every BOSS card is easy to understand . . . geared to technicians, engineers and manufacturers. So, let the BOSS line take the gamble out of linking the microprocessor and the real world.

For the selection of cards in our deck, please call or write today!

**MICRO LINK CORPORATION**
624 S. Range Line Road
Carmel, Indiana 46032
(317) 846-1721
TWX 810-260-2634

Circle 136 on reader service card

# RELAX...it's amazing how an easy mind ties relationships.

We're the easy mind people. TRW Capacitors. You can rely on us to choose the best raw materials.

Our X363 metallized polypropylene line is a perfect example. We spent several years making sure we had chosen precisely the right dielectric. And simultaneously making sure our technology was precisely right, too. The results were worth it.

The line features excellent electrical properties — high IR, low DF, and dielectric absorption that's even better than polystyrene — to minimize offsets and errors in slope integrators and sample and hold circuitry.

The line features low dissipation factor (High Q) in a small package, for pulse, low level RF or filter applications. And it features high stability — for the long term shelf life and resistance to severe environments that's important for time base generators, integrators and filters. The specs are unique. And impressive. So are our engineering services. So relax and give us a call. Or write: TRW Capacitors, An Electronic Components Division of TRW, Inc., 301 West "O" St., Ogallala, Nebraska 69153 • Tel: (308) 284-3611.


**TRW** CAPACITORS

ANOTHER PRODUCT OF A COMPANY CALLED TRW

Circle 901 on reader service card

# P-SERIES PHOTOCELLS from Clairex

**Low in cost....high in performance**

We produce 24 standard types of P-series photocells, but if you can't use a standard type, we'll design a custom cell to meet your specific requirements. This is only one reason we have been known as the "light touch in automation and control" for 25 years.

Give us your "light" problems. We'll develop the solution. Call (914) 664-6602 or write Clairex®, 560 South Third Avenue, Mount Vernon, N.Y. 10550.

## CLAIREX ELECTRONICS

A Division of Clairex Corporation

Circle 902 on reader service card